

Descendants of Branch-One-A to J
Krause

by

Arnold E. Krause
and
Branch-One Krause Researchers

Printed
on
5 May. 2020

Final Version

This is a final version of the eBooks that have been available from my website as the genealogy program that I have used to produce these books has reached a limit and can no longer be extended or corrected. However, I still keep doing genealogy but have to use a different version of the software but it does not have the capability to produce eBooks. In the future, I may have to change to a different genealogy program that can produce eBooks but I cannot depend on that happening.

**This book is dedicated
to**

All deceased descendants of Branch-One Krause and especially to any of our Br-01 Krause Researchers, as named below, who have passed on:

Karen Jean (Krause) Hill, 12 Apr. 1958 - 15 Sept. 2009



Krause Crest

Preface

This version of the Krause book takes into account the different family lines called Branches that are connected by a common male ancestor that has been determined by Y-Chromosome DNA testing to have lived about 500 years ago. Individual major chapters are devoted to the different Branches and sub-chapters show the different descendants of that line. This is an aid to those who may only want to print that section that is for their direct line and not all of the descendants of the earliest known ancestor(EKA)

Branch-A:

Shows the descendants of an Unknown Krause called Gggf Krause, father of Herman and John. Both Herman and the wife and children of John came to the USA in 1884 and settled in Elgin, IL. Herman moved on to Waupaca Co., WI in 1887 and John's family stayed in IL and/or MN. My grandfather, Karl Gustave William Krause also called Charlie Krause came to Saskatchewan first in 1905, returned to ND, was married then came to the Parkbeg area of Saskatchewan where he had been earlier.

Other groups of Krause's that are associated with Branch-One-A have been located by using DNA testing of the Y-Chromosome of the male descendants. A 100% match for the first 20 markers has been found with a member of Branch-One-B, indicating a common Krause ancestor. That branch is now added as an additional chapter. Subsequent DNA testing of the branch previously known as Branch-Thirty-Two (now called Branch-1C) has also indicated that they are related. In the first 12 markers only one difference occurs. Additional Branches called 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 1H, 1I and 1J have also been added. Full information on the DNA values found for all the different branches is shown in a special chapter devoted to this purpose.

The last section is devoted to photographs from the different Branch lines.

A new section has been added to allow you to personalize your book by writing your own story on your branch and inserting it into the section called Book within a Book.

Since this is a work in progress there are errors and missing data. If anyone has corrections and/or updates, they are asked to send them to the address shown below. When sending updates, please do not use the page numbers from the book but rather the name of the person that you wish to update as I do not use the book to follow the line but do it from my genealogy database.

Arnie Krause
1611 Arlington Ave.
Saskatoon SK, CANADA
S7H 2Y6

or email
arnie-krause@shaw.ca

Table of Contents

Foreword	1
Origin of Surname	3
Branch-One-A Krause	4
NGS Quarterly Report of Gggf Krause.....	5
Descendants of Johann/John Krause & Caroline Tohm	17
1A1: NGS Quarterly Report of Johann Krause.....	18
1A1-1 NGS Quarterly Report of Augusta Krause	28
1A1-2: NGS Quarterly Report of John Krause.....	36
1A1-3: NGS Quarterly Report of Caroline Johanna Krause.....	42
1A1-5: NGS Quarterly Report of Carl Gustav William Krause.....	46
1A1-7: NGS Quarterly Report of Hulda Wilhelmine Krause	61
Descendants of Wilhelmine Krause (found by DNA testing)	71
1A2: NGS Quarterly Report of Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Krause	72
Descendants of Augusta Krause	87
1A?: NGS Quarterly Report of Augusta Krause.....	88
Descendants of Herman M. Krause & Christine Albertine Voss	90
1A3: NGS Quarterly Report of Herman M. Krause	92
1A3-1: NGS Quarterly Report of Augusta Krause	102
1A3-2: NGS Quarterly Report of Caroline 'Lena' Krause.....	105
1A3-2a: Register Report of Caroline 'Lena' Krause	129
1A3-3: NGS Quarterly Report of Bertha Krause.....	152
1A3-4: NGS Quarterly Report of Mathilda Krause.....	171
1A3-5: NGS Quarterly Report of Albert E. Krause, Sr.	178
1A3-6: NGS Quarterly Report of Amanda Krause.....	181
1A3-7: NGS Quarterly Report of Ida M. Krause.....	186
1A3-9: NGS Quarterly Report of Herman Martin Krause.....	187
1A3-10: NGS Quarterly Report of Carl Theodore Krause.....	199
1A3-11: NGS Quarterly Report of Otto L. Krause	208
Branch-One-B Krause (found by DNA testing)	210
NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-B Krause	211
1B-1: NGS Quarterly Report of Theodor Krause	213
1B-3: NGS Quarterly Report of Amalie Wilhelmine Krause.....	222
Branch-One-C Krause (found by DNA testing)	223
NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-C Krause	224
1C-2: NGS Quarterly Report of Bertha Augusta Krause.....	228
1C-3: NGS Quarterly Report of Margaret Mathilda Krause.....	229
1C-4: NGS Quarterly Report of Lydia Marie Krause	232
1C-7: NGS Quarterly Report of Herbert Gustav William Krause	233
1C-8: NGS Quarterly Report of Otto Franz Ferdinand Krause.....	234
Branch-One-D Krause (found by DNA testing)	236
NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-D Krause.....	237
Branch-One-E Krause (found by DNA testing)	239
NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-E Krause	240
1E-1: NGS Quarterly Report of Carl Gottlieb Krause	247
1E-2: NGS Quarterly Report of Ferdinand Krause	264
1E-4: NGS Quarterly Report of Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine Krause.....	271
Branch-One-F Krause (found by DNA testing).....	277
NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-F Krause.....	278
NGS Quarterly Report of ?-F-g6a Krause.....	280
1F-1: NGS Quarterly Report of Louise Christine Krause	282
1F-3: NGS Quarterly Report of Michael Krause.....	285
1F-5: NGS Quarterly Report of Christian Frederick Krause	286
Branch-One-F -g6b Found by Family Finder DNA Testing	299
NGS Quarterly Report of ?-F-g6b Krause.....	300

Branch-One-G Krause (found by DNA testing)	302
NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-G Krause	303
1G-3: NGS Quarterly Report of Sophie Hedwig Krause	308
1G-4: NGS Quarterly Report of Wilhelmine Christine Henrietta Krause	309
1G-5: NGS Quarterly Report of August Ferdinand Krause	310
1G-8: NGS Quarterly Report of Christian 'Ludwig' Krause	322
Branch-One-H Krause (found by DNA testing)	353
NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-H Krause	354
Branch-One-I Krause (found by DNA testing)	358
NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-I Krause	359
Branch-One-J Krause (found by DNA testing)	373
NGS Quarterly Report of John August Krause	374
Summary Pages	390
Y-Chromosome DNA Allele Values for different Branches	391
HaploMap	392
Diagram of possible Divergence of Different Branches	393
Big-Y Results Part 1	394
Big-Y Results Part 2	395
Big-Y Results Part 3 (Block Tree)	396
Photos & Map for Branches	397
Branch-1A1/1A2 Caroline (Tohm)(Krause) Knickrehm	399
Branch-1A3	400
Homeland for 1A	401
Branch-1B	402
Homeland for 1B	403
Branch-1C	404
Homeland for 1C	405
Branch-1E	406
Homeland for 1E	407
Branch-1F	408
Homeland for 1F	409
Branch-1G	410
Homeland for 1G	411
Branch-1H	412
Branch-1I	413
Branch-1J	414
Book within a Book: Story of your Branch-1x	415
Links for eBook equivalents of Book within a Book	416
Place Holder (space for your book)	417
Index	617

Foreword

To aid those trying to read the contents of the genealogy reports shown in this book, the following aids are suggested.

For those who might be concerned about information on the internet about living persons, none is published. The books have info on living persons but since they are password protected then only those who are descendants of that line and are given the password have access. To check this out go to the following link for my father as shown below.

<http://wc.rootsweb.ancestry.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=ak740a&id=I004655>
>Edwin Krause Family as it appears at WorldConnect

1) Look for your name in the index found at the end of the book. If there is more than one page number indicated then the first one is where you are shown as a child of your parents, the second one would be the page where you are a parent, and the remaining pages is where you are shown on the page where one of your childrens families are being given and you are shown as their parent. Additional pages may be present from special reports that are included in the book.

2) The following example of a section of a report showing my parents is being used to explain what the format is for information in the reports and how to find your way through the maze of information.

Descendants of Edwin Henry Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Edwin Henry1 Krause (Carl Gustav WilliamA, JohannB, GggfC, ?D, Branch-One-AE, Branch-OneF, Schlochau-BranchesG) was born 05 June 1911 in 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask, and died 19 January 2003 in Moose Jaw, SK. He married **Hilda Annie Andrews** 01 January 1938 in 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask, daughter of Horace Andrews and Annie Martins. She was born 28 July 1919 in 17-16-29 W2 Caron Municipality, SK.

Notes for Edwin Henry Krause:

<http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ak740/609.jpg>
> Photograph taken about 1992

More About Edwin Henry Krause:

Burial: 24 January 2003, Rest Haven/Sunset Memorial Cemetery, Moose Jaw, SK

Children of Edwin Krause and Hilda Andrews are:

- + 2 i. Arnold Edwin2 Krause, born 18 February 1939 in Moose Jaw, SK.
- + 3 ii. Marlene Gwen Krause, born 18 September 1940 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada.
- + 4 iii. Barbara Anne Krause, born 01 March 1946 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada; died

16 April 1994 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada.

Working in reverse order if you find the number of a person and wish to follow them back you use that number and find them as a child with that same number which then shows the siblings and parents. This continues back to the beginning of the report for that family line.

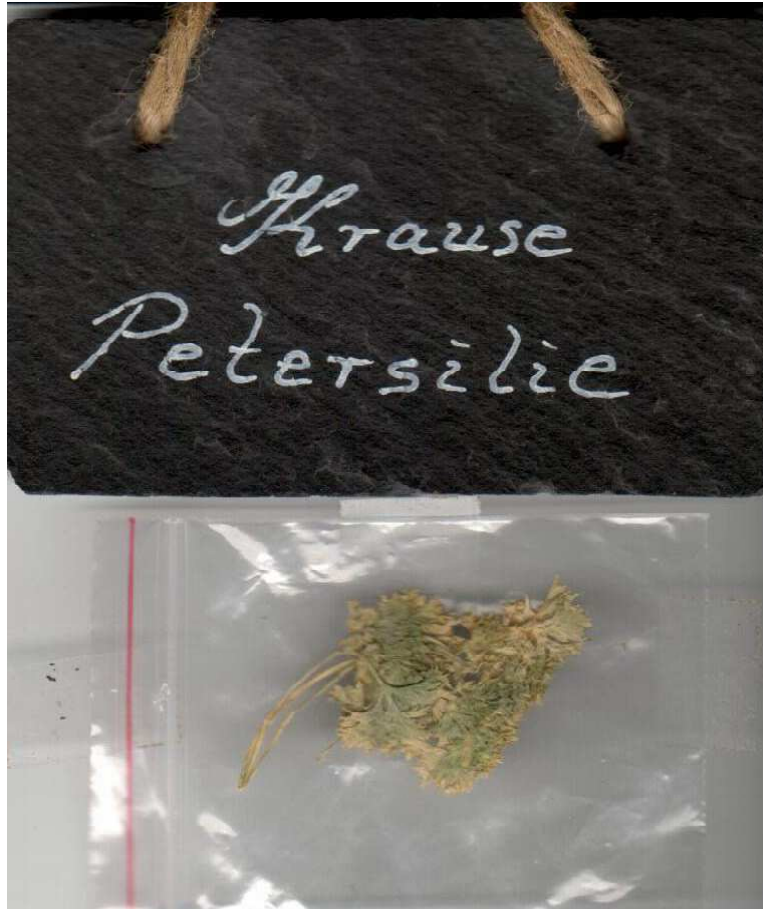
The number 1 beside the persons name indicates the item number for that person in the book and is used to follow the descendancy line from the first person down through the book. Each child is given a number that is one larger then the parent and each child has a number that increased in birth order. If a + sign appears previous to the number then that indicated there is a page where that number will be shown as a parent and the pattern continues.

The names shown in () after the person shown at the head of the family unit shows the descendancy line from the parents of that person back in time to the earliest known ancestor or pseudo-ancestor in some cases.

If you see some special information shown in the form `<a target="_blank" href=...` then that means this information is a link to a URL where further information is available if you are on the internet and viewing the book with a PDF reader or if you are looking at that persons information in the main database at WorldConnect. This allows photographs and other genealogy information to be made available to anyone viewing the book. However, this extra information is not available in the book if you print it in hardcopy form.

Origin of the Krause Surname

The origin of the Krause Surname is associated with the German for Curly or Frizzy. The photograph shown below is that of a sprig of Curly Parsley that a shop owner in Germany gave my daughter to explain what the purpose of the garden marker was for. She could not speak German and he could not speak or understand English.



Branch-One-A Krause

The sub-chapters in this section are shown as 1A(x)-position of child in list of children. Where the x is the test number of the person who had his DNA done.

Two male descendants of Johann Krause have been tested for Y-Chromosome DNA. The first person tested was Arnold Krause, son of Edwin and his designation was chosen as 1A1. A second person tested was Steven Krause, son of Albert and brother to Edwin. Since this test person was also from the same branch then the designation was chosen as 1A2.

Based on the designation of the persons tested in this branch, the sub-chapters could be either 1A1 or 1A2.

The sub-chapter on the descendants of Herman Krause are shown as 1A3.

Descendants of Gggf Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Gggf¹ Krause (?-A^A, Branch-One-A^B, Branch-One^C, Branch-One-FortyNine^D, (00Root-Krause)^E) was born Bet. 1790 - 1820 in Germany, and died Bet. 1860 - September 1884 in WPR/Germany. He married **Caroline ???** Bef. 1840 in Germany/Prussia. She was born Bet. 1823 - 1824 in Germany, and died Aft. 1884 in USA ???.

Notes for Gggf Krause:

Origin of the Krause Surname. While visiting Germany, my daughter while in a small shop, noticed an item shown in the following link that caught her eye. When the shop owner was asked what the item was for, he produced a sprig of Curly Parsley that showed the purpose of the garden marker.

See note and links to DNA results & maps as to where the different Branch-One Krause lines came from as shown below. More detail is shown at the following link to Krause Klan Reunion #1 , at Iola, WI, 25-26 Aug. 2007.

The first name of Gggf is ONLY a pseudo-name as he is my Great-great-Grandfather. Anyone using this name must be aware of this and not just copy blindly thinking that this is an actual name. Anyone who has information on the name or parents of this person is asked to contact me with what source or proof they have and not just blindly make connections based on wild assumptions as I see many doing. Lets see some Y-Chromosome DNA proof that shows at least that the family being attached belongs to the same Haplogroup as those that have been tested!!!!!!!!!! The Haplogroup is very unique as it is the I-Haplogroup and very close to the people of the British Isles(I-S2742, F3744+) . You can view the results of the DNA testing on this Krause group by going to the following link: Br-01 Krause DNA testing.

If you are a male with the surname of Krause and have not had a 37-Marker Y-Chromosome DNA test then you are advised to go to the following link and click "Join" and order a test. Kraus/Krause Surname group. If you would like to see the results of those already tested the click on the following link to View results of those already tested.

I have a Krause Certificate from the Hall of Names that states the following "We have traced the notable surname of Krause to Bohemia, now part of Czechoslovakia, which was initially a Celtic region that was conquered and settled by the Markomannen from the river Main territory. They eventually fought against the invasion of the Roman Emperor Marcus Aurelius in the second century. They emigrated to Bavaria, and then the Czechs settled in the region in the 6th century. Following the spread of Christianity, Prague became the residence of a bishop, and in the 10th century the ruling dukes became "Reichsfuersten" -- Princes of the German Empire. In 1198 they were crowned Kings of Bohemia, as well as subjects and Electors of the Kaiser." This document also states "Bearers of the variation Krause were distinguished in the region of Pomerania, where they were land-owners as early as 1671." This document may have nothing to do with our Krause group but the fact that our Haplogroup is of type I and similiar to those in the British Isles and also that the Land ownership goes back a long ways. This is the case for Branch-1B where land ownership happened 250--600 years ago.

The proof for Herman and Johan/John being the sons of the person shown as Gggf Krause, was finally received on 22 Feb 2013 when the Family Finder DNA test results for the two persons who are descendants of Herman Krause were received. These results are summarized in a chart that is found at the following <a href="http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/Shaw-

Arnie/dna_genealogy.htm#Family_Finder_Tests"> FF test results. The test persons are shown as A1, A2, A3, and A4. The persons labelled as A1 and A2 are descendants of John while A3 and A4 are descendants of Herman. The data received clearly shows that John and Herman were brothers and not cousins or some other unknown relationship. Further analysis of the Family Finder DNA results between Jane (Krause) Plowman and Arnold Krause seem to indicate that Herman and John were half-siblings. Shared DNA with Jane Plowman is 205 cM for Arnold who is 3-generations from John which would make the DNA for John as 1640 cM which is 2/3 of what it should be if Herman and John were full brothers. Another example is that of Steven Krause compared to Darnel Krause. The Shared DNA is 106.19 cM. Steven is 4-generations from John which would make the DNA for John as 1700 cM. This value is a bit low of what it should be for full-siblings which indicates that John and Herman may be half-siblings, same father, different mother or just a low value for full-siblings. It is being assumed, for now, that John and Herman were full brothers. See the following link for more information See Table 1.

Additional information on shared DNA is also shown in the following Kinship Chart.

Another example that shows shared DNA between Steven Allen Krause and Darnel Krause. Second Kinship Chart.

These results keep changing as new additional information is received so keep tuned for the latest info.

See Schlochau-Branches Krause at the following:

 Krause Families in Kr. Schlochau

This shows all the different branches of the Krause Surname that were from the Kreis Schlochau and might possibly be related.

A map of the Kreis Schlochau that these Branches were from is shown as photo #115 at the following URL:

Map showing Schlochau-Branches Krause

The following link shows Pomeranian Geography and shows where Kreis Schlochau is located in Pomerania. Item #79 is Kr. Schlochau. The lower map shows where Pomerania is located relative to other areas. Pomerania is in the area where the "OS" of "OST" is shown on the map.

From: "Paul Rakow" <rakow@ifh.de>
To: "Schlochau-L" <Schlochau-L@yahogroups.de>
Cc: "Pommern list" <pommern-l@genealogy.net>
Sent: Monday, February 20, 2006 2:16 PM
Subject: [Pom] Useful tax records for (some) Kreis Schlochau villages

The FHC have 25 films of land and tax records from the Domainenamt Schlochau. This was the office that administered royal land around Schlochau, and kept records of land transfers and taxes. I just looked at a few of these films to see which villages were covered, there are records from nearly 100 places (but sadly nothing from Demmin, Schoenau or Ebersfelde, the 3 villages that interest me.) Probably farmers are better covered than labourers, but it's certainly worth having a look if you had connections to any of the places listed at the end of this mail.

The films with these records are 0491205 to 0491227 and 0475860 and 0475861 (that's 25 films alltogether) covering the years 1782-1849. This list of places is from film 0491218, but it looks like all the films cover more-or-less the same villages. In the FHC catalogue these films are just listed under Schlochau, so I thought that it might be useful to list the places actually covered.

Ich habe neulich einige LDS Mikrofilme fuer die Domainenamt Schlochau eingesehen (Praestationstabellen und Grundbuecher). Ich habe eine Liste gemacht, mit die Ortschaften die da drin sind. Die Filme sind 0491205

bis 0491227 und 0475860 und 0475861 (25 ins gezamt), fuer die Jahre 1782-1849.

Domainenamnt Schlochau,

1 Altbraa 2 Baerenwalde3 Barkenfelde 4 Bindugga 5 Bischofswalde6 Borsziskowo7 Briesen
(koeniglich)
8 Briesen (adelich)9 Buchholz 10 Christfelde 11 Conitz 12 Klein Conitz13 Czarsen 14 Damnitz
15 Doeringsdorf 16 Alt Dzingel 17 Neu Dzingel 18 Firchau 19 Pacht Friedland20 Pacht Friedland
Muehle 21 Fuerstenau
22 Funkermuehl 23 Goerzberg 24 Gostude 25 Gruenhotzen 26 Haberberg 27 Hammermuehl 28
Heidemuehl
29 Heidemuehler Glashuette 30 Heinrichswalde 31 Hennigsdorf 32 Gross Jenznick 33 Karpno 34
Kelpinneck 35 Klonisnica
36 Kobbelberg37 Kramsk 38 Kupfermuehl 39 Lepczin 40 Lichtenhagen 41 Lubon 42 Mauersin
43 Gross Mellno 44 Klein Mellno 45 Modrzewski 46 Modczel 47 Mogiel 48 Mossin 49 Mossnitz
50 Mueskendorf51 Neubraa 52 Neuhof53 Nierostaw54 Niesewanz 55 Oberhotzen 56 Gross Ossowo
57 Klein Ossowo 58 Ossusnitza 59 Unter Ostrowitt 60 Parczesnica 61 Peterswalde 62 Pollnitz 63
Prondzonka
64 Pruetzenwalde 65 Richnau 66 Rognitzer Muehle 67 Rosenfelde 68 Rotzollen 69 Rudnick 70
Schoenwerder
71 Stadt Schlochau 72 Neu Schlochau and Kaldau 73 Sichtser Krug 74 Skorczewo / Sawallich 75 Szlusa 76
Sobzin
77 Steinberg 78 Steinborn 79 Stoltmann 80 Stretzin 81 Szmoldzin 82 Upilka 83 Woysk
84 Zellona 85 Amts Sen(?)

Places separated from the Amts-district

86 Klonn 87 Konigorteck 88 Landeck 89 Gross Mrowiniec 90 Klein Mrowiniec 91 Neukirch 92
Niederkrug
93 Parowa94 Przysarz95 Suskormuehl96 Techenkrug

I hope this helps somebody,

Paul Rakow
rakow@ifh.de

Notes for Caroline ???:

LDS Hamburg ship list Index film # 473084 Band 24 shows the reference to #1782, LDS film # 472923, Band 54.

Ship, Westphalia, left Hamburg, 28 Sept. 1884 for New York (28/9/84), Arrived New York, Oct. 11, 1884.
The ship list for the ship, Westphalia, is from frame 217... 228. The Krause families are on frame 222 and the baby born at sea is on frame 226.

Caroline is shown as the mother of Herman. However, she may not be the mother of the other son, Johann Krause. This is being assumed until proven otherwise.

No proof has been found to indicate that Charlotte, age 60, in 1884 is the mother of Johann/John. Since these two families were together on the same ship and lived in close proximity in Kreis Schlochau, Germany (about 2 miles) and John's daughter, Caroline, born in 1873 at the same location as Hermann and his mother Caroline were from, then it has been assumed that Herman and John are sons of Caroline. Another minor indication of possible connection between Herman and John is that the first three daughters of both families are named exactly the same. More proof required[Subsequent Y-Chromosome DNA Analysis has proven that Johann and Herman are very closely related as the DNA profile for Gggf Krause has been proven by 67-Marker test of descendants of John/Johann and Herman]

See notes under Caroline (Tohm) Krause for further explanation.

NOTE!!! The following information needs to be followed up on to prove or disprove any connection to Mrs Caroline Krause mother of Herman.

What I am finding recently is that in 1884 when Herman Krause and his family and Herman's mother(Caroline) together with the family of John Krause immigrated, the shiplist indicated that their destination was Michigan but they ended up in IL(Cook Co., and Kane Co.) They were supposedly coming because there were relatives in the USA. I have never been able to locate these relatives but it looks like their destination should have been IL as that is where Wilhelmina and her family were located. What is challenging now is did Caroline ever connect with Wilhelmina and her family in Chicago?

More About Gggf Krause and Caroline ???:

Marriage: Bef. 1840, Germany/Prussia

Children of Gggf Krause and Caroline ??? are:

- 2 i. ?2 Krause, born Unknown; died Unknown.

Notes for ? Krause:

These notes are for the benefit of those who like to speculate on who might be, or are, siblings of John, Wilhelmine, or Herman. If they have any information that will add to the present lack of information it would be most welcome if they would share it. Just to speculate with no proof or documentation is not genealogy research but just garbage genealogy.

With the use of DNA testing today it is possible to determine if the line that people feel are siblings to John, Wilhelmine, or Herman would just have a simple Family Finder DNA test(FF) done. We have done this with descendants of John and Herman and the results come back positive and clearly show that John and Herman were either brothers or 1/2-brothers, same father, different mother. Yes, we have the 67-Marker Y-Chromosome profile for the person called Gggf Krause and any male that people feel is a brother to John and Herman can be proven either true or false by having a similiar 37-Marker DNA test provided that a line of male descendants can be found from this sibling down to the person being tested.

The FF test is one that either male or female descendants can use and will show if a possible connection is present and the number of generations back to this connection. Lets have some proof and not just speculation.

Findings to-date have not found any recent connections within the last seven generations between any of the Branch-One Krause lines that are lettered A, B, C, E, F, G, I, or J. Branches D and H were not tested with the FF test so nothing can be said about their connection as they have not had the full 37-Marker Y-Chromosome test as well.

A new SNP test for marker F3744 has given positive results for seven(7) persons. The Branches tested were A, B, E, F, G, and I. With this coverage, it can be safely stated that all of the Krause males from the lines A, B, E, F, G, H, and I, would all show SNP F3744+. Branch C and J still need to be tested.

 Results to date for FF tests.

The following information allows anyone to go to my webpages and view the documentation that was used to prove the information that I show for the earliest known records for this Krause line. First of all, you will need to go to my homepage which is located at:

"http://freepages.rootsweb.com/~aek740/genealogy/Shaw-Arnie/" just copy the text between the "" marks and paste it into your browser to find my homepage. When the page opens, select item #8 in the list of Topics and when that page opens, select the first item called Group 1 which shows info on my Branch-One Krause line. The items used as sources are photographs or scanned documents that are numbered as shown in the description below as (#xxx)

The documentation used to prove the place of origin and history of this Krause line is based on the following:

- 1) LDS documentation of the Marriage of Herman Krause and Christine Voss.
- 2) Book "Germans to America" gave the information on the ship and arrival dates for this Krause line. Passenger names matched list of known siblings for family of Caroline (Tohm) Krause and her children.
- 3) Departure shiplist from Hamburg, Sept 29, 1884, and arrival shiplist at New York, 11 Oct 1884.(#110), (#111)
- 4) The shiplist had a Herman Krause and his family as well as Herman's mother. My Grand-father, Carl

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Gggf Krause

Gustav William Krause, told me about an uncle John that moved away to another state and was never heard from again. When he was asked the name of his father, he could not remember. From the documentation on the marriage of Caroline 'Lena' Krause(sister to Carl 'Charlie' Krause), to Wm. Knichrehm(#112), it indicated her father was Johann/John so the uncle must have been Herman. Contact has been made with the descendants of Herman Krause and DNA testing has proven that Herman and Johann were brothers. Some people incorrectly show Herman as a son of Johann but that is pure speculation and has no place in Family History research. Proof is shown in the departure ship list that shows two family units, the first is Herman Krause, his wife and two children and Herman's mother, Caroline, age 60. The second unit is Caroline (Tohm) Krause, age 40, and her 6 children(#111) 5) Associated maps that have been located that show the proximity of Kramsk to the locations of Mauersin and Friedrichof where the departure shiplists indicated the Krause families were from.(#115A)

6) the only information that I had that showed the birth place of Carl 'Charles' Krause was a Border Crossing Pass that he used in 1944 when going to the USA(#116)

7) Extensive DNA testing has been done on this Krause line and the males show that they are Haplogroup-I and also have a special mutation(SNP) called F3744 which they test positive. Any connection to an ancestral family must also meet this condition or the connection is just based on speculation.

If anyone has documentation other than what I show and it substantiates your tree then please share your information with me so that all of us show the truth and not speculation on our ancestry.

- 3 ii. Johann 'John' Krause, Sr., born Bet. 1840 - 1850 in WPR/Germany; died Bet. June 1882 - September 1884 in Germany. He married Caroline Wilhelmine Tohm Bef. 1868 in Germany; born 19 March 1844 in Brandenburg, Germany; died 16 September 1910 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.

Notes for Johann 'John' Krause, Sr.:

Some people show that this Johann Krause was born and died in Bessarabia. They must not realize that this area is over 600 miles away from the area where his family was located. Looks like this data is based on pure speculation!!!!

One of the sources where the name of Johann is found is from the marriage document for his daughter Caroline. See the <http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/112.jpg> following source image.

The other source is from the death information for Augusta (Krause) Marquardt where the names of her parents are shown.

Johann/John Krause was killed in the war in Prussia. His wife and two sons John, and Carl(Charlie), and four daughters came to the U.S.A. to relatives. So far, these relatives have not been located but may point to the Berrien Co., MI, Krause group as Michigan was the stated destination of Branch-One-A Krause group according to the ship list.

No documents has been found to indicate that Charlotte, age 60, in 1884 is the mother of Johann/John. Since these two families were together on the same ship and lived in close proximity in Kreis Schlochau, Germany (about 2miles) and John's daughter, Caroline, born in 1873 at the same location as Hermann and his mother Caroline were from, then it has been assumed that Herman and John are sons of Caroline. Another minor indication of possible connection between Herman and John is that the first three daughters of both families are named exactly the same.

Y-Chromosome DNA analysis on a male descendant of Herman has shown a genetic distance of one compared to a descendant of John. A second male descendant of John has a genetic distance of zero to a descendant of Herman. Since this marker is the same for the descendant of Herman and the other Branches called 1B,C,D,E,F,G then the change has occurred in the descendant of John. This information had added to the proof that Herman and John were brothers. Family Finder DNA tests on two descendants of Herman and also two descendants of John have shown that Herman and John were brothers. The father of these two is unknown and I call him Gggf Krause as he would have been my great-great-grandfather Krause. If anyone has info who this person is then I would appreciate then contacting me so that we can compare what evidence they may have. Speculation has no place in genealogy research!!

Carl(Charlie) talked about an Uncle John that had come to the USA and had moved away to another state and was never heard from again. It appears that at the age of 75+, his mind must have been playing tricks on him as his father was John(Johann) and his uncle was Herman who had moved to

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Gggf Krause

Wisconsin. Other sisters (4) were also part of the group to come to the USA as well as his grandmother Krause.

Notes on area where this Krause family came from in Prussia:

Administrative areas of Westpreussen (West Prussia)?

Between 1824-1878 there was one Province of Prussia (Provinz Preussen) which later was divided into two provinces (Ostpreussen, Westpreussen) with capitals in Koenigsberg and Danzig, respectively.

In 1815-1920 there were the following districts and Kreise (counties):

Regierungsbezirk (district) of Danzig included the Kreise of Berent, Danzig-Stadt, *Danziger Hoehe, Danziger Niederung, Dirschau, Elbing-Stadt, Elbing-Land, *Karthus, Marienburg, *Neustadt, *Putzig, Preussisch-Stargard.
(* marks the Kreise where the wendic tribe of the Kashoobs (Kashoubs) lived who speak a slavic dialect and who are mainly Catholic).

Regierungsbezirk (district) of Marienwerder included the Kreise of Briesen, Deutsch-Krone, Flatow, Graudenz, Konitz, Kulm, Loebau, Marienwerder, Rosenberg, Schlochau, Schwetz, Strasburg, Stuhm, Thorn, Tuchel.

The following URL has a number of photos of unknown persons that are assumed to be associated with this line:

http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~aek740/unknown_photos-Krause.htm>Descendants of Johann/John Krause

Notes for Caroline Wilhelmine Tohm:

<http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~aek740/120.jpg>> Photograph: Henry Knickrehm(second husband)[left side], Caroline (Tohm)(Krause) Knickrehm[right side], Bertha Krause[right rear], Charlie Krause[left rear], Hulda Krause[center]. photo taken St. James, MN. ca 1894

Maiden name could be either Thom or Tohm or possibly John. First letter looks more like a T than a J. See the following link for the <a

<http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/113.jpg>> source of this information at line 13.

The marriage document of Caroline Krause, Daughter of Caroline shows her mother's surname as Thom while the marriage document of Caroline and Henry Knickrehm shows her maiden name as Tohm. Looks like one might be a German spelling and the other an Anglicised version or maybe even a spelling error.

Came to the USA in 1884 with her family after her husband was killed in Germany (a war ?). Came to Elgin Illinois first, Married Mr. Henry Knickrehm after his second wife died then they moved to St. James MN. The 1900 census for Watonwan Co. MN shows that she neither reads or speaks English only German. The census information states that she has had 7 children and 6 are living.

Name shown on census, 1900, is Lina D. This must be a nickname.

Immigrated to the USA in 1884.

Following data received from James Birkholz

Germans to America shows the following:

October 11, 1884, the "Westphalia" arrived in New York from Hamburg via Havre, France. On board were:

The first group shown below are from Mauersin, Kr. Schlochau, WPR
Krause, Herm. 25 M (Labr. from Prussia bound for Michigan)

Christine 25 F

Auguste 3 F

Caroline 1 F

Caroline 60 F mother of Herman

The second group is from Friedrichshof, Kr. Schlochau, WPR.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Gggf Krause

Caroline 40 F
Auguste 16 F
Johann 14 M
Caroline 9 F
Bertha 7 F
Carl 4 M
Hulda 11 months F

The Schewe family from Friedrichshof was also on the same ship.

Gustav Schewe age 29 (Labr. from Prussia bound for Michigan)

Auguste ??? age 28 wife

ch: Wilhelm Schewe, age 6

Johann Schewe, age 3

Matthew Schewe, age 11 months.

Friedrichshof and Mauersin are about 5Km apart (3 miles).

Source of information Hamburg Ship Lists(Direct p 1782, Band 54)

Possible connection for the Schewe family:

The information on this Schewe family might indicate that Auguste is one of the Krause daughters. If proof could just be found for this it would help to make the proper connections!!!!!!

Ref:

1895 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, p25, age 51

1900 Census, Nelson, Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#265, p57A/3A, frame 5/17, taken 5 June 1900, age 56, 7 children, 6 living

More About Caroline Wilhelmine Tohm:

Burial: 18 September 1910, Elgin, Kane Co., IL

More About Johann Krause and Caroline Tohm:

Marriage: Bef. 1868, Germany

- 4 iii. Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Krause, born 01 January 1844 in Prussia; died 09 May 1912 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL. She married Charles 'Karl' Natzel Bef. April 1873 in Prussia; born 1846 in Prussia; died 21 September 1919 in Bremen Twp., Cook Co., IL.

Notes for Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Krause:

NOTE:: The source for the information on Wilhelmine Krause and children with Charles 'Karl' Natzel was first received in a Pedigree chart for Stephanie Tyre, sent to me by Fawn Ketner Keegan. Once I had this Pedigree then a tree was found on Ancestry.com called ["Natzel-Smoczynski Tree"](https://www.ancestry.com/family-tree/person/tree/85176038/person/46518402837) administered by Bill Sandve of Austin, TX. I shared my info on this Krause line with Bill who has now added information and shown a source back to this database.

Immigration 12 Apr 1873, Ship: Hansa, Hamburg Ship list, Capt. Brandt, arrived New York from Liverpool, Three adults Carl Natzel, age 27, h/w Wilhelmina, age 25, and Anna, age 59, mother of Karl.

Ref:

1880 Census, Chicago, Cook Co., IL, ED#163, p2B/194B, family#19, frame 2/66, taken 1 June 1880, age 31

1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#23), Cook Co., IL, ED#999, p11A/183A, family#259, frame 21/45, taken 21 Apr 1910, age 65, 12 children, 6 living, mother-in-law, in home of Edward Coutre, washerwoman for Private families. Address is 1891 Poe Street

Cook County, Illinois, Deaths Index, 1878-1922

View Record

Name Minnie Naetzel

Birth Date 1 Jan 1844

Birth Place Germany

Death Date 9 May 1912

Death Place Chicago, Cook, Illinois

Burial Date 12 May 1912

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Gggf Krause

Cemetery Name Montrose
Death Age 68
Occupation Housekeeper
Race White
Marital Status Married
Gender Female
Street Address 1891 Poe St. This is the same address as the 1910 Census
Father Birth Place Germany
Mother Birth Place Germany
FHL Film Number 1287632

The case for Wilhelmina Krause to be from this family is not that strong but is based on shared DNA with Jane (Krause) Plowman and Arnold Krause who share DNA with Stephanie Tyre who descends from this line. This attachment is being made until proven otherwise. See the shared DNA between Jane (Krause) Plowman, Arnold Krause, Stephanie Tyre, and Kenneth Krause as shown in the following

[Screen Snip of Shared DNA](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/crowsersnips/SS-JP+AK+ST+KK.JPG) Kenneth Krause is shown as he is shown as a match with Jane (Krause) Plowman but the shared DNA is below the threshold for Arnold and Stephanie. Kenneth is Haplogroup R so his Krause line is not connected to our Branch-One-I group but his Pedigree must intersect our Krause Pedigree beyond Gggf Krause and his wife, Caroline. The Chromosome Browser diagram shows all four people share a common DNA section on Chromosome #2, The section where Jane, Arnold, and Stephanie show the major shared DNA is on Chromosome #6 as well as the section on Chromosome #2
Futher information is shown at the following link: [See items #556, 557, and 558.](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/Scanned%20Documents.htm)

Family Finder DNA shows that Stephanie Tyre matches both Arnold Krause and Jane (Krause) Plowman. Shared DNA is as follows:

Arnold: 79/37 cM (total/longest block)
Jane (Krause) Plowman: 76/21 cM (total/longest block)

This give the following relationships:
Arnold Krause: 3rd cousin 1 removed
Jane (Krause) Plowman: 2nd cousin twice removed.

There are other possible ways that Wilhelmina could connect to John and Herman other than as a sibling. These are first cousin or second cousin. If this approach is used then the connection to Jane (Krause) Plowman would be 3rd cousin twice removed and for Arnold it would be 4th cousin once removed.

If one uses the standardized shared DNA chart as shown in the following link [Shared DNA Chart](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/images/cM-Chart.JPG) then the following values are arrived at:

Actual shared cM for	Jane(Krause) Plowman	Arnold Krause
	76	79
Sibling:	81 range 0-201	56 range 1-156
1st cousin to John/Herman	36 range 0-82	20 range 0-57

The actual values for Jane fall within the range for first cousin but the values for Arnold are in excess of the proper range. This means that the sibling connection is the most probable connection and will be used until proven otherwise. The sibling approach is also the most likely because from the Shiplist when John's family and Herman and his family and Herman's mother indicated their destination it was Michigan but they ended up in Chicago, Cook Co., IL and Elgin, Kane County, IL and not Michigan. Whilhelmina and her family lived in Chicago so this is probably the relatives that they were coming to that were already in America.

More About Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Krause:

Burial: 12 May 1912, Montrose Cemetery, Chicago, Cook Co., IL

Notes for Charles 'Karl' Natzel:

Immigration 12 Apr 1873, Ship: Hansa, Hamburg Ship list, Capt. Brandt, arrived New York from Liverpool, Two adults Carl Natzel, age 27, h/w Wilhelmina, age 25, also on ship list, age 59, mother of

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Gggf Krause

Karl, from Stetzin, Preuben
Hamburg Index, Band 3, Letter N. Carl Natzel, 245, April 1873, frame 8/12

Ref:
1880 Census, Chicago, Cook Co., IL, ED#163, p2B/194B, family#19, frame 2/66, taken 1 June 1880, age 34
1910 Census, Norwood Park Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#67, p11A/235A, Cook Co., Infirmary, frame 21/39, taken 27 Apr 1910, age 63, imm 1884??

More About Charles Natzel and Wilhelmina Krause:
Marriage: Bef. April 1873, Prussia

- 5 iv. Augusta Krause, born February 1855 in from Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR; died Unknown. She married Gustav Theodore Schewe; born 31 December 1855 in from Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR; died Unknown.

Notes for Augusta Krause:

The maiden name of the wife of Gustave Schewe/Schiewe is unknown but is being assumed to be Krause as explained below.

This person appears to be a sibling of Herman Krause as she is from from Friedrichshof, Kr. Schlochau, WPR, the same small village that the family of John Krause was from. Both the Krause and Schewe Families were from Friedrichshof and indicated they were going to Michigan, USA. This connection is being made until proven otherwise[AEK Feb 1, 2014]. Anyone with information on this Schewe family line is asked to please send an email to:

arnie-krause@shaw.ca

Only by sharing information it may be possible to make the proper connections for this family line.

The following was received from Tory Suehs, 28 Apr 2018:

As I was straightening things out in my tree, I realized a little tidbit, that I think supports the Augusta (Krause?) Schewe connection. I was looking at the ship manifests, and it has the two Krause families (Johan's wife, Herman's family) then the Schewe family, but also grouped with them is Mathilda and Heinrich Kipke. Mathilda is Christine (Voss) Krause's sister. I noticed in your tree you just have Mathilda married to Kipke, it didn't have a first name. But I do believe that this Mathilda and Heinrich are them. I think it just supports all of the Krause, Schewes and Kipke being related to either Herman or Christine.

Ref: Possible family in 1900 census

1900 Census, Bartlett Village, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p16B/249B, family#230, frame 32/43, taken 20 June 1900, age 45(Feb 1855), marr 16 yrs, 11 children, 7 living, imm 1886, name: Augusta Schewe

1910 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#30, p11B/11B, family#161, frame 22/26, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 53, second marriage, marr 24 yrs, 11 children, 7 living

Notes for Gustav Theodore Schewe:

This family came on the same ship as the Krause family. Both were from Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia. There may be some relationship to the Krause name as the name Augusta is the first daughter of the Krause families for two different families. See Carl Gustav William Krause's siblings and the Herman Krause family for information on naming patterns.

This information for the Gustav Schewe family was obtained from the Hamburg ship lists (Direct).

Ref: Possible family in 1900 census

1900 Census, Bartlett Village, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p16B/249B, family#230, frame 32/43, taken 20 June 1900, age 44(Dec 1855), marr 16 yrs, imm 1886, name: Gustav Schewe

1910 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#30, p11B/11B, family#161, frame 22/26, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 50, marr 24 yrs, first marriage, imm 18?3(looks like 1863 or 1883??), name: Gustave Schave

More About Gustav Theodore Schewe:

Baptism: 20 January 1856, Evangelisch-Lutherische, Konitz, Westpreussen, Prussia (Source: *Ancestry.com*, "Electronic," FHL Film#245406, 245408, 245409.)

- 6 v. Herman Martin Krause, Sr. (Source: Naturalization Records.), born 02 March 1860 in WPR/Germany

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Gggf Krause

(Source: (1) "Obituary.", (2) Naturalization Records.); died 19 April 1943 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) "Obituary," 22 April 1943, Manawa Advocate., (2) *Death Certificate*). He married Christine Albertine Voss June 1880 in Kramsk, Kr. Schlochau, WPR, (Germany) (Source: *LDS IGI*, "Electronic."); born 16 December 1858 in Germany (Source: "Obit - Manawa WI."); died 29 November 1930 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Herman Martin Krause, Sr.:

Many people are having great difficulty finding the place where Herman Krause was from according to the Hamburg Ship List. The following link shows a section of a map (GrosBlatt 40 Neustettin - Flatow) and GrosBlatt 41 where the two maps join.

[Map section showing where Branch-One-A](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/Schlochau.jpg) was from in West Prussia. The small circular dots with 518 is for the descendants of Johann Krause and 517 for Herman Krause. The other dots are for different Krause families who have proven to be DNA-cousins after 37-Marker Y-Chromosome tests were done on living male descendants of their lines.

Another link with several other maps that show where the [Branch-One Krause Roots](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/B01-Krause.htm) came from in West Prussia may further aid those who are having difficulty in finding this area. Just click on the icon on the right side to view the map or document. The maps included in this summary include the one in the link shown above.

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 40(Mar 1860), m 24 years.

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 51

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 51, marr 30 yrs, imm 1884

1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p3B/188B, frame 6/21, taken 10-12 Jan. 1920, age 59

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 71

This John Krause(or was it Herman?) was in the area of Elgin IL, at about 1885 and then moved to some other state or area. My grandfather Charlie Krause (Carl Gustav Wilhelm Krause) lost track of him and never was able to find his whereabouts.(The story of the Uncle John Krause was related to me by my grandfather in about 1956-1957 when he was 76-77 years old. He must have been confused and was mixing up his father, Johann/John and his Uncle Herman(AEK))

Moved from IL to WI after May 1886, two children were born in IL. In IL for 3 years according to Obit. This stay of 3 years in IL might have been to complete a sponsorship that brought this Krause family to the USA. Should check the 1885 State Census to determine where the family was located and what happened to Herman's mother, Caroline. Did she remarry or die in IL????!!!!

A hint on where to look is a reference to Hersh's Grove mentioned by the descendants of John Krause, Jr. while visiting in Elgin, IL, in 1965. Caroline, widow of John Krause, Sr. remarried Henry Knickrehm and he was located in Schaumburg Twp., Cook Co., IL, in the 1880 Census. This might help to determine where Herman's family was from 1884-1887.

Y-Chromosome DNA analysis on a male descendant of Herman has shown a genetic distance of one compared to a descendant of John. Since this marker is the same for the descendant of Herman and the other Branches called 1B,C,D,E,F,G then the change has occurred in the descendant of John. Further testing of another descendant of John gave results that were identical to those for the descendant of Herman. This information had added to the proof that Herman and John were brothers and the change of one had been in either Edwin or Arnold Krause. Additional Family Finder DNA tests done on descendants of Herman and John have conclusively shown that Herman and John were brothers. This was the proof needed to close this chapter. However, the only chance that was available to find the parents of Herman and John has resulted in the name of the parent being unknown according to the [Death Certificate](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/547.jpg) for Herman. This is a hard brick wall for sure!!

U.S. Naturalization Record Indexes, 1791-1992 (Indexed in World Archives Project) about Herman

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Gggf Krause

Martin Krause

Name: Herman Martin Krause

Birth Date: 2 Mar 1860

Birth Place: Germany

Age at event: 53

Court District: Illinois, Indiana, Wisconsin, Iowa

Date of Action: 3 Nov 1913

Scan of Naturalization Record.

Find A Grave info:

Herman M. Krause

Birth: Mar. 2, 1860, Germany

Death: Apr. 19, 1943

Waupaca County

Wisconsin, USA

DEATH CLAIMS PIONEER

LITTLE WOLF RESIDENT

Herman M. Krause, 83, a resident of the town of Little Wolf for many years, passed away at the home of his daughter, Mrs. George Buss, town of Little Wolf, Monday afternoon, April 19, after an illness of two days. He suffered a stroke Saturday afternoon.

Born in Germany on March 2, 1860, Mr. Krause spent his early years in the old country. He came to this country while a young man, residing in Elgin, Ill., for three years before coming to Waupaca county. He also lived in the town of Union several years prior to his residence in Little Wolf. Mrs. Krause passed away in 1930.

Survivors are six daughters, Augusta, Mrs. Arthur Cousins, Carolyn, Mrs. Lyman Dexter, and Bertha, Mrs. Herman Weber, all of New London; Mathilda, Mrs. Albert Hoppe, Waupaca; Amanda, Mrs. Emil Pruess, town of Helvetia, and Ida, Mrs Buss, town of Little Wolf; four sons Albert, Herman and Otto, New London, and Charles town of Little Wolf.

April 22, 1943, Source unknown.

Family links:

Spouse:

Christina Albertine Voss Krause (1858 - 1930)*

Children:

Augusta M. Krause Cousins (1881 - 1959)*

Bertha Krause Weber (1884 - 1947)*

Mathilda Kraus Hoppe (1886 - 1972)*

Albert C. Krause (1888 - 1954)*

Amanda Fredricka Krause Preuss (1889 - 1961)*

Minna Henriette Krause (1894 - 1894)*

Carl Theodore Krause (1897 - 1964)*

Otto Leo Krause (1899 - 1984)*

*Calculated relationship

Burial:

Little Wolf Cemetery

Manawa

Waupaca County

Wisconsin, USA

Created by: Joanne Morehouse

Record added: Jun 11, 2014

Find A Grave Memorial# 131242191

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Gggf Krause

Herman M. Krause
Added by: Joanne Morehouse

More About Herman Martin Krause, Sr.:

Burial: Unknown, Little Wolf Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Naturalization: 1913, Shown on 1920 census

Notes for Christine Albertine Voss:

Some data received from Mark Dulski.

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June

1900, age 40(Sept 1859), 11 children, 10 living, m 24 yrs.

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 51

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr

1910, age 52, marr 30 yrs, 11 children, 10 living

1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p3B/188B, frame 6/21, taken 10-12 Jan.

1920, age 61

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr.

1930, age 71

The following was received from Tory Suehs, 28 Apr 2018:

As I was straightening things out in my tree, I realized a little tidbit, that I think supports the Augusta (Krause?) Schewe connection. I was looking at the ship manifests, and it has the two Krause families (Johan's wife, Herman's family) then the Schewe family, but also grouped with them is Mathilda and Heinrich Kipke. Mathilda is Christine (Voss) Krause's sister. I noticed in your tree you just have Mathilda married to Kipke, it didn't have a first name. But I do believe that this Mathilda and Heinrich are them. I think it just supports all of the Krause, Schewes and Kipke being related to either Herman or Christine.

More About Christine Albertine Voss:

Burial: Unknown, Little Wolf Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Herman Krause and Christine Voss:

Marriage: June 1880, Kramsk, Kr. Schlochau, WPR, (Germany) (Source: *LDS IGI*, "Electronic.")

Descendants of Johann 'John' Krause, Sr.

Generation No. 1

1. Johann 'John'¹ Krause, Sr. (Gggf^A, ?-A^B, Branch-One-A^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Bet. 1840 - 1850 in WPR/Germany, and died Bet. June 1882 - September 1884 in Germany. He married **Caroline Wilhelmine Tohm** Bef. 1868 in Germany, daughter of Christoph Tohm and Caroline Meier. She was born 19 March 1844 in Brandenburg, Germany, and died 16 September 1910 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.

Notes for Johann 'John' Krause, Sr.:

Some people show that this Johann Krause was born and died in Bessarabia. They must not realize that this area is over 600 miles away from the area where his family was located. Looks like this data is based on pure speculation!!!!

One of the sources where the name of Johann is found is from the marriage document for his daughter Caroline. See the <http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/112.jpg> following source image.

The other source is from the death information for Augusta (Krause) Marquardt where the names of her parents are shown.

Johann/John Krause was killed in the war in Prussia. His wife and two sons John, and Carl(Charlie), and four daughters came to the U.S.A. to relatives. So far, these relatives have not been located but may point to the Berrien Co., MI, Krause group as Michigan was the stated destination of Branch-One-A Krause group according to the ship list.

No documents has been found to indicate that Charlotte, age 60, in 1884 is the mother of Johann/John. Since these two families were together on the same ship and lived in close proximity in Kreis Schlochau, Germany (about 2miles) and John's daughter, Caroline, born in 1873 at the same location as Hermann and his mother Caroline were from, then it has been assumed that Herman and John are sons of Caroline. Another minor indication of possible connection between Herman and John is that the first three daughters of both families are named exactly the same.

Y-Chromosome DNA analysis on a male descendant of Herman has shown a genetic distance of one compared to a descendant of John. A second male descendant of John has a genetic distance of zero to a descendant of Herman. Since this marker is the same for the descendant of Herman and the other Branches called 1B,C,D,E,F,G then the change has occurred in the descendant of John. This information had added to the proof that Herman and John were brothers. Family Finder DNA tests on two descendants of Herman and also two descendants of John have shown that Herman and John were brothers. The father of these two is unknown and I call him Gggf Krause as he would have been my great-great-grandfather Krause. If anyone has info who this person is then I would appreciate then contacting me so that we can compare what evidence they may have. Speculation has no place in genealogy research!!

Carl(Charlie) talked about an Uncle John that had come to the USA and had moved away to another state and was never heard from again. It appears that at the age of 75+, his mind must have been playing tricks on him as his father was John(Johann) and his uncle was Herman who had moved to Wisconsin. Other sisters (4) were also part of the group to come to the USA as well as his grandmother Krause.

Notes on area where this Krause family came from in Prussia:

Administrative areas of Westpreussen (West Prussia)?

Between 1824-1878 there was one Province of Prussia (Provinz Preussen) which later was divided into two provinces (Ostpreussen,

Westpreussen) with capitals in Koenigsberg and Danzig, respectively.

In 1815-1920 there were the following districts and Kreise (counties):

Regierungsbezirk (district) of Danzig included the Kreise of
Berent,Danzig-Stadt,*Danziger Hoehe,Danziger Niederung,
Dirschau,Elbing-Stadt,Elbing-Land,*Karthaus,Marienburg,*Neustadt,
*Putzig, Preussisch-Stargard.

(* marks the Kreise where the wendic tribe of the Kashoobs (Kashoubs)
lived who speak a slavic dialect and who are mainly Catholic).

Regierungsbezirk (district) of Marienwerder included the Kreise of
Briesen,Deutsch-Krone,Flatow,Graudenz,Konitz,Kulm,Loebau,
Marienwerder,Rosenberg,Schlochau,Schwetzn,Strasburg,Stuhm,Thorn,Tuchel.

The following URL has a number of photos of unknown persons that are assumed to be associated with this line:

http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~aek740/unknown_photos-Krause.htm>Descendants of Johann/John Krause

Notes for Caroline Wilhelmine Tohm:

<http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~aek740/120.jpg>> Photograph: Henry Knickrehm(second husband)[left side], Caroline (Tohm)(Krause) Knickrehm[right side], Bertha Krause[right rear], Charlie Krause[left rear], Hulda Krause[center]. photo taken St. James, MN. ca 1894
Maiden name could be either Thom or Tohm or possibly John. First letter looks more like a T than a J. See the following link for the <http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/113.jpg>> source of this information at line 13.

The marriage document of Caroline Krause, Daughter of Caroline shows her mother's surname as Thom while the marriage document of Caroline and Henry Knickrehm shows her maiden name as Tohm. Looks like one might be a German spelling and the other an Anglicised version or maybe even a spelling error.

Came to the USA in 1884 with her family after her husband was killed in Germany (a war ?). Came to Elgin Illinois first, Married Mr. Henry Knickrehm after his second wife died then they moved to St. James MN. The 1900 census for Watonwan Co. MN shows that she neither reads or speaks English only German. The census information states that she has had 7 children and 6 are living.

Name shown on census, 1900, is Lina D. This must be a nickname.

Immigrated to the USA in 1884.

Following data received from James Birkholz

Germans to America shows the following:

October 11, 1884, the "Westphalia" arrived in New York from Hamburg via Havre, France. On board were:

The first group shown below are from Mauersin, Kr. Schlochau, WPR
Krause, Herm. 25 M (Labr. from Prussia bound for Michigan)

Christine25 F
Auguste 3 F
Caroline 1 F
Caroline60 F mother of Herman

The second group is from Friedrichshof, Kr. Schlochau, WPR.

Caroline40 F
Auguste 16 F
Johann 14 M
Caroline 9 F
Bertha 7 F
Carl 4 M
Hulda 11 months F

The Schewe family from Friedrichshof was also on the same ship.

Gustav Schewe age 29 (Labr. from Prussia bound for Michigan)

Auguste ??? age 28 wife

ch: Wilhelm Schewe, age 6

Johann Schewe, age 3

Matthew Schewe, age 11 months.

Friedrichshof and Mauersin are about 5Km apart (3 miles).

Source of information Hamburg Ship Lists(Direct p 1782, Band 54)

Possible connection for the Schewe family:

The information on this Schewe family might indicate that Auguste is one of the Krause daughters. If proof could just be found for this it would help to make the proper connections!!!!!!

Ref:

1895 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonawan Co., MN, p25, age 51

1900 Census, Nelson, Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#265, p57A/3A, frame 5/17, taken 5 June 1900, age 56, 7 children, 6 living

More About Caroline Wilhelmine Tohm:

Burial: 18 September 1910, Elgin, Kane Co., IL

More About Johann Krause and Caroline Tohm:

Marriage: Bef. 1868, Germany

Children of Johann Krause and Caroline Tohm are:

- 2 i. Augusta² Krause, born 07 October 1868 in West Preusen, Germany (Source: *Death Index*, IL: 1916-1947.); died 02 March 1921 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *Death Index*, IL: 1916-1947.). She married William Marquardt 06 March 1890 in Kane Co., IL (Source: *Illinois Marriage Index*, "Electronic."); born 11 April 1870 in Germany; died Unknown in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.

Notes for Augusta Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p11B/244B, family#146, frame 22/43, taken 15 June 1900, age 32(Oct 1867), marr 10 yrs, 5 children, 5 living

1910 Census, Elgin(Ward#2), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#62, p4B/63B, family#95, frame 8/16, taken 26 Apr 1910, age 41, marr 20 yrs, 7 children, 7 living(only 5 shown on this census)

1920 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#81, p4A/78A, frame 7/34, family#116, taken 5 Jan 1920, age 51, imm 1883

The Illinois Statewide Marriage Index 1763-1900 shows the following:

Marckwardt, Wiliam married Kruser, Gussie, Kane County, 6 March 1890, Lic. # 6847. This looks like it might be the Augusta Krause that married a William Marquardt??!! More research required.(AEK)

The obituary for her brother John Krause who died in 1955 indicated that Augusta was deceased at that time!!!!!!

Possible Census data????

1930 Census, Wausau(Ward#9), Marathon Co., WI, ED#69, p6B/266B, frame 12/34, taken 4 Apr.

1930, age 63, widow, imm. looks like 1884? The 1920 census shows that this is WRONG!!!!!!

Illinois, Deaths and Stillbirths Index, 1916-1947

Name: Augusta Markwardt

[Augusta Krause]

Birth Date: 7 Oct 1868

Birth Place: West Preusen, Germany

Death Date: 2 Mar 1921

Death Place: Elgin, Kane, Illinois

Burial Date: 6 Mar 1921

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A1: NGS Quarterly Report of Johann Krause

Burial Place: Elgin
Cemetery Name: Bluff City Cem.
Death Age: 52
Occupation: Housewife
Race: White
Marital Status: M
Gender: Female
Residence: 301 Brook St.
Father Name: John Krause
Father Birth Place: Germany
Mother Name: Carolina Toms
Mother Birth Place: Germany
Spouse Name: Wm. Markwardt
FHL Film Number: 1570361

More About Augusta Krause:

Burial: 06 March 1921, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)
Immigration: October 1884

Notes for William Marquardt:

Ref:
1900 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p11B/244B, family#146, frame 22/43, taken 15 June 1900, age 32(Apr 1868), marr 10 yrs, imm 1885
1910 Census, Elgin(Ward#2), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#62, p4B/63B, family#95, frame 8/16, taken 26 Apr 1910, age 42, marr 20 yrs, , imm 1882
1920 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#81, p4A/78A, frame 7/34, family#116, taken 5 Jan 1920, age 51, imm 1882, name: William Markwardt

More About William Marquardt and Augusta Krause:

Marriage: 06 March 1890, Kane Co., IL (Source: *Illinois Marriage Index*, "Electronic.")

- 3 ii. John Krause, Jr., born Aft. 12 October 1870 in Germany; died 12 October 1955 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL. He married Minnie Karsten 18 May 1893 in Gilberts, Kane Co., IL; born 10 November 1872 in Germany; died 12 March 1951 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.

Notes for John Krause, Jr.:

Ref:
1900 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#90, p1A/329A, frame 1/30, taken 16 June 1900, age 29(Jan 1871), Butcher
1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p13B/220B, frame 26/30, taken 28 Apr. 1910, age 38, marr 17 yrs, imm 1887[wife is shown as 1882{John Immigrated to USA in 1884 so his is WRONG}], Butcher in Packing House
1920 Census, #524 South State Sreet, Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#89, p6B/200B, frame 12/14, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 49
1930 Census,(524 South State Street) Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#74, p5B/75B, frame 10/21, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 58
1940 Census,(534 South State Street), Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-89, SD#11, p9B/448B, frame 18/28, taken 13 Apr `1940, age 69, grade 8 education

Buried in Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, IL, Lot 46 gr #7. Location of grave W-1 S-2 1/2.
Worked for the Kerber Packing Co., Elgin, IL, from 1889-Jan 31, 1951,. Was Plant superintendent for the last 40 year of his work with the Company.(Source: Elgin,IL, Courier-News, Feb 1, 1951)
 Article from Courier-News.

More About John Krause, Jr.:

Alternate DOB: January 1871, from 1900 census, Elgin Twp., IL (Source: (1) TI: Tombstone Inscriptions., (2) Find A Grave.)
Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL

Immigration: October 1884

Occupation: 1910, Butcher at Kerber Meat Packing Plant

Notes for Minnie Karsten:

Buried Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, IL, Lot 46 section 16 location of grave W-1 S-9.

Ref:

1900 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#90, p1A/329A, frame 1/30, taken 16 June 1900, age 27(Nov 1882), m 7 yrs, 3 children, 3 living

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p13B/220B, frame 26/30, taken 28 Apr.

1910, age 37, m 17 yrs, 4 children, 4 living, imm 1882. NOTE: In the same home is a William Karsten, age 25, Brother-in-Law

1920 Census, #524 South State Sreet, Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#89, p6B/200B, frame 12/14, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 47

1930 Census,(524 South State Street) Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#74, p5B/75B, frame 10/21, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 56

1940 Census,(534 South State Street), Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-89, SD#11, p9B/449B, frame 18/28, taken 13 Apr `1940, age 67. grade 8 education

More About Minnie Karsten:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL

Immigration: 1883, As per 1920 census

More About John Krause and Minnie Karsten:

Marriage: 18 May 1893, Gilberts, Kane Co., IL

- 4 iii. Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna Krause, born 01 March 1873 in Mauersehn, Kr. Marien Werder, East Prussia(Germany); died 25 September 1950 in Elgin, Kane Co.,ILL., U.S.A. (Source: *Illinois Death Index*, "Electronic."). She married William H. Knickrehm 07 June 1888 in Elgin, Kane Co.,ILL., U.S.A. (Source: *Illinois Marriage Index*, "Electronic."); born 21 October 1863 in Shaumberg-Lippe, Germany; died 18 March 1944 in Elgin, Kane Co.,ILL., U.S.A..

Notes for Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna Krause:

Place of birth would indicate East Prussia near the border with West Prussia. This area is directly east of Kr. Schlochau in West Prussia.

Ref:

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15A/222A, frame 29/30, taken 29-30 Apr.

1910, age 37, m 22 yrs, 6 children, 6 living

1930 Census, Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#73, p7A/64A, frame 13/26,taken 8 Apr 1930, age 57, first marr age 15, imm 1884

More About Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna Krause:

Immigration: October 1884

Notes for William H. Knickrehm:

Ref:

1880 Census, Schaumburg Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#222(#223 on film), p405, frame 22/34, taken 28 June 1880, age 16

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15A/222A, frame 29/30, taken 29-30 Apr. 1910, age 46

1920 Census, Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co, IL, District 89, p3B, Image 397, frame 6/14

1930 Census, Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#73, p7A/64A, frame 13/26,taken 8 Apr 1930, age 66, first marr age 24, imm 1880

More About William H. Knickrehm:

Burial: Unknown, IL

Marriage Notes for Caroline Krause and William Knickrehm:

Witnesses: Augusta Krause & Ernest Knickrehm.

More About William Knickrehm and Caroline Krause:

Marriage: 07 June 1888, Elgin, Kane Co.,ILL., U.S.A. (Source: *Illinois Marriage Index*, "Electronic.")

- 5 iv. Bertha Krause, born 07 April 1877 in Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR (Source: Find A Grave.); died 27 May 1905 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.). She married William Joseph King 28 May 1898 in Cook Co., IL (Source: Marriage Index, Cook Co., IL: 1871-1920.); born 17 January 1874 in Batavia, IL (Source: (1) *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.); died 25 March 1935 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Bertha Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Elgin(Ward#5), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#101, p19A/119A, family#395, frame 43/47, taken 14 June 1900, age 24(Apr 1876), marr 2 yrs, 0 children, 0 living, imm 1882

More About Bertha Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL

Immigration: October 1884

Notes for William Joseph King:

Ref:

1900 Census, Elgin(Ward#5), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#101, p19A/119A, family#395, frame 43/47, taken 14 June 1900, age 26(Jan 1874), marr 2 yrs

Name: William Joseph King

Titles and Terms (Original):

Event Date: 25 Mar 1935

Event Place: Elgin, Kane, Illinois

Gender: Male

Race: W

Age: 61

Birth Year (Estimated): 1874

Birth Date: 17 Jan 1874

Birthplace: Batavia, Ill.

Father's Name: Joseph L. King

Father's Birthplace: Argyle, N.Y.

Mother's Name: Mary Egan

Mother's Birthplace: Maple Park, Ill.

Occupation: Plumber

Spouse's Name: Pearl King

Burial Date: 28 Mar 1935

Burial Place: Elgin, Cook, Ill.

Cemetery: Bluff City

Digital Folder Number: 4008398

Image Number: 1047

GS Film number: 1754242

Reference ID: P. 10693

Citing this Record:

"Illinois Deaths and Stillbirths, 1916-1947," database, FamilySearch

(<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:N3B2-9KD> : 27 December 2014), William Joseph King, 25 Mar 1935; Public Board of Health, Archives, Springfield; FHL microfilm 1,754,242.

More About William Joseph King:

Burial: 28 March 1935, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Marriage Notes for Bertha Krause and William King:

Cook County, Illinois, Marriages Index, 1871-1920

Name: William J King

Age: 24

Gender: Male

Birth Year: abt 1874

Marriage Type: Marriage

Marriage Date: 28 May 1898
Spouse Name: Bertha Krause
Spouse Age: 21
Spouse Gender: Female
FHL Film Number: 1030285

More About William King and Bertha Krause:

Marriage: 28 May 1898, Cook Co., IL (Source: Marriage Index, Cook Co., IL: 1871-1920.)

- 6 v. Carl Gustav William Krause, born 29 March 1880 in Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR; died 17 February 1961 in Moose Jaw, SK (Source: *Funeral Card Information*). He married Alvina Otilia Zilke 22 December 1908 in Souris, Bottineau Co., ND; born 07 December 1891 in Sleepy Eye, Brown Co., MN (Source: *Funeral Card Information*.); died 20 September 1973 in Moose Jaw, SK (Source: *Funeral Card Information*.).

Notes for Carl Gustav William Krause:

Photo of Charlie & Alvina Krause, 50th Wedding Anniversary, Dec. 1958

Ref:

1895 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, p25, age 15, name: Carl

1900 Census, Nelson, Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#265, p57A/3A, frame 5/17, taken 5 June 1900, age 20

1911 Census, Twp 18, Rge. 2, W3, SK, ED#211(Moose Jaw), Sub-dist 23, p5, taken 1-4 June 1911, age 31

1921 Census, RM Wheatlands #163, Swift Current, SK, Dist 228, ED#41, p5A, family#55, frame 6/10, taken 14-21 June 1921, age 41, imm 1908, nat 1911, name: Charles Krause

The only document that I had that showed where my grandfather, Carl Gustav William Krause, was born was a Nonresident Alien's Border crossing Identification Card.

Many people are having great difficulty finding the place where Carl Gustav William Krause was from, according to the Hamburg Ship List. The following link shows a section of a map (GrosBlatt 40 Neustettin - Flatow) and GrosBlatt 41 where the two maps join.

 Map section showing where Branch-One-A was from in West Prussia. The small circular dots with 518 is for the descendants of Johann Krause and 517 for Herman Krause. The other dots are for different Krause families who have proven to be DNA-cousins after 37-Marker Y-Chromosome tests were done on living male descendants of their lines.

Another link with several other maps that show where the Branch-One Krause Roots came from in West Prussia may further aid those who are having difficulty in finding this area. Just click on the icon on the right side to view the map or document. The maps included in this summary include the one in the link shown above.

One item that helped me in my search for my Krause ancestry is a bit convoluted but gave an essential piece of information. My grandfather, when asked the name of his father, did not know his name but remembered an Uncle John who had moved away to another state and was never heard from again. When my grandfathers older sister was married, her marriage documents shows that Johann/John Krause was her father. The person who moved to a different state was Herman Krause and his family. Both Herman and my grandfather with his mother and her second husband, Hans Heinrich Wilhelm Knickrehm moved in 1887 to different states, Herman to Wisconsin and Henry Knickrehm to Minnesota and that is how they lost touch with each other. The essential piece of information here was that Herman and John were brothers. Autosomal DNA testing has shown that according to the amount of shared DNA for the descendants of Herman and John, they may have been half-brothers. This is what is being assumed for now and will be changed if additional information is received.

When my grandfather was asked if there were any Krause relative that stayed in Germany he stated that they were coming to America but the ship sank at sea and all were lost. Hearing this, you didn't ask any more questions.

More About Carl Gustav William Krause:

Burial: 21 February 1961, Bethany Lutheran Cemetery, SE18, Twp. 19, Rnge 2, W3, Eyebrow
Municipality #193, SK
Cause of Death: CVA
Immigration: October 1884, Germany to USA, 1907 USA to Saskatchewan

Notes for Alvina Otilia Zilke:

Ref:
1900 Census, Willow Lake Twp., Redwood Co., MN, ED#246, p163A/2A, frame 3/13, taken 6 June
1900, age 7
1911 Census, Twp 18, Rge. 2, W3, SK, ED#211(Moose Jaw), Sub-dist 23, p5, taken 1-4 June 1911, age
19
1921 Census, RM Wheatlands #163, Swift Current, SK, Dist 228, ED#41, p5A, family#55, frame 6/10,
taken 14-21 June 1921, age 30, imm 1909, nat 1911, name: Alvina Ottelia

More About Alvina Otilia Zilke:

Burial: 24 September 1973, Bethany Lutheran Cemetery, SE18, Twp. 19, Rnge 2, W3, Eyebrow
Municipality #193, SK
Cause of Death: CVA
Immigration: 1908, As per 1911 census

More About Carl Krause and Alvina Zilke:

Marriage: 22 December 1908, Souris, Bottineau Co., ND

- 7 vi. Hulda Wilhelmine Krause, born 02 May 1883 in Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR; died 13
December 1943 in Velva, McHenry Co., ND. She married (1) Frank Henry Lorenz 21 July 1898 in St.
James, Watonwan Co., MN (Source: Marriage Index, MN: 1849-1950.); born 15 September 1878 in
Huntley, McHenry Co., IL; died 19 November 1934 in Minot, Ward Co., ND. She married (2) Rudolph
Batke Bet. 04 July 1935 - 1937; born 20 October 1890 in Russia (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died
October 1985 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Hulda Wilhelmine Krause:

NOTE:: Ship-list shows her age as 11 months as of 1884 so her birth would have been 1883 and not
1884

Ref:

1895 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, p25, age 12
1900 Census, Rosendale Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#268, p2A/79A, family#28, frame 3/12, taken
5 June 1900, age 17(May 1883), marr 1 yr. 1 child, 1 living, imm 1884
1910 Census, Brilliance, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p4A/47A, family#28, frame 5/10, taken 20 Apr
1910, age 11
1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15
Feb. 1920, age 36
1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr.
1930, age 46

More About Hulda Wilhelmine Krause:

Immigration: October 1884

Notes for Frank Henry Lorenz:

Ref:

1900 Census, Rosendale Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#268, p2A/79A, family#28, frame 3/12, taken
5 June 1900, age 20(Sept 1879), marr 1 yr
1910 Census, Brilliance, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p4A/47A, family#28, frame 5/10, taken 20 Apr
1910, age 32, marr 11 yrs
1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15
Feb. 1920, age 42
1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr.
1930, age 51

More About Frank Henry Lorenz:
Burial: 22 November 1934, Minot, Ward Co., ND

Marriage Notes for Hulda Krause and Frank Lorenz:
Minnesota, Marriages Index, 1849-1950
about Hulda Krause Name: Hulda Krause
Gender: Female
Marriage Date: 21 Jul 1898
Marriage Place: St James, Watonwan, Minnesota
Spouse's Name: Frank Lorenz
Spouse Gender: Male
Event Type: Marriage
FHL Film Number: 1638097

More About Frank Lorenz and Hulda Krause:
Marriage: 21 July 1898, St. James, Watonwan Co.,MN (Source: Marriage Index, MN: 1849-1950.)

Notes for Rudolph Batke:
Ref:
1920 Census, Brillian Twp., Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B-13A/236B-237A, frame 6-7/7, taken 13 Feb. 1920, age 29
1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 40

More About Rudolph Batke:
Immigration: 1904, As per 1920 census

More About Rudolph Batke and Hulda Krause:
Marriage: Bet. 04 July 1935 - 1937

- 8 vii. Child Krause, born Bef. 1884 in Germany; died Bef. 1884 in Germany.

Notes for Child Krause:
This child is only known because in the 1900 census Caroline reported that she had 7 children and 6 were living. The ship list showed the 6 children that immigrated to America in 1884 so the seventh child of unknown sex was born before 1884 and died before 1884. This does not mean that the child was born and died in 1884 as the youngest child on the shiplist was Hulda who was born 2 May 1884. Anyone showing this child with a name and birth and death dates is requested to send their proof and source for this information to me at the following email address: arnie-krause@shaw.ca
The following items are the supporting information for my findings:
"1900 Census, Nelson, Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#265, p57A/3A, frame 5/17, taken 5 June 1900, age 56, 7 children, 6 living"
What other people show appears to be based on my information that the child was born and died prior to the family leaving WPR in 1884. This child may be from a single birth or maybe even a twin.
The Moran Tree at Ancestry.com shows a Johann Nicholas Krause, b 1884, Warin, Schwerin, Mecklenburg-Vorpommern, Germany, d 1884, Germany
This is the exact same information that is shown in the Roloff Tree that many others have used as their source of information. This particular tree is very bad as the father of the family is shown as dying in 1866 but then married Caroline Tohm and has all of the children that are my grand-father's siblings. then also marries again and has a third family from 1873 to 1900. His source of information is a "OneWorldTree" that shows the father as Johann Kruse, and mother as Catharina Dorothea Kroplin. Looks more like garbage genealogy than researched information. This person is still active on their Ancestry.com account on a daily basis but has removed their profile so they cannot be contacted. I have tried contacting the owner of this database five times but they refuse to reply.
The following is to show how the proliferation of what I call "Garbage Genealogy" is being carried out to day by people just copying information from someone else's database. Here is a link that shows the source that people use for the <http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ack740/Roloff-Tree%20gbg.JPG> Johann Nicholas Krause shown as a sibling to my grandfather.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A1: NGS Quarterly Report of Johann Krause

It is very obvious that the people who have the tree on the left don't know anything about human biology as the mother would have been 147 years old at the time of birth of Johann. The woman that Johann marries is b 1764. This is all garbage and I don't think that it should be shown as the person who is the unknown child that was born and died in Germany before the family came to America in 1884.

Descendants of Augusta Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Augusta¹ Krause (Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 07 October 1868 in West Preusen, Germany (Source: *Death Index*, IL: 1916-1947.), and died 02 March 1921 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *Death Index*, IL: 1916-1947.). She married **William Marquardt** 06 March 1890 in Kane Co., IL (Source: *Illinois Marriage Index*, "Electronic."). He was born 11 April 1870 in Germany, and died Unknown in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.

Notes for Augusta Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p11B/244B, family#146, frame 22/43, taken 15 June 1900, age 32(Oct 1867), marr 10 yrs, 5 children, 5 living

1910 Census, Elgin(Ward#2), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#62, p4B/63B, family#95, frame 8/16, taken 26 Apr 1910, age 41, marr 20 yrs, 7 children, 7 living(only 5 shown on this census)

1920 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#81, p4A/78A, frame 7/34, family#116, taken 5 Jan 1920, age 51, imm 1883

The Illinois Statewide Marriage Index 1763-1900 shows the following:

Marckwardt, Wiliam married Kruser, Gussie, Kane County, 6 March 1890, Lic. # 6847. This looks like it might be the Augusta Krause that married a William Marquardt?!! More research required.(AEK)

The obituary for her brother John Krause who died in 1955 indicated that Augusta was deceased at that time!!!!

Possible Census data????

1930 Census, Wausau(Ward#9), Marathon Co., WI, ED#69, p6B/266B, frame 12/34, taken 4 Apr. 1930, age 63, widow, imm. looks like 1884? The 1920 census shows that this is WRONG!!!!

Illinois, Deaths and Stillbirths Index, 1916-1947

Name: Augusta Markwardt

[Augusta Krause]

Birth Date: 7 Oct 1868

Birth Place: West Preusen, Germany

Death Date: 2 Mar 1921

Death Place: Elgin, Kane, Illinois

Burial Date: 6 Mar 1921

Burial Place: Elgin

Cemetery Name: Bluff City Cem.

Death Age: 52

Occupation: Housewife

Race: White

Marital Status: M

Gender: Female

Residence: 301 Brook St.

Father Name: John Krause

Father Birth Place: Germany

Mother Name: Carolina Toms

Mother Birth Place: Germany

Spouse Name: Wm. Markwardt

FHL Film Number: 1570361

More About Augusta Krause:

Burial: 06 March 1921, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Immigration: October 1884

Notes for William Marquardt:

Ref:

1900 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p11B/244B, family#146, frame 22/43, taken 15 June 1900, age 32(Apr 1868), marr 10 yrs, imm 1885

1910 Census, Elgin(Ward#2), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#62, p4B/63B, family#95, frame 8/16, taken 26 Apr 1910, age 42, marr 20 yrs, , imm 1882

1920 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#81, p4A/78A, frame 7/34, family#116, taken 5 Jan 1920, age 51, imm 1882, name: William Markwardt

More About William Marquardt and Augusta Krause:

Marriage: 06 March 1890, Kane Co., IL (Source: *Illinois Marriage Index*, "Electronic.")

Children of Augusta Krause and William Marquardt are:

- + 2 i. Emma H.² Marquardt, born 15 January 1892 in IL; died November 1975.
- 3 ii. Ella Doris Marquardt, born 11 July 1893 in IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died November 1969 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married Thomas R. Gannon Bet. 1927 - 1928; born Bet. 1893 - 1894 in IL; died Unknown.

Notes for Ella Doris Marquardt:

Ref:

1900 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p11B/244B, family#146, frame 22/43, taken 15 June 1900, age 5(Jul 1894)

1910 Census, Elgin(Ward#2), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#62, p4B/63B, family#95, frame 8/16, taken 26 Apr 1910, age 16

1930 Census, Elgin, Kane Co., IL, ED#70, p14A/29A, family#373, frame 27/30, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 36, first marr age 34, name: Ella D.

Name: Ella Gannon

SSN: 328-28-3605

Last Residence:

60120 Elgin, Kane, Illinois, USA

Born: 11 Jul 1893

Died: Nov 1969

State (Year) SSN issued: Illinois (1951)

More About Ella Doris Marquardt:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Thomas R. Gannon:

Ref:

1930 Census, Elgin, Kane Co., IL, ED#70, p14A/29A, family#373, frame 27/30, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 36, first marr age 34

More About Thomas Gannon and Ella Marquardt:

Marriage: Bet. 1927 - 1928

- 4 iii. Ruby Marquardt, born August 1895 in IL (Source: Find A Grave.); died 1969 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.). She married Thomas P. Meuser 14 December 1916 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; born 1891 in IL (Source: Find A Grave.); died 1950 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Ruby Marquardt:

Ref:

1900 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p11B/244B, family#146, frame 22/43, taken 15

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A1-1 NGS Quarterly Report of Augusta Krause

June 1900, age 4(Aug 1895)

1910 Census, Elgin(Ward#2), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#62, p4B/63B, family#95, frame 8/16,
taken 26 Apr 1910, age 14

1920 Census, Elgin, Kane Co., IL, ED#81, p4A/78A, family#107, frame 7/34, taken 5 Jan 1920, age 24

More About Ruby Marquardt:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Thomas P. Meuser:

Ref:

1920 Census, Elgin, Kane Co., IL, ED#81, p4A/78A, family#107, frame 7/34, taken 5 Jan 1920, age 28

More About Thomas P. Meuser:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Marriage Notes for Ruby Marquardt and Thomas Meuser:

Name: Tom Mueser

Gender: Male

Age: 25

Birth Date: abt 1891

Marriage Date: 14 Dec 1916

Marriage Place: Kane, Illinois, USA

Spouse: Ruby Markwardt

Film Number: 001481092

More About Thomas Meuser and Ruby Marquardt:

Marriage: 14 December 1916, Elgin, Kane Co., IL

- + 5 iv. Arthur 'Art' Benjamin Marquardt, born 27 July 1897 in IL; died October 1977 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.
- + 6 v. Elsie Nellie Marquardt, born 12 August 1899 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died 28 December 1955 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN.
- 7 vi. Lucy Marquardt, born Bet. 1902 - 1903 in IL; died Unknown.

Notes for Lucy Marquardt:

Ref:

1920 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#81, p4A/78A, frame 7/34, family#116, taken 5 Jan 1920, age 17

- + 8 vii. William 'Willie' August Marquardt, Sr., born 27 September 1906 in IL; died June 1975 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.

Generation No. 2

2. Emma H.² Marquardt (Augusta¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 15 January 1892 in IL, and died November 1975. She married **Charles Frederick Kramke** 18 April 1917 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL. He was born 28 December 1888 in Ploato Center, Kane Co., IL, and died 30 May 1965 in Kane Co., IL.

Notes for Emma H. Marquardt:

Ref:

1900 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p11B/244B, family#146, frame 22/43, taken 15 June 1900, age 8(Jan 1892)

1910 Census, Elgin(Ward#2), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#62, p4B/63B, family#95, frame 8/16, taken 26 Apr 1910, age 18

Marriage Notes for Emma Marquardt and Charles Kramke:

Name: Emma H Marquardt Or Markwardt

Gender: Female

Age: 25

Birth Date: abt 1892
Marriage Date: 18 Apr 1917
Marriage Place: Kane, Illinois, USA
Spouse: Charles Fredrick Kremke Or Krampke
Film Number: 001481093

More About Charles Kramke and Emma Marquardt:
Marriage: 18 April 1917, Elgin, Kane Co., IL

Children of Emma Marquardt and Charles Kramke are:

- 9 i. Elmer Howard³ Kramke, born 11 July 1920 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died 27 August 1972. He married ?
??? Private; born Private.

More About Elmer Kramke and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

- 10 ii. Kenneth Charles Kramke, born 08 December 1924 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.);
died 03 June 1990 (Source: Find A Grave.). He married Lois Mae Destree 05 August 1950 in Cook
Co., IL; born 20 December 1925 in Cook Co., IL (Source: *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*,
"Electronic," Vol 1.); died 20 January 2001 in Arlington, VA (Source: Find A Grave.).

More About Kenneth Charles Kramke:
Burial: Unknown, Mount Olive Cemetery, Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Lois Mae Destree:
Name: Lois Destree
Birth Date: 20 Dec 1925
Birth Location: Cook County, IL
File Number: 6057808
Archive collection name: Cook County Genealogy Records (Births)
Archive repository location: Chicago, IL
Archive repository name: Cook County Clerk

More About Lois Mae Destree:
Burial: Unknown, Mount Olive Cemetery, Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Kenneth Kramke and Lois Destree:
Marriage: 05 August 1950, Cook Co., IL

5. Arthur 'Art' Benjamin² Marquardt (Augusta¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D,
Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 27 July 1897 in IL (Source: *SSDI*,
"Electronic."), and died October 1977 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Adele
G. Kunke**. She was born 11 March 1897 in IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 23 February 1988 in
Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Arthur 'Art' Benjamin Marquardt:

Ref:

1900 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p11B/244B, family#146, frame 22/43, taken 15 June
1900, age 3(July 1896)
1910 Census, Elgin(Ward#2), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#62, p4B/63B, family#95, frame 8/16, taken 26
Apr 1910, age 12, name: Arthur
1920 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#81, p4A/78A, frame 7/34, family#116, taken 5 Jan 1920,
age 22, name: Art
1930 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#65, p15A/216A, family#388, frame 29/31, taken 14 Apr
1930, age 32, first marr age 29, shows both parents born Meckelborg, Germany. This is questionable for his
mother!!!!????
1940 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-87, p5B/1403B, family#102, frame 10/30, taken 10 Apr
1940, age 42

More About Arthur 'Art' Benjamin Marquardt:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Adele G. Kunke:

Ref:

1930 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#65, p15A/216A, family#388, frame 29/31, taken 14 Apr

1930, age 32, first marr age 29, both parents born Berlin, Germany

1940 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-87, p5B/1403B, family#102, frame 10/30, taken 10 Apr

1940, age 43

More About Adele G. Kunke:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Child of Arthur Marquardt and Adele Kunke is:

- 11 i. Elaine May³ Marquardt, born 23 July 1930 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died 11 February 2003.

Notes for Elaine May Marquardt:

Ref:

1940 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-87, p5B/1403B, family#102, frame 10/30, taken 10 Apr 1940, age 9

6. Elsie Nellie² Marquardt (Augusta¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 12 August 1899 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *Death Index*, MN.), and died 28 December 1955 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN (Source: *Death Index*, MN.). She married **Eric Frederick Braun**, son of Hermann Braun and Johanna Strahl. He was born 27 February 1903 in Germany (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.), and died 02 August 2003 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.).

Notes for Elsie Nellie Marquardt:

Ref:

1900 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p11B/244B, family#146, frame 22/43, taken 15 June 1900, age 10/12(Aug 1899), name: Nellie

1910 Census, Elgin(Ward#2), Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#62, p4B/63B, family#95, frame 8/16, taken 26 Apr 1910, age 10, name: Elsie

1920 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#81, p4A/78A, frame 7/34, family#116, taken 5 Jan 1920, age 20, name: Nellie

Minnesota, Death Index, 1908-2002 about Nellie C. Braun

Name: Nellie C. Braun

Birth Date: 12 Aug 1899

Death Date: 28 Dec 1955

Death County: Steele

Mother's Maiden Name: Krause

State File Number: 016611

Certificate Number: 016611

Certificate Year: 1955

Record Number: 1292750

More About Eric Frederick Braun:

Burial: Unknown, Forest Hill Cemetery, Owatonna, Steele Co., MN

Child of Elsie Marquardt and Eric Braun is:

- + 12 i. Betty June³ Braun, born Private.

8. William 'Willie' August² Marquardt, Sr. (Augusta¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 27 September 1906 in IL (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *WWII Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."), and died June 1975 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Lillian Loraine Hilliard** Bet. 1928 - 1929. She was born 10 August 1909 in MI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died May 1975 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for William 'Willie' August Marquardt, Sr.:

Ref:

1920 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#81, p4A/78A, frame 7/34, family#116, taken 5 Jan 1920, age 13

1930 Census, Elgin, Kane Co., IL, ED#55, p12B/74B, family#337, frame 24/29, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 23, first marr age 22

1940 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-76, p4A/1212A, family#79, frame 7/34, taken 10 Apr 1940, age 33

U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-Current about William Markwardt

Name: William Markwardt

SSN: 330-03-6792

Last Residence: 60120 Elgin, Kane, Illinois, USA

Born: 27 Sep 1906

Died: Jun 1975

State (Year) SSN issued: Illinois (Before 1951)

More About William 'Willie' August Marquardt, Sr.:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Lillian Loraine Hilliard:

Ref:

1930 Census, Elgin, Kane Co., IL, ED#55, p12B/74B, family#337, frame 24/29, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 20, first marr age 19, both parents b MI

1940 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-76, p4A/1212A, family#79, frame 7/34, taken 10 Apr 1940, age 30

More About Lillian Loraine Hilliard:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About William Marquardt and Lillian Hilliard:

Marriage: Bet. 1928 - 1929

Child of William Marquardt and Lillian Hilliard is:

+ 13 i. William August³ Marquardt, Jr., born 19 September 1930 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died July 1959 in ?.

Generation No. 3

12. Betty June³ Braun (Elsie Nellie² Marquardt, Augusta¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Dr. Carl Lyle Rosen** Private. He was born 26 May 1931 in Brooklyn, NY (Source: *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 1.), and died 12 March 2012 in Canton, Stark Co., OH.

Notes for Dr. Carl Lyle Rosen:

U.S. Cemetery and Funeral Home Collection about Carl Rosen

Name: Carl Rosen

Gender: Male

Age at Death: 80

Date of Birth: 26 May 1931

Birth Place: Brooklyn, New York, USA

Date of Death: 12 Mar 2012

Source Location: Canton, Ohio, USA

Spouse: March

Children: Janelle (Paul Romond) and Michael (Anne)

Parents: Education; Lillian and Sydney Rosen

Military: Army

Full Obituary: In Memoriam of Carl Rosen
FactsBorn: May 26, 1931Death: March 12, 2012
Carl RosenMay 26, 1931 - March 12, 2012
Dr. Carl L. Rosen of Marlboro Township, Alliance, Ohio passed away Monday March 12, 2012. Carl was born May 26, 1931 to Lillian and Sydney Rosen in Brooklyn, New York. He graduated from Brooklyn College and the Chicago College of Optometry. In 1953 Carl joined the Army Medical Service Corps and was stationed in Germany before returning to Fort Campbell, Kentucky. There Carl met Betty June Braun, Second Lieutenant in the Nursing Corps. Carl and Betty were married March 4, 1956 and had their first child, Janelle in 1957. After leaving the Army, they relocated to Minnesota where their second child, Michael was born in 1958. Also in Minnesota Carls professional interests shifted to Education. He taught primary school while earning Masters degrees in Psychology and Education, and a PhD in Education from the University of Minnesota. Carls focus was graduate instruction in reading for elementary school teachers. He specialized in learning disabilities and bilingual education. Carl taught at the universities of Georgia, Georgia State, and Texas at El Paso before moving to Ohio in 1971 to teach at Kent State University, where he directed the Educational Child Study Center. Carl received Kent States Distinguished Teaching Award in 1977 and retired Professor Emeritus in 1993. In addition to his lengthy and distinguished professional career, Carl's interests were wide ranging. He loved art, music, literature and animals. Carl, Betty and their children bred, raised and showed Salutory Scottish Deerhounds, including many champion show dogs. Carl was a loving husband, nurturing father, and a gentle, honest man who will be missed dearly by his family and friends. He is survived by Betty, his wife of 56 years, his two children, Janelle (Paul Romond) and Michael (Anne), and his granddaughters, Rachel Rosen and Lillian Romond. Receiving hours will be Thursday 4:00 p.m.- 5:30 p.m. at Arnold Funeral Home, 504 W. Maple St, Hartville. A Memorial service for Carl will begin promptly at 5:30 p.m. In lieu of flowers, the family requests that donations be made to the Woodlawn Compassionate Care Center, 2821 Woodlawn NW, Canton, OH 44708. Arnold Hartville 330-877-9364 www.arnoldfuneralhome.com Sign the Guestbook Share your thoughts and memories about Carl Rosen in the guestbook. Sign the guestbook Read the guestbook Memorial Networks Partner Provider: Batesville Interactive, All rights reserved. | Funeral Home Website by Batesville Interactive Print Page--> _uacct = "UA-1512247-2";urchinTracker();

More About Carl Rosen and Betty Braun:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Betty Braun and Carl Rosen are:

- 14 i. Janelle⁴ Rosen, born Private. She married Paul Romond Private; born Private.

More About Paul Romond and Janelle Rosen:

Private-Begin: Private

- 15 ii. Michael Aaron Rosen, born Private. He married Anne M. Kovalchuk Private; born Private.

More About Michael Rosen and Anne Kovalchuk:

Private-Begin: Private

13. William August³ Marquardt, Jr. (William 'Willie' August², Augusta¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 19 September 1930 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 1, Vol 2.), and died July 1959 in ?. He married **Norma Jean Kane** Private. She was born Private.

Notes for William August Marquardt, Jr.:

Ref:

1940 Census, Elgin, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-76, p4A/1212A, family#79, frame 7/34, taken 10 Apr 1940, age 9

Lived at: 37242 Lakewood Dr, Zephyrhills, FL according to USPR Vol 2

Name: William Marquardt

SSN: 384-22-2546

Born: 19 Sep 1930

Died: Jul 1959

State (Year) SSN issued: Michigan (Before 1951)

Name: William P Marquardt

[William Marquardt]

Birth Date: 19 Sep 1930

Death Date: Jul 1959

Claim Date: 20 Jul 1959

SSN: 384222546

More About William August Marquardt, Jr.:

Burial: Unknown, Arborcrest Memorial Park and Chapel Mausoleum, Ann Arbor, Washtenaw Co., MI, (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About William Marquardt and Norma Kane:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of William Marquardt and Norma Kane is:

+ 16 i. William Hal⁴ Markwardt, born Private.

Generation No. 4

16. William Hal⁴ Markwardt (William August³ Marquardt, Jr., William 'Willie' August², Augusta¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Jill K. Vanpelt** Private. She was born Private.

More About William Markwardt and Jill Vanpelt:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of William Markwardt and Jill Vanpelt is:

17 i. Tyler⁵ Markwardt, born Private.

Descendants of John Krause, Jr.

Generation No. 1

1. John¹ Krause, Jr. (Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Aft. 12 October 1870 in Germany, and died 12 October 1955 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL. He married **Minnie Karsten** 18 May 1893 in Gilberts, Kane Co., IL, daughter of Fred Karsten and ? ???. She was born 10 November 1872 in Germany, and died 12 March 1951 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.

Notes for John Krause, Jr.:

Ref:

1900 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#90, p1A/329A, frame 1/30, taken 16 June 1900, age 29(Jan 1871), Butcher

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p13B/220B, frame 26/30, taken 28 Apr. 1910, age 38, marr 17 yrs, imm 1887[wife is shown as 1882{John Immigrated to USA in 1884 so his is WRONG}], Butcher in Packing House

1920 Census, #524 South State Sreet, Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#89, p6B/200B, frame 12/14, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 49

1930 Census,(524 South State Street) Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#74, p5B/75B, frame 10/21, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 58

1940 Census,(534 South State Street), Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-89, SD#11, p9B/448B, frame 18/28, taken 13 Apr `1940, age 69, grade 8 education

Buried in Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, IL, Lot 46 gr #7. Location of grave W-1 S-2 1/2.

Worked for the Kerber Packing Co., Elgin, IL, from 1889-Jan 31, 1951,. Was Plant superintenenent for the last 40 year of his work with the Company.(Source: Elgin,IL, Courier-News, Feb 1, 1951)

 Article from Courier-News.

More About John Krause, Jr.:

Alternate DOB: January 1871, from 1900 census, Elgin Twp., IL (Source: (1) TI: Tombstone Inscriptions., (2) Find A Grave.)

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL

Immigration: October 1884

Occupation: 1910, Butcher at Kerber Meat Packing Plant

Notes for Minnie Karsten:

Buried Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, IL, Lot 46 section 16 location of grave W-1 S-9.

Ref:

1900 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#90, p1A/329A, frame 1/30, taken 16 June 1900, age 27(Nov 1882), m 7 yrs, 3 children, 3 living

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p13B/220B, frame 26/30, taken 28 Apr. 1910, age 37, m 17 yrs, 4 children, 4 living, imm 1882. NOTE: In the same home is a William Karsten, age 25, Brother-in-Law

1920 Census, #524 South State Sreet, Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#89, p6B/200B, frame 12/14, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 47

1930 Census,(524 South State Street) Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#74, p5B/75B, frame 10/21, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 56

1940 Census,(534 South State Street), Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-89, SD#11, p9B/449B, frame 18/28, taken 13 Apr `1940, age 67. grade 8 education

More About Minnie Karsten:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL
Immigration: 1883, As per 1920 census

More About John Krause and Minnie Karsten:
Marriage: 18 May 1893, Gilberts, Kane Co., IL

Children of John Krause and Minnie Karsten are:

- + 2 i. Ella Bertha² Krause, born 21 July 1894 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died July 1975 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.
- + 3 ii. Irene Edna Krause, born 10 April 1896 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died 23 July 1982 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.
- 4 iii. Gladys M. Krause, born 01 May 1899 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.); died December 1989 (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.). She married (1) William King Clow, Jr. Bet. 1940 - 1941; born 02 March 1895 in Dumbarton, Dumbartonshire, Scotland (Source: Find A Grave.); died 18 June 1945 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.). She married (2) Ralph J. Klein Aft. 1945; born 01 June 1892 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: (1) Find A Grave., (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (3) *WWII Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic.", (4) *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."); died July 1967 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: (1) Find A Grave., (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Gladys M. Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#90, p1A/329A, frame 1/30, taken 16 June 1900, age 1(May 1899)
1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p13B/220B, frame 26/30, taken 28 Apr. 1910, age 11
1920 Census, #524 South State Sreet, Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#89, p6B/200B, frame 12/14, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 20
1930 Census (checked Dist 67, 68, 69, and 70 and found nobody by the name of Gladys Krause or address of 335 Commonwealth)
1940 Census, #335 N. Commonwealth Ave., Elgin, Kane Co., IL, ED# 45-69, p62A/1077A, family#89, frame 29/30, taken 26 Apr 1940, age 40, occ: Clerk in Dept. Store, lived same place in 1935
45-69 ELGIN TOWNSHIP, ELGIN CITY BOUNDED BY (N) CITY LIMITS; (E) FOX RIVER; (S) LAWRENCE AV; (W) COMMONWEALTH AV, WING, CITY LIMITS
Elgin City Directory, 1941-1942
Gladys Krause, #335 N. Commonwealth Ave, employee: Spiess
Elgin City Directory, 1941, 1943-1944:
William K. Clow, Jr. is in the same house as Gladys Krause at #335 N. Commonwealth Ave., Elgin, Kane Co., IL

Name: Gladys Klein
SSN: 330-03-0631
BORN: 1 May 1899
Died: Dec 1989
State (Year) SSN issued: Illinois (Before 1951)

From Find a Grave:
Gladys Krause Klein

Birth: 1899
Death: 1989

Burial:
Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook County, Illinois, USA
Plot: Section 16

Created by: BobH
Record added: Aug 28, 2014
Find A Grave Memorial# 134988527

More About Gladys M. Krause:
Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for William King Clow, Jr.:

Ref:

1930 Census, Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI, ED#191, p3A/24A, family#8, frame 5/56, taken 3 Apr

1930, age 35, first marr age 29, imm 1899

1940 Census, Elgin, Kane Co., IL, ED#45-76, p61A/1224A, family#??, frame 31/34, taken age 45,
lodger, in home of Charles Schamback

Name:

William K. Clow

Birth Date: 2 Mar 1895

Birth Place: Dumbarton, Scotland

Death Date: 18 Jun 1945

Death Place: Elgin, Kane, Illinois

Burial Date: 21 Jun 1945

Burial Place: Elgin, Cook, Illinois

Cemetery Name: Bluff City

Death Age: 50

Occupation: Price Estimator

Race: White

Marital Status: M

Gender: Male

Residence: Elgin, Kane, Illinois

Father Name: William K. Clow

Father Birth Place: Dumbarton, Scotland

Mother Name: Annie Grierson

Mother Birth Place: Dumbarton, Scotland

Spouse Name: Gladys Clow

Comments: Jr.

FHL Film Number: 1984188

Name: Gladys Krause Clow

Gender: Female

Residence Year: 1943

Residence Place: Elgin, Illinois, USA

Spouse: William K Clow Publication Title: Elgin, Illinois, City Directory, 1943

More About William King Clow, Jr.:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About William Clow and Gladys Krause:

Marriage: Bet. 1940 - 1941

Notes for Ralph J. Klein:

From Find a Grave:

Ralph J Klein

Birth: 1892

Death: 1967

Burial:

Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook County, Illinois, USA

Plot: Section 9

GPS (lat/lon): 42.01705, -88.25565

Created by: BobH

Record added: Oct 10, 2012

Find A Grave Memorial# 98628137

More About Ralph J. Klein:

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A1-2: NGS Quarterly Report of John Krause

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Ralph Klein and Gladys Krause:

Marriage: Aft. 1945

- 5 iv. Walter F. Krause, born 18 March 1901 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave., (3) *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 2.); died 09 July 1982 in Clearwater, Pinellas Co., FL (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.). He married (1) Eva ??? Bet. 1925 - 1926 in IL; born 06 February 1903 in OH; died April 1966 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL. He married (2) Yvonne Evangeline Bergeron Abt. March 1971; born 03 March 1918 in Momence, Kankakee Co., IL (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Public Records Index, Vol 2.); died 11 July 1986 in Clearwater, Pinellas Co., FL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Walter F. Krause:

In 1951 Walter Krause was foreman of the curing room at the Kerber Packing Co., Elgin, IL. (Source: Elgin Courier-news Feb. 1, 1951)

Ref:

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p13B/220B, frame 26/30, taken 28 Apr. 1910, age 9

1920 Census, #524 South State Sreet, Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#89, p6B/200B, frame 12/14, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 19

1930 Census,(531 South State Street) Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#74, p7B/77B, frame 14/21, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 29, first marr age 24

1940 Census,(531 South State Street), Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-89, SD#11, p9A/449A, frame 17/28, taken 12 Apr `1940, age 39

More About Walter F. Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Eva ???:

Ref:

1930 Census,(531 South State Street) Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#74, p7B/77B, frame 14/21, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 27, first marr age 22, b OH, both parents b PA

1940 Census,(531 South State Street), Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#45-89, SD#11, p9A/449A, frame 17/28, taken 12 Apr `1940, age 37, b OH

More About Eva ???:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Walter Krause and Eva ???:

Marriage: Bet. 1925 - 1926, IL

More About Yvonne Evangeline Bergeron:

Burial: Unknown, Bluff City Cemetery, Elgin, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Walter Krause and Yvonne Bergeron:

Marriage: Abt. March 1971

Generation No. 2

2. Ella Bertha² Krause (John¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 21 July 1894 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died July 1975 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Dr. William Arthur Schneff** Bet. 1914 - 1915. He was born 23 September 1894 in Cedar Rapids, IA (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *WWII Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."), and died 22 January 1985 in Elgin, Illinois, U.S.A. (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Ella Bertha Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#90, p1A/329A, frame 1/30, taken 16 June 1900, age 5(July 1894)
1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p13B/220B, frame 26/30, taken 28 Apr. 1910, age 16
1920 Census, #524 South State Sreet, Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#89, p6B/200B, frame 12/14, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 25
1930 Census, #274 N Commonwealth Ave., Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#68, p10B/251B, frame 20/26, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 35

Notes for Dr. William Arthur Schneff:

Ref:

1920 Census, #524 South State Sreet, Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#89, p6B/200B, frame 12/14, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 26
1930 Census, #274 N Commonwealth Ave., Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#68, p10B/251B, frame 20/26, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 35

More About William Schneff and Ella Krause:

Marriage: Bet. 1914 - 1915

Children of Ella Krause and William Schneff are:

- + 6 i. Robert W. O.³ Schneff, born 11 December 1920 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died 03 August 2003 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.
- + 7 ii. Dorothy Mae Schneff, born 09 April 1925 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died 13 January 2007 in Sterling, Whiteside Co., IL.

3. Irene Edna² Krause (John¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 10 April 1896 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL, and died 23 July 1982 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL. She married **Frank W. Huckstedt** Bet. 1923 - 1924, son of Theodore Huckstedt and Ricka ???. He was born 31 August 1898 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL, and died April 1962 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.

Notes for Irene Edna Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#90, p1A/329A, frame 1/30, taken 16 June 1900, age 4(Apr 1896)
1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p13B/220B, frame 26/30, taken 28 Apr. 1910, age 14
1920 Census, #524 South State Sreet, Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#89, p6B/200B, frame 12/14, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 23
1930 Census, #564 Franklin Blvd., Elgin City(Precinct#8), Kane Co., IL, ED#58, p4A-B/107A-B, frame 7-8/27, taken 4 Apr. 1930, age 33

Notes for Frank W. Huckstedt:

Ref:

1900 Census, Elgin(Ward#2), Kane Co., IL, ED#96, p2/39A, frame 3/30, taken 2 June 1900, age 1
1930 Census, #564 Franklin Blvd., Elgin City(Precinct#8), Kane Co., IL, ED#58, p4A-B/107A-B, frame 7-8/27, taken 4 Apr. 1930, age 31

More About Frank Huckstedt and Irene Krause:

Marriage: Bet. 1923 - 1924

Child of Irene Krause and Frank Huckstedt is:

- 8 i. Doris³ Huckstedt, born Abt. May 1925 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died Abt. 1993.

Notes for Doris Huckstedt:

Ref:

1930 Census, #564 Franklin Blvd., Elgin City(Precinct#8), Kane Co., IL, ED#58, p4A-B/107A-B, frame 7-8/27, taken 4 Apr. 1930, age 4 11/12

6. Robert W. O.³ Schneff (Ella Bertha² Krause, John¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 11 December 1920 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL, and died 03 August 2003 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL. He married **A. Marjorie Berger** 21 October 1944 in McComb, MS. She was born 19 July 1921 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 07 September 2006 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Robert W. O. Schneff:

Ref:

1930 Census, #274 N Commonwealth Ave., Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#68, p10B/251B, frame 20/26, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 9

Obit:

Robert was born December 11, 1920 in Elgin, Illinois the son of William and Ella Krause Schneff. He is survived by his wife Marjorie Berger Schneff. They were married on October 21, 1944 in McComb, Ms. He is survived by his son James (Diane). He was preceded by his parents and a son William in 1997. Services were held at Wait Ross Allanson Elgin Chapel with the Rev. Olin Sletto officiating and burial in Lakewood Cemetery.

More About Robert Schneff and A. Berger:

Marriage: 21 October 1944, McComb, MS

Children of Robert Schneff and A. Berger are:

- 9 i. William⁴ Schneff, born 10 March 1948 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died 08 June 1997 in South Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").
- 10 ii. James R. Schneff, born Private. He married Diane ??? Private; born Private.

More About James Schneff and Diane ???:

Private-Begin: Private

7. Dorothy Mae³ Schneff (Ella Bertha² Krause, John¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 09 April 1925 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 13 January 2007 in Sterling, Whiteside Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Roland V. Leroux**. He was born 14 February 1922 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 23 June 2004 in Sterling, Whiteside Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Dorothy Mae Schneff:

Ref:

1930 Census, #274 N Commonwealth Ave., Elgin City, Kane Co., IL, ED#68, p10B/251B, frame 20/26, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 4 11/12

Children of Dorothy Schneff and Roland Leroux are:

- 11 i. Geoffrey⁴ Leroux, born Private.
- 12 ii. Christina Leroux, born Private.

Descendants of Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna¹ Krause (Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 01 March 1873 in Mauersehn, Kr. Marien Werder, East Prussia(Germany), and died 25 September 1950 in Elgin, Kane Co.,IL., U.S.A. (Source: *Illinois Death Index*, "Electronic."). She married **William H. Knickrehm** 07 June 1888 in Elgin, Kane Co.,ILL., U.S.A. (Source: *Illinois Marriage Index*, "Electronic."), son of Hans Knickrehm and Charlotte Rose. He was born 21 October 1863 in Shaumberg-Lippe, Germany, and died 18 March 1944 in Elgin, Kane Co.,ILL., U.S.A..

Notes for Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna Krause:

Place of birth would indicate East Prussia near the border with West Prussia. This area is directly east of Kr. Schlochau in West Prussia.

Ref:

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15A/222A, frame 29/30, taken 29-30 Apr. 1910, age 37, m 22 yrs, 6 children, 6 living

1930 Census, Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#73, p7A/64A, frame 13/26,taken 8 Apr 1930, age 57, first marr age 15, imm 1884

More About Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna Krause:

Immigration: October 1884

Notes for William H. Knickrehm:

Ref:

1880 Census, Schaumburg Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#222(#223 on film), p405, frame 22/34, taken 28 June 1880, age 16

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15A/222A, frame 29/30, taken 29-30 Apr. 1910, age 46

1920 Census, Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co, IL, District 89, p3B, Image 397, frame 6/14

1930 Census, Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#73, p7A/64A, frame 13/26,taken 8 Apr 1930, age 66, first marr age 24, imm 1880

More About William H. Knickrehm:

Burial: Unknown, IL

Marriage Notes for Caroline Krause and William Knickrehm:

Witnesses: Augusta Krause & Ernest Knickrehm.

More About William Knickrehm and Caroline Krause:

Marriage: 07 June 1888, Elgin, Kane Co.,ILL., U.S.A. (Source: *Illinois Marriage Index*, "Electronic.")

Children of Caroline Krause and William Knickrehm are:

- + 2 i. William H.² Knickrehm, born 04 May 1889; died 31 July 1952.
- 3 ii. Anna M. Knickrehm, born 24 December 1890 in MN; died 11 March 1973 in Elgin, Kane, IL. She married (1) ??? Senft; died Unknown. She married (2) Lewis W. Bull Aft. 1935; born 12 February 1884; died 18 April 1957 in Elgin, Kane, IL.

Notes for Anna M. Knickrehm:

Ref:

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15A/222A, frame 29/30, taken 29-30 Apr. 1910, age 19

1930 Census, Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#73, p7A/64A, frame 13/26,taken 8 Apr 1930,

age 39, single

More About Lewis Bull and Anna Knickrehm:

Marriage: Aft. 1935

- + 4 iii. Emma B. Knickrehm, born 13 July 1892; died 13 August 1935 in Elgin, Kane, IL.
- 5 iv. John Knickrehm, born 21 April 1894; died 21 April 1912.

Notes for John Knickrehm:

Ref:

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15A/222A, frame 29/30, taken 29-30 Apr. 1910, age 16

- + 6 v. Clara G. Knickrehm, born 05 February 1898; died 15 February 1940.
- 7 vi. Harry John Knickrehm, born 21 August 1899 in IL; died 17 August 1985 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL. He married Vera B. Christie 23 September 1922; born 04 February 1896 in IL; died May 1983 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL.

Notes for Harry John Knickrehm:

Ref:

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15A/222A, frame 29/30, taken 29-30 Apr. 1910, age 10

1930 Census, Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#73, p7A/64A, frame 13/26, taken 8 Apr 1930, age 31, first marr age 25

Notes for Vera B. Christie:

Ref:

1930 Census, Elgin City, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#73, p7A/64A, frame 13/26, taken 8 Apr 1930, age 33, first marr age 27

More About Harry Knickrehm and Vera Christie:

Marriage: 23 September 1922

Generation No. 2

2. William H.² Knickrehm (Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 04 May 1889, and died 31 July 1952. He married **(1) Anna Andreason**. She was born 1889, and died 19 July 1952. He married **(2) Lydia Hutchinson** 10 February 1909. She was born Bet. 1890 - 1891 in IL, and died Unknown.

Notes for William H. Knickrehm:

Ref:

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15B/222B, frame 30/30, taken 29-30 Apr. 1910, age 20

Notes for Lydia Hutchinson:

Ref:

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15B/222B, frame 30/30, taken 29-30 Apr. 1910, age 19, m 1 yr, no children

More About William Knickrehm and Lydia Hutchinson:

Marriage: 10 February 1909

Child of William Knickrehm and Lydia Hutchinson is:

- + 8 i. Howard³ Knickrehm, born 20 October 1911; died Unknown.

4. Emma B.² Knickrehm (Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-

A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 13 July 1892, and died 13 August 1935 in Elgin, Kane, IL. She married **Lewis W. Bull** Bef. 1920. He was born 12 February 1884, and died 18 April 1957 in Elgin, Kane, IL.

Notes for Emma B. Knickrehm:

Ref:

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15A/222A, frame 29/30, taken 29-30 Apr. 1910, age 17

More About Lewis Bull and Emma Knickrehm:

Marriage: Bef. 1920

Child of Emma Knickrehm and Lewis Bull is:

- + 9 i. LeRoy Lewis³ Bull, born 04 September 1920 in Elgin, Kane, IL; died 06 December 1971 in Elgin, Kane, IL.

6. Clara G.² Knickrehm (Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 05 February 1898, and died 15 February 1940. She married **Henry Hansing** Bef. 1924. He died Unknown.

Notes for Clara G. Knickrehm:

Ref:

1910 Census, Elgin City(Ward#6), Kane Co., IL, ED#72, p15A/222A, frame 29/30, taken 29-30 Apr. 1910, age 12

More About Henry Hansing and Clara Knickrehm:

Marriage: Bef. 1924

Child of Clara Knickrehm and Henry Hansing is:

- + 10 i. David³ Hansing, born Private.

Generation No. 3

8. Howard³ Knickrehm (William H.², Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 20 October 1911, and died Unknown. He married ? ???. She died Unknown.

Children of Howard Knickrehm and ? ??? are:

- 11 i. John⁴ Knickrehm, born Private.
- 12 ii. Harry Knickrehm, born Private.

9. LeRoy Lewis³ Bull (Emma B.² Knickrehm, Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 04 September 1920 in Elgin, Kane, IL, and died 06 December 1971 in Elgin, Kane, IL. He married **Mary Jane Gladys McMahon** 19 June 1948 in Elgin, Kane, IL. She was born 16 May 1916, and died Unknown.

More About LeRoy Lewis Bull:

Burial: Unknown, Elgin, Kane, IL

More About LeRoy Bull and Mary McMahon:

Marriage: 19 June 1948, Elgin, Kane, IL

Children of LeRoy Bull and Mary McMahon are:

- + 13 i. James Lewis⁴ Bull, born Private.

- 14 ii. Barbara Ann Bull, born Private.

10. David³ Hansing (Clara G.² Knickrehm, Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Lois ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About David Hansing and Lois ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of David Hansing and Lois ??? are:

- 15 i. Jacqueline⁴ Hansing, born Private.
16 ii. David Hansing, born Private.
17 iii. Ricky Hansing, born Private.
18 iv. John Hansing, born Private.

Generation No. 4

13. James Lewis⁴ Bull (LeRoy Lewis³, Emma B.² Knickrehm, Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Martha Smead** Private. She was born Private.

More About James Bull and Martha Smead:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of James Bull and Martha Smead is:

- 19 i. Caitlin Jane⁵ Bull, born Private.

Descendants of Carl Gustav William Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Carl Gustav William¹ Krause (Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 29 March 1880 in Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR, and died 17 February 1961 in Moose Jaw, SK (Source: *Funeral Card Information.*). He married **Alvina Otilia Zilke** 22 December 1908 in Souris, Bottineau Co., ND, daughter of August Zielke and Emilia Sparman. She was born 07 December 1891 in Sleepy Eye, Brown Co., MN (Source: *Funeral Card Information.*), and died 20 September 1973 in Moose Jaw, SK (Source: *Funeral Card Information.*).

Notes for Carl Gustav William Krause:

Photo of Charlie & Alvina Krause, 50th Wedding Anniversary, Dec. 1958

Ref:

1895 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, p25, age 15, name: Carl

1900 Census, Nelson, Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#265, p57A/3A, frame 5/17, taken 5 June 1900, age 20

1911 Census, Twp 18, Rge. 2, W3, SK, ED#211(Moose Jaw), Sub-dist 23, p5, taken 1-4 June 1911, age 31

1921 Census, RM Wheatlands #163, Swift Current, SK, Dist 228, ED#41, p5A, family#55, frame 6/10, taken 14-21 June 1921, age 41, imm 1908, nat 1911, name: Charles Krause

The only document that I had that showed where my grandfather, Carl Gustav William Krause, was born was a Nonresident Alien's Border crossing Identification Card.

Many people are having great difficulty finding the place where Carl Gustav William Krause was from, according to the Hamburg Ship List. The following link shows a section of a map (GrosBblatt 40 Neustettin - Flatow) and GrosBlatt 41 where the two maps join.

 Map section showing where Branch-One-A was from in West Prussia. The small circular dots with 518 is for the descendants of Johann Krause and 517 for Herman Krause. The other dots are for different Krause families who have proven to be DNA-cousins after 37-Marker Y-Chromosome tests were done on living male descendants of their lines.

Another link with several other maps that show where the Branch-One Krause Roots came from in West Prussia may further aid those who are having difficulty in finding this area. Just click on the icon on the right side to view the map or document. The maps included in this summary include the one in the link shown above.

One item that helped me in my search for my Krause ancestry is a bit convoluted but gave an essential piece of information. My grandfather, when asked the name of his father, did not know his name but remembered an Uncle John who had moved away to another state and was never heard from again. When my grandfathers older sister was married, her marriage documents shows that Johann/John Krause was her father. The person who moved to a different state was Herman Krause and his family. Both Herman and my grandfather with his mother and her second husband, Hans Heinrich Wilhelm Knickrehm moved in 1887 to different states, Herman to Wisconsin and Henry Knickrehm to Minnesota and that is how they lost touch with each other. The essential piece of information here was that Herman and John were brothers. Autosomal DNA testing has shown that according to the amount of shared DNA for the descendants of Herman and John, they may have been half-brothers. This is what is being assumed for now and will be changed if additional information is received. When my grandfather was asked if there were any Krause relative that stayed in Germany he stated that they were coming to America but the ship sank at sea and all were lost. Hearing this, you didn't ask any more questions.

More About Carl Gustav William Krause:

Burial: 21 February 1961, Bethany Lutheran Cemetery, SE18, Twp. 19, Rnge 2, W3, Eyebrow Municipality #193, SK

Cause of Death: CVA

Immigration: October 1884, Germany to USA, 1907 USA to Saskatchewan

Notes for Alvina Otilia Zilke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Willow Lake Twp., Redwood Co., MN, ED#246, p163A/2A, frame 3/13, taken 6 June 1900, age 7

1911 Census, Twp 18, Rge. 2, W3, SK, ED#211(Moose Jaw), Sub-dist 23, p5, taken 1-4 June 1911, age 19

1921 Census, RM Wheatlands #163, Swift Current, SK, Dist 228, ED#41, p5A, family#55, frame 6/10, taken 14-21 June 1921, age 30, imm 1909, nat 1911, name: Alvina Ottelia

More About Alvina Otilia Zilke:

Burial: 24 September 1973, Bethany Lutheran Cemetery, SE18, Twp. 19, Rnge 2, W3, Eyebrow Municipality #193, SK

Cause of Death: CVA

Immigration: 1908, As per 1911 census

More About Carl Krause and Alvina Zilke:

Marriage: 22 December 1908, Souris, Bottineau Co., ND

Children of Carl Krause and Alvina Zilke are:

- + 2 i. Edwin Henry² Krause, born 05 June 1911 in 34-18-2 W3, (Thunder Creek P.O.) , Parkbeg, SK; died 19 January 2003 in Moose Jaw, SK.
- + 3 ii. Annie Amelia Caroline Krause, born 20 May 1913 in 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask; died 15 May 2000 in Moose Jaw, SK.
- + 4 iii. Albert Carl Krause, born 25 August 1915 in 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask; died 31 August 1999 in Moose Jaw, SK.

Generation No. 2

2. Edwin Henry² Krause (Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 05 June 1911 in 34-18-2 W3, (Thunder Creek P.O.) , Parkbeg, SK, and died 19 January 2003 in Moose Jaw, SK (Source: *Funeral Card Information*.). He married **Hilda Annie Andrews** 01 January 1938 in 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask, daughter of Horace Andrews and Annie Martins-Coe. She was born 28 July 1919 in 17-16-29 W2, Caron Municipality, SK (Source: (1) *Birth Certificate*, #13375., (2) Certificate of Baptism.), and died 30 June 2008 in Moose Jaw, SK.

Notes for Edwin Henry Krause:

Ref:

1921 Census, RM Wheatlands #163, Swift Current, SK, Dist 228, ED#41, p5A, family#55, frame 6/10, taken 14-21 June 1921, age 10, name: Edwin Henry Krause

 Photograph taken about 1992

Some of my son's grandchildren:

Special note for those who may see this info on WC. The use of [and { is to aid those who try to read the HTML code when this document is viewed in a PDF report that shows all the HTML text but the person reading wants to only read it as it would appear when viewed by a browser. The following is being used: [HTML text {this is the text that would be shown in blue as the link}]

Jordan Krause, Two Photos:

This is to show how text and the hyperlink will look when displayed on a system.

1)[{Canada and Krause Win Gold.}] This is some text on the same line as the link.

2)[{ Jordan Worlds U18.}] A collage of pictures from the U18 Series.

Tyler Krause, Two images:

Tylers Hockey stats while he was playing in the BCHL

3)[{ Tyler BCHL 2011-2012 with Westside Warriors.}] Summary: 2011-2012 Season 24 GP, 12 G, 17 A, 29 Points Westside Warriors

4)[{Tyler AJHL 2011-2012 with Okotoks Oilers. }] Summary: 2011-2012 Season: 27 GP, 23 G, 18 A, 41 Points

Total Stats for 2011-2012,Season(Westside & Okotoks) 51 Games Played, 35 Goals, 35 Assists, 70 Points, Points/Game 1.37

2011-2012 Regular Season and Playoffs(Westside & Okotoks). 60 GP, 43 G, 40 A, 83 Points

Stats for AJHL including Playoffs:2011-2012 Season and Playoffs. Summary: 36 GP, 31 G, 23 A, 54 Points
Career Total: Westside & Okotoks, 203 GP, 72 G, 101 A, 173 Points

Okotoks Oilers Team Leader Scoring:

2011-2012 Regular Season, 59 GP, 30 G, 32 A, 62 Points

2011-2012 Regular Season and Playoffs. 68 GP, 32 G, 37 A, 69 Points

Career Totals: with Okotoks Oilers, 211 GP, 75 G, 97 A, 172 Points

When Tyler's stats for the year 2011-2012(Westside & Okotoks) are compared to the Okotoks Oilers Leader in Scoring they can be summarized as:

Tyler: Total Stats for 2011-2012,Regular Season(Westside & Okotoks) 51 Games Played, 35 Goals, 35 Assists, 70 Points

Team Leader: 2011-2012, Okotos Oilers, Regular Season, 59 GP, 30 G, 32 A, 62 Points

Tyler's stats are better but since his stats from the BCHL were not transferable to the AJHL then he was not eligible for this award and instead receive what was called the "Unsung Hero's Award" from the team at their closing banquet held on 25 March 2012.

Well done Tyler, we are proud of you.

A Special Collage of pictures has put together by Tylers parents and show his 2011-2012 Hockey season. [{Tyler-Collage-2011-2012 Hockey Season. }]

Edwin Henry Krause passed away peacefully in his sleep at Extendicare on January 19, 2003. Ed was born at the family farm in the Parkbeg District on June 5, 1911 to Charlie and Alvina (Zielke) Krause. He spent his entire life except for the last 22 months at the farm where he was raised in the Parkbeg and Eskbank Districts. Ed's pride and joy in life was his family, farm, and nature. He had a great respect and appreciation for the land and all it grew. Ed was an avid weather watcher and dearly loved animals. He enjoyed hunting, fishing, curling, and community activities. Predeceased by his brother, Albert in 1999; sister, Annie Parsons in 2000; daughter, Barbara McIntyre in 1994; and grandson, Dean McIntyre in 2001. Ed is survived by his son, Arnold (Lila) Krause of Saskatoon; daughter, Marlene (Garry) Bruce of Calgary; and their mother, Hilda; grandchildren: Janet (Trevor) Wannop of Calgary; Jeffrey (Andrea) Krause of Edmonton; Jocelyn Krause of Saskatoon; Lori (Grant) Henningsen of Duluth, MN; Brian Bruce (Marcella)of Curacao; and Trent (Stacey) McIntyre of Moose

Jaw; great-grandchildren: Tyler and Jordan Krause; Spencer, Connor, and Justin Wannop; Rebecca and Katelyn Henningsen; and Chloe McIntyre; son-in-law, Don (Kathy) McIntyre of Moose Jaw; nieces, nephews and his other relatives. Memorialization will take place at Sunset Cemetery on Friday, January 24, at 10:30 am. Those wishing to join the cortege may meet at the Funeral Home east parking lot at 10:15 am. A Service of Remembrance will be held at W.J.Jones & Son Chapel on Friday January 24, 2003 at 1:30 pm. Della Ferguson will officiate. In lieu of flowers, memorials to the Cancer Society, 223 Fairford St.E., Moose Jaw, S6H 0E1, the Sask. Heart and Stroke Foundation, Box 521, Moose Jaw, S6H 4P2, or a charity of your choice would be appreciated. In living memory of Edwin, a tree will be planted in Wakamow Valley by W.J.Jones & Son Funeral Home. www.wjjonesandson.com

More About Edwin Henry Krause:

Burial: 24 January 2003, Rest Haven(Sunset Memorial) Cemetery, Moose Jaw, SK

Medical:: Prostate CA, CVA

Notes for Hilda Annie Andrews:

Hilda Annie (Andrews) Krause passed away peacefully on 30 June 2008 at Moose Jaw Union Hospital with her family at her side. The Funeral Service will be held at W.J.Jones & Son Chapel on Monday July 7, 2008 at 2:30 pm. Della Ferguson will officiate. The interment will take place prior to the Service at Sunset Cemetery at 1:30 pm. Those wishing to join the cortege may meet at the Funeral Home at 1:15 pm. In living memory of Hilda, a tree will be planted in Besant Park by W. J. Jones & Son Funeral Home. Please sign the memorial register book at website: www.wjjonesandson.com (Obituaries). W.J.Jones & Son Funeral Home Moose Jaw 1-877-693-4644 (Regina Leader-Post: July 5, 2008)

Hilda Annie (Andrews) Krause passed away peacefully on 30 June 2008 at Moose Jaw Union Hospital with her family at her side. Hilda was born 28 July 1919, in the Caron District to Horace and Annie Laurie (Martins Coe) Andrews. She is survived by her son, Arnold (Lila) Krause of Saskatoon; daughter, Marlene (Garry) Bruce of Calgary; grandchildren: Janet (Trevor) Wannop, Jeffrey (Andrea) Krause, Lori (Grant) Henningsen, Brian Bruce (Marcella), Jocelyn Krause (Daniel Buxton), Trent (Stacey) McIntyre; and great-grandchildren: Tyler and Jordan Krause; Spencer, Connor, and Justin Wannop; Rebecca and Katelyn Henningsen; Chloe and Gage McIntyre; her sisters: Ruth McIntyre, Ethel Lynn Stratford, Bernice Austin, Violet (Paul) Sapergia; and by her half-sisters, Olive Russell, Darlene (Edward) Kitzul, and Marilyn Andrews; half brother, Ivan Andrews; and step-mother, Helen Andrews; and several nieces, nephews and other relatives. She is predeceased by her parents; sister, Rosamond Dykstra; brother, Leslie Andrews; daughter, Barbara McIntyre; grandson Dean McIntyre; and Edwin Krause. Hilda and Edwin were married and settled in the Parkbeg district. Hilda was active in many activities which included: tending her large garden and fruit orchard as many can attest to her canning and preserving abilities that she shared with her family and friends. Later she became involved" with the 4H program, curling, sewing, and quilting. The sewing and quilting became a life long hobby as she took classes then returned to her community to pass on her learning and skills to others. In June 1990, Hilda was one of seven women in Moose Jaw to establish the "Prairie Hearts Quilt Guild". This guild was very dear to her heart as well as the many friends that she made while making beautiful quilts. These quilts, quillos, and baby blankets have been enjoyed by many including her children, grandchildren and great-grandchildren. Our sincere thanks to the staff of Chateau St.Michael and First and Second floors at the Moose Jaw Union Hospital for their special care of our mother, and for the support shown to the family during her illness. The Funeral Service will be held at W.J.Jones & Son Chapel on Monday July 7, 2008 at 2:30 pm. Della Ferguson will officiate. The interment will take place prior to the Service at Sunset Cemetery at 1:30 pm. Those wishing to join the cortege may meet at the Funeral Home at 1:15 pm. In living memory of Hilda, a tree will be planted in Besant Park by W.J.Jones & Son Funeral Home. www.wjjonesandson.com

More About Hilda Annie Andrews:

Baptism: 24 August 1919, Sweet Grass School, Mortlach Dist., SK (Source: Certificate of Baptism.)

Burial: 07 July 2008, Rest Haven(Sunset Memorial) Cemetery, Moose Jaw, SK

More About Edwin Krause and Hilda Andrews:

Marriage: 01 January 1938, 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask

Children of Edwin Krause and Hilda Andrews are:

- + 5 i. Arnold Edwin³ Krause.
- + 6 ii. Marlene Gwen Krause.
- + 7 iii. Barbara Anne Krause, born 01 March 1946 in Moose Jaw, SK; died 16 April 1994 in Moose Jaw, SK.

3. Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause (Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 20 May 1913 in 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask, and died 15 May 2000 in Moose Jaw, SK. She married **(1) Walter Winkler** 08 January 1933 in 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask, son of Rudolf Winkler and Rosalinda Parine. He was born 29 August 1903 in Zell, Zurich, Switzerland, and died 27 August 1982 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada. She married **(2) Allister Humphrey Smart** 1950 in ?, son of Herbert Smart and Lillies Humphrey. He was born 10 November 1916 in Tugaska, Saskatchewan, and died 20 July 2001 in Moose Jaw, SK. She married **(3) William Allan Parsons** 1980. He was born 08 April 1912 in Stoughton, Saskatchewan (Source: *Funeral Card Information.*), and died 23 January 1993 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada (Source: *Funeral Card Information.*).

Notes for Annie Amelia Caroline Krause:

Ref:

1921 Census, RM Wheatlands #163, Swift Current, SK, Dist 228, ED#41, p5A, family#55, frame 6/10, taken 14-21 June 1921, age 8, name: Annie Amelia Krause

More About Annie Amelia Caroline Krause:

Cause of Death: CVA

More About Walter Winkler and Annie Krause:

Marriage: 08 January 1933, 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask

More About Allister Smart and Annie Krause:

Marriage: 1950, ?

More About William Parsons and Annie Krause:

Marriage: 1980

Children of Annie Krause and Walter Winkler are:

- + 8 i. Carl Walter³ Winkler, born 10 October 1933 in Bob Hamon Farm, Parkbeg District, SK; died 15 April 2019 in Moose Jaw, SK.
- + 9 ii. Lois 'Elaine' Winkler, born 31 October 1935 in Krause farm, 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask; died 10 August 2010 in Moose Jaw, SK.
- + 10 iii. Marilyn Anne Winkler, born Private.

Child of Annie Krause and Allister Smart is:

- + 11 i. Deanna Arlene Caroline³ Smart, born Private.

4. Albert Carl² Krause (Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 25 August 1915 in 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask, and died 31 August 1999 in Moose Jaw, SK. He married **Annetta Viola Zilkie** 11 September 1938 in 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask, daughter of Adolph Zilke and Emma Fennern. She was born 02 July 1914 in Westhope, Bottineau Co., North Dakota, U.S.A., and died 25 March 2000 in Moose Jaw, SK.

Notes for Albert Carl Krause:

Ref:

1921 Census, RM Wheatlands #163, Swift Current, SK, Dist 228, ED#41, p5A, family#55, frame 6/10, taken 14-21 June 1921, age 5, name: Albert Karl Krause

The following is information that I was told by my father, Edwin Krause:

This entry of John Krause as the father of Albert is based on the following:

One day in 2001, my father, Edwin, told me that Albert was not his brother but was his half-brother. I didn't say anything, just listened. A week later he said the same thing and this time, I asked him how did he know that. His reply was that his sister, Annie, had told him. As she had seen the hired man creep into the bed-room when my grand-father was away in hospital. I didn't ask anything more and Dad didn't offer anymore explanation. This seems hardly plausible as Annie would have been only 18 months old and would have been too young to remember this event.

When it came time for Y-Chromosome DNA testing, I didn't include the descendants of Albert at first as I was unsure about the tale that I had been told. Finally, I had Steven Krause tested and his Y-Chromosome results showed that he was a closer match to my Krause line than even what I was as I had a mutation that was unique to myself. If the tale is true then this mutation was either my Grand-father, Father, or me. If the tale is false then the mutation is either my Father or myself.

My Grand-father had been kicked by a horse that hit him in the groin/crotch area. This may have caused great damage and he was unable to sire any more children. Being a farmer with only one son and daughter, if he wanted a second son then who best than his brother, John. I have photographs of John Krause being at the farm but don't know the exact time and year.

More About Albert Carl Krause:

Cause of Death: Bowel CA, CVA, Diabetic

More About Annetta Viola Zilkie:

Cause of Death: Breast CA

More About Albert Krause and Annetta Zilkie:

Marriage: 11 September 1938, 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask

Children of Albert Krause and Annetta Zilkie are:

- + 12 i. Charles Albert³ Krause, born 18 December 1939 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada; died 27 November 1973 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada.
- + 13 ii. Betty Ann Irene Krause, born 25 February 1942 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada; died 14 December 2012 in Moose Jaw, SK.

Generation No. 3

5. Arnold Edwin³ Krause (Edwin Henry², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) He married **Lila Grace Jackson**, daughter of Harry Jackson and Beulah Thompson.

Children of Arnold Krause and Lila Jackson are:

- + 14 i. Janet Lynn⁴ Krause.
- + 15 ii. Jeffrey Arnold Krause.
- 16 iii. Jocelyn Ann Krause. She married (1) Simon Gregory Stokalko Private. She met (2) Daniel Craig Buxton.

More About Simon Stokalko and Jocelyn Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

6. Marlene Gwen³ Krause (Edwin Henry², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) She married **Glenn 'Garry' Bruce** Private, son of Glenn Bruce and Ethel Braendle. He was born 24 June 1935 in Birtle, Manitoba, and died 24 April 2019 in Calgary, AB.

Notes for Glenn 'Garry' Bruce:

G. Garry Bruce

June 24, 1935 – Birtle, Manitoba
April 24, 2019 – Calgary, Alberta

Garry Bruce passed away Wednesday, April 24, 2019 after a battle with cancer that never stole his determination, compassion and love for everyone around him. His footprint will forever be imprinted on the hearts of those who loved him, knew him and cared for him!

Garry was born in Birtle, Manitoba, Canada on June 24, 1935 and is survived by his beloved wife, Marlene (Krause) Bruce, whom he was married and committed to, for 57 loving years. He is also survived by his children, Lori (Grant) Henningsen of Minnesota and Brian Bruce (Marcella) of Willemstad, Curaco; two granddaughters, Rebecca Henningsen and Katelyn Henningsen of Minnesota; cousins, John (Bev) Moore and family, Jamie (Jean) Braendle and family, Corinne Groff and family; as well as several nieces, nephews, and extended family. Garry was an only child predeceased by his father Glen Bruce and mother Hope (Braendle) Bruce from Manitoba.

Garry cherished family and friendships, capturing everyone who crossed his path with stories from his days working at Gulf Canada, or swapping gardening tips and adventures with the many critters that competed for attention in his backyard oasis. He was very loyal to the many feats of his devoted football teams, the Saskatchewan Roughriders as well as the hockey happenings of The Calgary Flames. He enjoyed meeting and working with his community, his neighbors and friends, finding projects and ways to make a difference with his smile, willingness to problem solve and help others.

A Celebration of Garry's life will be held at Bonavista Church () on September 14, 2019 from 3:00 to 5:00 pm for all those who would like to join his family and friends swapping their memories and stories. Light refreshments will be offered. Condolences may be forwarded through www.McInnisandHolloway.com. If friends so desire, memorial tributes may be made directly to the Canadian Cancer Society, 200 – 325 Manning Rd. N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 2P5 Telephone: (403) 205-3966, email donorservices@cancer.ab.ca or to the charity of the donor's choice.

In living memory of Garry Bruce, a tree will be planted at Fish Creek Provincial Park by McINNIS & HOLLOWAY FUNERAL HOMES, Fish Creek, 14441 Bannister Road SE, Calgary, AB, T2X 3J3, Telephone: 403-256-9575.

More About Glenn Bruce and Marlene Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Marlene Krause and Glenn Bruce are:

- + 17 i. Lori Gayle⁴ Bruce, born Private.
- 18 ii. Brian Glenn Bruce, born Private. He married Marcella LaPree Private; born Private.

More About Brian Bruce and Marcella LaPree:
Private-Begin: Private

7. Barbara Anne³ Krause (Edwin Henry², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 01 March 1946 in Moose Jaw, SK (Source: *Funeral Card Information.*), and died 16 April 1994 in Moose Jaw, SK (Source: *Funeral Card Information.*). She married **Donald Neil McIntyre** Private, son of Neil McIntyre and Laura Chappel. He was born Private.

More About Barbara Anne Krause:
Burial: Unknown, Rest Haven Cemetery, Moose Jaw, SK
Medical:: Breast CA

More About Donald McIntyre and Barbara Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Barbara Krause and Donald McIntyre are:

- + 19 i. Trent Donald⁴ McIntyre, born Private.
- 20 ii. Dean Curtis McIntyre, born 06 July 1980 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan; died 17 June 2001 in Regina, SK. He married Kim Walker Private; born Private.

More About Dean Curtis McIntyre:

Burial: Unknown, Rest Haven Cemetery, Moose Jaw, SK

Cause of Death: Motorcycle accident, 16 June, 2001, Moose Jaw, SK

More About Dean McIntyre and Kim Walker:

Private-Begin: Private

8. Carl Walter³ Winkler (Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 10 October 1933 in Bob Hamon Farm, Parkbeg District, SK, and died 15 April 2019 in Moose Jaw, SK. He married **Grace Genevieve Jackson** Private, daughter of Arthur Jackson and Geneva Brownlee. She was born Private.

Notes for Carl Walter Winkler:

Carl's Obituary

Carl Winkler of Moose Jaw passed away on April 15, 2019 at the age of 85. Carl was born in the Parkbeg District. Carl overcame many obstacles from an early age to become a proud and dedicated farmer for 57 years. He was active in the community where he was a hockey referee, a ball umpire, a member of the RM Counsel, a long-term member with the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool as well as selling hail insurance for many years. He loved curling, fishing, hunting, camping, travelling and visiting with family, friends and people in general. In 2009 Carl and Grace retired from the farm and moved to Moose Jaw. Carl is predeceased by his father Walter and mother Annie; sister Elaine Blanchard; sister-in-law Mary Barber; special Uncle and Aunt John and Alice Winkler. Carl will be sadly missed by his wife of 62 years Grace; children Teresa Donley, Angela Burton (Darryl), Michael (Lucy); grandchildren Derek, Christy, Melanie, Kevin, Bret, Adam, Jenna and Megan; great grandchildren Ethan, Nicholas, Ella, Saige, Huxley, Hudson and Ember; sister Marilyn Dumonceau; sister-in-law Merle (Bill) Oldhaver; brother-in-law Bob (Mary) Jackson; special Aunt Gertrude Lambert as well as numerous cousins, nephews, nieces and many friends. The family would like to express their appreciation to the ICU and ER staff at the Dr. F. H. Wigmore Hospital for their care and compassion. As Carl's request there will be no formal service. A family interment will take place at a later date. For those wishing memorial donations may be made to the Providence Place McGuire Centre, 100 2nd Ave NE., Moose Jaw, SK S6H 1B8. In living memory of Carl, a memorial planting will be made by Jones - Parkview Funeral Services.

More About Carl Winkler and Grace Jackson:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Carl Winkler and Grace Jackson are:

- + 21 i. Teresa Leah⁴ Winkler, born Private.
- + 22 ii. Angela Grace Winkler, born Private.
- + 23 iii. Michael Morgan Winkler, born Private.

9. Lois 'Elaine'³ Winkler (Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 31 October 1935 in Krause farm, 34-18-2 W3 Thunder Creek P.O. , Parkbeg, Sask, and died 10 August 2010 in Moose Jaw, SK. She married **(1) Hubert Jacques Blanchard** 30 September 1952 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada, son of Charles Blanchard and Delvina Pourier. He was born 02 November 1929 in Gravelbourg, Saskatchewan, and died 22 August 1983 in Parkbeg, Saskatchewan. She married **(2) Albert Brousseau** 25 October 1985 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada. He was born 11 October 1921, and died Bef. 2010.

Notes for Lois 'Elaine' Winkler:
ELAINE BLANCHARD

Elaine Blanchard, formerly of the Parkbeg district, passed away after a short, courageous battle with cancer, at Pioneers Lodge in Moose Jaw on August 10, 2010. Elaine was born at Parkbeg in 1935, where she lived a good part of her life. She worked at the store there, and helped her father with the telephone office for many years. In 1953 she married Hubert Blanchard and they farmed together in the Parkbeg district. In her younger days, Elaine loved to play hockey, and curling, and enjoyed watching both. After moving to Moose Jaw she was a Walmart greeter for a number of years. Elaine was a member of the Parkbeg Gloom Chasers Club, the Mizpah Chapter of the Eastern Star, and the Fraternal Order of Eagles. She is predeceased by her parents, Walter Winkler and Anne Parsons; her first husband Hubert, and second husband Albert Brousseau. She leaves her daughter, Denise Young and children Heather (Jason Saritson), Torrance, Orion, and Josh; Shawn (Kim) Young, Emma; sons Barry, Don (Cindy) and children Melissa (Chris) Lafferty, Maya, Zoe, and Ava; Rachelle (Nick) Yeoman and Danica; Kyle (Amy); Kristen, Brianna and Savana; and Warren; brother Carl (Grace) Winkler; sister Marilyn Dumonceau, and half-sister Deanna; as well as many aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews and cousins. The family wishes to thank the wonderful staff at Pioneers Lodge for the very special care Mom received. The Funeral Service will be held at W.J.Jones & Son Chapel on Saturday August 14, 2010 at 2:00 pm. Pastor Marvin Seaborg will officiate. Interment will follow at Sunset Cemetery. Memorials to the Sask. Cancer Agency, 204 ? 3775 Pasqua St., Regina, SK, S4S 6W8, would be appreciated. In living memory of Elaine, a tree will be planted in Besant Park by W.J.Jones & Son Funeral Home.

More About Hubert Jacques Blanchard:
Burial: 25 August 1983

More About Hubert Blanchard and Lois Winkler:
Marriage: 30 September 1952, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada

More About Albert Brousseau and Lois Winkler:
Marriage: 25 October 1985, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada

Children of Lois Winkler and Hubert Blanchard are:
+ 24 i. Gabrielle Denise⁴ Blanchard, born Private.
25 ii. Ronald Barry Blanchard, born Private.
+ 26 iii. Donald Hubert Blanchard, born Private.
27 iv. Garth Warren Blanchard, born Private.

10. Marilyn Anne³ Winkler (Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) Kenneth Hennig** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Roland Sylvian Dumonceau** Private, son of ? Dumonceau and ? ???. He was born Private.

More About Kenneth Hennig and Marilyn Winkler:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Roland Dumonceau and Marilyn Winkler:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Marilyn Winkler and Kenneth Hennig is:
28 i. Pamela Lynn⁴ Hennig, born Private. She married ? Hengerer Private; born Private.

More About ? Hengerer and Pamela Hennig:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Marilyn Winkler and Roland Dumonceau are:

- 29 i. Kelly Denise⁴ Dumonceau, born Private.
- 30 ii. Randal Walter Dumonceau, born Private.
- 31 iii. Sheila Rae Dumonceau, born Private. She married Michael Douglas Keer Private; born Private.

More About Michael Keer and Sheila Dumonceau:
Private-Begin: Private

- 32 iv. Ronald Scott Dumonceau, born Private.

11. Deanna Arlene Caroline³ Smart (Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) Sheldon Ephraim Paquin** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Floyd Stanley Longmire** Private. He was born Private. She married **(3) Calvin Roy Seabrook** Private, son of Samuel Seabrook and Goldie Andrews. He was born Private. She married **(4) Clayton Otto Fode** Private. He was born Private. She married **(5) Paul Victor Moskaliuk** Private. He was born Private.

More About Sheldon Paquin and Deanna Smart:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Floyd Longmire and Deanna Smart:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Calvin Seabrook and Deanna Smart:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Clayton Fode and Deanna Smart:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Paul Moskaliuk and Deanna Smart:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Deanna Smart and Sheldon Paquin is:
33 i. Terry James⁴ Smart, born Private.

Children of Deanna Smart and Calvin Seabrook are:

- 34 i. Morley Roy⁴ Smart, born Private.
- 35 ii. Deane Humphrey Smart, born Private.

12. Charles Albert³ Krause (Albert Carl², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 18 December 1939 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada, and died 27 November 1973 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada. He married **Diane Jacqueline Bliss** Private, daughter of George Bliss and Marie LeGare. She was born Private.

More About Charles Albert Krause:
Burial: 30 November 1973
Cause of Death: Leukemia

More About Charles Krause and Diane Bliss:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Charles Krause and Diane Bliss are:
+ 36 i. Rosalie Ann⁴ Krause, born Private.
+ 37 ii. Steven Allen Krause, born Private.

13. Betty Ann Irene³ Krause (Albert Carl², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 25 February 1942 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada, and died 14 December 2012 in Moose Jaw, SK. She married **Ralph Lacklin Wilkinson** Private, son of George Wilkinson and Jessie Kerr. He was born Private.

Notes for Betty Ann Irene Krause:

Betty Wilkinson

February 25, 1942 - December 14, 2012

Biography

Mrs. Betty Wilkinson of Moose Jaw, passed away peacefully on Friday December 14, 2012 at the age of 70. Born February 25, 1942 in Moose Jaw, Betty was raised on the farm near Parkbeg and later moved to Moose Jaw in 1974. Betty enjoyed looking after the home and spending time with her grandkids. Predeceased by her brother Charles, parents Albert and Viola, Betty is survived by her son Kerry Wilkinson, Brittany, Brady, Kelsey, and Kane; daughter Brenda (Brian) McNabb, Amanda and great-granddaughter Shilo Broadis; Kerry and Brenda's father Ralph – Assiniboia; sister-in-law Diane Krause, and her family, Rosalie Timmons, Justin, Melissa, Krista, and Steven Krause, Jordan and Christopher. A Celebration of Betty's life will be held at W.J.Jones & Son Chapel on Saturday December 22, 2012 at 1:30 pm. Pastor Marvin Seaborg will officiate. Private family memorialization will take place in the family plot, Rosedale Cemetery. In lieu of flowers, memorials to a charity of your choice would be appreciated. In living memory of Betty, a memorial planting will be made by W. J. Jones & Son Funeral Home.

Facts

Born: February 25, 1942

Death: December 14, 2012

Services

Celebration of Life

Saturday December 22, 2012, 1:30 pm at W. J. Jones & Son Chapel

More About Ralph Wilkinson and Betty Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Betty Krause and Ralph Wilkinson are:

- + 38 i. Kerry Allen⁴ Wilkinson, born Private.
- + 39 ii. Brenda Irene Wilkinson, born Private.

Generation No. 4

14. Janet Lynn⁴ Krause (Arnold Edwin³, Edwin Henry², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) She married **Trevor Howard Wannop** Private, son of Rodney Wannop and Alice Ritchie. He was born Private.

More About Trevor Wannop and Janet Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Janet Krause and Trevor Wannop are:

- 40 i. Spencer Jordan⁵ Wannop, born Private. He married Devon Bauer Private; born Private.

More About Spencer Wannop and Devon Bauer:

Private-Begin: Private

- 41 ii. Connor Ryan Wannop, born Private.
- 42 iii. Justin Matthew Wannop, born Private.

15. Jeffrey Arnold⁴ Krause (Arnold Edwin³, Edwin Henry², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) He married **Andrea Beth Roxanne Dudar** Private, daughter of William Dudar and Adeline Syrnyk. She was born Private.

More About Jeffrey Krause and Andrea Dudar:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jeffrey Krause and Andrea Dudar are:

- 43 i. Tyler Jeffrey⁵ Krause, born Private. He met Alexis ??? Private; born Private.

More About Tyler Krause and Alexis ???:
Friends: Private

- 44 ii. Jordan Taylor Krause, born Private. She met Nicholas John Rutckyj Private; born Private.

More About Nicholas Rutckyj and Jordan Krause:
Friends: Private

17. Lori Gayle⁴ Bruce (Marlene Gwen³ Krause, Edwin Henry², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Peter 'Grant' Henningsen** Private. He was born Private.

More About Peter Henningsen and Lori Bruce:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Lori Bruce and Peter Henningsen are:

- 45 i. Rebecca Anne⁵ Henningsen, born Private.
- 46 ii. Katelyn Marie Henningsen, born Private.

19. Trent Donald⁴ McIntyre (Barbara Anne³ Krause, Edwin Henry², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Stacey Ann Swanson** Private, daughter of Maurice Swanson and Fern Loughheed. She was born Private.

More About Trent McIntyre and Stacey Swanson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Trent McIntyre and Stacey Swanson are:

- 47 i. Chloe Ann⁵ McIntyre, born Private.
- 48 ii. Gage Trent McIntyre, born Private.

21. Teresa Leah⁴ Winkler (Carl Walter³, Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Robert Alexander Donley** Private. He was born Private.

More About Robert Donley and Teresa Winkler:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Teresa Winkler and Robert Donley are:

- 49 i. Derek Alexander⁵ Donley, born Private.
- 50 ii. Christine Leah Donley, born Private.

22. Angela Grace⁴ Winkler (Carl Walter³, Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Darryl Leslie Burton** Private. He was born Private.

More About Darryl Burton and Angela Winkler:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Angela Winkler and Darryl Burton are:

- + 51 i. Melanie Allison⁵ Burton, born Private.
- 52 ii. Kevin Barret Burton, born Private.

23. Michael Morgan⁴ Winkler (Carl Walter³, Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) Jacqueline Gaye Brandon** Private, daughter of Bernie Brandon and Jeanette Chelsberg. She was born Private. He married **(2) Lucyna Marie Rzeszowska** Private. She was born Private.

More About Michael Winkler and Jacqueline Brandon:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Michael Winkler and Lucyna Rzeszowska:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Michael Winkler and Lucyna Rzeszowska are:

- + 53 i. Jenna Marie⁵ Winkler, born Private.
- + 54 ii. Megan Michelle Winkler, born Private.

24. Gabrielle Denise⁴ Blanchard (Lois 'Elaine'³ Winkler, Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Randy James Young** Private, son of Harvey Young and Edith Graves. He was born 27 August 1952 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada, and died 20 May 1994.

More About Randy Young and Gabrielle Blanchard:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Gabrielle Blanchard and Randy Young are:

- 55 i. Heather Dawn⁵ Young, born Private. She married Jason Saritson Private; born Private.

More About Jason Saritson and Heather Young:
Private-Begin: Private

- 56 ii. Shawn Young, born Private. He married Kim ??? Private; born Private.

More About Shawn Young and Kim ???:
Private-Begin: Private

26. Donald Hubert⁴ Blanchard (Lois 'Elaine'³ Winkler, Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Cheryl Ann Gardner** Private, daughter of Stanley Gardner and Margery Rogerson. She was born Private.

More About Donald Blanchard and Cheryl Gardner:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Donald Blanchard and Cheryl Gardner are:

- 57 i. Melissa Lynn⁵ Blanchard, born Private.
- 58 ii. Rachelle Leane Blanchard, born Private.
- 59 iii. Kyle Emile Blanchard, born Private.

36. Rosalie Ann⁴ Krause (Charles Albert³, Albert Carl², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Colin Patrick Timmons** Private, son of Edward Timmons and Margaret Allan. He was born Private.

More About Colin Timmons and Rosalie Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Rosalie Krause and Colin Timmons are:

- 60 i. Justin Robert⁵ Krause, born Private.
- 61 ii. Melissa Deirdre Krause, born 02 January 1986 in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan; died 25 May 1986.
- 62 iii. Krista Lyanne Timmons, born Private.

37. Steven Allen⁴ Krause (Charles Albert³, Albert Carl², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) Shawna Crone** Private, daughter of ? Crone and ? ???. She was born Private. He married **(2) Tina Marie Strand** Private, daughter of Ronald Strand and Sharon Wingert. She was born Private.

More About Steven Krause and Shawna Crone:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Steven Krause and Tina Strand:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Steven Krause and Shawna Crone are:

- 63 i. Christopher Charles⁵ Krause, born Private.
- 64 ii. Jordon Allen Krause, born Private.

38. Kerry Allen⁴ Wilkinson (Betty Ann Irene³ Krause, Albert Carl², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Caroline Joanne Shore** Private, daughter of Patrick Shore and Ursula Witt. She was born Private.

More About Kerry Wilkinson and Caroline Shore:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kerry Wilkinson and Caroline Shore are:

- 65 i. Brittany Leanne⁵ Wilkinson, born Private.
- 66 ii. Brady Allen Wilkinson, born Private.
- 67 iii. Kelsey Ann Wilkinson, born Private.
- 68 iv. Kane Matthew Wilkinson, born Private.

39. Brenda Irene⁴ Wilkinson (Betty Ann Irene³ Krause, Albert Carl², Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Brian Peter McNabb** Private, son of Russell McNabb and Elaine Geiger. He was born Private.

More About Brian McNabb and Brenda Wilkinson:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Brenda Wilkinson and Brian McNabb is:

- 69 i. Amanda Nicole⁵ McNabb, born Private.

Generation No. 5

51. Melanie Allison⁵ Burton (Angela Grace⁴ Winkler, Carl Walter³, Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Byron Fry** Private. He was born Private.

More About Byron Fry and Melanie Burton:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Melanie Burton and Byron Fry are:

- 70 i. Ethan⁶ Fry, born Private.
71 ii. Nicholas William Fry, born Private.
72 iii. Ella Grace Fry, born Private.

53. Jenna Marie⁵ Winkler (Michael Morgan⁴, Carl Walter³, Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Devin Owen** Private. He was born Private.

More About Devin Owen and Jenna Winkler:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Jenna Winkler and Devin Owen is:

- 73 i. Huxley Todd⁶ Owen, born Private.

54. Megan Michelle⁵ Winkler (Michael Morgan⁴, Carl Walter³, Annie Amelia Caroline² Krause, Carl Gustav William¹, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Cassidy Atkinson** Private. He was born Private.

More About Cassidy Atkinson and Megan Winkler:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Megan Winkler and Cassidy Atkinson is:

- 74 i. Saige Grace⁶ Winkler, born Private.

Descendants of Hulda Wilhelmine Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause (Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 02 May 1883 in Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR, and died 13 December 1943 in Velva, McHenry Co., ND. She married **(1) Frank Henry Lorenz** 21 July 1898 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN (Source: Marriage Index, MN: 1849-1950.), son of Joseph Lorenz and Amelia Meier. He was born 15 September 1878 in Huntley, McHenry Co., IL, and died 19 November 1934 in Minot, Ward Co., ND. She married **(2) Rudolph Batke** Bet. 04 July 1935 - 1937. He was born 20 October 1890 in Russia (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died October 1985 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Hulda Wilhelmine Krause:

NOTE:: Ship-list shows her age as 11 months as of 1884 so her birth would have been 1883 and not 1884

Ref:

1895 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, p25, age 12

1900 Census, Rosendale Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#268, p2A/79A, family#28, frame 3/12, taken 5 June

1900, age 17(May 1883), marr 1 yr.1 child, 1 living, imm 1884

1910 Census, Brilliance, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p4A/47A, family#28, frame 5/10, taken 20 Apr 1910, age 11

1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15 Feb.

1920, age 36

1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age

46

More About Hulda Wilhelmine Krause:

Immigration: October 1884

Notes for Frank Henry Lorenz:

Ref:

1900 Census, Rosendale Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#268, p2A/79A, family#28, frame 3/12, taken 5 June

1900, age 20(Sept 1879), marr 1 yr

1910 Census, Brilliance, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p4A/47A, family#28, frame 5/10, taken 20 Apr 1910, age 32,

marr 11 yrs

1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15 Feb.

1920, age 42

1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age

51

More About Frank Henry Lorenz:

Burial: 22 November 1934, Minot, Ward Co., ND

Marriage Notes for Hulda Krause and Frank Lorenz:

Minnesota, Marriages Index, 1849-1950

about Hulda Krause Name: Hulda Krause

Gender: Female

Marriage Date: 21 Jul 1898

Marriage Place: St James, Watonwan, Minnesota

Spouse's Name: Frank Lorenz

Spouse Gender: Male

Event Type: Marriage

FHL Film Number: 1638097

More About Frank Lorenz and Hulda Krause:

Marriage: 21 July 1898, St. James, Watonwan Co.,MN (Source: Marriage Index, MN: 1849-1950.)

Notes for Rudolph Batke:

Ref:

1920 Census, Brillian Twp., Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B-13A/236B-237A, frame 6-7/7, taken 13 Feb. 1920, age 29

1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 40

More About Rudolph Batke:

Immigration: 1904, As per 1920 census

More About Rudolph Batke and Hulda Krause:

Marriage: Bet. 04 July 1935 - 1937

Children of Hulda Krause and Frank Lorenz are:

- + 2 i. Minnie B.² Lorenz, born 16 December 1898 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN; died 29 August 1987 in St. James, Watonwan Co.,MN..
- + 3 ii. William Carl F. Lorenz, born 26 December 1900 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN; died September 1978 in Velva, McHenry Co., ND.
- + 4 iii. Gladys Helen Lorenz, born 21 January 1903 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN; died 26 March 1992 in Sawyer, Ward Co., ND.
- + 5 iv. Frank Edward Ernest Lorenz, born 06 January 1905 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN; died 05 May 1973 in Benedict, McLean Co., ND.
- + 6 v. Edward Fred Carl Lorenz, born 29 May 1907 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN; died 26 March 1970 in Minot, Ward Co., ND.
- + 7 vi. Hilda H. Lorenz, born 16 September 1909 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN; died November 1961.
- + 8 vii. Walter Henry Lorenz, born 08 March 1912 in Sawyer, Ward Co., ND; died 17 January 1997 in Madelia, Watonwan Co., MN.
- + 9 viii. Eva Martha Lorenz, born 19 November 1914 in Sawyer, Ward Co., ND; died 05 April 2006 in Tillamook, Tillamook Co., OR.
- 10 ix. Irene Lorenz, born Bet. 1915 - 1918 in ND; died Bet. 1915 - 1918 in ND.

More About Irene Lorenz:

Cause of Death: Lived only 33 days.

Medical Information: She was born without an upper palate. She had a couple surgeries to attempt to correct the problem, but she did not wake up from the anesthetic of the last surgery.

- 11 x. Arnold M. Lorenz, born 17 December 1916 in Sawyer, Ward Co., ND; died May 1981 in Minot, Ward Co., ND. He married Helen ??? Private; born Private.

Notes for Arnold M. Lorenz:

Ref:

1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15 Feb. 1920, age 3 1/12

1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 13

More About Arnold Lorenz and Helen ???:

Private-Begin: Private

- + 12 xi. Ervin R. Lorenz, born 04 June 1919 in ND; died Unknown.

2. Minnie B.² Lorenz (Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 16 December 1898 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN, and died 29 August 1987 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN. She married **Walter Clarence Lange** 06 May 1917 in St. James, Watonwan, MN, son of John Lange and Ella Mische. He was born 08 October 1894 in Nelson Twp., MN., USA (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died May 1974 in St. James, Watonwan, MN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Minnie B. Lorenz:

Ref:

1900 Census, Rosendale Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#268, p2A/79A, family#28, frame 3/12, taken 5 June 1900, age 5/12(Dec 1899)

1920 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#218, p6A/232A, frame 11/28, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 21

1930 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#12, p7A/74A, frame 13/14, taken 22 Apr. 1930, age 30

Notes for Walter Clarence Lange:

Ref:

1920 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#218, p6A/232A, frame 11/28, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 24

1930 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#12, p7A/74A, frame 13/14, taken 22 Apr. 1930, age 35

More About Walter Lange and Minnie Lorenz:

Marriage: 06 May 1917, St. James, Watonwan, MN

Children of Minnie Lorenz and Walter Lange are:

- + 13 i. Frances³ Lange, born Abt. February 1918; died Unknown.
- 14 ii. Alvin C. Lang, born Private. He married Leora ??? Private; born Private.

More About Alvin Lang and Leora ???:

Private-Begin: Private

- 15 iii. Marvin Lang, born Private. He married Deloris ??? Private; born Private.

More About Marvin Lang and Deloris ???:

Private-Begin: Private

3. William Carl F.² Lorenz (Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 26 December 1900 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died September 1978 in Velva, McHenry Co., ND (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Martha M. Krueger** 1924, daughter of Adolph Krueger and Amelia ???. She was born 03 January 1906 in ND (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 23 February 2001 in Velva, McHenry Co., ND (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for William Carl F. Lorenz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Brilliance, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p4A/47A, family#28, frame 5/10, taken 20 Apr 1910, age 9

1920 Census, Brilliant Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15 Feb.

1920, age 18

1930 Census, Brilliant Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p3A/21A, frame 5/9, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age 29

Notes for Martha M. Krueger:

Ref:

1910 Census, Iota Flat, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p23B/66B, frame 9/10, taken 12 May 1910, age 4

1930 Census, Brilliant Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p3A/21A, frame 5/9, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age

24

More About William Lorenz and Martha Krueger:
Marriage: 1924

Children of William Lorenz and Martha Krueger are:

- 16 i. Waldo W.³ Lorenz, born 16 February 1925 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died 19 July 2002 in Florence, Lane Co., OR (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").
- Notes for Waldo W. Lorenz:
Ref:
1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p3A/21A, frame 5/9, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age 5
- 17 ii. Lloyd D. Lorenz, born 22 January 1927 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died 28 January 2003 in Minot, Ward Co., ND (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").
- Notes for Lloyd D. Lorenz:
Ref:
1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p3A/21A, frame 5/9, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age 3 2/12
- 18 iii. Merle E. Lorenz, born Private.
- + 19 iv. Marvin Lorenz, born Private.

4. Gladys Helen² Lorenz (Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 21 January 1903 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN, and died 26 March 1992 in Sawyer, Ward Co., ND. She married **Frank B. Fuller** 08 February 1923 in Minot, Ward Co., ND. He was born 08 February 1898 in Wheaton, Traverse Co., MN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 10 September 1980 in Sawyer, Ward Co., ND (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Gladys Helen Lorenz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Brilliance, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p4A/47A, family#28, frame 5/10, taken 20 Apr 1910, age 7, name: Gladys R.

1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15 Feb. 1920, age 17

More About Frank Fuller and Gladys Lorenz:
Marriage: 08 February 1923, Minot, Ward Co., ND

Children of Gladys Lorenz and Frank Fuller are:

- 20 i. Lyle³ Fuller, born Private. He married Regina ??? Private; born Private.
- More About Lyle Fuller and Regina ???:
Private-Begin: Private
- 21 ii. Darlene Fuller, born Private. She married Eugene Haught Private; born Private.
- More About Eugene Haught and Darlene Fuller:
Private-Begin: Private
- 22 iii. Donna Mae Fuller, born Private. She married Steve Lozensky Private; born Private.
- More About Steve Lozensky and Donna Fuller:
Private-Begin: Private

- 23 iv. Betty Jean Fuller, born Private. She married Norris Jensen Private; born Private.

More About Norris Jensen and Betty Fuller:
Private-Begin: Private

5. Frank Edward Ernest² Lorenz (Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 06 January 1905 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 05 May 1973 in Benedict, McLean Co., ND (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Gerda Viola Henke** 02 May 1930 in Sawyer, Ward Co., ND, daughter of Adolf Henke and Anna Klinner. She was born 09 September 1911 in Newman Twp., Ward Co., ND (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 27 May 1992 in Minot, Ward Co., ND (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Frank Edward Ernest Lorenz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Brilliance, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p4A/47A, family#28, frame 5/10, taken 20 Apr 1910, age 5
1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15 Feb. 1920, age 15
1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 25
1940 Census, Andrews Twp., McLean Co., ND, ED#28-2, p2A/5A, family#26, frame 3/7, taken 16 Apr 1940, age 35

More About Frank Edward Ernest Lorenz:

Alternate DOD: 05 May 1973

Notes for Gerda Viola Henke:

Ref:

1940 Census, Andrews Twp., McLean Co., ND, ED#28-2, p2A/5A, family#26, frame 3/7, taken 16 Apr 1940, age 28

More About Frank Lorenz and Gerda Henke:

Marriage: 02 May 1930, Sawyer, Ward Co., ND

Children of Frank Lorenz and Gerda Henke are:

- 24 i. Bruce A.³ Lorenz, born Private. He married Jennie Westman Private; born Private.

More About Bruce Lorenz and Jennie Westman:
Private-Begin: Private

- + 25 ii. LuAnn G. Lorenz, born Private.

6. Edward Fred Carl² Lorenz (Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 29 May 1907 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN, and died 26 March 1970 in Minot, Ward Co., ND. He married **Bette Bulter**. She was born 22 December 1919 in Velva, McHenry Co., ND, and died 25 May 1970 in Minot, Ward Co., ND.

Notes for Edward Fred Carl Lorenz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Brilliance, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p4A/47A, family#28, frame 5/10, taken 20 Apr 1910, age 3, name: Edward C.
1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15 Feb. 1920, age 12

1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 22

Children of Edward Lorenz and Bette Bulter are:

- + 26 i. Lila Gay³ Lorenz, born Private.
- 27 ii. Lois Lorenz, born Private.
- 28 iii. Edward Lorenz, born 1941; died 1946.

More About Edward Lorenz:

Cause of Death: he died at a very young age by choking.

7. Hilda H.² Lorenz (Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 16 September 1909 in St. James, Watonwan Co., MN, and died November 1961. She married **Gustav A. Krueger** Bet. 1926 - 1927, son of Adolph Krueger and Amelia ????. He was born 17 August 1904 in ND (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died March 1980 in IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Hilda H. Lorenz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Brilliance, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p4A/47A, family#28, frame 5/10, taken 20 Apr 1910, age 7/12, name: Hildegard H.

1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15 Feb. 1920, age 10

1930 Census, #5618 La Salle St., Chicago City(Ward#17), Cook Co., IL, ED#655, p14B/112B, frame 29/40, taken ? 1930, age 20

Notes for Gustav A. Krueger:

Ref:

1910 Census, Iota Flat, Ward Co., ND, ED#176, p23B/66B, frame 9/10, taken 12 May 1910, age 5

1930 Census, #5618 La Salle St., Chicago City(Ward#17), Cook Co., IL, ED#655, p14B/112B, frame 29/40, taken ? 1930, age 26

More About Gustav Krueger and Hilda Lorenz:

Marriage: Bet. 1926 - 1927

Children of Hilda Lorenz and Gustav Krueger are:

- 29 i. Loraine³ Krueger, born Private.
- 30 ii. Delores Krueger, born Private.

8. Walter Henry² Lorenz (Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 08 March 1912 in Sawyer, Ward Co., ND, and died 17 January 1997 in Madelia, Watonwan Co., MN. He married **Marguerite Bloomquist** Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Walter Henry Lorenz:

Ref:

1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15 Feb. 1920, age 7

1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 18

More About Walter Lorenz and Marguerite Bloomquist:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Walter Lorenz and Marguerite Bloomquist is:

+ 31 i. James³ Lorenz, born Private.

9. Eva Martha² Lorenz (Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 19 November 1914 in Sawyer, Ward Co., ND (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 05 April 2006 in Tillamook, Tillamook Co., OR (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Carl Lester Rawe** 27 June 1936 in Minot, Ward Co., ND, son of George Rawe and Alice ????. He was born 18 July 1916 in Solan Springs, WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 08 January 1989 in Portland, OR (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Eva Martha Lorenz:

Ref:

1920 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#215, p12B/236B, frame 6/7, taken 12-15 Feb.

1920, age 5

1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age

15

Notes for Carl Lester Rawe:

Ref:

1930 Census, Sawyer Twp., Ward Co., ND, ED#63, p1A/41A, frame 1/4, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 13

More About Carl Rawe and Eva Lorenz:

Marriage: 27 June 1936, Minot, Ward Co., ND

Children of Eva Lorenz and Carl Rawe are:

+ 32 i. Diann Eva³ Rawe, born Private.

+ 33 ii. Carl LeRoy Rawe, born 17 April 1942 in Tillamook, OR; died 27 June 2008 in Tillamook, OR.

12. Ervin R.² Lorenz (Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 04 June 1919 in ND, and died Unknown. He married **Henrietta ???** Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Ervin R. Lorenz:

Ref:

1930 Census, Brillian Twp.(T152, R81), Ward Co., ND, ED#6, p2B/20B, frame 4/9, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 7

More About Ervin Lorenz and Henrietta ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Ervin Lorenz and Henrietta ??? are:

34 i. William³ Lorenz, born Private.

35 ii. Edward Lorenz, born Private.

Generation No. 3

13. Frances³ Lange (Minnie B.² Lorenz, Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Abt. February 1918, and died Unknown. She married **Percy Ronnei** Bet. 1941 - 1942, son of ? Ronnei and ? Berdell. He was born 31 March 1918 in MN, and died 28 August 1977 in Hennepin Co., MN.

Notes for Frances Lange:

Ref:

1920 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#218, p6A/232A, frame 11/28, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 11/12

1930 Census, Nelson Twp., Watonwan Co., MN, ED#12, p7A/74A, frame 13/14, taken 22 Apr. 1930, age 12

More About Percy Ronnei and Frances Lange:

Marriage: Bet. 1941 - 1942

Children of Frances Lange and Percy Ronnei are:

- 36 i. Charles⁴ Ronnei, born Private.
- 37 ii. John Ronnei, born Private.
- 38 iii. David Ronnei, born Private.

19. Marvin³ Lorenz (William Carl F.², Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Vivian Schuhrke** Private. She was born Private.

More About Marvin Lorenz and Vivian Schuhrke:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Marvin Lorenz and Vivian Schuhrke is:

- 39 i. Mark⁴ Lorenz, born Private.

25. LuAnn G.³ Lorenz (Frank Edward Ernest², Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Fred Tomlinson** Private, son of Roy Tomlinson and Mary Spelevoy. He was born Private.

More About Fred Tomlinson and LuAnn Lorenz:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of LuAnn Lorenz and Fred Tomlinson are:

- 40 i. Dau-One⁴ Tomlinson, born Private. She married ? Killmer Private; born Private.

More About ? Killmer and Dau-One Tomlinson:
Private-Begin: Private

- 41 ii. Dau-Two Tomlinson, born Private. She married ? Sickler Private; born Private.

More About ? Sickler and Dau-Two Tomlinson:
Private-Begin: Private

- 42 iii. Dau-Three Tomlinson, born Private. She married ? Esquibel Private; born Private.

More About ? Esquibel and Dau-Three Tomlinson:
Private-Begin: Private

- 43 iv. Son Tomlinson, born Private. He married ? Binde Private; born Private.

More About Son Tomlinson and ? Binde:
Private-Begin: Private

26. Lila Gay³ Lorenz (Edward Fred Carl², Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Wendlin Striefel** Private. He was born Private.

More About Wendlin Striefel and Lila Lorenz:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Lila Lorenz and Wendlin Striefel are:

- 44 i. Brian⁴ Striefel, born Private.
- 45 ii. Ardin Striefel, born Private.
- 46 iii. Holly Sue Striefel, born Private.

31. James³ Lorenz (Walter Henry², Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About James Lorenz and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of James Lorenz and ? ??? are:

- 47 i. Sheri⁴ Lorenz, born Private.
- 48 ii. Duane Lorenz, born Private.
- 49 iii. Matthew Lorenz, born Private.

32. Diann Eva³ Rawe (Eva Martha² Lorenz, Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Robert Graham Fox** Private. He was born Private.

More About Robert Fox and Diann Rawe:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Diann Rawe and Robert Fox are:

- + 50 i. Shelley Carla⁴ Fox, born Private.
- 51 ii. Angela Dawn Fox, born Private.
- + 52 iii. Michael Graham Fox, born Private.

33. Carl LeRoy³ Rawe (Eva Martha² Lorenz, Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 17 April 1942 in Tillamook, OR, and died 27 June 2008 in Tillamook, OR. He married **(1) Brenda Reavis** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Patti A. Peterson** Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Carl LeRoy Rawe:

Obit:

Carl L. "Sonny" Rawe Jr.

April 17, 1942-June 27, 2008

Gresham resident Carl L. "Sonny" Rawe Jr., 66, died Friday, June 27, at his home from a sudden illness.

A private funeral service will be held Thursday, July 3, at Redeemer Lutheran Church in Tillamook. Interment will follow at Sunset Heights Memorial Gardens.

Carl was born April 17, 1942, in Tillamook to Carl and Eva (Lorenz) Rawe. He grew up on the family dairy farm on Bewley Creek Road, where he would return every summer during college breaks to work.

Carl graduated from Tillamook High School. He then served in the Army National Guard and attended Pacific University, where he received his bachelor's degree in sociology and psychology. He went on to Central Washington University and received his master's degree in school psychology and counseling.

He was previously married. On Aug. 13, 2003, he married Patti A. Peterson in Honolulu.

Carl began his career at Mt. Hood Community College, where he taught and later became dean of financial aid. Education was very important to Carl, and in 1997 he accomplished a personal goal by earning his doctorate in community college education from Oregon State University. He rewarded himself by buying a Harley-Davidson motorcycle.

After his retirement, Carl became involved in Cowboy Action Shooting. He enjoyed traveling to shooting events with his friends, and he was a member of the Single Action Shooters Society. He was known as Sonny to his family and friends.

Survivors include his daughters, Tia Rawe of Sandy, Lindsay DeLaRosa of Gresham and Wendy Lafady of Walnut Creek, Calif., son, Robert Lafady of Milwaukie; sister, Diann Fox of Tillamook; nieces, Angela Fox of Tillamook and Shelley Fox-Hurliman of Tillamook; nephew, Michael Fox of Tillamook; and one granddaughter.

Waud's Funeral Home is handling arrangements.

More About Carl Rawe and Brenda Reavis:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Carl Rawe and Patti Peterson:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Carl Rawe and Brenda Reavis is:
53 i. Tia Rene⁴ Rawe, born Private.

Generation No. 4

50. Shelley Carla⁴ Fox (Diann Eva³ Rawe, Eva Martha² Lorenz, Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Rick Joseph Hurliman** Private, son of George Hurliman and Rose Zogg. He was born Private.

More About Rick Hurliman and Shelley Fox:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Shelley Fox and Rick Hurliman are:
54 i. Christopher Michael⁵ Hurliman, born Private.
55 ii. Lesley Joy Hurliman, born Private.

52. Michael Graham⁴ Fox (Diann Eva³ Rawe, Eva Martha² Lorenz, Hulda Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Johann 'John'^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Jacqueline DeSwart** Private. She was born Private.

More About Michael Fox and Jacqueline DeSwart:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Michael Fox and Jacqueline DeSwart is:
56 i. Vincent Michael⁵ Fox, born Private.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Descendants of Wilhelmine Krause (found by DNA testing)

Descendants of Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause (Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 01 January 1844 in Prussia, and died 09 May 1912 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL. She married **Charles 'Karl' Natzel** Bef. April 1873 in Prussia, son of ? Natzel and Anna ???. He was born 1846 in Prussia, and died 21 September 1919 in Bremen Twp., Cook Co., IL.

Notes for Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Krause:

NOTE:: The source for the information on Wilhelmine Krause and children with Charles 'Karl' Natzel was first received in a Pedigree chart for Stephanie Tyre, sent to me by Fawn Ketner Keegan. Once I had this Pedigree then a tree was found on Ancestry.com called ["Natzel-Smoczynski Tree"](https://www.ancestry.com/family-tree/person/tree/85176038/person/46518402837) administered by Bill Sandve of Austin, TX. I shared my info on this Krause line with Bill who has now added information and shown a source back to this database.

Immigration 12 Apr 1873, Ship: Hansa, Hamburg Ship list, Capt. Brandt, arrived New York from Liverpool, Three adults Carl Natzel, age 27, h/w Wilhelmina, age 25, and Anna, age 59, mother of Karl.

Ref:

1880 Census, Chicago, Cook Co., IL, ED#163, p2B/194B, family#19, frame 2/66, taken 1 June 1880, age 31
1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#23), Cook Co., IL, ED#999, p11A/183A, family#259, frame 21/45, taken 21 Apr 1910, age 65, 12 children, 6 living, mother-in-law, in home of Edward Coutre, washerwoman for Private families. Address is 1891 Poe Street

Cook County, Illinois, Deaths Index, 1878-1922

View Record

Name Minnie Naetzel

Birth Date 1 Jan 1844

Birth Place Germany

Death Date 9 May 1912

Death Place Chicago, Cook, Illinois

Burial Date 12 May 1912

Cemetery Name Montrose

Death Age 68

Occupation Housekeeper

Race White

Marital Status Married

Gender Female

Street Address 1891 Poe St. This is the same address as the 1910 Census

Father Birth Place Germany

Mother Birth Place Germany

FHL Film Number 1287632

The case for Wilhelmina Krause to be from this family is not that strong but is based on shared DNA with Jane (Krause) Plowman and Arnold Krause who share DNA with Stephanie Tyre who descends from this line. This attachment is being made until proven otherwise. See the shared DNA between Jane (Krause) Plowman, Arnold Krause, Stephanie Tyre, and Kenneth Krause as shown in the following

[Screen Snip of Shared DNA](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/cbrowsersnips/SS-JP+AK+ST+KK.JPG) Kenneth Krause is shown as he is shown as a match with Jane (Krause) Plowman but the shared DNA is below the threshold for Arnold and Stephanie. Kenneth is Haplogroup R so his Krause line is not connected to our Branch-One-I group but his Pedigree must intersect our

Krause Pedigree beyond Gggf Krause and his wife, Caroline. The Chromosome Browser diagram shows all four people share a common DNA section on Chromosome #2, The section where Jane, Arnold, and Stephanie show the major shared DNA is on Chromosome #6 as well as the section on Chromosome #2

Futher information is shown at the following link: <http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/Scanned%20Documents.htm> See items #556, 557, and 558.

Family Finder DNA shows that Stephanie Tyre matches both Arnold Krause and Jane (Krause) Plowman. Shared DNA is as follows:

Arnold: 79/37 cM (total/longest block)

Jane (Krause) Plowman: 76/21 cM (total/longest block)

This give the following relationships:

Arnold Krause: 3rd cousin 1 removed

Jane (Krause) Plowman: 2nd cousin twice removed.

There are other possible ways that Wilhelmina could connect to John and Herman other than as a sibling. These are first cousin or second cousin. If this approach is used then the connection to Jane (Krause) Plowman would be 3rd cousin twice removed and for Arnold it would be 4th cousin once removed.

If one uses the standardized shared DNA chart as shown in the following link <http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/images/cM-Chart.JPG> Shared DNA Chart then the following values are arrived at:

Actual shared cM for	Jane(Krause) Plowman	Arnold Krause
Sibling:	81 range 0-201	56 range 1-156
1st cousin to John/Herman	36 range 0-82	20 range 0-57

The actual values for Jane fall within the range for first cousin but the values for Arnold are in excess of the proper range. This means that the sibling connection is the most probable connection and will be used until proven otherwise. The sibling approach is also the most likely because from the Shiplist when John's family and Herman and his family and Herman's mother indicated their destination it was Michigan but they ended up in Chicago, Cook Co., IL and Elgin, Kane County, IL and not Michigan. Whilhelmina and her family lived in Chicago so this is probably the relatives that they were coming to that were already in America.

More About Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Krause:

Burial: 12 May 1912, Montrose Cemetery, Chicago, Cook Co., IL

Notes for Charles 'Karl' Natzel:

Immigration 12 Apr 1873, Ship: Hansa, Hamburg Ship list, Capt. Brandt, arrived New York from Liverpool, Two adults Carl Natzel, age 27, h/w Wilhelmina, age 25, also on ship list, age 59, mother of Karl, from Stetzin, Preuben

Hamburg Index, Band 3, Letter N. Carl Natzel, 245, April 1873, frame 8/12

Ref:

1880 Census, Chicago, Cook Co., IL, ED#163, p2B/194B, family#19, frame 2/66, taken 1 June 1880, age 34

1910 Census, Norwood Park Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#67, p11A/235A, Cook Co., Infirmary, frame 21/39, taken 27 Apr 1910, age 63, imm 1884??

More About Charles Natzel and Wilhelmina Krause:

Marriage: Bef. April 1873, Prussia

Children of Wilhelmina Krause and Charles Natzel are:

- + 2 i. Theodore Albert⁸ Natzel, born 24 September 1876 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 12 January 1940 in Norwood Park, Cook Co., IL.
- + 3 ii. Emma Natzel, born May 1878 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 02 July 1945 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL.
- 4 iii. Son Natzel, born 18 July 1880 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died Unknown.
- 5 iv. Minnie Natzel, born 04 April 1882 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died Unknown. She married (1) ? Szawala; died Unknown. She married (2) ? Andrews; died Unknown.

Notes for Minnie Natzel:

U.S., Social Security Applications and Claims Index, 1936-2007

View Record

Name Minnie Andrews

Gender Female

Race White

Birth Date 4 Apr 1882

Birth Place Chicago, Illinois

Father Charles Natzel

Mother Minnie Kraus

SSN 320055375

Notes Nov 1936: Name listed as MINNIE ANDREWS; : Name listed as MINNIE SZAWALA

Household Members

Name Age

Minnie Andrews

Minnie Kraus

Charles Natzel

- + 6 v. Tillie Natzel, born Bet. 1883 - 1884 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died Unknown.
7 vi. William Natzel, born 23 December 1886 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.); died 24 October 1958 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.). He married Retta Breiner; born in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died Unknown.

Notes for William Natzel:

Cook County, Illinois, Birth Certificates Index, 1871-1922

View Record

Name Willi Natzel

Birth Date 23 Dec 1886

Birth Place Chicago, Cook, Illinois

Ethnicity American

Gender Male

Race White

Father Charles Natzel

Mother Minna Krause Natzel

FHL Film Number 1287861

Household Members

Name Age

Willi Natzel

Minna Krause Natzel

Charles Natzel

More About William Natzel:

Burial: Unknown, Montrose Cemetery, Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

- + 8 vii. Louise Elizabeth Natzel, born 24 November 1889 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 13 April 1974 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL.

Generation No. 2

2. Theodore Albert⁸ Natzel (Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 24 September 1876 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 12 January 1940 in Norwood Park, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Louisa Rauschert** 27 October 1897 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Marriage Index, Cook Co., IL.), daughter of Charles Rauschert and Cecelia Muller. She was born 31 July 1879 in Armenia, Jeuneau Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 11 September 1936 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Theodore Albert Natzel:

Ref:

1880 Census, Chicago, Cook Co., IL, ED#163, p2B/194B, family#19, frame 2/66, taken 1 June 1880, age 4

1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#22), Cook Co., IL, ED#947, p14A-B/142A-B, family#295, frame 27-28/42, taken

29 Apr 1910, age 34, marr 12 yrs

Theodore Natzel in the Illinois, Deaths and Stillbirths Index, 1916-1947 Illinois, Deaths and Stillbirths Index, 1916-1947 No Image

Name: Theodore Natzel
Birth Date: 24 Sep 1876
Birth Place: Chicago, Illinois
Death Date: 12 Jan 1940
Death Place: Norwood Park, Cook, Illinois
Burial Date: 16 Jan 1940
Burial Place: Chicago, Cook, Illinois
Death Age: 63
Occupation: Tannery Shaver
Race: White
Marital Status: W
Gender: Male
Residence: Chicago, Cook, Illinois
Father Birth Place: Berlin, Germany
Mother Birth Place: Germany
Spouse Name: Louise
FHL Film Number: 1831898

Obituary:

Chicago Tribune (IL) ; January 14, 1940
NATZEL

--Theodore Natzel of 2924 Lyndale avenue, husband of the late Louise Natzel, father of Albert, Elsie, Clara and Ottilia. Funeral at chapel, 736 W. North avenue, Tuesday, Jan. 16, at 2 p.m. Interment St. Lucas'.

More About Theodore Albert Natzel:

Burial: Unknown, Saint Luke Cemetery, Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Louisa Rauschert:

Ref:

1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#22), Cook Co., IL, ED#947, p14A-B/142A-B, family#295, frame 27-28/42, taken 29 Apr 1910, age 30, marr 12 yrs

Louise Natzel in the Illinois, Deaths and Stillbirths Index, 1916-1947 Illinois, Deaths and Stillbirths Index, 1916-1947 No Image

Name: Louise Natzel
[Louise Rauschat]
Death Date: 11 Sep 1936
Death Place: Chicago, Cook, Illinois
Gender: Female
Father Name: Charles Rauschat
Mother Name: Celia Smith
Spouse Name: Theodore
FHL Film Number: 1927011

More About Louisa Rauschert:

Burial: Unknown, Saint Luke Cemetery, Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Marriage Notes for Theodore Natzel and Louisa Rauschert:

Name Theodore Natzen
Age 22
Birth Year (Estimated) 1875
Birth Date 1875
Spouse's Name Louise Raucher
Spouse's Age 18
Spouse's Birth Year (Estimated) 1879
Spouse's Birth Date 1879
License Type Marriage
Event Date 27 Oct 1897
Event Place Chicago, Cook, Illinois

More About Theodore Natzel and Louisa Rauschert:

Marriage: 27 October 1897, Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Marriage Index, Cook Co., IL.)

Children of Theodore Natzel and Louisa Rauschert are:

- 9 i. Alice⁹ Natzel, born 04 January 1899 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died Unknown.
- Notes for Alice Natzel:
Ref:
1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#22), Cook Co., IL, ED#947, p14A-B/142A-B, family#295, frame 27-28/42, taken 29 Apr 1910, age 11
- 10 ii. Frederick Natzel, born 1901 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.); died 1902 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.).
- More About Frederick Natzel:
Burial: Unknown, Saint Luke Cemetery, Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)
- + 11 iii. Clara Stella Natzel, born 21 February 1904 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 16 March 1996 in Wheathead, Jasper Co., IN.
- 12 iv. Nellie Natzel, born Abt. 1907 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died Unknown.
- Notes for Nellie Natzel:
Ref:
1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#22), Cook Co., IL, ED#947, p14A-B/142A-B, family#295, frame 27-28/42, taken 29 Apr 1910, age 3
- + 13 v. Otelia 'Tillie' A. Natzel, born 30 August 1908 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 08 July 1990 in Palatine, Cook Co., IL.
- + 14 vi. Albert Theodore Natzel, born 12 September 1914 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 20 March 1984 in Melrose Park, Cook Co., IL.

3. Emma⁸ Natzel (Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born May 1878 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 02 July 1945 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.). She married **William Christopher Coutre** 22 September 1896 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL. He was born 22 October 1875 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.), and died Bef. 10 February 1956 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Emma Natzel:

Ref:

1880 Census, Chicago, Cook Co., IL, ED#163, p2B/194B, family#19, frame 2/66, taken 1 June 1880, age 2
1900 Census, Chicago(Ward#20), Cook Co., IL, ED#632, p12A/148A, family#253, frame 23/28, taken 9 June 1900, age 23(May 1877), marr 3 yrs, 0 children, 0 living
1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#23), Cook Co., IL, ED#999, p6A/178A, family#133, frame 11/45, taken 18 Apr 1910, age 32, marr 13 yrs, 1 child, 1 living
1920 Census, Chicago(Ward#22), Cook Co., IL, ED#1247, p10B/273B, family#288, frame 20/24, taken 12 Jan

1920, age 43

1930 Census, Chicago(Ward#43), Cook Co., IL, ED#16-1578, p23A/96A, frame 43/44, taken 29 Apr 1930, age 50, first marr age 16

Emma Cohtre
in the Illinois, Deaths and Stillbirths Index, 1916-1947
Illinois, Deaths and Stillbirths Index, 1916-1947 No Image
Name: Emma Cohtre
[Emma Natzel]
Birth Date: 1877
Birth Place: Chicago, Illinois
Death Date: 2 Jul 1945
Death Place: Chicago, Cook, Illinois
Burial Date: 5 Jul 1945
Burial Place: Chicago, Cook, Illinois
Cemetery Name: Montrose
Death Age: 68
Occupation: House Wife
Race: White
Marital Status: M
Gender: Female
Residence: Chicago, Cook, Illinois
Father Name: Charles Natzel
Father Birth Place: Germany
Spouse Name: William
FHL Film Number: 1983365

More About Emma Natzel:

Burial: Unknown, Montrose Cemetery, Chicago Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for William Christopher Coutre:

Ref:

1900 Census, Chicago(Ward#20), Cook Co., IL, ED#632, p12A/148A, family#253, frame 23/28, taken 9 June

1900, age 24(Oct 1875), marr 3 yrs

1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#23), Cook Co., IL, ED#999, p6A/178A, family#133, frame 11/45, taken 18 Apr

1910, age 35, marr 13 yrs

1920 Census, Chicago(Ward#22), Cook Co., IL, ED#1247, p10B/273B, family#288, frame 20/24, taken 12 Jan

1920, age 45

1930 Census, Chicago(Ward#43), Cook Co., IL, ED#16-1578, p23A/96A, frame 43/44, taken 29 Apr 1930, age

56

Transcript

Chicago Tribune February 10, 1956 William C. Coutre of Wood River, Ill., beloved husband of the late Emma; fond father of Roy. Resting at funeral home, 736 W. North avenue. Services Saturday, Feb. 11, at 1:30 p.m. Interment Montrose.

More About William Christopher Coutre:

Burial: Unknown, Montrose Cemetery, Chicago Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

Marriage Notes for Emma Natzel and William Coutre:

Emma Natzel in the Cook County, Illinois, Marriages Index, 1871-1920

Cook County, Illinois, Marriages Index, 1871-1920 No Image

Name: Emma Natzel

Age: 18

Gender: Female

Birth Year: abt 1878
Marriage Type: Marriage
Marriage Date: 22 Sep 1896
Marriage Place: Chicago, Cook, Illinois
Spouse Name: William K. Coutre
Spouse Age: 21
Spouse Gender: Male
FHL Film Number: 1030267

More About William Coutre and Emma Natzel:
Marriage: 22 September 1896, Chicago, Cook Co., IL

Child of Emma Natzel and William Coutre is:

- 15 i. Roy George⁹ Coutre, born 24 May 1901 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 06 January 1962 in Edwardsville, IL. He married Anna Catherine Wurster 22 November 1920 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; born 09 August 1906 in Racine, WI; died 24 May 1957 in Wood River, IL.

Notes for Roy George Coutre:

Ref:
1920 Census, Chicago(Ward#22), Cook Co., IL, ED#1247, p10B/273B, family#288, frame 20/24, taken 12 Jan 1920, age 18
1930 Census, Chicago(Ward#41), Cook Co., IL, ED#16-2826, p16B/151B, family#192, frame 24/36, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 30, first marr age 22, name: Roy G. Coutre
1940 Census, Chicago(Ward#47), Cook Co., IL, ED#103-2977, p 4A/42623A, frame 7/34, taken 6-8 Apr 1940, age 41

Notes for Anna Catherine Wurster:

Ref:
1930 Census, Chicago(Ward#41), Cook Co., IL, ED#16-2826, p16B/151B, family#192, frame 24/36, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 26, first marr age 16
1940 Census, Chicago(Ward#47), Cook Co., IL, ED#103-2977, p 4A/42623A, frame 7/34, taken 6-8 Apr 1940, age 36

Anna Catherine Wurster in the Wisconsin, Birth Index, 1820-1907

Name: Anna Catherine Wurster
Birth Date: 9 Aug 1906
Birth Place: Racine, Wisconsin, USA
Reel: DEL
Record: SEQ 702

Transcript

*1957-05-24**/Chicago Tribune (IL)/* *COUTRE*Edition: Chicago Tribune--Anna Katherine Coutre of Wood River, Ill., formerly of Chicago, beloved wife of Roy G. Service Friday, 2 p.m., at chapel, 5149-51 N. Ashland avenue, at Foster. Interment Montrose. LOngebeach 1-5147. Copyright 1957, Chicago Tribune. For permission to reprint, contact Chicago Tribune. Record Number: 19570524dn017

Marriage Notes for Roy Coutre and Anna Wurster:

Roy Coutre in the Cook County, Illinois, Marriages Index, 1871-1920
Cook County, Illinois, Marriages Index, 1871-1920 No Image
Name: Roy Coutre
Age: 23
Gender: Male
Birth Year: abt 1897
Marriage Type: Marriage
Marriage Date: 22 Nov 1920
Marriage Place: Chicago, Cook, Illinois
Spouse Name: Anna Wurster
Spouse Age: 19

Spouse Gender: Female
FHL Film Number: 1030744

More About Roy Coutre and Anna Wurster:
Marriage: 22 November 1920, Chicago, Cook Co., IL

6. Tillie⁸ Natzel (Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born Bet. 1883 - 1884 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL, and died Unknown. She married **Edward F. Coutre** 31 October 1903 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL. He was born 03 August 1882 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL, and died 04 March 1912 in Cook Co., IL.

Notes for Tillie Natzel:

Ref:

1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#23), Cook Co., IL, ED#999, p11A/183A, family#259, frame 21/45, taken 21 Apr 1910, age 26, marr 7 yrs, 1 child, 0 living

1930 Census, Chicago(Ward#44), Cook Co., IL, ED#16-1632, p20B/223B, family#329, frame 34/35, taken 17 Apr 1930, age 45, widow

Notes for Edward F. Coutre:

Ref:

1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#23), Cook Co., IL, ED#999, p11A/183A, family#259, frame 21/45, taken 21 Apr 1910, age 27, marr 7 yrs

Cook County, Illinois, Birth Certificates Index, 1871-1922

[View Record](#)

Name Coutre

Birth Date 3 Aug 1882

Birth Place Chicago, Cook, Illinois

Gender Male

Father Felix Coutre

Mother Mary Alles

FHL Film Number 1287824

More About Edward Coutre and Tillie Natzel:

Marriage: 31 October 1903, Chicago, Cook Co., IL

Child of Tillie Natzel and Edward Coutre is:

16 i. Child⁹ Coutre, born Bet. 1903 - 1910; died Bet. 1903 - 1910.

8. Louise Elizabeth⁸ Natzel (Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 24 November 1889 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 13 April 1974 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **August Seidelmann** 18 February 1911 in Kane Co., IL, son of John Seidelmann and Anna Laplanche. He was born 25 August 1888 in Aurora, DuPage Co., IL (Source: (1) *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic.", (2) *WWII Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."), and died 23 September 1947 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL.

Notes for Louise Elizabeth Natzel:

Ref:

1930 Census, Elmwood Park Village, Leyden Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#16-2909, p 8A/107A, family#197, frame 15/39, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 40, first marr age 20

1940 Census, Chicago(Ward#21), Cook Co., IL, ED#103-1390, p11A/??, family#230, frame 21/28, taken 10 Apr 1940, age 52

Cook County, Illinois, Birth Certificates Index, 1871-1922

View Record

Name Louise Natzel

Birth Date 24 Nov 1889

Birth Place Chicago, Cook, Illinois

Gender Female

Father Carl Natzel

Mother Wilhelmine Krause

FHL Film Number 1287894

Elizabeth Seidelmann in the U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014

Name: Elizabeth Seidelmann

SSN: 330-44-7377

Last Residence:

60639 Chicago, Cook, Illinois, USA

BORN: 24 Nov 1889

Died: Apr 1974

State (Year) SSN issued: Illinois (1965-1966)

Name Elizabeth Seidelmann

Event Type Death

Event Date 13 Apr 1974

Event Place Chicago, Cook, Illinois, United States

Address 4645 W Wrightwood

Gender Female

Age 84

Marital Status Widowed

Race White

Occupation Housewife

Birth Date 24 Nov 1889

Birthplace , , Illinois

Funeral Home Wm C Smith Sons Inc

Burial Date 15 Apr 1974

Burial Place Chicago, , Illinois

Cemetery Montrose

Father's Name Charles Natzel

Informant's Name C A Mickus

Entry Number 609906

Notes for August Seidelmann:

Ref:

1930 Census, Elmwood Park Village, Leyden Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#16-2909, p 8A/107A, family#197, frame 15/39, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 41, first marr age 21

1940 Census, Chicago(Ward#21), Cook Co., IL, ED#103-1390, p11A/??, family#230, frame 21/28, taken 10 Apr 1940, age 51

August Seidelman in the Illinois, Deaths and Stillbirths Index, 1916-1947

Name: August Seidelman

Birth Date: 25 Aug 1889

Birth Place: Chicago, Ill

Death Date: 23 Sep 1947

Death Place: Chicago, Cook, Illinois

Burial Date: 27 Sep 1947

Burial Place: Chicago, Cook, Ill.
Cemetery Name: Montrose
Death Age: 58
Occupation: Shipping Clerk
Race: White
Marital Status: M
Gender: Male
Residence: Chicago, Cook, Illinois
Father Name: John Seidelman
Father Birth Place: Chicago, Ill.
Mother Name: Anna Lapland
Mother Birth Place: Chicago, Ill.
Spouse Name: Elizabeth
FHL Film Number: 1991638

Marriage Notes for Louise Natzel and August Seidelmann:
Elisabeth Natzel in the Illinois, County Marriages, 1800-1940
Illinois, County Marriages, 1800-1940

Name: Elisabeth Natzel
Gender: Female
Age: 20
Birth Date: abt 1891
Marriage Date: 18 Feb 1911
Marriage Place: Kane, Illinois, USA
Father: Chas Natzel
Mother: Minnie Natzel
Spouse: August Seidelmann
Film Number: 001481110

Name: August Seidelmann
Gender: Male
Age: 22
Birth Date: abt 1889
Marriage Date: 18 Feb 1911
Marriage Place: Kane, Illinois, USA
Father: John Seidelmann
Mother: Anna Laplanche
Spouse: Elisabeth Natzel
Film Number: 001481110

More About August Seidelmann and Louise Natzel:
Marriage: 18 February 1911, Kane Co., IL

Children of Louise Natzel and August Seidelmann are:

- + 17 i. Gertrude⁹ Seidelmann, born Bet. 1911 - 1912 in IL; died September 1953 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL.
- + 18 ii. August John Seidelmann, born 29 November 1912 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 01 October 1993 in Franklin Park, Cook Co., IL.

Generation No. 3

11. Clara Stella⁹ Natzel (Theodore Albert⁸, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 21 February 1904 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: *Certificate of Death.*), and died 16 March 1996 in Wheathead, Jasper Co., IN (Source: *Certificate of Death.*). She married **(1) Leroy Peter Tyre** Bef. 1924, son of Paris Tyre and Nancy Artrip. He was born 10

February 1904 in IN, and died 16 January 1963 in Porter Co., IN. She married **(2) ? Tyler** Private. He was born Private.

Notes for Clara Stella Natzel:

Ref:

1910 Census, Chicago(Ward#22), Cook Co., IL, ED#947, p14A-B/142A-B, family#295, frame 27-28/42, taken 29 Apr 1910, age 6

1930 Census, Chicago(Ward#34), Cook Co., IL, ED#1158, p19A/106A, family#404, frame 34/39, taken 14 Apr 1930, age 26, first marr age 21

More About Clara Stella Natzel:

Burial: Unknown, Sorrowful Mother Cemtery, Wheatfield, IN

Notes for Leroy Peter Tyre:

Ref:

1930 Census, Chicago(Ward#34), Cook Co., IL, ED#1158, p19A/106A, family#404, frame 34/39, taken 14 Apr 1930, age 26, first marr age 21

1940 Census, Chicago(Ward#34), Cook Co., IL, ED#103-2158, p12B/31078, family#331, frame 24/42, taken 16 Apr 1940, age 36

More About Leroy Tyre and Clara Natzel:

Marriage: Bef. 1924

More About ? Tyler and Clara Natzel:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Clara Natzel and Leroy Tyre are:

- 19 i. Edwin¹⁰ Tyre, born Private.
- + 20 ii. Theodore Robert Tyre, born 15 March 1927 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 01 August 1994 in Hobart, Lake Co., IN.
- 21 iii. Diana Tyre, born Private. She married Fred Woolbrandt Private; born Private.

More About Fred Woolbrandt and Diana Tyre:

Private-Begin: Private

13. Otelia 'Tillie' A.⁹ Natzel (Theodore Albert⁸, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 30 August 1908 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL, and died 08 July 1990 in Palatine, Cook Co., IL. She married **Oscar Rowlett** 01 September 1923 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL. He was born Abt. 1903 in TN, and died 16 March 1928 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL.

More About Oscar Rowlett and Otelia Natzel:

Marriage: 01 September 1923, Chicago, Cook Co., IL

Child of Otelia Natzel and Oscar Rowlett is:

- 22 i. Harold Albert¹⁰ Rowlett, born 20 December 1927 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died April 1979 in Knox, Stark Co., IN.

14. Albert Theodore⁹ Natzel (Theodore Albert⁸, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 12 September 1914 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 20 March 1984 in Melrose Park, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Helen Beatrice Pytko** 06 March 1934 in Cook Co., IL. She was born 15 February 1916 in IL (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 27 November 1984 in Melrose Park, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.).

More About Albert Theodore Natzel:

Burial: Unknown, Saint Luke Cemetery, Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Helen Beatrice Pytko:

Burial: Unknown, Saint Luke Cemetery, Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Albert Natzel and Helen Pytko:

Marriage: 06 March 1934, Cook Co., IL

Child of Albert Natzel and Helen Pytko is:

+ 23 i. Beverly E.¹⁰ Natzel, born Private.

17. Gertrude⁹ Seidelmann (Louise Elizabeth⁸ Natzel, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born Bet. 1911 - 1912 in IL, and died September 1953 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL. She married **Harold Elmo Moffett**. He was born 16 April 1909 in Erie, Whiteside Co., IL (Source: *CDI: California Death Index*, "Electronic."), and died 17 September 1987 in San Pedron, Los Angeles Co., CA (Source: *CDI: California Death Index*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Gertrude Seidelmann:

Ref:

1930 Census, Elmwood Park Village, Leyden Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#16-2909, p 8A/107A, family#197, frame 15/39, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 19, first marr age 18

1940 Census, Chicago(Ward#21), Cook Co., IL, ED#103-1390, p11A/??, family#230, frame 21/28, taken 10 Apr 1940, age 28, married

Notes for Harold Elmo Moffett:

Ref:

1930 Census, Elmwood Park Village, Leyden Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#16-2909, p 8A/107A, family#197, frame 15/39, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 21, first marr age 20, son-in-law, in home of August Seidelmann

Harold E. Moffett in the U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014

Name: Harold E. Moffett

SSN: 337-09-7759

Last Residence:

90732 San Pedro, Los Angeles, California, USA

BORN: 16 Apr 1909

Died: 17 Sep 1987

State (Year) SSN issued: Illinois (Before 1951)

Children of Gertrude Seidelmann and Harold Moffett are:

- 24 i. Harold A.¹⁰ Moffett, Sr., born 26 April 1929 in Cook Co., IL (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 1., (3) *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 2.); died 03 February 2009 in Toledo, OH (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married Janet L. ??? Private; born Private.

Notes for Harold A. Moffett, Sr.:

Ref:

1930 Census, Elmwood Park Village, Leyden Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#16-2909, p 8A/107A, family#197, frame 15/39, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 11/12, grand-son, in home of August Seidelmann

1940 Census, Chicago(Ward#21), Cook Co., IL, ED#103-1390, p11A/??, family#230, frame 21/28, taken 10 Apr 1940, age 11, grand-son, in home of August Seidelman

Harold A. Moffett in the U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014

Name: Harold A. Moffett

Last Residence:

43537 Maumee, Lucas, Ohio

BORN: 26 Apr 1929
Died: 3 Feb 2009
State (Year) SSN issued: Illinois (Before 1951)

More About Harold Moffett and Janet ???:
Private-Begin: Private

- 25 ii. Marylinn Moffett, born Private.

18. August John⁹ Seidelmann (Louise Elizabeth⁸ Natzel, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 29 November 1912 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL, and died 01 October 1993 in Franklin Park, Cook Co., IL. He married **Marion Elizabeth Syverson**. She was born 27 February 1914 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL, and died 12 March 2000 in Franklin Park, Cook Co., IL.

Notes for August John Seidelmann:

Ref:

1930 Census, Elmwood Park Village, Leyden Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#16-2909, p 8A/107A, family#197, frame 15/39, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 17

Children of August Seidelmann and Marion Syverson are:

- + 26 i. Barbara Marie¹⁰ Seidelmann, born 17 November 1937 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 16 March 1997 in Maywood, Cook Co., IL.
27 ii. James Seidelmann, born Private. He married Antoinette ??? Private; born Private.

More About James Seidelmann and Antoinette ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Generation No. 4

20. Theodore Robert¹⁰ Tyre (Clara Stella⁹ Natzel, Theodore Albert⁸, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 15 March 1927 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 1.), and died 01 August 1994 in Hobart, Lake Co., IN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **(1) ? ???** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Mona Lee Kerns** Private, daughter of Clifford Kerns and Marietta Wicks. She was born Private.

Notes for Theodore Robert Tyre:

Ref:

1930 Census, Chicago(Ward#34), Cook Co., IL, ED#1158, p19A/106A, family#404, frame 34/39, taken 14 Apr 1930, age 3 0/12

1940 Census, Chicago(Ward#34), Cook Co., IL, ED#103-2158, p12B/31078, family#331, frame 24/42, taken 16 Apr 1940, age 12

Theodore R. Tyre

Theodore R. Tyre, 67, of Hobart, passed away Monday, August 1, 1994. He is survived by his wife, Mona L.; one son, George (Michiko) Brazell of Valparaiso; three daughters, Yvonne (Wayne) Parduhn of Mundelein, Illinois, Annette (Ron) Allen and Stephanie Cox, both of Hobart; ten grandchildren; one great grandchild; mother, Clara Tyer of Wheatfield, Indiana; one sister, Diana (Fred) Woolbrandt of Gadsden, Alabama. Funeral services Wednesday, August 3, 1994, 11 a.m at Trinity Lutheran Church, 900 Luther Drive, Hobart, IN., Rev. Gary Nagy officiating. Entombment at Calumet Park Mausoleum, Merrillville. Visitation Tuesday 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 p.m. at the Rees Funeral Home, 600 West Old Ridge Road, Hobart. 219-942-2109. Mr. Tyre was a Hobart resident for 34 years; a retired consultant with Inland Steel with 39 years of service; member of Trinity Lutheran Church and a U.S. Navy veteran of World War II.

More About Theodore Tyre and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Theodore Tyre and Mona Kerns:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Theodore Tyre and ? ??? is:

- 28 i. George¹¹ Brazell, born Private. He married Michiko ??? Private; born Private.

More About George Brazell and Michiko ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Theodore Tyre and Mona Kerns are:

- 29 i. Yvonne¹¹ Tyre, born Private. She married Wayne Parduhn Private; born Private.

More About Wayne Parduhn and Yvonne Tyre:

Private-Begin: Private

+ 30 ii. Annette Tyre, born Private.

+ 31 iii. Stephanie Ann Tyre, born Private.

23. Beverly E.¹⁰ Natzel (Albert Theodore⁹, Theodore Albert⁸, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born Private. She married **Frank E. Smoczynski** Private. He was born Private.

More About Frank Smoczynski and Beverly Natzel:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Beverly Natzel and Frank Smoczynski is:

- 32 i. Christopher F.¹¹ Smoczynski, born Private.

26. Barbara Marie¹⁰ Seidelmann (August John⁹, Louise Elizabeth⁸ Natzel, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 17 November 1937 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL, and died 16 March 1997 in Maywood, Cook Co., IL. She married **Frank Dominick Varallo, Jr.** 12 July 1958 in Cook Co., IL. He was born 11 January 1930 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL, and died 24 February 1971 in Westchester, Cook Co., IL.

More About Frank Varallo and Barbara Seidelmann:

Marriage: 12 July 1958, Cook Co., IL

Children of Barbara Seidelmann and Frank Varallo are:

- 33 i. Lori¹¹ Varallo, born Private.

- 34 ii. Jay Varallo, born Private.

Generation No. 5

30. Annette¹¹ Tyre (Theodore Robert¹⁰, Clara Stella⁹ Natzel, Theodore Albert⁸, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born Private. She married **Ronald 'Ron' Allen** Private. He was born Private.

More About Ronald Allen and Annette Tyre:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Annette Tyre and Ronald Allen are:

- 35 i. Dau¹² Allen, born Private.
- 36 ii. Craig Michael Allen, born 27 January 1979; died 17 July 2009 in St. Cloud, MN.

31. Stephanie Ann¹¹ Tyre (Theodore Robert¹⁰, Clara Stella⁹ Natzel, Theodore Albert⁸, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born Private. She married **(1) Donald Michael Cox** Private. He was born 17 October 1949 in IL (Source: *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 1.), and died 08 April 2012 in Porter Co., IN. She married **(2) ? Mergl** Private. He was born Private.

More About Donald Cox and Stephanie Tyre:

Private-Begin: Private

More About ? Mergl and Stephanie Tyre:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Stephanie Tyre and Donald Cox is:

- + 37 i. Shannon Marie¹² Cox, born Private.

Generation No. 6

37. Shannon Marie¹² Cox (Stephanie Ann¹¹ Tyre, Theodore Robert¹⁰, Clara Stella⁹ Natzel, Theodore Albert⁸, Wilhelmina 'Minnie'⁷ Krause, Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born Private. She married **Matthew Martin Ducan** Private. He was born Private.

More About Matthew Ducan and Shannon Cox:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Shannon Cox and Matthew Ducan are:

- 38 i. Son¹³ Ducan, born Private.
- 39 ii. Dau Ducan, born Private.

Descendants of Augusta Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Augusta⁷ Krause (Gggf⁶, ?-A⁵, Branch-One-A⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born February 1855 in from Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR, and died Unknown. She married **Gustav Theodore Schewe**, son of Carl Schewe and Caroline Hartwig. He was born 31 December 1855 in from Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR, and died Unknown.

Notes for Augusta Krause:

The maiden name of the wife of Gustave Schewe/Schiewe is unknown but is being assumed to be Krause as explained below.

This person appears to be a sibling of Herman Krause as she is from from Friedrichshof, Kr. Schlochau, WPR, the same small village that the family of John Krause was from. Both the Krause and Schewe Families were from Friedrichshof and indicated they were going to Michigan, USA. This connection is being made until proven otherwise[AEK Feb 1, 2014]. Anyone with information on this Schewe family line is asked to please send an email to:

arnie-krause@shaw.ca

Only by sharing information it may be possible to make the proper connections for this family line.

The following was received from Tory Suehs, 28 Apr 2018:

As I was straightening things out in my tree, I realized a little tidbit, that I think supports the Augusta (Krause?) Schewe connection. I was looking at the ship manifests, and it has the two Krause families (Johan's wife, Herman's family) then the Schewe family, but also grouped with them is Mathilda and Heinrich Kipke. Mathilda is Christine (Voss) Krause's sister. I noticed in your tree you just have Mathilda married to Kipke, it didn't have a first name. But I do believe that this Mathilda and Heinrich are them. I think it just supports all of the Krause, Schewes and Kipke being related to either Herman or Christine.

Ref: Possible family in 1900 census

1900 Census, Bartlett Village, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p16B/249B, family#230, frame 32/43, taken 20 June 1900, age 45(Feb 1855), marr 16 yrs, 11 children, 7 living, imm 1886, name: Augusta Schewe
1910 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#30, p11B/11B, family#161, frame 22/26, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 53, second marriage, marr 24 yrs, 11 children, 7 living

Notes for Gustav Theodore Schewe:

This family came on the same ship as the Krause family. Both were from Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia. There may be some relationship to the Krause name as the name Augusta is the first daughter of the Krause families for two different families. See Carl Gustav William Krause's siblings and the Herman Krause family for information on naming patterns.

This information for the Gustav Schewe family was obtained from the Hamburg ship lists (Direct).

Ref: Possible family in 1900 census

1900 Census, Bartlett Village, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p16B/249B, family#230, frame 32/43, taken 20 June 1900, age 44(Dec 1855), marr 16 yrs, imm 1886, name: Gustav Schewe
1910 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#30, p11B/11B, family#161, frame 22/26, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 50, marr 24 yrs, first marriage, imm 18?3(looks like 1863 or 1883??), name: Gustave Schave

More About Gustav Theodore Schewe:

Baptism: 20 January 1856, Evangelisch-Lutherische, Konitz, Westpreussen, Prussia (Source: *Ancestry.com*, "Electronic," FHL Film#245406, 245408, 245409.)

Children of Augusta Krause and Gustav Schewe are:

- 2 i. Wilhelm⁸ Schewe, born Bet. 1877 - 1878; died Unknown.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A?: NGS Quarterly Report of Augusta Krause

- 3 ii. Johann Schewe, born Bet. 1880 - 1881 in Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR; died Unknown.
4 iii. Matthew Schewe, born Abt. November 1883 in Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau, WPR; died Unknown.

Notes for Matthew Schewe:
age 11 months on ship list

- 5 iv. Emma Schewe, born August 1888 in IL; died Unknown.

Notes for Emma Schewe:
Ref: Possible family in 1900 census
1900 Census, Bartlett Village, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p16B/249B, family#230, frame 32/43, taken 20 June 1900, age 11(Aug 1888)

- 6 v. Pauline Schewe, born May 1892 in IL; died Unknown.

Notes for Pauline Schewe:
Ref: Possible family in 1900 census
1900 Census, Bartlett Village, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p16B/249B, family#230, frame 32/43, taken 20 June 1900, age 8(May 1892)

- 7 vi. Minnie Schewe, born August 1894 in IL; died Unknown.

Notes for Minnie Schewe:
Ref: Possible family in 1900 census
1900 Census, Bartlett Village, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p16B/249B, family#230, frame 32/43, taken 20 June 1900, age 5(Aug 1894)

- 8 vii. Martha Schewe, born January 1897 in IL; died Unknown.

Notes for Martha Schewe:
Ref: Possible family in 1900 census
1900 Census, Bartlett Village, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#1162, p16B/249B, family#230, frame 32/43, taken 20 June 1900, age 3(Jan 1897)
1910 Census, Hanover Twp., Cook Co., IL, ED#30, p11B/11B, family#161, frame 22/26, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 13, name: Martha Schave

The relationship of Herman and Johann/John Krause is shown below in an email that I sent to both Karen Hill and Jim Huiting on 12 May 2005. The text of that email is shown below:

"The only proof we have now is weak and is based on the items shown below:

- 1) Herman and his family and Herman's mother were on the same ship as my grandfathers family when they came to America in 1884
- 2) The two families lived very close to each other in Kr. Schlochau, approx 2-3 miles and my grandfathers sister, Caroline, was born at the same place that Herman was from according to marriage records and ship list.
- 3) My grandfathers first three sisters, Augusta, Caroline, and Bertha, are named the same and in the same sequence as Herman's first three daughters
- 4) The last item is one that is scrambled as my Grandfather did not know his fathers name when I asked him but he knew of an Uncle John who had moved away to another state and was never heard from again according to my Grandfather. Well the marriage record of Caroline Krause, my Grandfathers sister, indicates that the name of her father was Johann/John so that was the name of the father and I'll bet that the Uncle was Herman or at least we know that an uncle existed but don't know the name. I am assuming it was Herman based on all of the items shown above. DNA tests would either prove or disprove a connection between our two lines.

Subsequent Y-Chromosome tests on descendants of John and Herman have shown that they match 37/37 which makes the probability of them being brothers much higher

An interesting point with the Branch-One-B Krause line is that Max Ernest Krause the first one to come to America went to Berrien Co., MI. My question is what took him to that specific area??? Branch-TwentyThree Krause went to the same area and my notes on this group are as follows:

Branch Twentythree is the group from Marienhof, WPR, Germany(Ferdinand) to Minnesota, USA. A brother of Ferdinand, Carl Gottlieb Krause from WPR, went to Berrien Co., Michigan. The Marienhof location is about a mile away from Friedrichshof where Branch-One-A1 was from.

On the ship list when our Krause line came it indicated that they were going to Michigan and from what we have found so far, it appears that they never got there. Were they trying to find relatives that had come earlier and were in Michigan??"

There is much controversy surrounding the ancestry of Herman Krause. Some researchers say that he is the son of August F. Krause and Caroline Mueller. However, when Jim Huiting was questioned about his proof and sources for this information, he responded with the following email"

Hello Arnie

Glad to see someone checking my work - it is somewhat scary at times that I might be communicating bad data. Anyway here's my logic:

- 1) Herman was born in 1860 and had an older brother Johann born as early as 1840*
- 2) Herman had parents ??? Krause and Caroline ??? (from your data) Thus Herman's mother and father had to be born before 1835 and possibly before 1825.*
- 3) Herman's wife came from eastern Germany (Prussia)*

4) I got a hold of a Milwaukeean living in Germany who did a little research for me and came up with the names August F Krause & Caroline Mueller from Prussia in east Germany (this is in my rootsweb file). Caroline's birth is given as 1833 which fits the range above.

5) Herman's middle initial is an M (as in Mueller?)

6) Finally Herman's first two children are named Augusta and Caroline.

Now your e-mail suggests that Caroline ??? was born about 10 years earlier . So how do we proceed?

First we could make the assumption that Caroline like many women lied about her age. But that is unscholarly and even so, which argument does it support?

Second, I need to go pull some Census records for WI. I really have not done that. There is a Federal database here in Denver.

Third, I have my Caroline dying in the USA same as yours. So we don't have a disagreement there.

Fourth, my data on Johann/John birth is unsupported. But on the other hand, you give a range. If he died in a war in 1883 unless he was an officer (which he could have been) he would have been born about 20 years (1863 or earlier) before closer to my 1856 date and farther from your range. And he named his first living child Augusta (after his dad?) But as you say, why would he marry someone 12 years his elder? Again the census records might solve that.

So if Johan/John was born before 1855 it only leaves two conclusions:

1) My information is wrong

2) John and Herman are half brothers with possibly both mothers being named Caroline.

3) John married an older wife.

That's all I can spare right now. Looking forward to your comments. And thanks for checking up on me. Jim"

The statements that Jim uses to justify his conclusions are extremely weak and do not show any proof or sources so then appear to be based on speculation on someone's part and now they seem to be taken as unproven facts. This is a very poor way of doing genealogy and the person who may have started the speculation could have done it in a very innocent way and others not wanting to question the findings now take this information as fact and publish it to the web with no indication that the connection is not proven and is just temporary until proven otherwise.

With the results of DNA testing and finding Daniel Frederick Krause, of Berrien Co., MI, who has the same DNA profile as Branch 1A1. This connection to David and Berrien Co., MI might also give some indication as to why Herman and his family when they were coming to the USA indicated that their destination was Michigan as that also ties into the line of Branch-TwentyThree Krause who also went to Berrien Co., MI. DNA testing on all of these lines has proven that they share a common male ancestor sometime in the distant past.

Descendants of Herman Martin Krause, Sr.

Generation No. 1

1. Herman Martin¹ Krause, Sr. (Gggf^A, ?-A^B, Branch-One-A^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) (Source: Naturalization Records.) was born 02 March 1860 in WPR/Germany (Source: (1) "Obituary.", (2) Naturalization Records.), and died 19 April 1943 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) "Obituary," 22 April 1943, Manawa Advocate., (2) *Death Certificate*). He married **Christine Albertine Voss** June 1880 in Kramsk, Kr. Schlochau, WPR, (Germany) (Source: *LDS IGI*, "Electronic."), daughter of Martin Voss and Henrietta Koglin. She was born 16 December 1858 in Germany (Source: "Obit - Manawa WI."), and died 29 November 1930 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Herman Martin Krause, Sr.:

Many people are having great difficulty finding the place where Herman Krause was from according to the Hamburg Ship List. The following link shows a section of a map (GrosBblatt 40 Neustettin - Flatow) and GrosBlatt 41 where the two maps join.

[Map section showing where Branch-One-A](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/Schlochau.jpg) was from in West Prussia. The small circular dots with 518 is for the descendants of Johann Krause and 517 for Herman Krause. The other dots are for different Krause families who have proven to be DNA-cousins after 37-Marker Y-Chromosome tests were done on living male descendants of their lines.

Another link with several other maps that show where the [Branch-One Krause Roots](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/B01-Krause.htm) came from in West Prussia may further aid those who are having difficulty in finding this area. Just click on the icon on the right side to view the map or document. The maps included in this summary include the one in the link shown above.

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 40(Mar 1860), m 24 years.

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 51

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 51, marr 30 yrs, imm 1884

1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p3B/188B, frame 6/21, taken 10-12 Jan. 1920, age 59

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 71

This John Krause(or was it Herman?) was in the area of Elgin IL, at about 1885 and then moved to some other state or area. My grandfather Charlie Krause (Carl Gustav Wilhelm Krause) lost track of him and never was able to find his whereabouts.(The story of the Uncle John Krause was related to me by my grandfather in about 1956-1957 when he was 76-77 years old. He must have been confused and was mixing up his father, Johann/John and his Uncle Herman(AEK))

Moved from IL to WI after May 1886, two children were born in IL. In IL for 3 years according to Obit. This stay of 3 years in IL might have been to complete a sponsorship that brought this Krause family to the USA. Should check the 1885 State Census to determine where the family was located and what happened to Herman's mother, Caroline. Did she remarry or die in IL????!!!!!!

A hint on where to look is a reference to Hersh's Grove mentioned by the descendants of John Krause, Jr. while visiting in Elgin, IL, in 1965. Caroline, widow of John Krause, Sr. remarried Henry Knickrehm and he was located in Schaumburg Twp., Cook Co., IL, in the 1880 Census. This might help to determine where Herman's family was from 1884-1887.

Y-Chromosome DNA analysis on a male descendant of Herman has shown a genetic distance of one compared

to a descendant of John. Since this marker is the same for the descendant of Herman and the other Branches called 1B,C,D,E,F,G then the change has occurred in the descendant of John. Further testing of another descendant of John gave results that were identical to those for the descendant of Herman. This information had added to the proof that Herman and John were brothers and the change of one had been in either Edwin or Arnold Krause. Additional Family Finder DNA tests done on descendants of Herman and John have conclusively shown that Herman and John were brothers. This was the proof needed to close this chapter. However, the only chance that was available to find the parents of Herman and John has resulted in the name of the parent being unknown according to the [Death Certificate](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/547.jpg) for Herman. This is a hard brick wall for sure!!

U.S. Naturalization Record Indexes, 1791-1992 (Indexed in World Archives Project) about Herman Martin Krause

Name: Herman Martin Krause

Birth Date: 2 Mar 1860

Birth Place: Germany

Age at event: 53

Court District: Illinois, Indiana, Wisconsin, Iowa

Date of Action: 3 Nov 1913

[Scan of Naturalization Record.](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/images/Herman%20Krause%20Naturalization%20Record.JPG)

[Scan of Naturalization Record.](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/images/Herman%20Krause%20Naturalization%20Record.JPG)

Scan of Naturalization Record.

Find A Grave info:

Herman M. Krause

Birth: Mar. 2, 1860, Germany

Death: Apr. 19, 1943

Waupaca County

Wisconsin, USA

DEATH CLAIMS PIONEER

LITTLE WOLF RESIDENT

Herman M. Krause, 83, a resident of the town of Little Wolf for many years, passed away at the home of his daughter, Mrs. George Buss, town of Little Wolf, Monday afternoon, April 19, after an illness of two days. He suffered a stroke Saturday afternoon.

Born in Germany on March 2, 1860, Mr. Krause spent his early years in the old country. He came to this country while a young man, residing in Elgin, Ill., for three years before coming to Waupaca county. He also lived in the town of Union several years prior to his residence in Little Wolf. Mrs. Krause passed away in 1930. Survivors are six daughters, Augusta, Mrs. Arthur Cousins, Carolyn, Mrs. Lyman Dexter, and Bertha, Mrs. Herman Weber, all of New London; Mathilda, Mrs. Albert Hoppe, Waupaca; Amanda, Mrs. Emil Pruess, town of Helvetia, and Ida, Mrs Buss, town of Little Wolf; four sons Albert, Herman and Otto, New London, and Charles town of Little Wolf.

April 22, 1943, Source unknown.

Family links:

Spouse:

Christina Albertine Voss Krause (1858 - 1930)*

Children:

Augusta M. Krause Cousins (1881 - 1959)*

Bertha Krause Weber (1884 - 1947)*

Mathilda Kraus Hoppe (1886 - 1972)*
Albert C. Krause (1888 - 1954)*
Amanda Fredricka Krause Preuss (1889 - 1961)*
Minna Henriette Krause (1894 - 1894)*
Carl Theodore Krause (1897 - 1964)*
Otto Leo Krause (1899 - 1984)*

*Calculated relationship

Burial:
Little Wolf Cemetery
Manawa
Waupaca County
Wisconsin, USA

Created by: Joanne Morehouse
Record added: Jun 11, 2014
Find A Grave Memorial# 131242191

Herman M. Krause
Added by: Joanne Morehouse

More About Herman Martin Krause, Sr.:
Burial: Unknown, Little Wolf Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)
Naturalization: 1913, Shown on 1920 census

Notes for Christine Albertine Voss:
Some data received from Mark Dulski.
Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 40(Sept 1859), 11 children, 10 living, m 24 yrs.
1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 51
1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 52, marr 30 yrs, 11 children, 10 living
1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p3B/188B, frame 6/21, taken 10-12 Jan. 1920, age 61
1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 71

The following was received from Tory Suehs, 28 Apr 2018:

As I was straightening things out in my tree, I realized a little tidbit, that I think supports the Augusta (Krause?) Schewe connection. I was looking at the ship manifests, and it has the two Krause families (Johan's wife, Herman's family) then the Schewe family, but also grouped with them is Mathilda and Heinrich Kipke. Mathilda is Christine (Voss) Krause's sister. I noticed in your tree you just have Mathilda married to Kipke, it didn't have a first name. But I do believe that this Mathilda and Heinrich are them. I think it just supports all of the Krause, Schewes and Kipke being related to either Herman or Christine.

More About Christine Albertine Voss:
Burial: Unknown, Little Wolf Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Herman Krause and Christine Voss:
Marriage: June 1880, Kramsk, Kr. Schlochau, WPR, (Germany) (Source: *LDS IGI*, "Electronic.")

Children of Herman Krause and Christine Voss are:

- 2 i. Augusta M.² Krause, born 21 January 1881 in Mauersin, Kr. Schlochau, Germany; died 02 March 1959

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3: NGS Quarterly Report of Herman M. Krause

in New London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.). She married Arthur Willard Cousins 04 February 1904 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *Marriage Registers*, WI: County Marriages, 1836-1911.); born 28 March 1881 in Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI (Source: (1) "Obituary.", (2) *WWII Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."); died 10 May 1965 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Augusta M. Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 20(Jan 1880)
1910 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#143, p11A/209A, family#231, frame 5/11, taken 4 May 1910, age 29, marr 7 yrs, 1 child, 1 living
1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/269A, family#1, frame 1/10, taken 2 Jan 1920, age 38, imm 1885
1930 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#40, p4B/4B, family#69, frame 8/13, taken 10 Apr 1930, age 49, first marr age 21, imm 1886
1940 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#44-47, p3A/804A, family#46, frame 5/12, taken 30 Apr 1940, age 59

More About Augusta M. Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Floral Hill Cemetery, New London, Waupaca Co., WI

Notes for Arthur Willard Cousins:

Ref:

1910 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#143, p11A/209A, family#231, frame 5/11, taken 4 May 1910, age 29, marr 7 yrs
1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/269A, family#1, frame 1/10, taken 2 Jan 1920, age 38
1930 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#40, p4B/4B, family#69, frame 8/13, taken 10 Apr 1930, age 49, first marr age 21
1940 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#44-47, p3A/804A, family#46, frame 5/12, taken 30 Apr 1940, age 59

More About Arthur Willard Cousins:

Burial: Unknown, Floral Hill Cemetery, New London, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Arthur Cousins and Augusta Krause:

Marriage: 04 February 1904, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *Marriage Registers*, WI: County Marriages, 1836-1911.)

- 3 ii. Caroline 'Lena' Krause, born 20 October 1882 in Mauersin, Kr. Schlochau, Germany; died 10 October 1967 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI. She married Lyman Dexter Bet. 1902 - 1903; born 06 July 1874 in Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."); died 23 April 1939 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Caroline 'Lena' Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 18(Oct 1881)
1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 36
1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 48
1940 Census, New London(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-29, p6A/317A, family#129, frame 11/18, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 45, widow, name: Lena

More About Caroline 'Lena' Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Mosquito Hill Cemetery, Hortonville, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Lyman Dexter:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920,

age 45

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 56

More About Lyman Dexter:

Burial: Unknown, Liberty Cemetery, Outagamie Co., WI

More About Lyman Dexter and Caroline Krause:

Marriage: Bet. 1902 - 1903

- 4 iii. Bertha Alberine Krause, born 04 October 1884 in at sea during immigration to America[On arrival ship list: name: Caroline] (Source: Ship List.); died 20 September 1947 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.). She married Herman Weber 23 March 1905 in ?; born 01 April 1871 in Caroline, Shawano Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."); died 11 June 1943 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Bertha Alberine Krause:

This date of birth, Oct. 1883, for Bertha does not seem possible as she is not shown on the ship list for arrival at New York in Oct. 11, 1884 or on the departure from Hamburg, Sept 29, 1884. Birth in IL may be Oct 1884. More research is required. Additional information received that she was born at sea during immigration to America. That makes the 1883 date incorrect.(info received from Mark Dulski, WI)

Ship List shows a Caroline Krause, b 4 Oct 1884, Roll M237, frame 226/1096

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 16(Oct 1883)

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 21, single

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#8, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 25, marr 5 yrs, 3 children, 3 living, born at sea

1920 Census, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#142, p1B/197B, family#17, frame 2/15, taken 9-10 Feb 1920, age 35

1930 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p4A-4B/169A-B, frame 7-8/19, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 45, first marr age 20

More About Bertha Alberine Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Floral Hill Cemetery, Nerw London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Herman Weber:

Ref:

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#8, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 35, marr 5 yrs

1930 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p4A-4B/169A-B, frame 7-8/19, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 58, first marr age 33

More About Herman Weber:

Burial: Unknown, Floral Hill Cemetery, Nerw London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Herman Weber and Bertha Krause:

Marriage: 23 March 1905, ?

- 5 iv. Mathilda W. Krause, born 26 May 1886 in IL (Source: "Obituary."); died 07 December 1972 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."). She married Albert Julius Hoppe 26 August 1903 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI; born 22 May 1882 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 11 February 1953 in Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Mathilda W. Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 14(May 1886), b IL

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p2B/148B, frame 4/12, taken 3 Apr. 1930, age 44

More About Mathilda W. Krause:

Alternate DOB: 23 May 1886, IL

Burial: Unknown, Little Creek Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

Notes for Albert Julius Hoppe:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p2B/148B, frame 4/12, taken 3 Apr. 1930, age 48

More About Albert Hoppe and Mathilda Krause:

Marriage: 26 August 1903, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

- 6 v. Albert Edward Krause, born 06 January 1888 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI; died 28 April 1954 in WI. He married Ada Agnes Eva Bower 1909; born 17 August 1892 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI; died 06 February 1986 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI.

Notes for Albert Edward Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 12

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 18

1930 Census, New London City(ward #1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#28, p7A/142A, frame 13/23, taken Apr. 1930, age 42

1940 Census, New London(Ward#1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-28, p8B/303B, family#174, frame 17/32, taken 27 Apr 1940, age 52

Notes for Ada Agnes Eva Bower:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(ward #1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#28, p7A/142A, frame 13/23, taken Apr. 1930, age 37

1940 Census, New London(Ward#1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-28, p8B/303B, family#174, frame 17/32, taken 27 Apr 1940, age 47

Name: Ada Agnes Ene Bower

Gender: Female

Race: White

Birth Date: 17 Aug 1892

Birth Place: New London, Waupaca, Wisconsin

Father: Wm Bower

Mother: Amelia Habbeck

FHL Film Number: 1305604

More About Albert Krause and Ada Bower:

Marriage: 1909

- 7 vi. Amanda Krause, born January 1892 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI; died 12 August 1961 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI. She married Emil Walter Preuss 18 December 1907; born 21 April 1886 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 05 May 1950.

Notes for Amanda Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 8(Jan 1892)

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 15

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p family#110, p6B36B/ frame 12/24, taken 27 Apr 1910, age 20, marr 2 yrs, 1 child, 1 living

1920 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#151, p6B/34B, family#110, frame 12/23, taken 22-24 Jan 1920, age 30

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 40, first marr age 21

1940 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-16, p4A/165A, family#63, frame 7/14, taken 13 Mat 1940, age 50

More About Amanda Krause:

Alternate DOB: 11 November 1892 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.")

Notes for Emil Walter Preuss:

Ref:

1900 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p10B-11A/106B-107A, frame 20-21/39, taken 20 June 1900, age 14

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p family#110, p6B36B/ frame 12/24, taken 27 Apr 1910, age 25, marr 2 yrs, namr: Amil Price

1920 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#151, p6B/34B, family#110, frame 12/23, taken 22-24 Jan 1920, age 34, name: Amil Price

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 42, first marr age 23

1940 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-16, p4A/165A, family#63, frame 7/14, taken 13 Mat 1940, age 55

More About Emil Walter Preuss:

Alternate DOB: 21 April 1885, as per WWII registration card (Source: *WWII Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic.")

More About Emil Preuss and Amanda Krause:

Marriage: 18 December 1907

- 8 vii. Ida M. Krause, born 17 March 1893 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI; died 14 December 1954 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI. She married George F. Buss 1912; born 05 August 1890 in WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died July 1964 in WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Ida M. Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 7

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 18

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 13

1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p6A/191A, family#105, frame 11/21, taken 20-21 June 1920, age 27

More About Ida M. Krause:

Alternate DOB: 17 March 1892, Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary.")

Notes for George F. Buss:

Ref:

1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p6A/191A, family#105, frame 11/21, taken 20-21 June 1920, age 29

More About George Buss and Ida Krause:

Marriage: 1912

- 9 viii. Minna Henriette Krause, born 13 January 1894 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.); died 17 January 1894 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Minna Henriette Krause:

This child is the d/o Herman and Christina. Internment records at the Little Wolf Cemetery tend to indicate these are the proper parents.

More About Minna Henriette Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Little Wolf Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

- 10 ix. Herman Martin Krause, Jr., born 10 March 1895 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.); died 25 February 1976 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI

(Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.). He married (1) Geneva Rose Velie 16 April 1920 in ?; born 23 February 1905 in St. Lawrence Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 16 September 1928 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Newspaper, Clintonville Tribune, Clintonville, WI, 21 Sept. 1928. Obit:). He married (2) Vera Christina Maude Peterson 02 January 1934 in ?; born 14 October 1894 in Northport, WI (Source: TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.); died 09 January 1965 in Oshkosh, WI (Source: TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.).

Notes for Herman Martin Krause, Jr.:

Lived in Oshkosh, WI

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 5

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 11

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 15

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p2B/148B, frame 4/12, taken 3 Apr. 1930, age 35, widower. His daughter is in the home of Albert Hoppe on the same page

More About Herman Martin Krause, Jr.:

Baptism: 04 April 1895, Manawa, WI

Burial: Unknown, Emanuel Lutheran Cemetery, New London, Waupaca Co., WI

Notes for Geneva Rose Velie:

Ref:

1910 Census, St. Lawrence Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#90, p2A/2A, frame 3/30, taken 16-18 Apr. 1910, age 5

1920 Census, Fremont, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#133, p4B/109B, frame 8/17, taken 21-22 Jan 1920, age 14

More About Geneva Rose Velie:

Cause of Death: Auto Crash

More About Herman Krause and Geneva Velie:

Marriage: 16 April 1920, ?

More About Vera Christina Maude Peterson:

Burial: Unknown, Northport Ostrander Cemetery, Northport, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Herman Krause and Vera Peterson:

Marriage: 02 January 1934, ?

- 11 x. Carl Theodore Krause, born 29 April 1897 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."); died 14 March 1964 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI. He married Dessie May Kemp 04 February 1920 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI; born 21 May 1903 in WI (Source: Birth Index, WI.); died 05 July 1989 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *Death Index*, WI.).

Notes for Carl Theodore Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 4

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 8

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 13, name: Charlie T.

1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p3B/188B, frame 6/21, taken 10-12 Jan. 1920, age 22

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 31

1940 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-22, p5A/234A, family#79, frame 9/26, taken 20 Apr 1940, age 42

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3: NGS Quarterly Report of Herman M. Krause

More About Carl Theodore Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Little Wolf Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

Notes for Dessie May Kemp:

Ref:

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 26

1940 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-22, p5A/234A, family#79, frame 9/26, taken 20 Apr 1940, age 37, name: Dessie

Wisconsin, Births and Christenings Index, 1826-1908 about Dessie May Kemp

Name: Dessie May Kemp

Birth Date: 21 May 1903

Birth Place: Waupaca, Wisconsin

Gender: Female

Race: White

Father's Name: George Kemp

Father's Birth Place: Portage County, Wisconsin

Mother's Name: Labie Whittington

Mother's Birth Place: Columbus, Indiana

FHL Film Number: 1305605

Wisconsin Death Index, 1959-1997 about Dessie May Krause

Name: Dessie May Krause

Death Date: 5 Jul 1989

Location: Waupaca (May be abbreviated)

Certificate: 018557

More About Dessie May Kemp:

Burial: Unknown, Little Wolf Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Carl Krause and Dessie Kemp:

Marriage: 04 February 1920, Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI

- 12 xi. Otto Leo Krause, born 27 October 1899 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died 08 November 1984 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married Lorena Anna Miller 25 November 1919; born 29 December 1902 in Hansen, Wood Co., WI (Source: (1) Birth Index, WI: 1826-1908., (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died February 1972 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Otto Leo Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 7/12

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 5

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 10

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p2B/167B, frame 4/19, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 30

1940 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-31, p2A/340A, family#25, frame 3/22, taken 21 Apr 1940, age 40

Notes for Lorena Anna Miller:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p2B/167B, frame 4/19, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 27

1940 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-31, p2A/340A, family#25, frame 3/22, taken 21 Apr 1940, age 37, name: Lorraine

Wisconsin, Births and Christenings Index, 1826-1908

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3: NGS Quarterly Report of Herman M. Krause

Name: Lorena Ann Miller
Birth Date: 29 Dec 1902
Birth Place: Hansen, Wood, Wisconsin
Gender: Female
Race: White
Father's Name: August Miller
Father's Birth Place: Germany
Mother's Name: Anna Keup
Mother's Birth Place: Tp Sigel, Wood Co.
FHL Film Number: 1305611

More About Otto Krause and Lorena Miller:
Marriage: 25 November 1919

Descendants of Augusta M. Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Augusta M.¹ Krause (Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 21 January 1881 in Mauersin, Kr. Schlochau, Germany, and died 02 March 1959 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.). She married **Arthur Willard Cousins** 04 February 1904 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *Marriage Registers*, WI: County Marriages, 1836-1911.), son of Leonard Cousins and Roanna Dexter. He was born 28 March 1881 in Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI (Source: (1) "Obituary.", (2) *WWII Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."), and died 10 May 1965 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Augusta M. Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 20(Jan 1880)

1910 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#143, p11A/209A, family#231, frame 5/11, taken 4 May 1910, age 29, marr 7 yrs, 1 child, 1 living

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/269A, family#1, frame 1/10, taken 2 Jan 1920, age 38, imm 1885

1930 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#40, p4B/4B, family#69, frame 8/13, taken 10 Apr 1930, age 49, first marr age 21, imm 1886

1940 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#44-47, p3A/804A, family#46, frame 5/12, taken 30 Apr 1940, age 59

More About Augusta M. Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Floral Hill Cemetery, New London, Waupaca Co., WI

Notes for Arthur Willard Cousins:

Ref:

1910 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#143, p11A/209A, family#231, frame 5/11, taken 4 May 1910, age 29, marr 7 yrs

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/269A, family#1, frame 1/10, taken 2 Jan 1920, age 38

1930 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#40, p4B/4B, family#69, frame 8/13, taken 10 Apr 1930, age 49, first marr age 21

1940 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#44-47, p3A/804A, family#46, frame 5/12, taken 30 Apr 1940, age 59

More About Arthur Willard Cousins:

Burial: Unknown, Floral Hill Cemetery, New London, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Arthur Cousins and Augusta Krause:

Marriage: 04 February 1904, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *Marriage Registers*, WI: County Marriages, 1836-1911.)

Child of Augusta Krause and Arthur Cousins is:

+ 2 i. Esther L.² Cousins, born 13 January 1904 in WI; died 13 February 1999 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI.

Generation No. 2

2. Esther L.² Cousins (Augusta M.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 13 January 1904 in WI, and died 13 February 1999 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI. She married **Alvin Reinhard Else**, son of Herman Else and Lizzie ????. He was born 02 January 1898 in WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 28 September 1958 in WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Esther L. Cousins:

Ref:

1910 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#143, p11A/209A, family#231, frame 5/11, taken 4 May 1910, age 6

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/269A, family#1, frame 1/10, taken 2 Jan 1920, age 15

1930 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#40, p4B/4B, family#57, frame 8/13, taken 10 Apr 1930, age 26, first marr age 18

1940 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#44-47, p2B-3A/803B-804A, family#40, frame 4-5/12, taken 29-30 Apr 1940, age 36

Notes for Alvin Reinhard Else:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/269A, family#4, frame 1/10, taken 2 Jan 1920, age 21

1930 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#40, p4B/4B, family#57, frame 8/13, taken 10 Apr 1930, age 32, first marr age 24

1940 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#44-47, p2B-3A/803B-804A, family#40, frame 4-5/12, taken 29-30 Apr 1940, age 42

More About Alvin Reinhard Else:

Burial: Unknown, Floral Hill Cemetery, New London, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Esther Cousins and Alvin Else are:

- + 3 i. Leonard Robert³ Else, born 18 May 1922 in WI; died Unknown.
- 4 ii. Janet Else, born Private. She married (1) Howard Drogsvold Private; born 08 April 1921; died 06 October 1991 in WI. She married (2) Glen Beckert Private; born Abt. 1924; died Unknown.

More About Howard Drogsvold and Janet Else:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Glen Beckert and Janet Else:

Private-Begin: Private

- 5 iii. James Else, born Private.

Generation No. 3

3. Leonard Robert³ Else (Esther L.² Cousins, Augusta M.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 18 May 1922 in WI, and died Unknown. He married **Ruby Arlene Krause**. She was born 23 January 1924, and died 06 June 2008 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.

Notes for Leonard Robert Else:

Ref:

1930 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#40, p4B/4B, family#57, frame 8/13, taken 10 Apr 1930, age 8

1940 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#44-47, p2B-3A/803B-804A, family#40, frame 4-5/12, taken 29-30 Apr 1940, age 17

Children of Leonard Else and Ruby Krause are:

- 6 i. Corinne⁴ Else, born Private. She married Peter Degroot Private; born Private.

More About Peter Degroot and Corinne Else:
Private-Begin: Private

- 7 ii. Dawn Mae Else, born Private. She married Joel David Lindholm Private; born Private.

More About Joel Lindholm and Dawn Else:
Private-Begin: Private

- 8 iii. Karen Else, born Private. She married Paul McKinney Private; born Private.

More About Paul McKinney and Karen Else:
Private-Begin: Private

Descendants of Caroline 'Lena' Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause (Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 20 October 1882 in Mauersin, Kr. Schlochau, Germany, and died 10 October 1967 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI. She married **Lyman Dexter** Bet. 1902 - 1903, son of Herman Dexter and Catherine Tenant. He was born 06 July 1874 in Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."), and died 23 April 1939 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Caroline 'Lena' Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 18(Oct 1881)

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 36

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 48

1940 Census, New London(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-29, p6A/317A, family#129, frame 11/18, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 45, widow, name: Lena

More About Caroline 'Lena' Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Mosquito Hill Cemetery, Hortonville, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Lyman Dexter:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 45

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 56

More About Lyman Dexter:

Burial: Unknown, Liberty Cemetery, Outagamie Co., WI

More About Lyman Dexter and Caroline Krause:

Marriage: Bet. 1902 - 1903

Children of Caroline Krause and Lyman Dexter are:

- + 2 i. Edith M.² Dexter, born 17 September 1904 in Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI; died 08 July 1983.
- + 3 ii. Evelyn Dexter, born 17 January 1906 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 29 April 1984 in Ripon, Fond du Lac Co., WI.
- + 4 iii. Martha Dexter, born 31 July 1907 in Liberty Twp., ? Co., WI; died 23 September 1961 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 5 iv. Bessie A. Dexter, born 22 December 1908 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 14 November 1986 in Appleton, WI.
- 6 v. Herman Dexter, born 1911; died 1911.
- 7 vi. Dorothy E. Dexter, born 19 November 1911 (Source: Find A Grave.); died 1941 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.). She married Harvey Prah; died Unknown.

Notes for Dorothy E. Dexter:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 8

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 19

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3-2: NGS Quarterly Report of Caroline 'Lena' Krause

Mrs Harvey Prah, 29, 501 Waupaca Street, New London, died at 2:40 this morning at Communith Hospital in New London. She had been ill since January.

Born 19 Nov 1911 in the town of Liberty, Waupaca County, she lived in New London most of her life. She was a member of Emanuel Lutheran Church.

Survivors are the husband; the mother, Mrs Lena Dexter; two brothers, Norman and Donald; five sisters, Miss Hilde Dexter, Mrs Marvin Beattie, Mrs George Beattie, Mrs Edward Behling, all of New London; Mrs William Wuske, Green Lake.

Funeral services will be held at 2 o'clock Friday afternoon at the Fehrman-Kircher Funeral Home in New London, with burial in the town of Liberty cemetery. The body may be viewed at the funeral home after 7 o'clock Wednesday evening.

More About Dorothy E. Dexter:

Burial: Unknown, Mosquito Hill Cemetery, Hortonville, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

- 8 vii. Norman L. Dexter, born 1914; died 1941.

Notes for Norman L. Dexter:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 5

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 17

1940 Census, New London(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-29, p6A/317A, family#129, frame 11/18, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 26

- 9 viii. Donald W. Dexter, born 15 April 1916 in Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI; died 10 January 1970 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: *Death Index*, Wisconsin, Death Index, 1959-1997.).

Notes for Donald W. Dexter:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 3 8/12

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 14

1940 Census, New London(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-29, p6A/317A, family#129, frame 11/18, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 23

More About Donald W. Dexter:

Burial: Unknown, Turney Hill Cemetery, New London, Outagamie Co., WI

- 10 ix. Hilda Dexter, born 06 April 1921 in Liberty Twp., ? Co., WI; died 14 October 1944 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Hilda Dexter:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 10

1940 Census, New London(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-29, p6A/317A, family#129, frame 11/18, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 19

- 11 x. Lloyd Dexter, born 1922; died 1922.

Generation No. 2

2. Edith M.² Dexter (Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 17 September 1904 in Liberty Twp., Outagamie

Co., WI, and died 08 July 1983. She married **George Beattie, Sr.** 24 June 1924 in Kalamazoo, Monroe Co., MI (Source: *Marriage Registers*, MI, Marriage Records, 1867-1925 (1924 Kalamazoo, Monroe Co., MI)). He was born 17 April 1895, and died 01 January 1971.

Notes for Edith M. Dexter:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 15

More About George Beattie and Edith Dexter:

Marriage: 24 June 1924, Kalamazoo, Monroe Co., MI (Source: *Marriage Registers*, MI, Marriage Records, 1867-1925 (1924 Kalamazoo, Monroe Co., MI).)

Children of Edith Dexter and George Beattie are:

- + 12 i. Mavis Edith³ Beattie, born 14 October 1925 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 25 August 1981 in Appleton, WI.
- + 13 ii. Doris Beattie, born 30 June 1927 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 17 February 1996 in Appleton, WI.
- + 14 iii. George Beattie, Jr., born 07 March 1929 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 16 March 1997.
- + 15 iv. John William Beattie, Sr., born 10 December 1930 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 17 March 1991 in Appleton, WI.
- + 16 v. Robert Lee Beattie, born Private.
- + 17 vi. Sarah Beattie, born Private.
- + 18 vii. Sandra Beattie, born Private.
- + 19 viii. David Beattie, born 23 April 1944 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 30 July 1998 in Appleton, WI.
- + 20 ix. Melvin Beattie, born Private.

3. Evelyn² Dexter (Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 17 January 1906 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 29 April 1984 in Ripon, Fond du Lac Co., WI. She married **William Fredrich Wuske** 19 April 1926 in Waukegan, IL, son of Johann Wuske and Bertha Lange. He was born 27 September 1904 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 25 October 1980 in Ripon, Fond du Lac Co., WI.

Notes for Evelyn Dexter:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 14

More About William Wuske and Evelyn Dexter:

Marriage: 19 April 1926, Waukegan, IL

Children of Evelyn Dexter and William Wuske are:

- 21 i. Edward William³ Wuske, born 28 May 1926 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 21 December 1948 in Berlin, Green Lake Co., WI.
- + 22 ii. Margaret Evelyn Wuske, born Private.
- + 23 iii. Mable Marie Wuske, born Private.

4. Martha² Dexter (Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 31 July 1907 in Liberty Twp., ? Co., WI, and died 23 September 1961 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI. She married **Eddie E. Behling** 01 June 1935. He was born 10 June 1903 in Larrabee, WI, and died 25 January 1952 in Appleton, WI.

Notes for Martha Dexter:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 12
1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930,

age 22

More About Eddie Behling and Martha Dexter:
Marriage: 01 June 1935

Children of Martha Dexter and Eddie Behling are:

- 24 i. Eddie³ Behling, born Private.
- 25 ii. Wayne Behling, born Private.

5. Bessie A.² Dexter (Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 22 December 1908 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 14 November 1986 in Appleton, WI. She married **Marvin Beattie** 08 August 1926. He was born 08 April 1906 in Eldron, WI, and died 21 September 1975 in Appleton, WI.

Notes for Bessie A. Dexter:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 10

More About Marvin Beattie and Bessie Dexter:
Marriage: 08 August 1926

Children of Bessie Dexter and Marvin Beattie are:

- + 26 i. Betty³ Beattie, born Private.
- + 27 ii. Phyllis Beattie, born Private.
- + 28 iii. Marvella Beattie, born 06 June 1931; died 20 November 1999.
- + 29 iv. Lee Beattie, born Private.
- 30 v. Connie Beattie, born Private. She married David Bentley Private; born Private.

More About David Bentley and Connie Beattie:
Private-Begin: Private

Generation No. 3

12. Mavis Edith³ Beattie (Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 14 October 1925 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 25 August 1981 in Appleton, WI. She married **Ralph Coe** 09 December 1944, son of ?-4 Coe. He was born 14 January 1920, and died 23 January 2000.

More About Ralph Coe and Mavis Beattie:
Marriage: 09 December 1944

Children of Mavis Beattie and Ralph Coe are:

- + 31 i. Dennis⁴ Coe, born Private.
- + 32 ii. Bonnie Coe, born Private.
- + 33 iii. Mamie Coe, born Private.
- + 34 iv. James Coe, born Private.
- + 35 v. Randy Coe, born Private.
- + 36 vi. Edith Coe, born Private.
- + 37 vii. Kenneth Coe, born Private.

13. Doris³ Beattie (Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 30 June 1927 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 17 February 1996 in Appleton, WI. She married **Lawrence Albert Lutz** 19 August 1944. He was born 03 September 1923 in Liberty Twp., ? Co., WI, and died 14 February 1981 in New

London, Waupaca Co., WI.

More About Lawrence Lutz and Doris Beattie:

Marriage: 19 August 1944

Children of Doris Beattie and Lawrence Lutz are:

- 38 i. Gary David⁴ Lutz, born 03 November 1944 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 21 October 1967 in Shiocton, WI.
- + 39 ii. Barbara Jean Lutz, born Private.
- + 40 iii. Jane Ann Lutz, born Private.
- 41 iv. Jean Marie Lutz, born Private.
- + 42 v. Kathleen Mary Lutz, born Private.

14. George³ Beattie, Jr. (Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 07 March 1929 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 16 March 1997. He married **Beatrice A. Lang** 28 May 1960 in Clarks Mills. She was born 03 December 1932 in Valders area, and died 28 May 1992 in Green Bay.

More About George Beattie and Beatrice Lang:

Marriage: 28 May 1960, Clarks Mills

Children of George Beattie and Beatrice Lang are:

- + 43 i. Richard⁴ Beattie, born Private.
- + 44 ii. Ann Beattie, born Private.
- 45 iii. Steven Douglas Beattie, born 19 July 1965 in Manitowoc, WI; died 16 April 1986 in Fort Leonard, MO.

15. John William³ Beattie, Sr. (Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 10 December 1930 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 17 March 1991 in Appleton, WI. He married **Ina Fay Burton** Private. She was born Private.

More About John Beattie and Ina Burton:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of John Beattie and Ina Burton are:

- + 46 i. John William⁴ Beattie, Jr., born 20 October 1950; died 03 June 1984.
- + 47 ii. Judith Marie Beattie, born Private.
- 48 iii. Janice Beattie, born Private.
- + 49 iv. Linda Beattie, born Private.
- + 50 v. Kathryn Ann Beattie, born Private.
- + 51 vi. Keith Wayne Beattie, born Private.
- + 52 vii. Donald Dexter Beattie, born Private.
- + 53 viii. Susan Beattie, born Private.
- + 54 ix. Nancy Lee Beattie, born Private.

16. Robert Lee³ Beattie (Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Jane Houle** Private. She was born Private.

More About Robert Beattie and Jane Houle:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Robert Beattie and Jane Houle are:

- + 55 i. Victoria⁴ Beattie, born Private.

- + 56 ii. Eugene Beattie, born Private.
- + 57 iii. Ronald Beattie, born Private.
- + 58 iv. Mary Beattie, born Private.
- + 59 v. Glenn Beattie, born Private.
- 60 vi. Joseph Beattie, born Private.
- + 61 vii. Cindy Beattie, born Private.
- + 62 viii. Thomas Beattie, born Private.
- + 63 ix. Nancy Jane Beattie, born 15 December 1970 in Appleton, WI; died 19 July 1992 in Oshkosh, WI.

17. Sarah³ Beattie (Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Clayton Arndt** Private. He was born Private.

More About Clayton Arndt and Sarah Beattie:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Sarah Beattie and Clayton Arndt are:

- 64 i. Karen⁴ Arndt, born Private. She married Jeffrey Moore Private; born Private.

More About Jeffrey Moore and Karen Arndt:
Private-Begin: Private

- + 65 ii. Jeff Arndt, born Private.
- + 66 iii. Gary Arndt, born Private.
- 67 iv. Lynda Arndt, born Private.

18. Sandra³ Beattie (Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Norbert Kuchenbecker** Private. He was born 06 August 1941, and died 09 January 1997.

More About Norbert Kuchenbecker and Sandra Beattie:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Sandra Beattie and Norbert Kuchenbecker are:

- + 68 i. Kenny⁴ Kuchenbecker, born Private.
- + 69 ii. Bruce Kuchenbecker, born Private.
- + 70 iii. Kay Kuchenbecker, born Private.
- + 71 iv. Brian Kuchenbecker, born Private.
- + 72 v. Kim Kuchenbecker, born Private.

19. David³ Beattie (Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 23 April 1944 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 30 July 1998 in Appleton, WI. He married **Betty Lou Krueger** Private. She was born Private.

More About David Beattie and Betty Krueger:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of David Beattie and Betty Krueger are:

- 73 i. Jeffrey David⁴ Beattie, born 12 March 1966 in Chilton, WI; died 23 June 1989 in Hilbert, WI.
- + 74 ii. Rick David Beattie, born Private.
- 75 iii. Melissa Ann Beattie, born Private.
- 76 iv. Melynda Sue Beattie, born Private.

20. Melvin³ Beattie (Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Melvin Beattie and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Melvin Beattie and ? ??? are:

77 i. Bradley Scott⁴ Beattie, born Private. He married Jill Rhodes Private; born Private.

More About Bradley Beattie and Jill Rhodes:

Private-Begin: Private

+ 78 ii. Tiffany Beattie, born Private.

79 iii. Shannon Beattie, born 19 October 1976 in Milwaukee, WI; died 12 March 1998 in Oshkosh, WI.

22. Margaret Evelyn³ Wuske (Evelyn² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Carlton Emil Wastrack** Private. He was born Private.

More About Carlton Wastrack and Margaret Wuske:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Margaret Wuske and Carlton Wastrack are:

80 i. Judith Evelyn⁴ Wastrack, born Private.

81 ii. Donna Margaret Wastrack, born Private.

23. Mable Marie³ Wuske (Evelyn² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Daniel Wayne Boese** Private, son of Frank Boese and Marguerite Nehls. He was born Private.

More About Daniel Boese and Mable Wuske:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Mable Wuske and Daniel Boese are:

+ 82 i. Marie Rae⁴ Boese, born Private.

+ 83 ii. Marlene Mae Boese, born Private.

84 iii. Joyce Ellen Boese, born Private. She married Adam Daniels Private; born Private.

More About Adam Daniels and Joyce Boese:

Private-Begin: Private

+ 85 iv. Marion Judith Boese, born Private.

26. Betty³ Beattie (Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **George Lutz** Private. He was born 01 May 1920, and died 12 April 1982.

More About George Lutz and Betty Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Betty Beattie and George Lutz are:

+ 86 i. Karen⁴ Lutz, born Private.

87 ii. Robert Lutz, born 08 October 1949; died 08 October 1949.

27. Phyllis³ Beattie (Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **David Roberts** Private. He was born Private.

More About David Roberts and Phyllis Beattie:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Phyllis Beattie and David Roberts are:

- + 88 i. Marvin⁴ Roberts, born Private.
- + 89 ii. Linda Roberts, born Private.
- + 90 iii. Barbara Roberts, born Private.
- + 91 iv. Pam Roberts, born Private.

28. Marvella³ Beattie (Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 06 June 1931, and died 20 November 1999. She married **Donald Van Straten** Private. He was born Private.

More About Donald Van Straten and Marvella Beattie:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Marvella Beattie and Donald Van Straten are:

- + 92 i. Richard⁴ Van Straten, born Private.
- + 93 ii. Sharon Van Straten, born Private.
- 94 iii. Cynthia Marie Van Straten, born April 1953; died 14 August 1953.
- + 95 iv. Darla Van Straten, born Private.
- + 96 v. Carla Van Straten, born Private.
- + 97 vi. Greg Van Straten, born Private.

29. Lee³ Beattie (Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Carol ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Lee Beattie and Carol ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Lee Beattie and Carol ??? are:

- + 98 i. Kim⁴ Beattie, born Private.
- + 99 ii. Julie Beattie, born Private.
- + 100 iii. Kevin Beattie, born Private.
- + 101 iv. Jackie Beattie, born Private.
- + 102 v. Jason Beattie, born Private.

Generation No. 4

31. Dennis⁴ Coe (Mavis Edith³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Jane ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Dennis Coe and Jane ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Dennis Coe and Jane ??? are:

- 103 i. Jack⁵ Coe, born Private.

- 104 ii. Jenny Coe, born Private.
- 105 iii. Douglas Coe, born Private.
- 106 iv. Robert Coe, born Private.
- 107 v. Jeffrey Coe, born Private.

32. Bonnie⁴ Coe (Mavis Edith³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Gerald Blink** Private. He was born Private.

More About Gerald Blink and Bonnie Coe:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Bonnie Coe and Gerald Blink are:

- + 108 i. Bob⁵ Blink, born Private.
- 109 ii. Jerry Blink, born Private. He married Jenny ??? Private; born Private.

More About Jerry Blink and Jenny ???:
Private-Begin: Private

33. Mamie⁴ Coe (Mavis Edith³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Gary Schulke** Private. He was born Private.

More About Gary Schulke and Mamie Coe:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Mamie Coe and Gary Schulke are:

- 110 i. Michael⁵ Schulke, born Private.
- 111 ii. Tracy Schulke, born Private.

34. James⁴ Coe (Mavis Edith³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Janet ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About James Coe and Janet ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of James Coe and Janet ??? are:

- 112 i. Amber⁵ Coe, born Private.
- 113 ii. Taylor Coe, born Private.

35. Randy⁴ Coe (Mavis Edith³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **? ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Randy Coe and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Randy Coe and ? ??? are:

- 114 i. Jason⁵ Coe, born Private.
- 115 ii. Christopher Coe, born Private.

36. Edith⁴ Coe (Mavis Edith³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Gary Ort** Private. He was born Private.

More About Gary Ort and Edith Coe:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Edith Coe and Gary Ort are:
+ 116 i. Kathy⁵ Ort, born Private.
+ 117 ii. Kari Ort, born Private.
118 iii. Bobbie Ort, born Private.
119 iv. Billie Ort, born Private.

37. Kenneth⁴ Coe (Mavis Edith³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **June ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Kenneth Coe and June ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kenneth Coe and June ??? are:
120 i. Kenny⁵ Coe, born Private.
121 ii. Amy Coe, born Private.
122 iii. Brook Coe, born Private.

39. Barbara Jean⁴ Lutz (Doris³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **James Henry** Private. He was born Private.

More About James Henry and Barbara Lutz:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Barbara Lutz and James Henry are:
+ 123 i. Jonathan James⁵ Henry, born Private.
124 ii. Russell Henry, born Private. He married Michelle ??? Private; born Private.

More About Russell Henry and Michelle ???:
Private-Begin: Private

40. Jane Ann⁴ Lutz (Doris³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Michael Charles Guerin** Private. He was born Private.

More About Michael Guerin and Jane Lutz:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jane Lutz and Michael Guerin are:
+ 125 i. Laurie⁵ Guerin, born Private.
126 ii. Julie Ann Guerin, born Private.
127 iii. Melissa Ann Guerin, born Private.

42. Kathleen Mary⁴ Lutz (Doris³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private.

She married **Paul Lemont** Private. He was born Private.

More About Paul Lemont and Kathleen Lutz:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kathleen Lutz and Paul Lemont are:

- 128 i. Melita⁵ Lemont, born Private.
- 129 ii. Paul Lemont, born Private.
- 130 iii. Drue Dexter Lemont, born Private.
- 131 iv. Dylon Josef Lemont, born Private.

43. Richard⁴ Beattie (George³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Annette ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Richard Beattie and Annette ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Richard Beattie and Annette ??? are:

- 132 i. Michael⁵ Beattie, born Private.
- 133 ii. Steven Beattie, born Private.
- 134 iii. George Thomas Beattie, born Private.
- 135 iv. Deanna Marie Beattie, born Private.

44. Ann⁴ Beattie (George³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **David Wettengal** Private. He was born Private.

More About David Wettengal and Ann Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Ann Beattie and David Wettengal are:

- 136 i. Courtney⁵ Wettengal, born Private.
- 137 ii. Marissa Wettengal, born Private.

46. John William⁴ Beattie, Jr. (John William³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 20 October 1950, and died 03 June 1984. He married **Sheri ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About John Beattie and Sheri ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of John Beattie and Sheri ??? are:

- 138 i. Jeff⁵ Beattie, born 13 January 1976; died 02 May 1976.
- 139 ii. Christine Beattie, born Private.
- 140 iii. Tammy Beattie, born Private.
- 141 iv. Jerry Beattie, born Private.

47. Judith Marie⁴ Beattie (John William³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Michael Gerald Brockway** Private. He was born Private.

More About Michael Brockway and Judith Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Judith Beattie and Michael Brockway are:

- 142 i. Nicole Marie⁵ Brockway, born Private.
- 143 ii. Jason Michael Brockway, born Private.

49. Linda⁴ Beattie (John William³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Tom Skinkis** Private. He was born Private.

More About Tom Skinkis and Linda Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Linda Beattie and Tom Skinkis are:

- 144 i. Amber⁵ Skinkis, born Private.
- 145 ii. Jessica Skinkis, born Private.
- 146 iii. Sue Ann Skinkis, born Private.
- 147 iv. Thomas Skinkis, born Private.
- 148 v. Joshua Skinkis, born Private.

50. Kathryn Ann⁴ Beattie (John William³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Michael Joseph Kovach** Private. He was born Private.

More About Michael Kovach and Kathryn Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kathryn Beattie and Michael Kovach are:

- 149 i. Stephanie Sue⁵ Kovach, born Private.
- 150 ii. Katie Rose Kovach, born Private.

51. Keith Wayne⁴ Beattie (John William³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) ? ???** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Toni Ann ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Keith Beattie and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Keith Beattie and Toni ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Keith Beattie and ? ??? is:

- 151 i. Christopher Wayne⁵ Beattie, born Private.

Children of Keith Beattie and Toni ??? are:

- 152 i. Taylor Edward⁵ Beattie, born Private.
- 153 ii. William Douglas Beattie, born Private.
- 154 iii. Haley Leann Beattie, born Private.
- 155 iv. Danielle Marie Beattie, born Private.

52. Donald Dexter⁴ Beattie (John William³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He

married **Amy Jean De Brue** Private. She was born Private.

More About Donald Beattie and Amy De Brue:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Donald Beattie and Amy De Brue are:

- 156 i. Derek⁵ Beattie, born Private.
- 157 ii. Kyle Beattie, born Private.

53. Susan⁴ Beattie (John William³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **? ???** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? ??? and Susan Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Susan Beattie and ? ??? is:

- 158 i. Kelsi Catherine⁵ ???, born Private.

54. Nancy Lee⁴ Beattie (John William³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Steve Skinkis** Private. He was born Private.

More About Steve Skinkis and Nancy Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Nancy Beattie and Steve Skinkis are:

- 159 i. Troy Allen⁵ Skinkis, born Private.
- 160 ii. Samantha Lynn Skinkis, born Private.
- 161 iii. Jonna Faye Skinkis, born Private.
- 162 iv. Steven James Skinkis, born Private.

55. Victoria⁴ Beattie (Robert Lee³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **? Kurtz** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? Kurtz and Victoria Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Victoria Beattie and ? Kurtz are:

- + 163 i. Angie⁵ Kurtz, born Private.
- 164 ii. Jerry Kurtz, born Private.
- 165 iii. Tim Kurtz, born Private.

56. Eugene⁴ Beattie (Robert Lee³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) ? ???** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Lori ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Eugene Beattie and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Eugene Beattie and Lori ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Eugene Beattie and ? ??? are:

- 166 i. Eugene⁵ Beattie, born Private.
- 167 ii. Anthony Beattie, born Private.
- 168 iii. Ruthie Beattie, born Private.

57. Ronald⁴ Beattie (Robert Lee³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Debra Olson** Private. She was born Private.

More About Ronald Beattie and Debra Olson:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Ronald Beattie and Debra Olson are:

- 169 i. Nathan⁵ Beattie, born Private.
- 170 ii. Shannon Beattie, born Private.

58. Mary⁴ Beattie (Robert Lee³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **? Hoppa** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? Hoppa and Mary Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Mary Beattie and ? Hoppa are:

- 171 i. Anthony⁵ Hoppa, born Private.
- 172 ii. Amanda Hoppa, born Private.
- 173 iii. Melissa Hoppa, born Private.

59. Glenn⁴ Beattie (Robert Lee³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Connie ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Glenn Beattie and Connie ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Glenn Beattie and Connie ??? are:

- 174 i. Ashley⁵ Beattie, born Private.
- 175 ii. Eric Beattie, born Private.
- 176 iii. Isaac Beattie, born Private.

61. Cindy⁴ Beattie (Robert Lee³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **? Thibodeaux** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? Thibodeaux and Cindy Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Cindy Beattie and ? Thibodeaux are:

- 177 i. Lynwood⁵ Thibodeaux, born Private.
- 178 ii. Adrian Thibodeaux, born Private.
- 179 iii. Baje Thibodeaux, born Private.

62. Thomas⁴ Beattie (Robert Lee³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Thomas Beattie and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Thomas Beattie and ? ??? is:
180 i. Anton⁵ Beattie, born Private.

63. Nancy Jane⁴ Beattie (Robert Lee³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 15 December 1970 in Appleton, WI, and died 19 July 1992 in Oshkosh, WI. She married **Randy Truttschell** Private. He was born Private.

More About Randy Truttschell and Nancy Beattie:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Nancy Beattie and Randy Truttschell is:
181 i. Travis⁵ Truttschell, born Private.

65. Jeff⁴ Arndt (Sarah³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) ? ???** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Sheri ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Jeff Arndt and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Jeff Arndt and Sheri ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jeff Arndt and ? ??? are:
182 i. Joshua⁵ Arndt, born Private.
183 ii. Jordan Arndt, born Private.

66. Gary⁴ Arndt (Sarah³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Amy ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Gary Arndt and Amy ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Gary Arndt and Amy ??? are:
184 i. Heather⁵ Arndt, born Private.
185 ii. Tommy Arndt, born Private.
186 iii. Jamie Arndt, born Private.
187 iv. Brennen Arndt, born Private.
188 v. Nicholas Arndt, born Private.

68. Kenny⁴ Kuchenbecker (Sandra³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Mary ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Kenny Kuchenbecker and Mary ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kenny Kuchenbecker and Mary ??? are:

- 189 i. Jason⁵ Kuchenbecker, born Private.
- 190 ii. Timothy Kuchenbecker, born Private.
- 191 iii. Nicholas Kuchenbecker, born Private.

69. Bruce⁴ Kuchenbecker (Sandra³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Bruce Kuchenbecker and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Bruce Kuchenbecker and ? ??? are:

- 192 i. Sahra⁵ Kuchenbecker, born Private.
- 193 ii. Christopher Kuchenbecker, born Private.

70. Kay⁴ Kuchenbecker (Sandra³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Gene Wachal** Private. He was born Private.

More About Gene Wachal and Kay Kuchenbecker:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Kay Kuchenbecker and Gene Wachal is:

- 194 i. Brandon⁵ Wachal, born Private.

71. Brian⁴ Kuchenbecker (Sandra³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Beth** ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Brian Kuchenbecker and Beth ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Brian Kuchenbecker and Beth ??? are:

- 195 i. Kyle⁵ Kuchenbecker, born Private.
- 196 ii. Ryan Kuchenbecker, born Private.

72. Kim⁴ Kuchenbecker (Sandra³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married ? ??? Private. He was born Private.

More About ? ??? and Kim Kuchenbecker:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kim Kuchenbecker and ? ??? are:

- 197 i. Brittany⁵ ???, born Private.
- 198 ii. Brooke ???, born Private.
- 199 iii. Zachary ???, born Private.

74. Rick David⁴ Beattie (David³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Becky Lynne Brusio** Private. She was born Private.

More About Rick Beattie and Becky Brusio:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Rick Beattie and Becky Brusio are:

- 200 i. Autumn Rose⁵ Beattie, born Private.
- 201 ii. Brienna Lyne Beattie, born Private.
- 202 iii. Faith Beattie, born 23 January 1993; died 23 January 1993.
- 203 iv. Caleb James Beattie, born 05 December 1997; died 05 December 1997.

78. Tiffany⁴ Beattie (Melvin³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) ? ???** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Bryon Peters** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? ??? and Tiffany Beattie:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Bryon Peters and Tiffany Beattie:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Tiffany Beattie and ? ??? is:

- 204 i. Amanda⁵ ???, born Private.

Child of Tiffany Beattie and Bryon Peters is:

- 205 i. Austin James⁵ Peters, born Private.

82. Marie Rae⁴ Boese (Mable Marie³ Wuske, Evelyn² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Robert John Jach** Private. He was born Private.

More About Robert Jach and Marie Boese:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Marie Boese and Robert Jach is:

- 206 i. Joshua Allen⁵ Jach, born Private.

83. Marlene Mae⁴ Boese (Mable Marie³ Wuske, Evelyn² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Gerald Piechowski** Private. He was born Private.

More About Gerald Piechowski and Marlene Boese:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Marlene Boese and Gerald Piechowski are:

- 207 i. Jason Andrew⁵ Piechowski, born Private.
- 208 ii. Melissa Ann Piechowski, born Private. She married Timothy John Siebers Private; born Private.

More About Timothy Siebers and Melissa Piechowski:
Private-Begin: Private

85. Marion Judith⁴ Boese (Mable Marie³ Wuske, Evelyn² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Howard Alan Wiese** Private. He was born Private.

More About Howard Wiese and Marion Boese:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Marion Boese and Howard Wiese are:

- 209 i. Amanda Lynn⁵ Wiese, born Private.
- 210 ii. Timothy Brandon Wiese, born Private.

86. Karen⁴ Lutz (Betty³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Leo Volkman** Private. He was born Private.

More About Leo Volkman and Karen Lutz:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Karen Lutz and Leo Volkman are:

- 211 i. Ronald⁵ Volkman, born Private.
- + 212 ii. Amy Volkman, born Private.
- + 213 iii. Mary Jo Volkman, born Private.
- 214 iv. Jason Volkman, born Private. He married Rhonda Boelter Private; born Private.

More About Jason Volkman and Rhonda Boelter:
Private-Begin: Private

88. Marvin⁴ Roberts (Phyllis³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Candice ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Marvin Roberts and Candice ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Marvin Roberts and Candice ??? are:

- 215 i. Tracy⁵ Roberts, born Private.
- 216 ii. Cody Roberts, born Private.

89. Linda⁴ Roberts (Phyllis³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Brian Zietlow** Private. He was born Private.

More About Brian Zietlow and Linda Roberts:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Linda Roberts and Brian Zietlow are:

- + 217 i. Stacy⁵ Zietlow, born Private.
- 218 ii. Tammy Zietlow, born Private.

90. Barbara⁴ Roberts (Phyllis³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private.

She married ? **Thayer** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? Thayer and Barbara Roberts:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Barbara Roberts and ? Thayer are:

- + 219 i. Bridgett⁵ Thayer, born Private.
- 220 ii. Mark Thayer, born Private.
- 221 iii. Jeremiah Thayer, born Private.

91. Pam⁴ Roberts (Phyllis³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Donald Behm** Private. He was born Private.

More About Donald Behm and Pam Roberts:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Pam Roberts and Donald Behm are:

- 222 i. Katie⁵ Behm, born Private.
- 223 ii. Kimberly Behm, born Private.

92. Richard⁴ Van Straten (Marvella³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Richard Van Straten and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Richard Van Straten and ? ??? are:

- + 224 i. Penny⁵ Van Straten, born Private.
- 225 ii. Donald Van Straten, born Private.
- 226 iii. Darren Van Straten, born Private.

93. Sharon⁴ Van Straten (Marvella³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **John Hintzke, Sr.** Private. He was born Private.

More About John Hintzke and Sharon Van Straten:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Sharon Van Straten and John Hintzke are:

- + 227 i. John⁵ Hintzke, Jr., born Private.
- + 228 ii. Jay Hintzke, born Private.
- 229 iii. Jason Hintzke, born Private.

95. Darla⁴ Van Straten (Marvella³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Patrick Keesler** Private. He was born Private.

More About Patrick Keesler and Darla Van Straten:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Darla Van Straten and Patrick Keesler are:

- 230 i. Amy⁵ Keesler, born Private.
- 231 ii. Tammy Keesler, born Private.

96. Carla⁴ Van Straten (Marvella³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) ? Sullivan** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) John Jones** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? Sullivan and Carla Van Straten:
Private-Begin: Private

More About John Jones and Carla Van Straten:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Carla Van Straten and ? Sullivan are:

- 232 i. Jeanette⁵ Sullivan, born 02 October 1976; died 19 July 1996.
- 233 ii. Phillip Sullivan, born Private.

Child of Carla Van Straten and John Jones is:

- 234 i. Adam⁵ Jones, born Private.

97. Greg⁴ Van Straten (Marvella³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Lynn ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Greg Van Straten and Lynn ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Greg Van Straten and Lynn ??? are:

- 235 i. LaKeshia⁵ Van Straten, born Private.
- 236 ii. Tony Van Straten, born Private.

98. Kim⁴ Beattie (Lee³, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Charles Edward Gable** Private. He was born Private.

More About Charles Gable and Kim Beattie:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kim Beattie and Charles Gable are:

- 237 i. Jennifer⁵ Gable, born Private.
- 238 ii. Charles Gable, born Private.
- + 239 iii. Elisabeth Gable, born Private.

99. Julie⁴ Beattie (Lee³, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private.

Children of Julie Beattie are:

- 240 i. Melinda⁵ Beattie, born Private.
- 241 ii. Amanda Beattie, born Private.

100. Kevin⁴ Beattie (Lee³, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married ?
??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Kevin Beattie and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Kevin Beattie and ? ??? is:

242 i. Joshua⁵ Beattie, born Private.

101. Jackie⁴ Beattie (Lee³, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married ?
Lekfield Private. He was born Private.

More About ? Lekfield and Jackie Beattie:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jackie Beattie and ? Lekfield are:

243 i. Gavin⁵ Lekfield, born Private.
244 ii. Rikki Ann Lekfield, born Private.

102. Jason⁴ Beattie (Lee³, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married ?
??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Jason Beattie and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Jason Beattie and ? ??? is:

245 i. Brianna⁵ Beattie, born Private.

Generation No. 5

108. Bob⁵ Blink (Bonnie⁴ Coe, Mavis Edith³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman
Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born
Private. He married **Angie** ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Bob Blink and Angie ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Bob Blink and Angie ??? are:

246 i. Ashten⁶ Blink, born Private.
247 ii. Thomas Blink, born Private.

116. Kathy⁵ Ort (Edith⁴ Coe, Mavis Edith³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman
Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born
Private. She married **Chad Kietzman** Private. He was born Private.

More About Chad Kietzman and Kathy Ort:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Kathy Ort and Chad Kietzman is:

248 i. Kassandra Jo⁶ Kietzman, born Private.

117. Kari⁵ Ort (Edith⁴ Coe, Mavis Edith³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Dave Bunting** Private. He was born Private.

More About Dave Bunting and Kari Ort:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Kari Ort and Dave Bunting is:

249 i. Alex⁶ Bunting, born Private.

123. Jonathan James⁵ Henry (Barbara Jean⁴ Lutz, Doris³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Cheryl ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Jonathan Henry and Cheryl ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jonathan Henry and Cheryl ??? are:

250 i. Kyle Jon⁶ Henry, born Private.
251 ii. Caitlyn Sue Henry, born Private.

125. Laurie⁵ Guerin (Jane Ann⁴ Lutz, Doris³ Beattie, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **James Morrinelli** Private. He was born Private.

More About James Morrinelli and Laurie Guerin:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Laurie Guerin and James Morrinelli are:

252 i. James⁶ Morrinelli, born Private.
253 ii. Chrystal Morrinelli, born Private.

163. Angie⁵ Kurtz (Victoria⁴ Beattie, Robert Lee³, Edith M.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Eric Dordel** Private. He was born Private.

More About Eric Dordel and Angie Kurtz:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Angie Kurtz and Eric Dordel is:

254 i. Jayden Ruby⁶ Dordel, born Private.

212. Amy⁵ Volkman (Karen⁴ Lutz, Betty³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Joel Fielding, Sr.** Private. He was born Private.

More About Joel Fielding and Amy Volkman:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Amy Volkman and Joel Fielding are:

- 255 i. Joel⁶ Fielding, Jr., born Private.
- 256 ii. Freddy Fielding, born Private.
- 257 iii. Henry Fielding, born Private.

213. Mary Jo⁵ Volkman (Karen⁴ Lutz, Betty³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **James Kleiber** Private. He was born Private.

More About James Kleiber and Mary Volkman:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Mary Volkman and James Kleiber are:

- 258 i. Makayla Jo⁶ Kleiber, born Private.
- 259 ii. Colton J. Kleiber, born Private.

217. Stacy⁵ Zietlow (Linda⁴ Roberts, Phyllis³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Paul Bartline** Private. He was born Private.

More About Paul Bartline and Stacy Zietlow:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Stacy Zietlow and Paul Bartline are:

- 260 i. Eric⁶ Bartline, born Private.
- 261 ii. Austin Bartline, born Private.

219. Bridgett⁵ Thayer (Barbara⁴ Roberts, Phyllis³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private.

Child of Bridgett Thayer is:

- 262 i. Justine⁶ Thayer, born Private.

224. Penny⁵ Van Straten (Richard⁴, Marvella³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Mike Nelmark** Private. He was born Private.

More About Mike Nelmark and Penny Van Straten:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Penny Van Straten and Mike Nelmark are:

- 263 i. Christopher⁶ Nelmark, born Private.
- 264 ii. Brittany Nelmark, born Private.
- 265 iii. Joshua Nelmark, born Private.
- 266 iv. Brandon Nelmark, born Private.

227. John⁵ Hintzke, Jr. (Sharon⁴ Van Straten, Marvella³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Wendy ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About John Hintzke and Wendy ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of John Hintzke and Wendy ??? is:

267 i. John William⁶ Hintzke, born Private.

228. Jay⁵ Hintzke (Sharon⁴ Van Straten, Marvella³ Beattie, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Jay Hintzke and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Jay Hintzke and ? ??? is:

268 i. Jaid⁶ Hintzke, born Private.

239. Elisabeth⁵ Gable (Kim⁴ Beattie, Lee³, Bessie A.² Dexter, Caroline 'Lena'¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private.

Child of Elisabeth Gable is:

269 i. Austin Edward⁶ Gable, born Private.

Descendants of Caroline 'Lena' Krause

Generation No. 1

1. CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE (*HERMAN MARTIN*⁷, *GGGF*⁶, ?-*A*⁵, *BRANCH-ONE-A*⁴, *BRANCH-ONE*³, *BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE*², (*00ROOT-KRAUSE*)¹) was born 20 October 1882 in Mauersin, Kr. Schlochau, Germany, and died 10 October 1967 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI. She married LYMAN DEXTER Bet. 1902 - 1903, son of HERMAN DEXTER and CATHERINE TENANT. He was born 06 July 1874 in Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."), and died 23 April 1939 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for CAROLINE 'LENA' KRAUSE:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 18(Oct 1881)

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 36

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 48

1940 Census, New London(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-29, p6A/317A, family#129, frame 11/18, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 45, widow, name: Lena

More About CAROLINE 'LENA' KRAUSE:

Burial: Unknown, Mosquito Hill Cemetery, Hortonville, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for LYMAN DEXTER:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 45

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 56

More About LYMAN DEXTER:

Burial: Unknown, Liberty Cemetery, Outagamie Co., WI

More About LYMAN DEXTER and CAROLINE KRAUSE:

Marriage: Bet. 1902 - 1903

Children of CAROLINE KRAUSE and LYMAN DEXTER are:

2. i. EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, b. 17 September 1904, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI; d. 08 July 1983.
3. ii. EVELYN DEXTER, b. 17 January 1906, New London, Waupaca Co., WI; d. 29 April 1984, Ripon, Fond du Lac Co., WI.
4. iii. MARTHA DEXTER, b. 31 July 1907, Liberty Twp., ? Co., WI; d. 23 September 1961, New London, Waupaca Co., WI.
5. iv. BESSIE A. DEXTER, b. 22 December 1908, New London, Waupaca Co., WI; d. 14 November 1986, Appleton, WI.
 - v. HERMAN DEXTER, b. 1911; d. 1911.
 - vi. DOROTHY E. DEXTER, b. 19 November 1911 (Source: Find A Grave.); d. 1941, New London, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.); m. HARVEY PRAHL; d. Unknown.

Notes for DOROTHY E. DEXTER:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 8

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr.

1930, age 19

Mrs Harvey Prael, 29, 501 Waupaca Street, New London, died at 2:40 this morning at Communith Hospital

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3-2a: Register Report of Caroline 'Lena' Krause

in New London. She had been ill since January.

Born 19 Nov 1911 in the town of Liberty, Waupaca County, she lived in New London most of her life. She was a member of Emanuel Lutheran Church.

Survivors are the husband; the mother, Mrs Lena Dexter; two brothers, Norman and Donald; five sisters, Miss Hilde Dexter, Mrs Marvin Beattie, Mrs George Beattie, Mrs Edward Behling, all of New London; Mrs William Wuske, Green Lake.

Funeral services will be held at 2 o'clock Friday afternoon at the Fehrman-Kircher Funeral Home in New London, with burial in the town of Liberty cemetery. The body may be viewed at the funeral home after 7 o'clock Wednesday evening.

More About DOROTHY E. DEXTER:

Burial: Unknown, Mosquito Hill Cemetery, Hortonville, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

- vii. NORMAN L. DEXTER, b. 1914; d. 1941.

Notes for NORMAN L. DEXTER:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 5

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr.

1930, age 17

1940 Census, New London(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-29, p6A/317A, family#129, frame 11/18, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 26

- viii. DONALD W. DEXTER, b. 15 April 1916, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI; d. 10 January 1970, New London, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: *Death Index*, Wisconsin, Death Index, 1959-1997.).

Notes for DONALD W. DEXTER:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 3 8/12

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr.

1930, age 14

1940 Census, New London(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-29, p6A/317A, family#129, frame 11/18, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 23

More About DONALD W. DEXTER:

Burial: Unknown, Turney Hill Cemetery, New London, Outagamie Co., WI

- ix. HILDA DEXTER, b. 06 April 1921, Liberty Twp., ? Co., WI; d. 14 October 1944, New London, Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for HILDA DEXTER:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr.

1930, age 10

1940 Census, New London(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-29, p6A/317A, family#129, frame 11/18, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 19

- x. LLOYD DEXTER, b. 1922; d. 1922.

Generation No. 2

2. EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER (*CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 17 September 1904 in Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, and died 08 July 1983. She married GEORGE BEATTIE, SR. 24 June 1924 in Kalamazoo, Monroe Co., MI (Source: *Marriage Registers*, MI, Marriage Records, 1867-1925 (1924 Kalamazoo, Monroe Co., MI)). He

was born 17 April 1895, and died 01 January 1971.

Notes for EDITH M. DEXTER:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 15

More About GEORGE BEATTIE and EDITH DEXTER:

Marriage: 24 June 1924, Kalamazoo, Monroe Co., MI (Source: *Marriage Registers*, MI, Marriage Records, 1867-1925 (1924 Kalamazoo, Monroe Co., MI).)

Children of EDITH DEXTER and GEORGE BEATTIE are:

6. i. MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, b. 14 October 1925, New London, Waupaca Co., WI; d. 25 August 1981, Appleton, WI.
7. ii. DORIS BEATTIE, b. 30 June 1927, New London, Waupaca Co., WI; d. 17 February 1996, Appleton, WI.
8. iii. GEORGE BEATTIE, JR., b. 07 March 1929, New London, Waupaca Co., WI; d. 16 March 1997.
9. iv. JOHN WILLIAM BEATTIE, SR., b. 10 December 1930, New London, Waupaca Co., WI; d. 17 March 1991, Appleton, WI.
10. v. ROBERT LEE BEATTIE, b. Private.
11. vi. SARAH BEATTIE, b. Private.
12. vii. SANDRA BEATTIE, b. Private.
13. viii. DAVID BEATTIE, b. 23 April 1944, New London, Waupaca Co., WI; d. 30 July 1998, Appleton, WI.
14. ix. MELVIN BEATTIE, b. Private.

3. EVELYN⁹ DEXTER (*CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 17 January 1906 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 29 April 1984 in Ripon, Fond du Lac Co., WI. She married WILLIAM FREDRICH WUSKE 19 April 1926 in Waukegan, IL, son of JOHANN WUSKE and BERTHA LANGE. He was born 27 September 1904 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 25 October 1980 in Ripon, Fond du Lac Co., WI.

Notes for EVELYN DEXTER:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 14

More About WILLIAM WUSKE and EVELYN DEXTER:

Marriage: 19 April 1926, Waukegan, IL

Children of EVELYN DEXTER and WILLIAM WUSKE are:

- i. EDWARD WILLIAM¹⁰ WUSKE, b. 28 May 1926, New London, Waupaca Co., WI; d. 21 December 1948, Berlin, Green Lake Co., WI.
15. ii. MARGARET EVELYN WUSKE, b. Private.
16. iii. MABLE MARIE WUSKE, b. Private.

4. MARTHA⁹ DEXTER (*CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 31 July 1907 in Liberty Twp., ? Co., WI, and died 23 September 1961 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI. She married EDDIE E. BEHLING 01 June 1935. He was born 10 June 1903 in Larrabee, WI, and died 25 January 1952 in Appleton, WI.

Notes for MARTHA DEXTER:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 12
1930 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p4B-5A/150B-151A, frame 8-9/12, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 22

More About EDDIE BEHLING and MARTHA DEXTER:

Marriage: 01 June 1935

Children of MARTHA DEXTER and EDDIE BEHLING are:

- i. EDDIE¹⁰ BEHLING, b. Private.
- ii. WAYNE BEHLING, b. Private.

5. BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER (*CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 22 December 1908 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 14 November 1986 in Appleton, WI. She married MARVIN BEATTIE 08 August 1926. He was born 08 April 1906 in Eldron, WI, and died 21 September 1975 in Appleton, WI.

Notes for BESSIE A. DEXTER:

Ref:

1920 Census, Liberty Twp., Outagamie Co., WI, ED#219, p1A/209A, frame 1/10, taken 2-5 Jan. 1920, age 10

More About MARVIN BEATTIE and BESSIE DEXTER:

Marriage: 08 August 1926

Children of BESSIE DEXTER and MARVIN BEATTIE are:

17. i. BETTY¹⁰ BEATTIE, b. Private.
18. ii. PHYLLIS BEATTIE, b. Private.
19. iii. MARVELLA BEATTIE, b. 06 June 1931; d. 20 November 1999.
20. iv. LEE BEATTIE, b. Private.
- v. CONNIE BEATTIE, b. Private; m. DAVID BENTLEY, Private; b. Private.

More About DAVID BENTLEY and CONNIE BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Generation No. 3

6. MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE (*EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 14 October 1925 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 25 August 1981 in Appleton, WI. She married RALPH COE 09 December 1944, son of ?-4 COE. He was born 14 January 1920, and died 23 January 2000.

More About RALPH COE and MAVIS BEATTIE:

Marriage: 09 December 1944

Children of MAVIS BEATTIE and RALPH COE are:

21. i. DENNIS¹¹ COE, b. Private.
22. ii. BONNIE COE, b. Private.
23. iii. MAMIE COE, b. Private.
24. iv. JAMES COE, b. Private.
25. v. RANDY COE, b. Private.
26. vi. EDITH COE, b. Private.
27. vii. KENNETH COE, b. Private.

7. DORIS¹⁰ BEATTIE (*EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 30 June 1927 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 17 February 1996 in Appleton, WI. She married LAWRENCE ALBERT LUTZ 19 August 1944. He was born 03 September 1923 in Liberty Twp., ? Co., WI, and died 14 February 1981 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI.

More About LAWRENCE LUTZ and DORIS BEATTIE:

Marriage: 19 August 1944

Children of DORIS BEATTIE and LAWRENCE LUTZ are:

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3-2a: Register Report of Caroline 'Lena' Krause

- i. GARY DAVID¹¹ LUTZ, b. 03 November 1944, New London, Waupaca Co., WI; d. 21 October 1967, Shiocton, WI.
28. ii. BARBARA JEAN LUTZ, b. Private.
29. iii. JANE ANN LUTZ, b. Private.
- iv. JEAN MARIE LUTZ, b. Private.
30. v. KATHLEEN MARY LUTZ, b. Private.

8. GEORGE¹⁰ BEATTIE, JR. (*EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 07 March 1929 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 16 March 1997. He married BEATRICE A. LANG 28 May 1960 in Clarks Mills. She was born 03 December 1932 in Valders area, and died 28 May 1992 in Green Bay.

More About GEORGE BEATTIE and BEATRICE LANG:
Marriage: 28 May 1960, Clarks Mills

Children of GEORGE BEATTIE and BEATRICE LANG are:

31. i. RICHARD¹¹ BEATTIE, b. Private.
32. ii. ANN BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iii. STEVEN DOUGLAS BEATTIE, b. 19 July 1965, Manitowoc, WI; d. 16 April 1986, Fort Leonard, MO.

9. JOHN WILLIAM¹⁰ BEATTIE, SR. (*EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 10 December 1930 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 17 March 1991 in Appleton, WI. He married INA FAY BURTON Private. She was born Private.

More About JOHN BEATTIE and INA BURTON:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of JOHN BEATTIE and INA BURTON are:

33. i. JOHN WILLIAM¹¹ BEATTIE, JR., b. 20 October 1950; d. 03 June 1984.
34. ii. JUDITH MARIE BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iii. JANICE BEATTIE, b. Private.
35. iv. LINDA BEATTIE, b. Private.
36. v. KATHRYN ANN BEATTIE, b. Private.
37. vi. KEITH WAYNE BEATTIE, b. Private.
38. vii. DONALD DEXTER BEATTIE, b. Private.
39. viii. SUSAN BEATTIE, b. Private.
40. ix. NANCY LEE BEATTIE, b. Private.

10. ROBERT LEE¹⁰ BEATTIE (*EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married JANE HOULE Private. She was born Private.

More About ROBERT BEATTIE and JANE HOULE:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of ROBERT BEATTIE and JANE HOULE are:

41. i. VICTORIA¹¹ BEATTIE, b. Private.
42. ii. EUGENE BEATTIE, b. Private.
43. iii. RONALD BEATTIE, b. Private.
44. iv. MARY BEATTIE, b. Private.
45. v. GLENN BEATTIE, b. Private.
- vi. JOSEPH BEATTIE, b. Private.
46. vii. CINDY BEATTIE, b. Private.
47. viii. THOMAS BEATTIE, b. Private.
48. ix. NANCY JANE BEATTIE, b. 15 December 1970, Appleton, WI; d. 19 July 1992, Oshkosh, WI.

11. SARAH¹⁰ BEATTIE (*EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married CLAYTON ARNDT Private. He was born Private.

More About CLAYTON ARNDT and SARAH BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of SARAH BEATTIE and CLAYTON ARNDT are:

- i. KAREN¹¹ ARNDT, b. Private; m. JEFFREY MOORE, Private; b. Private.

More About JEFFREY MOORE and KAREN ARNDT:

Private-Begin: Private

49. ii. JEFF ARNDT, b. Private.
50. iii. GARY ARNDT, b. Private.
- iv. LYNDA ARNDT, b. Private.

12. SANDRA¹⁰ BEATTIE (*EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married NORBERT KUCHENBECKER Private. He was born 06 August 1941, and died 09 January 1997.

More About NORBERT KUCHENBECKER and SANDRA BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of SANDRA BEATTIE and NORBERT KUCHENBECKER are:

51. i. KENNY¹¹ KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.
52. ii. BRUCE KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.
53. iii. KAY KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.
54. iv. BRIAN KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.
55. v. KIM KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.

13. DAVID¹⁰ BEATTIE (*EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 23 April 1944 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 30 July 1998 in Appleton, WI. He married BETTY LOU KRUEGER Private. She was born Private.

More About DAVID BEATTIE and BETTY KRUEGER:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of DAVID BEATTIE and BETTY KRUEGER are:

- i. JEFFREY DAVID¹¹ BEATTIE, b. 12 March 1966, Chilton, WI; d. 23 June 1989, Hilbert, WI.
56. ii. RICK DAVID BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iii. MELISSA ANN BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iv. MELYNDA SUE BEATTIE, b. Private.

14. MELVIN¹⁰ BEATTIE (*EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About MELVIN BEATTIE and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of MELVIN BEATTIE and ? ??? are:

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3-2a: Register Report of Caroline 'Lena' Krause

- i. BRADLEY SCOTT¹¹ BEATTIE, b. Private; m. JILL RHODES, Private; b. Private.

More About BRADLEY BEATTIE and JILL RHODES:

Private-Begin: Private

57. ii. TIFFANY BEATTIE, b. Private.
iii. SHANNON BEATTIE, b. 19 October 1976, Milwaukee, WI; d. 12 March 1998, Oshkosh, WI.

15. MARGARET EVELYN¹⁰ WUSKE (*EVELYN⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married CARLTON EMIL WASTRACK Private. He was born Private.

More About CARLTON WASTRACK and MARGARET WUSKE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of MARGARET WUSKE and CARLTON WASTRACK are:

- i. JUDITH EVELYN¹¹ WASTRACK, b. Private.
ii. DONNA MARGARET WASTRACK, b. Private.

16. MABLE MARIE¹⁰ WUSKE (*EVELYN⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married DANIEL WAYNE BOESE Private, son of FRANK BOESE and MARGUERITE NEHLS. He was born Private.

More About DANIEL BOESE and MABLE WUSKE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of MABLE WUSKE and DANIEL BOESE are:

58. i. MARIE RAE¹¹ BOESE, b. Private.
59. ii. MARLENE MAE BOESE, b. Private.
iii. JOYCE ELLEN BOESE, b. Private; m. ADAM DANIELS, Private; b. Private.

More About ADAM DANIELS and JOYCE BOESE:

Private-Begin: Private

60. iv. MARION JUDITH BOESE, b. Private.

17. BETTY¹⁰ BEATTIE (*BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married GEORGE LUTZ Private. He was born 01 May 1920, and died 12 April 1982.

More About GEORGE LUTZ and BETTY BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of BETTY BEATTIE and GEORGE LUTZ are:

61. i. KAREN¹¹ LUTZ, b. Private.
ii. ROBERT LUTZ, b. 08 October 1949; d. 08 October 1949.

18. PHYLLIS¹⁰ BEATTIE (*BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married DAVID ROBERTS Private. He was born Private.

More About DAVID ROBERTS and PHYLLIS BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of PHYLLIS BEATTIE and DAVID ROBERTS are:

- 62. i. MARVIN¹¹ ROBERTS, b. Private.
- 63. ii. LINDA ROBERTS, b. Private.
- 64. iii. BARBARA ROBERTS, b. Private.
- 65. iv. PAM ROBERTS, b. Private.

19. MARVELLA¹⁰ BEATTIE (*BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 06 June 1931, and died 20 November 1999. She married DONALD VAN STRATEN Private. He was born Private.

More About DONALD VAN STRATEN and MARVELLA BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of MARVELLA BEATTIE and DONALD VAN STRATEN are:

- 66. i. RICHARD¹¹ VAN STRATEN, b. Private.
- 67. ii. SHARON VAN STRATEN, b. Private.
- 67. iii. CYNTHIA MARIE VAN STRATEN, b. April 1953; d. 14 August 1953.
- 68. iv. DARLA VAN STRATEN, b. Private.
- 69. v. CARLA VAN STRATEN, b. Private.
- 70. vi. GREG VAN STRATEN, b. Private.

20. LEE¹⁰ BEATTIE (*BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married CAROL ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About LEE BEATTIE and CAROL ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of LEE BEATTIE and CAROL ??? are:

- 71. i. KIM¹¹ BEATTIE, b. Private.
- 72. ii. JULIE BEATTIE, b. Private.
- 73. iii. KEVIN BEATTIE, b. Private.
- 74. iv. JACKIE BEATTIE, b. Private.
- 75. v. JASON BEATTIE, b. Private.

Generation No. 4

21. DENNIS¹¹ COE (*MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married JANE ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About DENNIS COE and JANE ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of DENNIS COE and JANE ??? are:

- i. JACK¹² COE, b. Private.
- ii. JENNY COE, b. Private.
- iii. DOUGLAS COE, b. Private.
- iv. ROBERT COE, b. Private.
- v. JEFFREY COE, b. Private.

22. BONNIE¹¹ COE (*MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married GERALD BLINK Private. He was born Private.

More About GERALD BLINK and BONNIE COE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of BONNIE COE and GERALD BLINK are:

76. i. BOB¹² BLINK, b. Private.
ii. JERRY BLINK, b. Private; m. JENNY ???, Private; b. Private.

More About JERRY BLINK and JENNY ???:

Private-Begin: Private

23. MAMIE¹¹ COE (*MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married GARY SCHULKE Private. He was born Private.

More About GARY SCHULKE and MAMIE COE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of MAMIE COE and GARY SCHULKE are:

- i. MICHAEL¹² SCHULKE, b. Private.
ii. TRACY SCHULKE, b. Private.

24. JAMES¹¹ COE (*MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married JANET ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About JAMES COE and JANET ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of JAMES COE and JANET ??? are:

- i. AMBER¹² COE, b. Private.
ii. TAYLOR COE, b. Private.

25. RANDY¹¹ COE (*MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About RANDY COE and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of RANDY COE and ? ??? are:

- i. JASON¹² COE, b. Private.
ii. CHRISTOPHER COE, b. Private.

26. EDITH¹¹ COE (*MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married GARY ORT Private. He was born Private.

More About GARY ORT and EDITH COE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of EDITH COE and GARY ORT are:

77. i. KATHY¹² ORT, b. Private.
78. ii. KARI ORT, b. Private.
iii. BOBBIE ORT, b. Private.
iv. BILLIE ORT, b. Private.

27. KENNETH¹¹ COE (*MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married JUNE ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About KENNETH COE and JUNE ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of KENNETH COE and JUNE ??? are:

- i. KENNY¹² COE, b. Private.
- ii. AMY COE, b. Private.
- iii. BROOK COE, b. Private.

28. BARBARA JEAN¹¹ LUTZ (*DORIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married JAMES HENRY Private. He was born Private.

More About JAMES HENRY and BARBARA LUTZ:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of BARBARA LUTZ and JAMES HENRY are:

79. i. JONATHAN JAMES¹² HENRY, b. Private.
- ii. RUSSELL HENRY, b. Private; m. MICHELLE ???, Private; b. Private.

More About RUSSELL HENRY and MICHELLE ???:

Private-Begin: Private

29. JANE ANN¹¹ LUTZ (*DORIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married MICHAEL CHARLES GUERIN Private. He was born Private.

More About MICHAEL GUERIN and JANE LUTZ:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of JANE LUTZ and MICHAEL GUERIN are:

80. i. LAURIE¹² GUERIN, b. Private.
- ii. JULIE ANN GUERIN, b. Private.
- iii. MELISSA ANN GUERIN, b. Private.

30. KATHLEEN MARY¹¹ LUTZ (*DORIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married PAUL LEMONT Private. He was born Private.

More About PAUL LEMONT and KATHLEEN LUTZ:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of KATHLEEN LUTZ and PAUL LEMONT are:

- i. MELITA¹² LEMONT, b. Private.
- ii. PAUL LEMONT, b. Private.
- iii. DRUE DEXTER LEMONT, b. Private.
- iv. DYLAN JOSEF LEMONT, b. Private.

31. RICHARD¹¹ BEATTIE (*GEORGE¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-*

*A*⁵, *BRANCH-ONE-A*⁴, *BRANCH-ONE*³, *BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE*², (*00ROOT-KRAUSE*)¹) was born Private. He married ANNETTE ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About RICHARD BEATTIE and ANNETTE ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of RICHARD BEATTIE and ANNETTE ??? are:

- i. MICHAEL¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.
- ii. STEVEN BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iii. GEORGE THOMAS BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iv. DEANNA MARIE BEATTIE, b. Private.

32. ANN¹¹ BEATTIE (*GEORGE*¹⁰, *EDITH M.*⁹ *DEXTER*, *CAROLINE 'LENA'*⁸ *KRAUSE*, *HERMAN MARTIN*⁷, *GGGF*⁶, *?-A*⁵, *BRANCH-ONE-A*⁴, *BRANCH-ONE*³, *BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE*², (*00ROOT-KRAUSE*)¹) was born Private. She married DAVID WETTENGAL Private. He was born Private.

More About DAVID WETTENGAL and ANN BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of ANN BEATTIE and DAVID WETTENGAL are:

- i. COURTNEY¹² WETTENGAL, b. Private.
- ii. MARISSA WETTENGAL, b. Private.

33. JOHN WILLIAM¹¹ BEATTIE, JR. (*JOHN WILLIAM*¹⁰, *EDITH M.*⁹ *DEXTER*, *CAROLINE 'LENA'*⁸ *KRAUSE*, *HERMAN MARTIN*⁷, *GGGF*⁶, *?-A*⁵, *BRANCH-ONE-A*⁴, *BRANCH-ONE*³, *BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE*², (*00ROOT-KRAUSE*)¹) was born 20 October 1950, and died 03 June 1984. He married SHERI ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About JOHN BEATTIE and SHERI ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of JOHN BEATTIE and SHERI ??? are:

- i. JEFF¹² BEATTIE, b. 13 January 1976; d. 02 May 1976.
- ii. CHRISTINE BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iii. TAMMY BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iv. JERRY BEATTIE, b. Private.

34. JUDITH MARIE¹¹ BEATTIE (*JOHN WILLIAM*¹⁰, *EDITH M.*⁹ *DEXTER*, *CAROLINE 'LENA'*⁸ *KRAUSE*, *HERMAN MARTIN*⁷, *GGGF*⁶, *?-A*⁵, *BRANCH-ONE-A*⁴, *BRANCH-ONE*³, *BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE*², (*00ROOT-KRAUSE*)¹) was born Private. She married MICHAEL GERALD BROCKWAY Private. He was born Private.

More About MICHAEL BROCKWAY and JUDITH BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of JUDITH BEATTIE and MICHAEL BROCKWAY are:

- i. NICOLE MARIE¹² BROCKWAY, b. Private.
- ii. JASON MICHAEL BROCKWAY, b. Private.

35. LINDA¹¹ BEATTIE (*JOHN WILLIAM*¹⁰, *EDITH M.*⁹ *DEXTER*, *CAROLINE 'LENA'*⁸ *KRAUSE*, *HERMAN MARTIN*⁷, *GGGF*⁶, *?-A*⁵, *BRANCH-ONE-A*⁴, *BRANCH-ONE*³, *BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE*², (*00ROOT-KRAUSE*)¹) was born Private. She married TOM SKINKIS Private. He was born Private.

More About TOM SKINKIS and LINDA BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of LINDA BEATTIE and TOM SKINKIS are:

- i. AMBER¹² SKINKIS, b. Private.
- ii. JESSICA SKINKIS, b. Private.
- iii. SUE ANN SKINKIS, b. Private.
- iv. THOMAS SKINKIS, b. Private.
- v. JOSHUA SKINKIS, b. Private.

36. KATHRYN ANN¹¹ BEATTIE (*JOHN WILLIAM¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married MICHAEL JOSEPH KOVACH Private. He was born Private.

More About MICHAEL KOVACH and KATHRYN BEATTIE:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of KATHRYN BEATTIE and MICHAEL KOVACH are:

- i. STEPHANIE SUE¹² KOVACH, b. Private.
- ii. KATIE ROSE KOVACH, b. Private.

37. KEITH WAYNE¹¹ BEATTIE (*JOHN WILLIAM¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married (1) ? ??? Private. She was born Private. He married (2) TONI ANN ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About KEITH BEATTIE and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

More About KEITH BEATTIE and TONI ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of KEITH BEATTIE and ? ??? is:

- i. CHRISTOPHER WAYNE¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.

Children of KEITH BEATTIE and TONI ??? are:

- ii. TAYLOR EDWARD¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iii. WILLIAM DOUGLAS BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iv. HALEY LEANN BEATTIE, b. Private.
- v. DANIELLE MARIE BEATTIE, b. Private.

38. DONALD DEXTER¹¹ BEATTIE (*JOHN WILLIAM¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married AMY JEAN DE BRUE Private. She was born Private.

More About DONALD BEATTIE and AMY DE BRUE:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of DONALD BEATTIE and AMY DE BRUE are:

- i. DEREK¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.
- ii. KYLE BEATTIE, b. Private.

39. SUSAN¹¹ BEATTIE (*JOHN WILLIAM¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married ? ??? Private. He was born Private.

More About ? ??? and SUSAN BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of SUSAN BEATTIE and ? ??? is:

- i. KELSI CATHERINE¹² ???, b. Private.

40. NANCY LEE¹¹ BEATTIE (*JOHN WILLIAM¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married STEVE SKINKIS Private. He was born Private.

More About STEVE SKINKIS and NANCY BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of NANCY BEATTIE and STEVE SKINKIS are:

- i. TROY ALLEN¹² SKINKIS, b. Private.
- ii. SAMANTHA LYNN SKINKIS, b. Private.
- iii. JONNA FAYE SKINKIS, b. Private.
- iv. STEVEN JAMES SKINKIS, b. Private.

41. VICTORIA¹¹ BEATTIE (*ROBERT LEE¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married ? KURTZ Private. He was born Private.

More About ? KURTZ and VICTORIA BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of VICTORIA BEATTIE and ? KURTZ are:

81.
 - i. ANGIE¹² KURTZ, b. Private.
 - ii. JERRY KURTZ, b. Private.
 - iii. TIM KURTZ, b. Private.

42. EUGENE¹¹ BEATTIE (*ROBERT LEE¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married (1) ? ??? Private. She was born Private. He married (2) LORI ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About EUGENE BEATTIE and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

More About EUGENE BEATTIE and LORI ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of EUGENE BEATTIE and ? ??? are:

- i. EUGENE¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.
- ii. ANTHONY BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iii. RUTHIE BEATTIE, b. Private.

43. RONALD¹¹ BEATTIE (*ROBERT LEE¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married DEBRA OLSON Private. She was born Private.

More About RONALD BEATTIE and DEBRA OLSON:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of RONALD BEATTIE and DEBRA OLSON are:

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3-2a: Register Report of Caroline 'Lena' Krause

- i. NATHAN¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.
- ii. SHANNON BEATTIE, b. Private.

44. MARY¹¹ BEATTIE (*ROBERT LEE¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married ? HOPPA Private. He was born Private.

More About ? HOPPA and MARY BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of MARY BEATTIE and ? HOPPA are:

- i. ANTHONY¹² HOPPA, b. Private.
- ii. AMANDA HOPPA, b. Private.
- iii. MELISSA HOPPA, b. Private.

45. GLENN¹¹ BEATTIE (*ROBERT LEE¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married CONNIE ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About GLENN BEATTIE and CONNIE ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of GLENN BEATTIE and CONNIE ??? are:

- i. ASHLEY¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.
- ii. ERIC BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iii. ISAAC BEATTIE, b. Private.

46. CINDY¹¹ BEATTIE (*ROBERT LEE¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married ? THIBODEAUX Private. He was born Private.

More About ? THIBODEAUX and CINDY BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of CINDY BEATTIE and ? THIBODEAUX are:

- i. LYNWOOD¹² THIBODEAUX, b. Private.
- ii. ADRIAN THIBODEAUX, b. Private.
- iii. BAJE THIBODEAUX, b. Private.

47. THOMAS¹¹ BEATTIE (*ROBERT LEE¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About THOMAS BEATTIE and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of THOMAS BEATTIE and ? ??? is:

- i. ANTON¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.

48. NANCY JANE¹¹ BEATTIE (*ROBERT LEE¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born 15 December 1970 in Appleton, WI, and died 19 July 1992 in Oshkosh, WI. She married RANDY TRUTTSCHHELL Private. He was born Private.

More About RANDY TRUTTSHELL and NANCY BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of NANCY BEATTIE and RANDY TRUTTSHELL is:

- i. TRAVIS¹² TRUTTSHELL, b. Private.

49. JEFF¹¹ ARNDT (*SARAH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married (1) ? ??? Private. She was born Private. He married (2) SHERI ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About JEFF ARNDT and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

More About JEFF ARNDT and SHERI ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of JEFF ARNDT and ? ??? are:

- i. JOSHUA¹² ARNDT, b. Private.
- ii. JORDAN ARNDT, b. Private.

50. GARY¹¹ ARNDT (*SARAH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married AMY ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About GARY ARNDT and AMY ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of GARY ARNDT and AMY ??? are:

- i. HEATHER¹² ARNDT, b. Private.
- ii. TOMMY ARNDT, b. Private.
- iii. JAMIE ARNDT, b. Private.
- iv. BRENNEN ARNDT, b. Private.
- v. NICHOLAS ARNDT, b. Private.

51. KENNY¹¹ KUCHENBECKER (*SANDRA¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married MARY ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About KENNY KUCHENBECKER and MARY ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of KENNY KUCHENBECKER and MARY ??? are:

- i. JASON¹² KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.
- ii. TIMOTHY KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.
- iii. NICHOLAS KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.

52. BRUCE¹¹ KUCHENBECKER (*SANDRA¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About BRUCE KUCHENBECKER and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of BRUCE KUCHENBECKER and ? ??? are:

- i. SAHRA¹² KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.
- ii. CHRISTOPHER KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.

53. KAY¹¹ KUCHENBECKER (*SANDRA¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married GENE WACHAL Private. He was born Private.

More About GENE WACHAL and KAY KUCHENBECKER:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of KAY KUCHENBECKER and GENE WACHAL is:

- i. BRANDON¹² WACHAL, b. Private.

54. BRIAN¹¹ KUCHENBECKER (*SANDRA¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married BETH ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About BRIAN KUCHENBECKER and BETH ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of BRIAN KUCHENBECKER and BETH ??? are:

- i. KYLE¹² KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.
- ii. RYAN KUCHENBECKER, b. Private.

55. KIM¹¹ KUCHENBECKER (*SANDRA¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married ? ??? Private. He was born Private.

More About ? ??? and KIM KUCHENBECKER:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of KIM KUCHENBECKER and ? ??? are:

- i. BRITTANY¹² ???, b. Private.
- ii. BROOKE ???, b. Private.
- iii. ZACHARY ???, b. Private.

56. RICK DAVID¹¹ BEATTIE (*DAVID¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married BECKY LYNNE BRUSO Private. She was born Private.

More About RICK BEATTIE and BECKY BRUSO:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of RICK BEATTIE and BECKY BRUSO are:

- i. AUTUMN ROSE¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.
- ii. BRIENNA LYNE BEATTIE, b. Private.
- iii. FAITH BEATTIE, b. 23 January 1993; d. 23 January 1993.
- iv. CALEB JAMES BEATTIE, b. 05 December 1997; d. 05 December 1997.

57. TIFFANY¹¹ BEATTIE (*MELVIN¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married (1) ? ??? Private. He was born Private. She married (2) BRYON PETERS Private. He was born Private.

More About ? ??? and TIFFANY BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

More About BRYON PETERS and TIFFANY BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of TIFFANY BEATTIE and ? ??? is:

- i. AMANDA¹² ???, b. Private.

Child of TIFFANY BEATTIE and BRYON PETERS is:

- ii. AUSTIN JAMES¹² PETERS, b. Private.

58. MARIE RAE¹¹ BOESE (*MABLE MARIE¹⁰ WUSKE, EVELYN⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married ROBERT JOHN JACH Private. He was born Private.

More About ROBERT JACH and MARIE BOESE:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of MARIE BOESE and ROBERT JACH is:

- i. JOSHUA ALLEN¹² JACH, b. Private.

59. MARLENE MAE¹¹ BOESE (*MABLE MARIE¹⁰ WUSKE, EVELYN⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married GERALD PIECHOWSKI Private. He was born Private.

More About GERALD PIECHOWSKI and MARLENE BOESE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of MARLENE BOESE and GERALD PIECHOWSKI are:

- i. JASON ANDREW¹² PIECHOWSKI, b. Private.
- ii. MELISSA ANN PIECHOWSKI, b. Private; m. TIMOTHY JOHN SIEBERS, Private; b. Private.

More About TIMOTHY SIEBERS and MELISSA PIECHOWSKI:

Private-Begin: Private

60. MARION JUDITH¹¹ BOESE (*MABLE MARIE¹⁰ WUSKE, EVELYN⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married HOWARD ALAN WIESE Private. He was born Private.

More About HOWARD WIESE and MARION BOESE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of MARION BOESE and HOWARD WIESE are:

- i. AMANDA LYNN¹² WIESE, b. Private.
- ii. TIMOTHY BRANDON WIESE, b. Private.

61. KAREN¹¹ LUTZ (*BETTY¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married LEO VOLKMAN Private. He was born Private.

More About LEO VOLKMAN and KAREN LUTZ:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of KAREN LUTZ and LEO VOLKMAN are:

- i. RONALD¹² VOLKMAN, b. Private.
82. ii. AMY VOLKMAN, b. Private.
83. iii. MARY JO VOLKMAN, b. Private.
- iv. JASON VOLKMAN, b. Private; m. RHONDA BOELTER, Private; b. Private.

More About JASON VOLKMAN and RHONDA BOELTER:

Private-Begin: Private

62. MARVIN¹¹ ROBERTS (*PHYLLIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married CANDICE ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About MARVIN ROBERTS and CANDICE ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of MARVIN ROBERTS and CANDICE ??? are:

- i. TRACY¹² ROBERTS, b. Private.
- ii. CODY ROBERTS, b. Private.

63. LINDA¹¹ ROBERTS (*PHYLLIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married BRIAN ZIETLOW Private. He was born Private.

More About BRIAN ZIETLOW and LINDA ROBERTS:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of LINDA ROBERTS and BRIAN ZIETLOW are:

84. i. STACY¹² ZIETLOW, b. Private.
- ii. TAMMY ZIETLOW, b. Private.

64. BARBARA¹¹ ROBERTS (*PHYLLIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married ? THAYER Private. He was born Private.

More About ? THAYER and BARBARA ROBERTS:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of BARBARA ROBERTS and ? THAYER are:

85. i. BRIDGETT¹² THAYER, b. Private.
- ii. MARK THAYER, b. Private.
- iii. JEREMIAH THAYER, b. Private.

65. PAM¹¹ ROBERTS (*PHYLLIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married DONALD BEHM Private. He was born Private.

More About DONALD BEHM and PAM ROBERTS:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of PAM ROBERTS and DONALD BEHM are:

- i. KATIE¹² BEHM, b. Private.

- ii. KIMBERLY BEHM, b. Private.

66. RICHARD¹¹ VAN STRATEN (*MARVELLA¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About RICHARD VAN STRATEN and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of RICHARD VAN STRATEN and ? ??? are:

- 86. i. PENNY¹² VAN STRATEN, b. Private.
- ii. DONALD VAN STRATEN, b. Private.
- iii. DARREN VAN STRATEN, b. Private.

67. SHARON¹¹ VAN STRATEN (*MARVELLA¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married JOHN HINTZKE, SR. Private. He was born Private.

More About JOHN HINTZKE and SHARON VAN STRATEN:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of SHARON VAN STRATEN and JOHN HINTZKE are:

- 87. i. JOHN¹² HINTZKE, JR., b. Private.
- 88. ii. JAY HINTZKE, b. Private.
- iii. JASON HINTZKE, b. Private.

68. DARLA¹¹ VAN STRATEN (*MARVELLA¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married PATRICK KEESLER Private. He was born Private.

More About PATRICK KEESLER and DARLA VAN STRATEN:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of DARLA VAN STRATEN and PATRICK KEESLER are:

- i. AMY¹² KEESLER, b. Private.
- ii. TAMMY KEESLER, b. Private.

69. CARLA¹¹ VAN STRATEN (*MARVELLA¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married (1) ? SULLIVAN Private. He was born Private. She married (2) JOHN JONES Private. He was born Private.

More About ? SULLIVAN and CARLA VAN STRATEN:

Private-Begin: Private

More About JOHN JONES and CARLA VAN STRATEN:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of CARLA VAN STRATEN and ? SULLIVAN are:

- i. JEANETTE¹² SULLIVAN, b. 02 October 1976; d. 19 July 1996.
- ii. PHILLIP SULLIVAN, b. Private.

Child of CARLA VAN STRATEN and JOHN JONES is:

iii. ADAM¹² JONES, b. Private.

70. GREG¹¹ VAN STRATEN (*MARVELLA¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married LYNN ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About GREG VAN STRATEN and LYNN ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of GREG VAN STRATEN and LYNN ??? are:

- i. LAKESHIA¹² VAN STRATEN, b. Private.
- ii. TONY VAN STRATEN, b. Private.

71. KIM¹¹ BEATTIE (*LEE¹⁰, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married CHARLES EDWARD GABLE Private. He was born Private.

More About CHARLES GABLE and KIM BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of KIM BEATTIE and CHARLES GABLE are:

- i. JENNIFER¹² GABLE, b. Private.
 - ii. CHARLES GABLE, b. Private.
89. iii. ELISABETH GABLE, b. Private.

72. JULIE¹¹ BEATTIE (*LEE¹⁰, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private.

Children of JULIE BEATTIE are:

- i. MELINDA¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.
- ii. AMANDA BEATTIE, b. Private.

73. KEVIN¹¹ BEATTIE (*LEE¹⁰, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About KEVIN BEATTIE and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of KEVIN BEATTIE and ? ??? is:

- i. JOSHUA¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.

74. JACKIE¹¹ BEATTIE (*LEE¹⁰, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married ? LEKFIELD Private. He was born Private.

More About ? LEKFIELD and JACKIE BEATTIE:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of JACKIE BEATTIE and ? LEKFIELD are:

- i. GAVIN¹² LEKFIELD, b. Private.
- ii. RIKKI ANN LEKFIELD, b. Private.

75. JASON¹¹ BEATTIE (*LEE¹⁰, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married ?
??? Private. She was born Private.

More About JASON BEATTIE and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of JASON BEATTIE and ? ??? is:

- i. BRIANNA¹² BEATTIE, b. Private.

Generation No. 5

76. BOB¹² BLINK (*BONNIE¹¹ COE, MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married ANGIE ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About BOB BLINK and ANGIE ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of BOB BLINK and ANGIE ??? are:

- i. ASHTEN¹³ BLINK, b. Private.
- ii. THOMAS BLINK, b. Private.

77. KATHY¹² ORT (*EDITH¹¹ COE, MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married CHAD KIETZMAN Private. He was born Private.

More About CHAD KIETZMAN and KATHY ORT:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of KATHY ORT and CHAD KIETZMAN is:

- i. KASSANDRA JO¹³ KIETZMAN, b. Private.

78. KARI¹² ORT (*EDITH¹¹ COE, MAVIS EDITH¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married DAVE BUNTING Private. He was born Private.

More About DAVE BUNTING and KARI ORT:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of KARI ORT and DAVE BUNTING is:

- i. ALEX¹³ BUNTING, b. Private.

79. JONATHAN JAMES¹² HENRY (*BARBARA JEAN¹¹ LUTZ, DORIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA'⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married CHERYL ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About JONATHAN HENRY and CHERYL ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of JONATHAN HENRY and CHERYL ??? are:

- i. KYLE JON¹³ HENRY, b. Private.

- ii. CAITLYN SUE HENRY, b. Private.

80. LAURIE¹² GUERIN (*JANE ANN¹¹ LUTZ, DORIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married JAMES MORRINELLI Private. He was born Private.

More About JAMES MORRINELLI and LAURIE GUERIN:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of LAURIE GUERIN and JAMES MORRINELLI are:

- i. JAMES¹³ MORRINELLI, b. Private.
- ii. CHRYSTAL MORRINELLI, b. Private.

81. ANGIE¹² KURTZ (*VICTORIA¹¹ BEATTIE, ROBERT LEE¹⁰, EDITH M.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married ERIC DORDEL Private. He was born Private.

More About ERIC DORDEL and ANGIE KURTZ:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of ANGIE KURTZ and ERIC DORDEL is:

- i. JAYDEN RUBY¹³ DORDEL, b. Private.

82. AMY¹² VOLKMAN (*KAREN¹¹ LUTZ, BETTY¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married JOEL FIELDING, SR. Private. He was born Private.

More About JOEL FIELDING and AMY VOLKMAN:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of AMY VOLKMAN and JOEL FIELDING are:

- i. JOEL¹³ FIELDING, JR., b. Private.
- ii. FREDDY FIELDING, b. Private.
- iii. HENRY FIELDING, b. Private.

83. MARY JO¹² VOLKMAN (*KAREN¹¹ LUTZ, BETTY¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married JAMES KLEIBER Private. He was born Private.

More About JAMES KLEIBER and MARY VOLKMAN:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of MARY VOLKMAN and JAMES KLEIBER are:

- i. MAKAYLA JO¹³ KLEIBER, b. Private.
- ii. COLTON J. KLEIBER, b. Private.

84. STACY¹² ZIETLOW (*LINDA¹¹ ROBERTS, PHYLLIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married PAUL BARTLINE Private. He was born Private.

More About PAUL BARTLINE and STACY ZIETLOW:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of STACY ZIETLOW and PAUL BARTLINE are:

- i. ERIC¹³ BARTLINE, b. Private.
- ii. AUSTIN BARTLINE, b. Private.

85. BRIDGETT¹² THAYER (*BARBARA¹¹ ROBERTS, PHYLLIS¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private.

Child of BRIDGETT THAYER is:

- i. JUSTINE¹³ THAYER, b. Private.

86. PENNY¹² VAN STRATEN (*RICHARD¹¹, MARVELLA¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. She married MIKE NELMARK Private. He was born Private.

More About MIKE NELMARK and PENNY VAN STRATEN:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of PENNY VAN STRATEN and MIKE NELMARK are:

- i. CHRISTOPHER¹³ NELMARK, b. Private.
- ii. BRITTANY NELMARK, b. Private.
- iii. JOSHUA NELMARK, b. Private.
- iv. BRANDON NELMARK, b. Private.

87. JOHN¹² HINTZKE, JR. (*SHARON¹¹ VAN STRATEN, MARVELLA¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married WENDY ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About JOHN HINTZKE and WENDY ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of JOHN HINTZKE and WENDY ??? is:

- i. JOHN WILLIAM¹³ HINTZKE, b. Private.

88. JAY¹² HINTZKE (*SHARON¹¹ VAN STRATEN, MARVELLA¹⁰ BEATTIE, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About JAY HINTZKE and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of JAY HINTZKE and ? ??? is:

- i. JAID¹³ HINTZKE, b. Private.

89. ELISABETH¹² GABLE (*KIM¹¹ BEATTIE, LEE¹⁰, BESSIE A.⁹ DEXTER, CAROLINE 'LENA⁸ KRAUSE, HERMAN MARTIN⁷, GGGF⁶, ?-A⁵, BRANCH-ONE-A⁴, BRANCH-ONE³, BRANCH-ONE-FORTYNINE², (00ROOT-KRAUSE)¹*) was born Private.

Child of ELISABETH GABLE is:

- i. AUSTIN EDWARD¹³ GABLE, b. Private.

Descendants of Bertha Alberine Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Bertha Alberine¹ Krause (Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 04 October 1884 in at sea during immigration to America[On arrival ship list: name: Caroline] (Source: Ship List.), and died 20 September 1947 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.). She married **Herman Weber** 23 March 1905 in ?, son of Julius Weber and Louise Malueg. He was born 01 April 1871 in Caroline, Shawano Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."), and died 11 June 1943 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Bertha Alberine Krause:

This date of birth, Oct. 1883, for Bertha does not seem possible as she is not shown on the ship list for arrival at New York in Oct. 11, 1884 or on the departure from Hamburg, Sept 29, 1884. Birth in IL may be Oct 1884. More research is required. Additional information received that she was born at sea during immigration to America. That makes the 1883 date incorrect.(info received from Mark Dulski, WI)
Ship List shows a Caroline Krause, b 4 Oct 1884, Roll M237, frame 226/1096

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 16(Oct 1883)

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 21, single

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#8, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 25, marr 5 yrs, 3 children, 3 living, born at sea

1920 Census, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#142, p1B/197B, family#17, frame 2/15, taken 9-10 Feb 1920, age 35

1930 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p4A-4B/169A-B, frame 7-8/19, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 45, first marr age 20

More About Bertha Alberine Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Floral Hill Cemetery, Nerw London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Herman Weber:

Ref:

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#8, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 35, marr 5 yrs

1930 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p4A-4B/169A-B, frame 7-8/19, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 58, first marr age 33

More About Herman Weber:

Burial: Unknown, Floral Hill Cemetery, Nerw London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Herman Weber and Bertha Krause:

Marriage: 23 March 1905, ?

Children of Bertha Krause and Herman Weber are:

- + 2 i. Martha Meta² Weber, born 29 July 1906 in Symco, Waupaca Co., WI; died 20 January 1992 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.
- + 3 ii. Clara Ida Weber, born 20 January 1908 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 12 September 1992 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.
- + 4 iii. Helen Clara Weber, born 15 May 1909 in Gresham, Shawano Co., WI; died 26 March 1951 in Madison, Dane Co., WI.
- + 5 iv. Edna R. Weber, born 19 August 1912 in Gresham, Shawano Co., WI; died 22 October 1966 in Neshkoro, Waupaca Co., WI.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3-3: NGS Quarterly Report of Bertha Krause

- + 6 v. Christina 'Tina' Matilda Weber, born 07 September 1914 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI; died 30 January 1975 in IA.
- 7 vi. Dorothy P. Weber, born 12 October 1918 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI; died 30 January 1992 in IA (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married Leslie E. Gustman Bef. 1943; born 19 March 1919 (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 1.); died 18 July 1991 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Dorothy P. Weber:

Ref:

1920 Census, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#142, p1B/197B, family#17, frame 2/15, taken 9-10 Feb 1920, age 1 4/12

1930 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p4A-4B/169A-B, frame 7-8/19, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 11

U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-Current
about Dorothy P. Weber Name: Dorothy P. Weber
SSN: 140-26-3004
Born: 12 Oct 1916
Died: 30 Jan 1992
State (Year) SSN issued: New Jersey (1951)

U.S. Public Records Index, Volume 2

about Dorothy P Weber

Name:

Dorothy P Weber

Birth Date:

12 Oct 1916

Address:

10351 Redwood Hwy, Wilderville, OR, 97543-9045

More About Dorothy P. Weber:

Alternate DOB: 12 October 1916, as per SSDI [error in year, should be 1918] (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 2.)

Notes for Leslie E. Gustman:

US City Directories 1951, 1956, and 1960 Show Leslie E. Gustman and Dorothy Gustman in Davenport, IA

U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-Current about Leslie E. Gustman

Name: Leslie E. Gustman

SSN: 387-14-6424

Born: 19 Mar 1919

Died: 18 Jul 1991

State (Year) SSN issued: Wisconsin (Before 1951)

Leslie E Gustman

Birth: Mar. 19, 1919

Death: Jul. 18, 1991

Family links:

Spouse:

Edna E Gustman (1926 - 1996)

Burial:

Rock Island National Cemetery

Rock Island

Rock Island County

Illinois, USA

Plot: P - 1711

Imported from: US Veteran's Affairs
Record added: Feb 25, 2000
Find A Grave Memorial# 733398

U.S., Department of Veterans Affairs BIRLS Death File, 1850-2010 about Leslie Gustman
Name: Leslie Gustman
Gender: Male
Birth Date: 19 Mar 1919
Death Date: 18 Jul 1991
Cause of Death: Natural
SSN: 387146424
Branch 1: ARMY
Enlistment Date 1: 11 Oct 1940
Release Date 1: 12 Dec 1944

More About Leslie E. Gustman:
Burial: Unknown, Rock Island National Cemetery, Rock, Island, Rock Island Co., IL

Marriage Notes for Dorothy Weber and Leslie Gustman:

U.S., WWII Jewish Servicemen Cards, 1942-1947 about Leslie E Gustman
Name: Leslie E Gustman
Next of Kin: Dorothy Gustman
Residence: New London, Wisconsin, United States
Record Date: 15 Feb 1943
Relationship: Wife

More About Leslie Gustman and Dorothy Weber:
Marriage: Bef. 1943

- 8 vii. Doris Weber, born 12 October 1918 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI; died Aft. 1920.

Notes for Doris Weber:
Ref:
1920 Census, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#142, p1B/197B, family#17, frame 2/15, taken 9-10 Feb 1920, age 1 4/12

- + 9 viii. Violet A. Weber, born 18 March 1921 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 12 November 1988 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI.
10 ix. Elmer Weber, born 20 March 1924 in ?; died January 1984 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI.

Notes for Elmer Weber:
Ref:
1930 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p4A-4B/169A-B, frame 7-8/19, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 6

Generation No. 2

2. Martha Meta² Weber (Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 29 July 1906 in Symco, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 20 January 1992 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.). She married **William McKinly Close** 06 September 1923, son of Jeremiah Close and Teressa Klemer. He was born 07 December 1897 in Mukwa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 08 October 1981 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) Find A Grave., (2) *Death Index*, WI.).

Notes for Martha Meta Weber:
Ref:
1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#8, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age

4

1920 Census, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#142, p1B/197B, family#17, frame 2/15, taken 9-10 Feb 1920, age 13

More About Martha Meta Weber:

Burial: Unknown, Union Cemetery, Hortonville, Outagamie Co., WI

Notes for William McKinly Close:

Ref:

1900 Census, Mukwa Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#134, p2/203A-B, family#40, frame 3-4/20, taken 2 June 1900, age 3(Dec 1897[should be 1896]), name: Wm McKinly Close

Wisconsin Death Index, 1959-1997 about William M Close

Name: William M Close

Death Date: 8 Oct 1981

Location: Waupaca (May be abbreviated)

Certificate: 022832

More About William McKinly Close:

Alternate DOB: 07 December 1896, based on 1900 census, age 3 yrs, b Dec 1897[sholuld be 1896]

Burial: Unknown, Union Cemetery, Hortonville, Outagamie Co., WI

More About William Close and Martha Weber:

Marriage: 06 September 1923

Children of Martha Weber and William Close are:

- 11 i. Harold K.³ Close, born 05 September 1919 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI; died 21 July 1999 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI. He married Dorothy Reis Private; born Private.

More About Harold Close and Dorothy Reis:

Private-Begin: Private

- 12 ii. Melvin Herman Close, born 23 August 1925 in WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 1.); died 27 March 1996 in Pembina, Marquette Co., MI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married Beverly J. ??? Private; born Private.

More About Melvin Close and Beverly ???:

Private-Begin: Private

- 13 iii. Darla Jean Close, born Private. She married Harold M. Plotkin Private; born 17 May 1931 (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 1.); died 15 April 2008 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

More About Harold Plotkin and Darla Close:

Private-Begin: Private

- + 14 iv. Leonard Close, born Private.
+ 15 v. Angelina Close, born Private.
16 vi. Carole A. Madison Close, born Private. She married Richard E. Funnell Private; born Private.

More About Richard Funnell and Carole Close:

Private-Begin: Private

3. Clara Ida² Weber (Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 20 January 1908 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 12 September 1992 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI. She married **Herbert Schmitz**, son of John Schmitz and Ida Grube. He was born 02 August 1897 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI, and died 07 September 1974 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.

Notes for Clara Ida Weber:

Ref:

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#8, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 2

1920 Census, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#142, p1B/197B, family#17, frame 2/15, taken 9-10 Feb 1920, age 11

Children of Clara Weber and Herbert Schmitz are:

- 17 i. Donald Alfred³ Schmitz, born Private. He married Loretta Louise Moffett Private; born Private.

 More About Donald Schmitz and Loretta Moffett:
 Private-Begin: Private
- 18 ii. Marilyn Ruth Schmitz, born Private. She married Victor Leonard Berndt Private; born Private.

 More About Victor Berndt and Marilyn Schmitz:
 Private-Begin: Private
- + 19 iii. Robert Earl Schmitz, born Private.
- 20 iv. Lois Jean Schmitz, born 24 February 1945; died 18 November 1947.

4. Helen Clara² Weber (Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 15 May 1909 in Gresham, Shawano Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 26 March 1951 in Madison, Dane Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.). She married **Raymond Carl Schmitz** 15 May 1928 in ?, son of John Schmitz and Ida Grube. He was born 15 July 1905 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 26 August 1986 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Helen Clara Weber:

Ref:

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#8, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 11/12, name: Lena M.

1920 Census, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#142, p1B/197B, family#17, frame 2/15, taken 9-10 Feb 1920, age 9

More About Helen Clara Weber:

Burial: Unknown, Highland, Memorial Park Cemetery, Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Raymond Carl Schmitz:

Burial: Unknown, Highland, Memorial Park Cemetery, Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Raymond Schmitz and Helen Weber:

Marriage: 15 May 1928, ?

Children of Helen Weber and Raymond Schmitz are:

- + 21 i. Adeline E.³ Schmitz, born 11 October 1928 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI; died 04 February 2011 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.
- 22 ii. Jerome Schmitz, born Private. He married Gloria Krueger Private; born Private.

 More About Jerome Schmitz and Gloria Krueger:
 Private-Begin: Private
- + 23 iii. Muriel Gladys Schmitz, born 10 March 1933 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI; died 08 June 2004 in Little Chute, Outagamie Co., WI.
- + 24 iv. Richard E. Schmitz, born 27 July 1935 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI; died 19 November 2004 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.

- + 25 v. Gordon Schmitz, born Private.
- 26 vi. James Schmitz, born 01 August 1943 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI; died 07 August 1943 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.

5. Edna R.² Weber (Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 19 August 1912 in Gresham, Shawano Co., WI, and died 22 October 1966 in Neshkoro, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *Death Index*, Wisconsin, Death Index, 1959-1997.). She married **(1) Walter Kautz** Bef. 1940 in ?. He was born 09 September 1905 in ?, and died December 1970 in Green Bay, Brown Co., WI. She married **(2) Rudolph Meyers** Abt. 1940 in ME. He was born 28 March 1902 in WI, and died April 1968 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI.

Notes for Edna R. Weber:

Ref:

1920 Census, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#142, p1B/197B, family#17, frame 2/15, taken 9-10 Feb 1920, age 7

1930 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p4A-4B/169A-B, frame 7-8/19, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 18

1940 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-31, p8A-B/346A-B, family#180, frame 15-16/22, taken 2 May 1940, age 28, name: Edna Kouts, House Keeper for Rudolph Meyers

Name: Edna Meyers (Weber)

Birth Date: 19 Aug 1912

Birth Place: Gresham, WI

Death Date: 1966

Publication Date: 22 Oct 1966

Publication Place: Appleton, Outagamie, Wisconsin, USA

Publication Title: Post-Crescent

Spouse Name: Rudy Meyers

Notes: Maiden Name: Weber

More About Edna R. Weber:

Burial: Unknown, Mosquito Hill Cemetery, Hortonville, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Walter Kautz:

Burial: Unknown, Allouez Catholic Cemetery and Chapel Mausoleum, Green Bay, Brown Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Walter Kautz and Edna Weber:

Marriage: Bef. 1940, ?

Notes for Rudolph Meyers:

Ref:

1940 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-31, p8A-B/346A-B, family#180, frame 15-16/22, taken 2 May 1940, age 37, Widower

More About Rudolph Meyers:

Burial: Unknown, Mosquito Hill Cemetery, Hortonville, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Rudolph Meyers and Edna Weber:

Marriage: Abt. 1940, ME

Child of Edna Weber and Walter Kautz is:

- 27 i. Delores³ Kautz, born Private.

Children of Edna Weber and Rudolph Meyers are:

- + 28 i. Stanley Eugene³ Meyers, Sr., born Private.
- 29 ii. Roger Meyers, born Private.

6. Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber (Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 07 September 1914 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 30 January 1975 in IA (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **(1) Walter William Hauschultz** Bef. 1931 in ?, son of Carl Hauschultz and Caroline Ruetz. He was born 10 November 1909 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 06 November 1957 in Dupont, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **(2) Vernon Peter Kohlbeck** Aft. 1957. He was born 13 September 1923 in WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 03 November 1998 in Clinton, Clinton Co., IA (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Christina 'Tina' Matilda Weber:

Ref:

1920 Census, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#142, p1B/197B, family#17, frame 2/15, taken 9-10 Feb 1920, age 5

1930 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p4A-4B/169A-B, frame 7-8/19, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 16

1940 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-30, p1A/321A, family#1, frame 1/36, taken 5 Apr 1940, age 26

Notes for Walter William Hauschultz:

Ref:

1940 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-30, p1A/321A, family#1, frame 1/36, taken 5 Apr 1940, age 30

More About Walter Hauschultz and Christina Weber:

Marriage: Bef. 1931, ?

More About Vernon Kohlbeck and Christina Weber:

Marriage: Aft. 1957

Children of Christina Weber and Walter Hauschultz are:

- + 30 i. Joyce³ Hauschultz, born 08 November 1931 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 10 September 1993 in Milan, Rock Island Co., IL.
- + 31 ii. Luella Jane Hauschultz, born 08 July 1933 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 12 March 2011 in Manitowoc, Manitowoc Co., WI.
- 32 iii. Vilas Hauschultz, born 10 August 1935 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died December 1946 in WI.

Notes for Vilas Hauschultz:

Ref:

1940 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-30, p1A/321A, family#1, frame 1/36, taken 5 Apr 1940, age 4

- + 33 iv. Elaine C. Hauschultz, born Private.
- + 34 v. Beverly Hauschultz, born Private.
- + 35 vi. Wayne Hauschultz, Sr., born 03 April 1942 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc Co., WI; died 28 June 1999 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc Co., WI.
- + 36 vii. Patsy Lee Hauschultz, born Private.
- + 37 viii. Wanda J. Hauschultz, born Private.
- + 38 ix. Connie Rae Hauschultz, born Private.
- 39 x. Leslie Allen Hauschultz, born 29 January 1950 in WI; died 01 September 2007 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc Co., WI. He married Karen Francis St. John Private; born Private.

More About Leslie Hauschultz and Karen St. John:

Private-Begin: Private

- + 40 xi. Dougla Paul Hauschultz, Sr., born 23 May 1951 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI; died 01 June 2013 in

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3-3: NGS Quarterly Report of Bertha Krause

- Two Rivers, Manitowoc Co., WI.
- + 41 xii. Gary Don Hauschultz, born 02 November 1952 in WI; died 22 April 1987 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc Co., WI.
 - 42 xiii. Kay Ellis Hauschultz, born 12 December 1953 in WI; died 20 September 1978 in Brevard, FL.
 - + 43 xiv. Dennis Michael B. Hauschultz, born 07 June 1955 in WI; died 06 November 1998 in Manitowac, Manitowac Co., WI.
 - + 44 xv. Greg Hauschultz, born Private.

9. Violet A.² Weber (Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 18 March 1921 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) "Obituary.", (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 12 November 1988 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **(2) Edward Kutleb** Bef. 1936. He was born Unknown in ?, and died Unknown. She married **(3) Frank Thielke** 06 February 1941. He was born 10 April 1907 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died January 1977 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Violet A. Weber:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p4A-4B/169A-B, frame 7-8/19, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 9

As per notes received from Deb Krause, 9 Jan. 2008:

1.child Stanley Meyers was adopted by her sister Edna and a daughter Delores Weber b June 1938 was also raised by Edna

2.Delores married Mueller and had the following children Debbie, Elaine, Mike, Harold b 1956, David b 1959, Ira Jane b 1962

Delores married next Michael Jent and they had a daughter Cindy Jent b 1980

Delores is now married to Harrison J. Oestreich b 1944 married about 2003

More About Violet A. Weber:

Burial: Unknown, Ellenwood Cemetery

More About Edward Kutleb and Violet Weber:

Marriage: Bef. 1936

More About Frank Thielke and Violet Weber:

Divorce: 28 December 1969

Marriage: 06 February 1941

Children of Violet A. Weber are:

- 45 i. Stanley³ Weber, born Private.
- + 46 ii. Rev. Delores Weber, born Private.

Children of Violet Weber and Frank Thielke are:

- 47 i. Ronald³ Thielke, born 15 May 1942 in WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died July 1982 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").
- 48 ii. Marvin Thielke, born Private.
- 49 iii. Lawrence Thielke, born Private.
- + 50 iv. Darlene C. Thielke, born 30 April 1947 in Outagamie Co., WI; died 30 June 1982 in WI.
- 51 v. Rev. Delores Thielke, born Private. She married ? Jent Private; born Private.

More About ? Jent and Delores Thielke:
Private-Begin: Private

Generation No. 3

14. Leonard³ Close (Martha Meta² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Joyce Beyer** Private. She was born Private.

More About Leonard Close and Joyce Beyer:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Leonard Close and Joyce Beyer are:

- 52 i. Christine Mary⁴ Close, born Private. She married Karl John Neumann Private; born Private.

More About Karl Neumann and Christine Close:
Private-Begin: Private

- 53 ii. Kenneth Lee Close, born Private. He married Donna Jean Peterson Private; born Private.

More About Kenneth Close and Donna Peterson:
Private-Begin: Private

15. Angelina³ Close (Martha Meta² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Dennis D. Bedor** Private. He was born 12 August 1933 in Shiocton, WI, and died 18 June 2013.

Notes for Dennis D. Bedor:

U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-Current about Dennis D Bedor

Name: Dennis D Bedor
Born: 12 Aug 1933
Died: 18 Jun 2013
State (Year) SSN issued: Wisconsin (Before 1951)

United States Obituary Collection about Dennis Bedor

Name of Deceased: Dennis Bedor
Gender: Male
Age at Death: 79
Death Date: 18 Jun 2013
Obituary Date: 20 Jun 2013
Newspaper Location: Appleton, Wisconsin, USA
Birth Date: 12 Aug 1933
Birth Place: Shiocton, Wisconsin, USA
Residence (at time of death): Larsen, Wisconsin, USA
Spouse's Name: Angeline Angie Close
Parents' Names: Ralph Bedor
[Ruth Durent Bedor]
Children's Names: Heather (Curt) Eastman, Larsen
Siblings' Names: Carole (Richard) Funnell, Neenah, and Darla Close, Waukesha; Eunice Davidson, Alta Knipple and Anita Spaulding; James K. Bedor, King; Leonard (Joyce) Close, Pembine; Robert, Jerry and Sonny

More About Dennis Bedor and Angelina Close:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Angelina Close and Dennis Bedor are:

- 54 i. Douglas David⁴ Bedor, born Private. He married Lorrie Ann Genke Private; born Private.

More About Douglas Bedor and Lorrie Genke:
Private-Begin: Private

- 55 ii. Kevin R. Bedor, born Private.
56 iii. Heather Marie Bedor, born Private. She married Curt Alan Eastman Private; born Private.

More About Curt Eastman and Heather Bedor:
Private-Begin: Private

- 57 iv. Christopher Bedor, born Private.

19. Robert Earl³ Schmitz (Clara Ida² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Gladys Minnie Riedle** Private. She was born Private.

More About Robert Schmitz and Gladys Riedle:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Robert Schmitz and Gladys Riedle are:

- 58 i. Linda⁴ Schmitz, born Private.
59 ii. Valerie Schmitz, born Private.
60 iii. Virginia Schmitz, born Private.
61 iv. Connie Schmitz, born Private.

21. Adeline E.³ Schmitz (Helen Clara² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 11 October 1928 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 04 February 2011 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.). She married **Delmar A. Neiland** January 1951, son of Walter Neiland and Amanda Tews. He was born 15 June 1926 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 04 August 2009 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

More About Adeline E. Schmitz:

Burial: Unknown, Highland, Memorial Park Cemetery, Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Delmar A. Neiland:

Burial: Unknown, Highland, Memorial Park Cemetery, Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Delmar Neiland and Adeline Schmitz:

Marriage: January 1951

Children of Adeline Schmitz and Delmar Neiland are:

- 62 i. Larry⁴ Neiland, born Private.
63 ii. Bonny Jean Neiland, born Private.
64 iii. Russell Neiland, born Private.
65 iv. Dau Neiland, born Private.
66 v. Susan Neiland, born Private.
67 vi. Barbara Neiland, born Private.

23. Muriel Gladys³ Schmitz (Helen Clara² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 10 March 1933 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI, and died 08 June 2004 in Little Chute, Outagamie Co., WI. She married **Theodore James Huiting, Jr.** 04 November 1953 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI, son of Theodore Huiting and Sophia Hietpas. He was born 06 January 1930 in Little Chute, Outagamie Co., WI, and died 10 October

2004 in Oshkosh, WI.

More About Theodore Huiting and Muriel Schmitz:

Marriage: 04 November 1953, Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI

Children of Muriel Schmitz and Theodore Huiting are:

- + 68 i. Helen Marie⁴ Huiting, born Private.
- + 69 ii. Margaret Ann Huiting, born Private.
- 70 iii. James Theodore Huiting, born Private. He married Gail June Wilson Private; born Private.

More About James Huiting and Gail Wilson:
Private-Begin: Private

- 71 iv. Kathryn Mary Huiting, born Private. She married ? Eggers Private; born Private.

More About ? Eggers and Kathryn Huiting:
Private-Begin: Private

- 72 v. Diane Mary Huiting, born Private. She married Brian Maki Private; born Private.

More About Brian Maki and Diane Huiting:
Private-Begin: Private

- 73 vi. Charles Theodore Huiting, born Private. He married Elizabeth Gesicki Private; born Private.

More About Charles Huiting and Elizabeth Gesicki:
Private-Begin: Private

- 74 vii. Jason Theodore Huiting, born Private. He married Deena Schwitti Private; born Private.

More About Jason Huiting and Deena Schwitti:
Private-Begin: Private

24. Richard E.³ Schmitz (Helen Clara² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 27 July 1935 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI, and died 19 November 2004 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI. He married **Marlene Ann Geise** 27 September 1958 in Gillett. She was born 23 October 1938 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 23 January 2018 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Richard E. Schmitz:

Richard E. Schmitz, age 70, of Appleton, died Friday, November 19, 2004 at home surrounded by his family.

He was born July 27, 1934 to the late Raymond and Helen (Weber) Schmitz. In 1952 he entered the U.S. Navy and served in the Korean War. Richard married Marlene Giese on September 27, 1958. Together they owned and operated D & M Beverage Mart in Appleton for many years. The following ten years were spent at the Tee-Pee Campground in Minocqua, WI, where many good times and fond memories were made. Previous to owning the beverage mart, Richard worked for the Village of Kimberly. He enjoyed camping and fishing, but his greatest passion was deer hunting. His family always came first and together they enjoyed laughter and love. He was always an inspiration to his children and taught them to be successful at whatever they wanted to be.

Survivors include his wife, Marlene; three sons, Kurt (Peggy) of Aniwa, WI; Kenneth (Janice) and Kevin (Kathy), all of Darboy; a daughter, Karla (Curt) Sims of Appleton; eight grandchildren, Rachel, Renee, Roxanne, Robyn, Adam, Megan, Michael, and Kyle; a sister, Adeline (Delmar) Neiland; two brothers, Jerry (Gloria) Schmitz and Gordon (Lavone) Schmitz. He is further survived by brothers and sisters-in-law, Joyce (Herman Jr.) Wasmund, Herbert (Leah) Giese, and Joann Grady; and numerous nieces and nephews. He was preceded in death by a brother, Jimmy; a sister, Muriel (Ted) Huiting; brother-in-law, David Giese; and two sisters-in-law, Harriet (Melvin) Buchholz and Doris Parmentier.

A memorial service to honor Richard will be at 6 p.m. Tuesday, November 23, 2004 at Faith Lutheran Church, 601 E. Glendale St., with Pastor Dan Thews officiating. Visitation will be from 2 p.m. until the time of the service. Military honors will follow the service at the church. Richard will be laid to rest at Highland Memorial Park. The family wishes to extend a heartfelt thank you to the hospice nurse Mary, their "Guardian Angel", and to all hospice personnel and other caregivers that visited, including the wonderful volunteer, Ken.

More About Richard E. Schmitz:

Burial: Unknown, Highland, Memorial Park Cemetery, Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Marlene Ann Geise:

Marlene Schmitz, age 79, of Appleton, passed away peacefully surrounded by her loving family on January 23, 2018. She was born on October 23, 1938, daughter of Herman and Erma Giese. She was baptized November 20, 1938 and confirmed in May, 1952. Marlene graduated from Gillett High School and went to work at AAL. She married Richard Schmitz on September 27, 1958 at Immanuel Lutheran Church. After moving to Greenville, Marlene went to work at Outagamie Nursing Home and Farm. Dick's job took their family to Kimberly where they built their first house. Marlene then worked at Kaukauna Hospital and later at Family Heritage Nursing Home.

In 1977 they bought and ran D&M Beverage Mart until 1987 when they moved to Minocqua. Many good times were had while they owned Tee Pee Campground on Lake Shishebogama right outside of Minocqua. In 1996 they moved back to Appleton.

Marlene enjoyed volunteering at church. She belonged to LWML since the 1960's and held various offices in the organization. She also enjoyed camping, cooking and baking, quilting and most importantly, being with her family.

Marlene is survived by sons: Kenneth (Janice) Schmitz and Kebin (Kathy) Schmitz; a daughter, Karla (Curt) Sims; daughter-in-law, Peggy Schmitz; eight grandchildren: Rachel (Bill) Richards, Renee, Roxanne and Robyn Schmitz, Adam Schmitz (special friend Sophie Hanson), Megan (Ryan) Albrecht, Michael Sims, Kyle (special friend Kate Mish); four great-grandchildren, Erin, Ella and Eva Schmitz, and Atticus Sims; a brother, Herbert (Leah) Giese; two sisters-in-law: Gloria Schmitz and Lavonne Schmitz; nieces, nephews, other relatives and many friends.

Marlene was preceded in death by her husband, Richard; a son Kurt; parents, Herman & Erma Giese; father and mother-in-law: Raymond and Helen Schmitz; brother, David (Joann) Giese; sisters: Harriet (Melvin) Buchholz, Doris (Bill) Parmentier and Joyce (Herman) Wasmund; sisters-in-law, Adeline (Delmar) Nieland and Muriel (Ted) Huiting; brothers-in-law: Jerry Schmitz and Gordy Schmitz.

Memorial services will be held at 11:00 a.m. on Saturday, January 27, 2018, at Faith Lutheran Church, 601 E. Glendale Ave., Appleton. Family and friends may gather at the church on Saturday from 9:00 a.m. until the time of the service. In lieu of flowers, a memorial fund will be established. For online condolences, please visit www.verkuilenfh.com.

A special thank you to Dr. Sodhi and his staff, Dr. Baum, Dr. Norman, Ann, the paracentesis team and the 3rd floor staff at St. Elizabeth Hospital. Also, thank you to her caregivers, Lisa, Patty and Lori. Finally thank you to Pastor Kyle at Faith Lutheran Church who has been there for Marlene and her family.

Thanks Mom for making an amazing family and giving each one of us a part of you. We love you!!

More About Marlene Ann Geise:

Burial: Unknown, Highland, Memorial Park Cemetery, Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Richard Schmitz and Marlene Geise:

Marriage: 27 September 1958, Gillett

Children of Richard Schmitz and Marlene Geise are:

- 75 i. Kurt Paul⁴ Schmitz, died Bef. 2018. He married Peggy Sue Breyer Private; born Private.
More About Kurt Schmitz and Peggy Breyer:
Private-Begin: Private
- 76 ii. Kenneth Lee Schmitz, born Private. He married Janice Mary Van de Hey Private; born Private.
More About Kenneth Schmitz and Janice Van de Hey:
Private-Begin: Private
- 77 iii. Kebin Jay Schmitz, born Private. He married Kathy Ann van Boogard Private; born Private.
More About Kebin Schmitz and Kathy van Boogard:
Private-Begin: Private
- 78 iv. Karla Schmitz, born Private. She married Curt Sims Private; born Private.
More About Curt Sims and Karla Schmitz:
Private-Begin: Private

25. Gordon³ Schmitz (Helen Clara² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) Sandy Long Gone** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Lavone Ann Roberts** Private. She was born Private.

More About Gordon Schmitz and Sandy Gone:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Gordon Schmitz and Lavone Roberts:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Gordon Schmitz and Sandy Gone are:

- 79 i. Gary Ray⁴ Schmitz, born Private. He married Wendy Lynn McCabe Private; born Private.
More About Gary Schmitz and Wendy McCabe:
Private-Begin: Private
- 80 ii. Gregory Robert Schmitz, born Private.
- 81 iii. Jon Gorgon Schmitz, born Private.
- 82 iv. Colette Bernice Schmitz, born Private.

28. Stanley Eugene³ Meyers, Sr. (Edna R.² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) Margaret Doroith Jordan** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Roberta Hope Magnuson** Private. She was born Private.

More About Stanley Meyers and Margaret Jordan:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Stanley Meyers and Roberta Magnuson:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Stanley Meyers and Margaret Jordan is:

- 83 i. Stanley Eugene⁴ Meyers, Jr., born Private.

30. Joyce³ Hauschultz (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 08 November 1931 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 10 September 1993 in Milan, Rock Island Co., IL. She married **Glen E. Reeck** Unknown in ?. He was born 22 July 1928, and died 15 December 1987 in Milan, Rock Island Co., IL.

Notes for Joyce Hauschultz:

Ref:

1940 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-30, p1A/321A, family#1, frame 1/36, taken 5 Apr 1940, age 8

More About Glen Reeck and Joyce Hauschultz:

Marriage: Unknown, ?

Children of Joyce Hauschultz and Glen Reeck are:

- 84 i. Jeff⁴ Reeck, born Private.
- 85 ii. Jon Reeck, born Private.
- 86 iii. Tammy Reeck, born Private.

31. Luella Jane³ Hauschultz (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 08 July 1933 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 12 March 2011 in Manitowoc, Manitowac Co., WI. She married **Theodore L. Hill**. He was born 30 September 1933, and died 03 August 1998 in Manitowoc, Manitowac Co., WI.

Notes for Luella Jane Hauschultz:

Ref:

1940 Census, New London, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-30, p1A/321A, family#1, frame 1/36, taken 5 Apr 1940, age 6

Children of Luella Hauschultz and Theodore Hill are:

- 87 i. Dale⁴ Hill, born Private.
- 88 ii. Ann Hill, born Private.
- 89 iii. Bonnie Hill, born Private.
- 90 iv. Danny Hill, born Private.
- 91 v. Darryl Hill, born Private.
- 92 vi. David Loren Hill, born Private.
- 93 vii. Laura Sue Hill, born Private.
- 94 viii. Teryl Hill, born Private.

33. Elaine C.³ Hauschultz (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(2) Ronald G. Spaulding** Private. He was born Private.

More About Ronald Spaulding and Elaine Hauschultz:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Elaine C. Hauschultz is:

- 95 i. Zane⁴ Hauschultz, born Private.

Children of Elaine Hauschultz and Ronald Spaulding are:

- 96 i. Melissa⁴ Spaulding, born Private.
- 97 ii. Raymond Spaulding, born Private.

34. Beverly³ Hauschultz (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Robert Schwister, Sr.** Private. He was born Private.

More About Robert Schwister and Beverly Hauschultz:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Beverly Hauschultz and Robert Schwister are:

- 98 i. Robert⁴ Schwister, Jr., born Private.
- 99 ii. Cheryl Schwister, born Private.
- 100 iii. Connie Schwister, born Private.
- 101 iv. Donna Schwister, born Private.
- 102 v. Joseph Schwister, born Private.
- 103 vi. Lisa Schwister, born Private.

35. Wayne³ Hauschultz, Sr. (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 03 April 1942 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc Co., WI, and died 28 June 1999 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc Co., WI. He married **Sharon Reedy** Private. She was born Private.

More About Wayne Hauschultz and Sharon Reedy:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Wayne Hauschultz and Sharon Reedy are:

- 104 i. Wayne⁴ Hauschultz, Jr., born Private. He married Deanne ??? Private; born Private.

More About Wayne Hauschultz and Deanne ???:

Private-Begin: Private

- 105 ii. Tina Hauschultz, born Private.
- 106 iii. Kevin Hauschultz, born Private.
- 107 iv. Walter Hauschultz, born Private.
- 108 v. Linda Hauschultz, born Private.
- 109 vi. Penny Hauschultz, born Private.
- 110 vii. Timothy Hauschultz, born Private.

36. Patsy Lee³ Hauschultz (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Gary M. Schaal** Private. He was born Private.

More About Gary Schaal and Patsy Hauschultz:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Patsy Hauschultz and Gary Schaal are:

- 111 i. Billy Jo⁴ Schaal, born Private.
- 112 ii. Katherine Schaal, born Private.
- 113 iii. Michael Schaal, born Private.
- 114 iv. Randall Schaal, born Private.

37. Wanda J.³ Hauschultz (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **John 'Jack' Kunstmann** Private. He was born Private.

More About John Kunstmann and Wanda Hauschultz:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Wanda Hauschultz and John Kunstmann are:

- 115 i. Denese⁴ Kunstmann, born 30 January 1968 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc Co., WI; died 25 July 1999 in Manitowac, Manitowac Co., WI. She married Timothy Joseph Rohr Private; born Private.

More About Timothy Rohr and Denese Kunstmann:
Private-Begin: Private

- 116 ii. John Leslie Kunstmann, born Private. He married Michelle Lee Leque Private; born Private.

More About John Kunstmann and Michelle Leque:
Private-Begin: Private

- 117 iii. Laura Kunstmann, born Private.

38. Connie Rae³ Hauschultz (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) Wayne Raymond Greenwood, Sr.** Private. He was born 08 February 1945 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc, WI (Source: (1) TI: Tombstone Inscriptions., (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 21 February 2001 in Sturgeon Bay, Door Co., WI (Source: (1) TI: Tombstone Inscriptions., (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **(2) William 'Bud' Arthur Pickard** Private. He was born 01 May 1939 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI, and died 11 October 2011 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc, WI.

Notes for Wayne Raymond Greenwood, Sr.:

U.S. Veterans Gravesites, ca.1775-2006 about Wayne R Greenwood

Name: Wayne R Greenwood

Service Info.: SP5 US ARMY VIETNAM

Birth Date: 8 Feb 1945

Death Date: 21 Feb 2001

Cemetery: Bayside Cemetery

Cemetery Address: 5687 W Townline Rd Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-Current about Wayne Greenwood

Name: Wayne Greenwood

SSN: 397-40-9379

Last Residence: 54235 Sturgeon Bay, Door, Wisconsin, USA

Born: 8 Feb 1945

Died: 21 Feb 2001

State (Year) SSN issued: Wisconsin (1959)

More About Wayne Raymond Greenwood, Sr.:

Burial: Unknown, Bayside Cemetery, Sturgeon Bay, Door Co., WI

More About Wayne Greenwood and Connie Hauschultz:

Private-Begin: Private

More About William Pickard and Connie Hauschultz:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Connie Hauschultz and Wayne Greenwood are:

- + 118 i. Brenda Lee⁴ Greenwood, born Private.
119 ii. Troy Alan Greenwood, born Private.
120 iii. Wayne Paul Greenwood, Jr., born Private. He married Tammy Konitzer Private; born Private.

More About Wayne Greenwood and Tammy Konitzer:

Private-Begin: Private

40. Dougla Paul³ Hauschultz, Sr. (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 23 May 1951 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 01 June 2013 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **(1) Margaret Leona Durkee** Private, daughter of Howard Durkee and Dona Runke. She was born Private. He married **(2) Jean Ann Weber** Private. She was born Private. He married **(3) Lisa Reimer** Private. She was born Private.

More About Dougla Hauschultz and Margaret Durkee:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Dougla Hauschultz and Jean Weber:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Dougla Hauschultz and Lisa Reimer:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Dougla Hauschultz and Margaret Durkee is:
121 i. Joseph⁴ Hauschultz, born Private.

Children of Dougla Hauschultz and Jean Weber are:

- 122 i. Ashley⁴ Hauschultz, born Private.
- 123 ii. Karen Hauschultz, born Private.
- 124 iii. Kari Hauschultz, born Private.

41. Gary Don³ Hauschultz (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 02 November 1952 in WI, and died 22 April 1987 in Two Rivers, Manitowoc Co., WI. He married **(1) Dawn Magsamen** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Gail Hendrickson** Private. She was born Private.

More About Gary Hauschultz and Dawn Magsamen:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Gary Hauschultz and Gail Hendrickson:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Gary Hauschultz and Gail Hendrickson is:
125 i. Christina⁴ Hauschultz, born Private.

43. Dennis Michael B.³ Hauschultz (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 07 June 1955 in WI, and died 06 November 1998 in Manitowac, Manitowac Co., WI. He married **Shirley Ann Fischer** Private. She was born Private.

More About Dennis Hauschultz and Shirley Fischer:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Dennis Hauschultz and Shirley Fischer is:
126 i. Walter⁴ Hauschultz, born Private.

44. Greg³ Hauschultz (Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A,

Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Linda Hendrickson** Private. She was born Private.

More About Greg Hauschultz and Linda Hendrickson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Greg Hauschultz and Linda Hendrickson are:

- 127 i. Jason⁴ Hauschultz, born Private.
- 128 ii. Jacob Hauschultz, born Private.
- 129 iii. Greg D. Hauschultz, born Private.
- 130 iv. Derek B. Hauschultz, born Private.

46. Rev. Delores³ Weber (Violet A.², Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) ? Mueller** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Michael Jent** Private. He was born Private. She married **(3) Harrison J. Oestreich** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? Mueller and Delores Weber:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Michael Jent and Delores Weber:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Harrison Oestreich and Delores Weber:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Delores Weber and ? Mueller are:

- 131 i. Debbie⁴ Mueller, born Private.
- 132 ii. Elaine Mueller, born Private.
- 133 iii. Mike Mueller, born Private.
- 134 iv. Harold Mueller, born Private.
- 135 v. David Mueller, born Private.
- 136 vi. Ira Jane Mueller, born Private.

Child of Delores Weber and Michael Jent is:

- 137 i. Cindy⁴ Jent, born Private.

50. Darlene C.³ Thielke (Violet A.² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 30 April 1947 in Outagamie Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) "Obituary."), and died 30 June 1982 in WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Eugene W. Dervin** 16 August 1968 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."). He was born 25 December 1944 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 23 November 1971 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Darlene C. Thielke:

6. Darlene b April 30, 1942 d June 30, 1982 in Wi from a semi cycle accident m Eugene Dervin b December 25, 1944 D December 23, 1971 Oshkosh, wi

they had two children Rebecca Lynn Dervin b 1973 and Scott Dervin b 1976

More About Darlene C. Thielke:
Cause of Death: motorcycle-semi-trailer accident

More About Eugene Dervin and Darlene Thielke:
Marriage: 16 August 1968, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary.")

Children of Darlene Thielke and Eugene Dervin are:

- 138 i. Rebecca Lynn⁴ Dervin, born Private.
- 139 ii. Scott Dervin, born Private.

Generation No. 4

68. Helen Marie⁴ Huiting (Muriel Gladys³ Schmitz, Helen Clara² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Joseph Guertin** Private. He was born Private.

More About Joseph Guertin and Helen Huiting:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Helen Huiting and Joseph Guertin is:

- 140 i. Karissa Jo Marie⁵ Guertin, born Private.

69. Margaret Ann⁴ Huiting (Muriel Gladys³ Schmitz, Helen Clara² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **? Vesely** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? Vesely and Margaret Huiting:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Margaret Huiting and ? Vesely is:

- 141 i. Calvin Lee⁵ Vesely, born Private.

118. Brenda Lee⁴ Greenwood (Connie Rae³ Hauschultz, Christina 'Tina' Matilda² Weber, Bertha Alberine¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Jon M. Pratt** Private, son of Marshall Pratt and Murial Klinker. He was born Private.

More About Jon Pratt and Brenda Greenwood:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Brenda Greenwood and Jon Pratt is:

- 142 i. Brooke⁵ Greenwood, born Private. She married Aaron R. Gile Private; born Private.

More About Aaron Gile and Brooke Greenwood:
Private-Begin: Private

Descendants of Mathilda W. Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Mathilda W.¹ Krause (Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 26 May 1886 in IL (Source: "Obituary."), and died 07 December 1972 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."). She married **Albert Julius Hoppe** 26 August 1903 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, son of Theodore Hoppe and Friderike Fuhs. He was born 22 May 1882 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died 11 February 1953 in Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Mathilda W. Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 14(May 1886), b IL

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p2B/148B, frame 4/12, taken 3 Apr. 1930, age 44

More About Mathilda W. Krause:

Alternate DOB: 23 May 1886, IL

Burial: Unknown, Little Creek Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

Notes for Albert Julius Hoppe:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p2B/148B, frame 4/12, taken 3 Apr. 1930, age 48

More About Albert Hoppe and Mathilda Krause:

Marriage: 26 August 1903, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Mathilda Krause and Albert Hoppe are:

- 2 i. Helen D.² Hoppe, born 07 March 1903; died 07 March 1903.

More About Helen D. Hoppe:
Cause of Death: Died in infancy.
- + 3 ii. Leo Arthur Hoppe, born 20 March 1905 in St. Lawrence, Waupaca Co., WI; died 09 May 1990 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 4 iii. Louis Alfred Hoppe, born 28 December 1906 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI; died 01 April 1988 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 5 iv. Harley Emanuel Hoppe, born 14 August 1908 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 10 July 1995 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.
- 6 v. Edwin Hoppe, born 28 November 1912 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI; died 23 April 1998 in Weyauwega, Waupaca Co., WI. He married Anita ???; died Unknown.
- + 7 vi. Eldora Emilie Hoppe, born 23 November 1918 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

3. Leo Arthur² Hoppe (Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 20 March 1905 in St. Lawrence, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 09 May 1990 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **(1) Mabel Amanda Hildestad** 07 December 1927 in ?, daughter of Carl Hildestad and Anna Burnson. She was born 09 July 1906 in Bristol, Dane Co., WI, and died 11 September 1986 in Sun Prairie, Dane Co., WI. He married **(2) Lillian Wilhelmine Markhardt** 20 March 1947, daughter of Max

Markhardt and Elizabeth Ebert. She was born 21 October 1907 in ?, and died Unknown.

Notes for Leo Arthur Hoppe:

Ref:

1930 Census, Windsor Twp., Dane Co., WI, ED#87, p10A/247A, frame 19/29, taken 21 Apr. 1930, age 25

Notes for Mabel Amanda Hildestad:

Ref:

1930 Census, Windsor Twp., Dane Co., WI, ED#87, p10A/247A, frame 19/29, taken 21 Apr. 1930, age 23

More About Leo Hoppe and Mabel Hildestad:

Divorce: Aft. 1940

Marriage: 07 December 1927, ?

Notes for Lillian Wilhelmine Markhardt:

no issue

More About Leo Hoppe and Lillian Markhardt:

Marriage: 20 March 1947

Children of Leo Hoppe and Mabel Hildestad are:

- 8 i. Ralph Harold³ Hoppe, born 04 May 1928 in Windsor Twp., Dane Co., WI; died 20 December 2002 in Moorhead, MN.

Notes for Ralph Harold Hoppe:

Ref:

1930 Census, Windsor Twp., Dane Co., WI, ED#87, p10A/247A, frame 19/29, taken 21 Apr. 1930, age 1 10/12

- + 9 ii. Ferne Leona Hoppe, born 13 February 1931 in Windsor Twp., Dane Co., WI; died 06 May 2018 in Yorba Linda, Orange Co., CA.
- + 10 iii. Joyce Delores Hoppe, born Private.
- + 11 iv. Shirley Arlene Hoppe, born 24 May 1935 in Windsor Twp., Dane Co., WI; died 04 January 2018 in Sun Prairie, Dane Co., WI.

4. Louis Alfred² Hoppe (Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 28 December 1906 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 01 April 1988 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI. He married **Dora Mundt** 26 June 1929 in Manawa, WI, daughter of Gustave Mundt and Pette ????. She died Unknown.

More About Louis Hoppe and Dora Mundt:

Marriage: 26 June 1929, Manawa, WI

Children of Louis Hoppe and Dora Mundt are:

- 12 i. Virgina³ Hoppe, born Private. She married Richard Allen Private; born Private.

More About Richard Allen and Virgina Hoppe:

Private-Begin: Private

- 13 ii. Judith Hoppe, born Private. She married Darryl Niemuth Private; born Private.

More About Darryl Niemuth and Judith Hoppe:

Private-Begin: Private

- + 14 iii. William Louis Hoppe, born 06 July 1944; died 14 October 1972.

5. Harley Emanuel² Hoppe (Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 14 August 1908 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died 10 July 1995 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI. He married **(1) Edna LaVonne Boutwell** 01 January 1933. She was born 17 November 1912, and died 30 August 1975. He married **(2) Florence Johnson** Private. She was born Private.

More About Harley Hoppe and Edna Boutwell:
Marriage: 01 January 1933

More About Harley Hoppe and Florence Johnson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Harley Hoppe and Edna Boutwell are:

- + 15 i. Beverley June³ Hoppe, born Private.
- 16 ii. Robert Harley Hoppe, born Private.

7. Eldora Emilie² Hoppe (Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 23 November 1918 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died Unknown. She married **Aubrey J. Edwards**. He was born 1914, and died Unknown.

Children of Eldora Hoppe and Aubrey Edwards are:

- 17 i. Gene³ Edwards, born Private.
- 18 ii. Dave Edwards, born Private.

Generation No. 3

9. Ferne Leona³ Hoppe (Leo Arthur², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 13 February 1931 in Windsor Twp., Dane Co., WI, and died 06 May 2018 in Yorba Linda, Orange Co., CA. She married **Robert Doll** 25 March 1950 in ?, son of Edward Doll and Helen ????. He was born 27 December 1928 in ?, and died 09 September 2003.

More About Robert Doll and Ferne Hoppe:
Marriage: 25 March 1950, ?

Children of Ferne Hoppe and Robert Doll are:

- 19 i. Lawrence⁴ Doll, born Private.
- 20 ii. Nancy Doll, born Private.
- 21 iii. Sharon Doll, born Private.
- 22 iv. Linda Doll, born Private.

10. Joyce Delores³ Hoppe (Leo Arthur², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Robert Francis Longfield** Private, son of Leroy Longfield and Mintabelle Norris. He was born 01 February 1933 in Madison, Dane Co., WI, and died 09 November 2013.

More About Robert Longfield and Joyce Hoppe:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Joyce Hoppe and Robert Longfield are:

- + 23 i. Diane Marie⁴ Longfield, born Private.
- 24 ii. James Michael Longfield, born Private.
- + 25 iii. Cris Anthony Longfield, born Private.
- + 26 iv. Rita Ann Longfield, born Private.
- + 27 v. David Francis Longfield, born Private.

+ 28 vi. Lynn Marie Longfield, born Private.

11. Shirley Arlene³ Hoppe (Leo Arthur², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 24 May 1935 in Windsor Twp., Dane Co., WI, and died 04 January 2018 in Sun Prairie, Dane Co., WI. She married **Leon Jesberger** 14 May 1955 in WI, son of George Jesberger and Laura Klein. He was born 13 March 1932 in East Bristol, Dane Co., WI, and died 25 July 2014 in Dane Co., WI.

More About Leon Jesberger and Shirley Hoppe:
Marriage: 14 May 1955, WI

Child of Shirley Hoppe and Leon Jesberger is:

29 i. Karen⁴ Jesberger, born Private. She married (1) Ronald Olson Private; born Private. She married (2) Steven Matyas Private; born Private.

More About Ronald Olson and Karen Jesberger:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Steven Matyas and Karen Jesberger:
Private-Begin: Private

14. William Louis³ Hoppe (Louis Alfred², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 06 July 1944, and died 14 October 1972. He married **Betty Klepps** Private. She was born Private.

More About William Hoppe and Betty Klepps:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of William Hoppe and Betty Klepps are:

30 i. John⁴ Hoppe, born Private.
31 ii. William Hoppe, born Private.
32 iii. Laura Hoppe, born Private.

15. Beverley June³ Hoppe (Harley Emanuel², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Jerome Edward Dulski** Private, son of Edward Dulski and Jane Zalewski. He was born Private.

More About Jerome Dulski and Beverley Hoppe:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Beverley Hoppe and Jerome Dulski are:

+ 33 i. Mark Jerome⁴ Dulski, born Private.
+ 34 ii. LuAnn Marie Dulski, born Private.
+ 35 iii. Bonnie Jane Dulski, born Private.
36 iv. Mary Beth Dulski, born 15 November 1960 in Neenah, Winnebago Co., WI; died 15 November 1960 in Neenah, Winnebago Co., WI.
+ 37 v. Julie Kay Dulski, born Private.

Generation No. 4

23. Diane Marie⁴ Longfield (Joyce Delores³ Hoppe, Leo Arthur², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married (1) **Rickie Joe Fredrickson** Private, son of William Fredrickson and Ruth ???. He was born Private. She married (2) **Vern Mylo Wever** Private. He was born Private. She married (3) **Ronald Verl**

Vanderhoff Private, son of Verl Vanderhoff and Margaret ????. He was born Private.

More About Rickie Fredrickson and Diane Longfield:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Vern Wever and Diane Longfield:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Ronald Vanderhoff and Diane Longfield:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Diane Longfield and Rickie Fredrickson is:

+ 38 i. Roxanne Vanessa⁵ Longfield, born Private.

Child of Diane Longfield and Vern Wever is:

39 i. Angelica Christine⁵ Longfield, born Private.

25. Cris Anthony⁴ Longfield (Joyce Delores³ Hoppe, Leo Arthur², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Lynn Marie Rice** Private. She was born Private.

More About Cris Longfield and Lynn Rice:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Cris Longfield and Lynn Rice are:

40 i. Adam⁵ Longfield, born Private.

41 ii. Justin Longfield, born Private.

26. Rita Ann⁴ Longfield (Joyce Delores³ Hoppe, Leo Arthur², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Ronald Bradford, Jr.** Private, son of Ronald Bradford and Georgia ????. He was born Private.

More About Ronald Bradford and Rita Longfield:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Rita Longfield and Ronald Bradford is:

42 i. Nicole⁵ Longfield, born Private.

27. David Francis⁴ Longfield (Joyce Delores³ Hoppe, Leo Arthur², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Diane Kay Terres** Private, daughter of Eugene Terres and Donna Fredrickson. She was born Private.

More About David Longfield and Diane Terres:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of David Longfield and Diane Terres is:

43 i. Jessica Marie⁵ Terres, born Private.

28. Lynn Marie⁴ Longfield (Joyce Delores³ Hoppe, Leo Arthur², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) Nick Laturnal** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Anthony McCoy** Private. He

was born Private.

More About Nick Laturnal and Lynn Longfield:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Anthony McCoy and Lynn Longfield:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Lynn Longfield and Nick Laturnal is:
+ 44 i. Kristine Tina⁵ Longfield, born Private.

Child of Lynn Longfield and Anthony McCoy is:
45 i. Anthony Norlan⁵ McCoy, born Private.

33. Mark Jerome⁴ Dulski (Beverley June³ Hoppe, Harley Emanuel², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Lucinda Ellen Korn** Private. She was born Private.

More About Mark Dulski and Lucinda Korn:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Mark Dulski and Lucinda Korn are:
46 i. Kristine Anne⁵ Dulski, born Private. She married Troy Alen Hemp Private; born Private.

More About Troy Hemp and Kristine Dulski:
Private-Begin: Private

- 47 ii. Angela Kay Dulski, born Private.
- 48 iii. Jarred Mark Dulski, born Private.

34. LuAnn Marie⁴ Dulski (Beverley June³ Hoppe, Harley Emanuel², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Calvin Keberlein** Private. He was born Private.

More About Calvin Keberlein and LuAnn Dulski:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of LuAnn Dulski and Calvin Keberlein are:
49 i. Craig Allen⁵ Keberlein, born Private.
50 ii. Amanda Marie Keberlein, born Private.
51 iii. Emily Johanna Keberlein, born Private.

35. Bonnie Jane⁴ Dulski (Beverley June³ Hoppe, Harley Emanuel², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) Steve Liegal** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Charles Bradly Kain** Private. He was born Private. She married **(3) Daniel Johnson** Private. He was born Private.

More About Steve Liegal and Bonnie Dulski:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Charles Kain and Bonnie Dulski:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Daniel Johnson and Bonnie Dulski:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Bonnie Dulski and Steve Liegal is:

- 52 i. Melissa Johanna⁵ Liegal, born Private.

37. Julie Kay⁴ Dulski (Beverley June³ Hoppe, Harley Emanuel², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Richard Boelter** Private. He was born Private.

More About Richard Boelter and Julie Dulski:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Julie Dulski and Richard Boelter is:

- 53 i. Jacob William⁵ Boelter, born Private.

Generation No. 5

38. Roxanne Vanessa⁵ Longfield (Diane Marie⁴, Joyce Delores³ Hoppe, Leo Arthur², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) Michael Andreasen** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Patrick Bowersock** Private. He was born Private.

More About Michael Andreasen and Roxanne Longfield:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Patrick Bowersock and Roxanne Longfield:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Roxanne Longfield and Michael Andreasen is:

- 54 i. Egan Michael⁶ Andreasen, born Private.

44. Kristine 'Tina'⁵ Longfield (Lynn Marie⁴, Joyce Delores³ Hoppe, Leo Arthur², Mathilda W.¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) Daniel Harper** Private. He was born Private.

More About Daniel Harper and Kristine Longfield:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kristine Longfield and Daniel Harper are:

- 55 i. Parris⁶ Longfield, born Private. She married ? ??? Private; born Private.

More About ? ??? and Parris Longfield:

Private-Begin: Private

- 56 ii. Anthony Longfield, born Private.

Child of Kristine 'Tina' Longfield is:

- 57 i. KrisLynn 'Shyla'⁶ Longfield, born Private.

Descendants of Albert Edward Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Albert Edward¹ Krause (Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 06 January 1888 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 28 April 1954 in WI. He married **Ada Agnes Eva Bower** 1909, daughter of William Bower and Amelia Habbeck. She was born 17 August 1892 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI, and died 06 February 1986 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI.

Notes for Albert Edward Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 12

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 18

1930 Census, New London City(ward #1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#28, p7A/142A, frame 13/23, taken Apr. 1930, age 42

1940 Census, New London(Ward#1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-28, p8B/303B, family#174, frame 17/32, taken 27 Apr 1940, age 52

Notes for Ada Agnes Eva Bower:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(ward #1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#28, p7A/142A, frame 13/23, taken Apr. 1930, age 37

1940 Census, New London(Ward#1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-28, p8B/303B, family#174, frame 17/32, taken 27 Apr 1940, age 47

Name: Ada Agnes Ene Bower

Gender: Female

Race: White

Birth Date: 17 Aug 1892

Birth Place: New London, Waupaca, Wisconsin

Father: Wm Bower

Mother: Amelia Habbeck

FHL Film Number: 1305604

More About Albert Krause and Ada Bower:

Marriage: 1909

Children of Albert Krause and Ada Bower are:

- 2 i. Norman E.² Krause, born 09 January 1911 in Monroe Co., WI; died 28 August 1975 in Neenah, Winnebago Co., WI. He married Lucille Helen Burton; born 12 July 1917 in Bear Creek, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died 02 May 2006 in Menasha, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Norman E. Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(ward #1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#28, p7A/142A, frame 13/23, taken Apr. 1930, age 19

- + 3 ii. Verna Irene Krause, born 22 July 1913; died 18 September 1996.
- + 4 iii. Albert Eugene Krause, born 24 June 1916 in Outagamie Co., WI; died 19 February 2006 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI.

- 5 iv. William Donald Krause, born 04 August 1922 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI; died 09 September 2003 in Rockford, IL.

Notes for William Donald Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(ward #1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#28, p7A/142A, frame 13/23, taken

Apr. 1930, age 7

1940 Census, New London(Ward#1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-28, p8B/303B, family#174, frame

17/32, taken 27 Apr 1940, age 17

Name William Donald Krause

Gender Male

Race White

Birth Date 4 Aug 1922

Birth Place New London W, Wisconsin

Death Date 9 Sep 2003

Father Albert E Krause

Mother Ada Bower

SSN 393165775

Notes Oct 1940: Name listed as WILLIAM DONALD KRAUSE; 07 Oct 2003: Name listed as

WILLIAM D KRAUSE

- 6 v. Eleanor Krause, died Bef. 2006.

Generation No. 2

3. Verna Irene² Krause (Albert Edward¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 22 July 1913 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 18 September 1996 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Lorenz Jahsman**. He was born 07 May 1912 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died May 1987 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Verna Irene Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(ward #1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#28, p7A/142A, frame 13/23, taken Apr.

1930, age 16

Child of Verna Krause and Lorenz Jahsman is:

- 7 i. Infant³ Jahsman, born 07 June 1935; died 07 June 1935.

4. Albert Eugene² Krause (Albert Edward¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 24 June 1916 in Outagamie Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 19 February 2006 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Albert Eugene Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(ward #1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#28, p7A/142A, frame 13/23, taken Apr.

1930, age 13

1940 Census, New London(Ward#1), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-28, p8B/303B, family#174, frame 17/32, taken

27 Apr 1940, age 24

More About Albert Krause and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Albert Krause and ? ??? is:

- 8 i. Carol³ Krause, born Private. She married Rickey Stoflet Private; born Private.

More About Rickey Stoflet and Carol Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Descendants of Amanda Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Amanda¹ Krause (Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born January 1892 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 12 August 1961 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI. She married **Emil Walter Preuss** 18 December 1907, son of Julius Preuss and Emelia Krause. He was born 21 April 1886 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died 05 May 1950.

Notes for Amanda Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 8 (Jan 1892)

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 15

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p family#110, p6B36B/ frame 12/24, taken 27 Apr 1910, age 20, marr 2 yrs, 1 child, 1 living

1920 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#151, p6B/34B, family#110, frame 12/23, taken 22-24 Jan 1920, age 30

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 40, first marr age 21

1940 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-16, p4A/165A, family#63, frame 7/14, taken 13 Mat 1940, age 50

More About Amanda Krause:

Alternate DOB: 11 November 1892 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.")

Notes for Emil Walter Preuss:

Ref:

1900 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p10B-11A/106B-107A, frame 20-21/39, taken 20 June 1900, age 14

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p family#110, p6B36B/ frame 12/24, taken 27 Apr 1910, age 25, marr 2 yrs, namr: Amil Price

1920 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#151, p6B/34B, family#110, frame 12/23, taken 22-24 Jan 1920, age 34, name: Amil Price

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 42, first marr age 23

1940 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-16, p4A/165A, family#63, frame 7/14, taken 13 Mat 1940, age 55

More About Emil Walter Preuss:

Alternate DOB: 21 April 1885, as per WWII registration card (Source: *WWII Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic.")

More About Emil Preuss and Amanda Krause:

Marriage: 18 December 1907

Children of Amanda Krause and Emil Preuss are:

- 2 i. Helen² Preuss, born 22 December 1908 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 24 December 1976. She married (1) Earl Drake; died Unknown. She married (2) Crist Abitz; died Unknown.

Notes for Helen Preuss:

Ref:

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p family#110, p6B36B/ frame 12/24, taken 27 Apr 1910, age 1

1920 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#151, p6B/34B, family#110, frame 12/23, taken 22-24 Jan 1920, age 11

- + 3 ii. Dorothy 'Dora' Emma Preuss, born 29 July 1913 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 07 July 1985 in Fond du Lac, Fond du Lac Co., WI.
- + 4 iii. Fred Henry Preuss, born 07 March 1916 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 11 November 1980 in Little Wolf, Manawa Twp., WI.
- 5 iv. Leona A. Preuss, born 09 April 1922 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 31 March 1923 in Little Wolf, Manawa Twp., WI.
- 6 v. Alice M. Preuss, born 09 September 1924 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 19 March 2007 in Sheyboygan Falls, Sheyboygan Co., WI. She married William W. Carver 1944; born 03 December 1911; died 15 April 1982 in Sheyboygan, WI.

Notes for Alice M. Preuss:

Ref:

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 5

1940 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-16, p4A/165A, family#63, frame 7/14, taken 13 Mat 1940, age 15

More About William Carver and Alice Preuss:

Marriage: 1944

Generation No. 2

3. Dorothy 'Dora' Emma² Preuss (Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 29 July 1913 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died 07 July 1985 in Fond du Lac, Fond du Lac Co., WI. She married **William Lee** January 1934. He was born 04 May 1903 in WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died July 1984 in Fond du Lac, Fond du Lac Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Dorothy 'Dora' Emma Preuss:

Ref:

1920 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#151, p6B/34B, family#110, frame 12/23, taken 22-24 Jan 1920, age 6

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 16, name: Dora E.

More About William Lee and Dorothy Preuss:

Marriage: January 1934

Child of Dorothy Preuss and William Lee is:

- + 7 i. Beverly³ Lee, born Private.

4. Fred Henry² Preuss (Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 07 March 1916 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died 11 November 1980 in Little Wolf, Manawa Twp., WI. He married **Elizabeth Ada Rasmussen** 28 September 1938, daughter of Palmer Rasmussen and Ada Parmeter. She was born 21 June 1918 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 24 February 1994 in Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Fred Henry Preuss:

Ref:

1920 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#151, p6B/34B, family#110, frame 12/23, taken 22-24 Jan 1920, age 3 (9/12) looks like 3 3/4

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 14

More About Fred Preuss and Elizabeth Rassmussen:
Marriage: 28 September 1938

Children of Fred Preuss and Elizabeth Rassmussen are:

- + 8 i. Frederick Arthur³ Preuss, born Private.
- + 9 ii. Charles Emil Preuss, born Private.
- + 10 iii. Dorothy Elizabeth Preuss, born Private.

Generation No. 3

7. Beverly³ Lee (Dorothy 'Dora' Emma² Preuss, Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married ? ??? Private. He was born Private.

More About ? ??? and Beverly Lee:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Beverly Lee and ? ??? is:

- 11 i. Son⁴ ???, born Private. He married Bev ??? Private; born Private.

More About Son ??? and Bev ???:
Private-Begin: Private

8. Frederick Arthur³ Preuss (Fred Henry², Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Leila Louise Schwarz** Private, daughter of Robert Schwarz and Carmela Vechi. She was born Private.

More About Frederick Preuss and Leila Schwarz:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Frederick Preuss and Leila Schwarz are:

- + 12 i. Chandra Beth⁴ Preuss, born Private.
- 13 ii. Brenda Louise Preuss, born Private.
- + 14 iii. Connie Marie Preuss, born Private.
- + 15 iv. Christine Noel Preuss, born Private.

9. Charles Emil³ Preuss (Fred Henry², Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Susan Arlene Erickson** Private, daughter of Willie Erickson and Luella ????. She was born Private.

More About Charles Preuss and Susan Erickson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Charles Preuss and Susan Erickson are:

- + 16 i. Jeffrey Charles⁴ Preuss, born Private.
- 17 ii. Jaclyn Susan Preuss, born Private.

10. Dorothy Elizabeth³ Preuss (Fred Henry², Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Micheal Walter Janke** Private, son of Walter Janke and Dorothy Schmidt. He was born Private.

More About Micheal Janke and Dorothy Preuss:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Dorothy Preuss and Micheal Janke are:

- 18 i. Christopher Michael⁴ Janke, born Private. He married Jana Fraaza Private; born Private.

More About Christopher Janke and Jana Fraaza:
Private-Begin: Private

- + 19 ii. Jennifer Elizabeth Janke, born Private.

Generation No. 4

12. Chandra Beth⁴ Preuss (Frederick Arthur³, Fred Henry², Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Christopher Jon Kordus** Private, son of Dale Kordus and Terri ???. He was born Private.

More About Christopher Kordus and Chandra Preuss:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Chandra Preuss and Christopher Kordus are:

- 20 i. Katie Linn⁵ Kordus, born Private.
21 ii. Sydney Anne Kordus, born Private.

14. Connie Marie⁴ Preuss (Frederick Arthur³, Fred Henry², Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) D'Angelo Komanekin** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Santos Roman Montoya** Private. He was born Private.

More About D'Angelo Komanekin and Connie Preuss:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Santos Montoya and Connie Preuss:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Connie Preuss and D'Angelo Komanekin is:

- 22 i. Dela'von Mylove⁵ Komanekin, born Private.

Child of Connie Preuss and Santos Montoya is:

- 23 i. Calton Favian⁵ Montoya, born Private.

15. Christine Noel⁴ Preuss (Frederick Arthur³, Fred Henry², Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Scott Alan Wilken** Private, son of James Wilken and Nancy Janke. He was born Private.

More About Scott Wilken and Christine Preuss:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Christine Preuss and Scott Wilken are:

- 24 i. Seth Alan⁵ Wilken, born Private.
25 ii. Casey Noel Wilken, born Private.

16. Jeffrey Charles⁴ Preuss (Charles Emil³, Fred Henry², Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Mary Jo ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Jeffrey Preuss and Mary ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jeffrey Preuss and Mary ??? are:

- 26 i. Autumn Leigh⁵ Preuss, born Private.
- 27 ii. Summer Rae Preuss, born Private.

19. Jennifer Elizabeth⁴ Janke (Dorothy Elizabeth³ Preuss, Fred Henry², Amanda¹ Krause, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) Gustavo Andrade** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Tehal Signh** Private. He was born Private.

More About Gustavo Andrade and Jennifer Janke:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Tehal Signh and Jennifer Janke:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Jennifer Janke and Gustavo Andrade is:

- 28 i. Savannah Elizabeth⁵ Andrade, born Private.

Descendants of Ida M. Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Ida M.¹ Krause (Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 17 March 1893 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 14 December 1954 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI. She married **George F. Buss** 1912. He was born 05 August 1890 in WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died July 1964 in WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Ida M. Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 7

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 18

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 13

1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p6A/191A, family#105, frame 11/21, taken 20-21 June 1920, age 27

More About Ida M. Krause:

Alternate DOB: 17 March 1892, Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary.")

Notes for George F. Buss:

Ref:

1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p6A/191A, family#105, frame 11/21, taken 20-21 June 1920, age 29

More About George Buss and Ida Krause:

Marriage: 1912

Children of Ida Krause and George Buss are:

- 2 i. Albert² Buss, born Private.
- 3 ii. Alvin Buss, born Abt. June 1919 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died Unknown.

Notes for Alvin Buss:

Ref:

1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p6A/191A, family#105, frame 11/21, taken 20-21 June 1920, age 7/12

Descendants of Herman Martin Krause, Jr.

Generation No. 1

1. Herman Martin¹ Krause, Jr. (Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 10 March 1895 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.), and died 25 February 1976 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.). He married **(1) Geneva Rose Velie** 16 April 1920 in ?, daughter of Walter Velie and Cora Thurston. She was born 23 February 1905 in St. Lawrence Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died 16 September 1928 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Newspaper, Clintonville Tribune, Clintonville, WI, 21 Sept. 1928. [_blank](http://www.rootsweb.com:80/~wiwaupac/EmLuCem/ELO001.jpg)). He married **(2) Vera Christina Maude Peterson** 02 January 1934 in ?. She was born 14 October 1894 in Northport, WI (Source: TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.), and died 09 January 1965 in Oshkosh, WI (Source: TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.).

Notes for Herman Martin Krause, Jr.:

Lived in Oshkosh, WI

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 5

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 11

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 15

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p2B/148B, frame 4/12, taken 3 Apr.

1930, age 35, widower. His daughter is in the home of Albert Hoppe on the same page

More About Herman Martin Krause, Jr.:

Baptism: 04 April 1895, Manawa, WI

Burial: Unknown, Emanuel Lutheran Cemetery, New London, Waupaca Co., WI

Notes for Geneva Rose Velie:

Ref:

1910 Census, St. Lawrence Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#90, p2A/2A, frame 3/30, taken 16-18 Apr. 1910, age 5

1920 Census, Fremont, Waupaca Co., WI, ED#133, p4B/109B, frame 8/17, taken 21-22 Jan 1920, age 14

More About Geneva Rose Velie:

Cause of Death: Auto Crash

More About Herman Krause and Geneva Velie:

Marriage: 16 April 1920, ?

More About Vera Christina Maude Peterson:

Burial: Unknown, Northport Ostrander Cemetery, Northport, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Herman Krause and Vera Peterson:

Marriage: 02 January 1934, ?

Children of Herman Krause and Geneva Velie are:

- + 2 i. Arthur Theodore² Krause, born 20 September 1921 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 23 February 1998 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI
- 3 ii. Alvin Krause, born 1923 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 1923 in Little Wolf Twp.,

- Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 4 iii. Orville Herman Krause, born 06 June 1924 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 15 March 1992 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI.
 - + 5 iv. Eleanor Rose Krause, born 01 November 1926 in Manawa, WI; died 08 March 1994 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI.
 - + 6 v. Donald Edward Krause, Sr., born 30 June 1928 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 03 February 2004 in Sherman, Grayson Co., TX.

Generation No. 2

2. Arthur Theodore² Krause (Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 20 September 1921 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 2.), and died 23 February 1998 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI. He married **(1) Adeline Alizaja Pubanz**. She was born 11 May 1924 in Union, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 16 December 1993 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI. He married **(2) Claudine Alice Worthington** 19 October 1947 in Watervliet, Barrien Co., MI (Source: Marriage Index, Michigan, Marriage Records, 1867-1952.). She was born 30 October 1922 in Kalamazoo, Kalamazoo Co., MI, and died 23 February 1995 in Anecotes, WA. He married **(3) Rosella Magdeli 'Sally' Koehler** 14 November 1987 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI. She was born 16 September 1923 in Woodville, St. Croix Co., WI, and died 30 April 2014 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.

Notes for Arthur Theodore Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 8, in home of Carl Theodore Krause

Marriage Notes for Arthur Krause and Claudine Worthington:

Name: Arthur T Krause

Gender: Male

Race: White

Age: 26

Birth Year: abt 1921

Birth Place: Marawa, Wisconsin

License County: Kalamazoo

Marriage Date: 19 Oct 1947

Marriage Place: Watervliet, Berrien, Michigan, USA

Residence Place: Detroit, Michigan

Father: Herman Martin Krause

Mother: Genevieve Vile

Spouse: Claudine Worthington

County File Number: 40949

State File Number: 39 16673

Name: Claudine Worthington

Gender: Female

Race: White

Age: 24

Birth Year: abt 1923

Birth Place: Kalamazoo, Michigan

License County: Kalamazoo

Marriage Date: 19 Oct 1947

Marriage Place: Watervliet, Berrien, Michigan, USA

Residence Place: Kalamazoo, Michigan

Father: Caroline Worthington

Mother: Edna Irene ??Ra??E

Spouse: Arthur T Krause
County File Number: 40949
State File Number: 39 16673

More About Arthur Krause and Claudine Worthington:
Marriage: 19 October 1947, Watervliet, Barrien Co., MI (Source: Marriage Index, Michigan, Marriage Records, 1867-1952.)

More About Arthur Krause and Rosella Koehler:
Marriage: 14 November 1987, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

Child of Arthur Krause and Adeline Pubanz is:
7 i. Michael M.³ Krause, born Private.

Children of Arthur Krause and Claudine Worthington are:

- 8 i. Victor³ Krause, born Private.
- 9 ii. Valerie Krause, born Private. She married ? Wood Private; born Private.

More About ? Wood and Valerie Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

4. Orville Herman² Krause (Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 06 June 1924 in Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 15 March 1992 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Betty Jean Baxter** 15 December 1945 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI, daughter of Donald Baxter and Eva Cartwright. She was born 09 October 1927 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 26 August 2017 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Orville Herman Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 5, in home of Carl Theodore Krause.

More About Orville Herman Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Lake View Memorial Park, Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Betty Jean Baxter:

Ref:

1930 Census, Waupaca(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#41, p9B/241B, frame 18/18, taken 19 Apr 1930, age 2 1/2

More About Betty Jean Baxter:

Burial: Unknown, Lake View Memorial Park, Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Orville Krause and Betty Baxter:

Marriage: 15 December 1945, New London, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Orville Krause and Betty Baxter are:

- + 10 i. Orville Donald 'Butch'³ Krause, born 04 June 1946 in Richmond, VA; died 09 September 2017 in Waupun, Fond du Lac Co., WI.
- + 11 ii. Garrett Lee Krause I, born 05 December 1947 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 27 November 2011 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI.
- + 12 iii. Daryl Martin Krause, born Private.
- + 13 iv. David Bradford Krause, born Private.

- + 14 v. Kathy Lee Krause, born Private.
- + 15 vi. Karen Jean Krause, born 12 April 1958 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI; died 15 September 2009 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI.

5. Eleanor Rose² Krause (Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 01 November 1926 in Manawa, WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 08 March 1994 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI. She married **(1) John Herman Winters** Bef. 1943 in ?, son of ? Winters and Lucille ????. He was born 19 May 1920 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI, and died 18 November 1974 in Phillips, Price Co., WI. She married **(2) Joseph F. Kasarsky** 24 July 1959. He was born 25 February 1928 in ? (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 29 September 1979 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI.

Notes for Eleanor Rose Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#2), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#29, p2B/148B, frame 4/12, taken 3 Apr. 1930, age 3, in home of Albert Hoppe

More About John Winters and Eleanor Krause:

Marriage: Bef. 1943, ?

Notes for Joseph F. Kasarsky:

DOD in SSDB indicates Dec 1979

More About Joseph Kasarsky and Eleanor Krause:

Marriage: 24 July 1959

Children of Eleanor Krause and John Winters are:

- 16 i. John H.³ Winters, born Private. He married Ellen E. ??? Private; born Private.

More About John Winters and Ellen ???:
Private-Begin: Private
- 17 ii. Rosemary Winters, born 24 November 1943 in Waupaca Co., WI; died Bef. 2003. She married Arlan Cornelius Private; born Private.

More About Arlan Cornelius and Rosemary Winters:
Private-Begin: Private
- + 18 iii. Diane Winters, born Private.
- 19 iv. Shirley Ann Winters, born Private. She married Paul Beasley Private; born Private.

More About Paul Beasley and Shirley Winters:
Private-Begin: Private
- 20 v. Deborah Winters, born Private. She married John Batterman Private; born Private.

More About John Batterman and Deborah Winters:
Private-Begin: Private
- 21 vi. Barbra L. Winters, born Private. She married Michael Messing Private; born Private.

More About Michael Messing and Barbra Winters:
Private-Begin: Private
- + 22 vii. Bonnie Jean Winters, born 10 September 1953 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI; died 26 May 2003 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI.

6. Donald Edward² Krause, Sr. (Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 30 June 1928 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died 03 February 2004 in Sherman, Grayson Co., TX. He married **(1) Regina Marie Overman** Private, daughter of Reginald Overman and Thelma Pietri. She was born Private. He married **(2) Helen ???** Private. She was born Private. He married **(3) Regina Marie Overman** Private, daughter of Reginald Overman and Thelma Pietri. She was born Private.

Notes for Donald Edward Krause, Sr.:

Ref:

1930, Census, Matteson Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#26, p7A/126A, frame 13/18, taken 23 Apr. 1930, age 10/12, in home of grandparents, Walter Velie

The following is from the Find A Grave information:

Donald E. Krause, Sr

Memorial
Photos
Flowers
Edit
Share

Learn about sponsoring this memorial...

Birth: Jun. 30, 1928

Death: Feb. 3, 2004

Donald was born in Manawa, Wisconsin to the late Herman and Geneva Velie Krause. He passed away at Wilson N. Jones Medical Center, Sherman, Texas.

On 4 July 1950, he married Miss Regina Overman in St. Mary's Catholic Church, Sherman.

He joined the U.S. Air Force shortly after high school and stayed until his military retirement.

He was a member of St Mary's Catholic Church and the Knights of Columbus in Mount Clemens, Michigan.

He was preceded in death by his parents, two brothers, one sister and a son, Jerry Krause.

Mr. Krause is survived by his wife Regina of Sherman; five sons, Kerry of Houston, Texas, Kevin of Sherman, Donald Jr. and his wife Linda of Sherman, Tim of Gordonville, Texas and John and his wife Anne of Tacoma, Washington; two daughters Raenelle Weatherly of Anacortes, Washington and Renee Levensgood and her husband Gerald of Kingston, Washington; a daughter-in-law, Rosanna Krause of Mount Clemens; 21 grandchildren, two great grandchildren; and several nieces, nephews and other family members.

Rosary was recited at Waldo Funeral Home.

A mass of Christian burial was celebrated at St Mary's Catholic Church, the Reverend Jeremy Myers, pastor of the church officiated.

Burial with military honors followed at St Mary's Catholic Cemetery.

Pallbearers were John Chambers, Don Krause Jr., Tim Krause, Anthony Krause, Kerry Krause, and Kevin Krause.

More About Donald Edward Krause, Sr.:

Alternate DOB: 29 June 1928

Burial: Unknown, Saint Marys Cemetery, Sherman, Grayson Co., TX

More About Donald Krause and Regina Overman:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Donald Krause and Helen ???:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Donald Krause and Regina Overman:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Donald Krause and Regina Overman are:

- 23 i. Kerry Michael³ Krause, born Private.
- + 24 ii. Thelma Raenelle Krause, born Private.
- 25 iii. Kevin Joseph Krause, born Private.
- 26 iv. Renee Marie Krause, born Private. She married Gerald Levengood Private; born Private.

More About Gerald Levengood and Renee Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

- 27 v. Donald Edward Krause, Jr., born Private.
- 28 vi. Timothy Sean Krause, born Private.
- + 29 vii. Jeffrey Alan Krause, born 15 December 1963 in Mt. Clemens, Macomb Co., MI; died 11 December 1995 in Mt. Clemens, Macomb Co., MI.

Generation No. 3

10. Orville Donald 'Butch'³ Krause (Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 04 June 1946 in Richmond, VA (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 09 September 2017 in Waupun, Fond du Lac Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Clara Jane Deastell** Private, daughter of John Deastell and Florence McMullen. She was born Private.

Notes for Orville Donald 'Butch' Krause:

Orville D. "Butch" Krause, age 71, passed away unexpectedly at his residence on Saturday, September 9, 2017. He was born to the late Orville and Betty (Baxter) Krause in West Virginia on June 4, 1946. He served his country as a member of the United States Air Force. He married Clara Deastell on August 9, 1969 in Bowler, WI. He worked for Oshkosh Truck for 40+ years before retiring as an inspector. He loved camping, fishing, hunting, cookouts and especially being with his grandkids and family.

Orville is survived by h(private).

In addition to his parents, Orville is preceded in death by his brother, Garrett and sister, Karen.

Services for Orville will be held at Lake View Memorial Park on Monday, September 18, 2017 at 11:00AM. Rev. Jim Hardy will be officiating. A visitation will be from 10:00AM until the time of service. A burial will follow the service.

(Source: <http://konrad-behlman.com>)

More About Orville Donald 'Butch' Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Lake View Memorial Park, Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Orville Krause and Clara Deastell:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Orville Krause and Clara Deastell are:

- + 30 i. Orville Kenneth⁴ Krause, born Private.
- 31 ii. Penny Lee Krause, born Private. She married Jeffery Zarling Private; born Private.

More About Jeffery Zarling and Penny Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

- 32 iii. Donald Wilbur Krause, born Private. He married Chrissy ??? Private; born Private.

More About Donald Krause and Chrissy ???:
Private-Begin: Private

11. Garrett Lee³ Krause I (Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 05 December 1947 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 27 November 2011 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **(1) Rosemary Kleinschmidt** 09 December 1967 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI, daughter of Norman Kleinschmidt and Jane Gibson. She was born 1950 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI, and died 2018 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI. He married **(2) Deborah Diane Durkee** Private, daughter of Howard Durkee and Dona Runke. She was born Private.

More About Garrett Krause and Rosemary Kleinschmidt:
Marriage: 09 December 1967, Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI

More About Garrett Krause and Deborah Durkee:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Garrett Krause and Rosemary Kleinschmidt is:

- + 33 i. Brian Mark⁴ Krause, born Private.

Children of Garrett Krause and Deborah Durkee are:

- + 34 i. Brenda Lee⁴ Krause, born Private.
- + 35 ii. Todd James Krause, born Private.
- 36 iii. Garrett Lee Krause II, born Private.

12. Daryl Martin³ Krause (Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) Debra Stenson** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Mary Lou Rumlow** Private. She was born Private.

More About Daryl Krause and Debra Stenson:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Daryl Krause and Mary Rumlow:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Daryl Krause and Debra Stenson are:

- 37 i. Jacqueline Jean⁴ Krause, born Private.
- 38 ii. Tina Marie Krause, born Private.

Children of Daryl Krause and Mary Rumlow are:

- 39 i. Jamie Martin⁴ Krause, born Private.
- 40 ii. Angela Christine Krause, born Private.

13. David Bradford³ Krause (Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-

One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) Lynn Grant** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Beverly Jean Manske** Private. She was born Private.

More About David Krause and Lynn Grant:

Private-Begin: Private

More About David Krause and Beverly Manske:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of David Krause and Beverly Manske is:

- 41 i. David Martin⁴ Krause, born Private.

14. Kathy Lee³ Krause (Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) Robert George Tyson** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Robb Deublar** Private. He was born Private.

More About Robert Tyson and Kathy Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Robb Deublar and Kathy Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kathy Krause and Robert Tyson are:

- + 42 i. William George⁴ Tyson, born Private.
- 43 ii. Thomas Robert Tyson, born Private.

15. Karen Jean³ Krause (Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 12 April 1958 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI, and died 15 September 2009 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI. She married **Steven Lee Hill** Private, son of Son Hill. He was born Private.

More About Steven Hill and Karen Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Karen Krause and Steven Hill are:

- + 44 i. Jason Michael⁴ Hill, born Private.
- + 45 ii. Jennifer Lee Hill, born Private.

18. Diane³ Winters (Eleanor Rose² Krause, Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Keith Wolff** Private. He was born Private.

More About Keith Wolff and Diane Winters:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Diane Winters and Keith Wolff are:

- 46 i. Peggy⁴ Wolff, born Private.
- 47 ii. Brian Wolff, born Private.
- 48 iii. Tim Wolff, born Private.
- + 49 iv. Chris W. Wolff, born 31 January 1964 in Oshkosh, WI; died 19 January 1999 in Van Dyne, WI.

22. Bonnie Jean³ Winters (Eleanor Rose² Krause, Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 10 September 1953 in

Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI, and died 26 May 2003 in Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI. She married **Ralph J. Makurat** Private. He was born Private.

More About Ralph Makurat and Bonnie Winters:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Bonnie Winters and Ralph Makurat are:

- 50 i. Scott⁴ Makurat, born Private.
- 51 ii. Kay Makurat, born Private.
- 52 iii. Mandy Lynn Makurat, born Abt. 27 October 1979; died 27 October 1979.

24. Thelma Raenelle³ Krause (Donald Edward², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **David Charles Weatherly** Private, son of Ralph Weatherly and Irene Smith. He was born Private.

More About David Weatherly and Thelma Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Thelma Krause and David Weatherly are:

- 53 i. Scott Thomas⁴ Weatherly, born Private.
- 54 ii. Susanne Renee Weatherly, born Private.

29. Jeffrey Alan³ Krause (Donald Edward², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 15 December 1963 in Mt. Clemens, Macomb Co., MI, and died 11 December 1995 in Mt. Clemens, Macomb Co., MI. He married **Roseanna Gardynik** Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Jeffrey Alan Krause:
The following is from the Find A Grave info:
Jeffrey Alan Krause

Birth: Dec. 15, 1963
Mount Clemens
Macomb County
Michigan, USA
Death: Dec. 11, 1995
Mount Clemens
Macomb County
Michigan, USA

Mr. Jeffrey Alan Krause of Mount Clemens passed away at Mount Clemens General Hospital on Monday at the age of 31 years.

Born in Mount Clemens December 15, 1963, a son of Donald E. and Regina Overman Krause, Sr., he moved to Texas when he was five years old and moved back to Mount Clemens in the spring of 1985.

He was united in marriage with the former Roseanna Gardynik August 25, 1988 in Mount Clemens. Mr. Krause had been employed by Ventures, Inc. in Clinton Township as a foreman. He enjoyed working on cars and also enjoyed football.

Surviving is his wife, Roseanna, and four children: Heather, Amanda, Richard and Donald. Also surviving are his parents, Donald and Regina Krause of Sherman, Texas and the following brothers and sisters: Jack (Anne) Chambers of Puallup, Washington, Kerry Krause of Houston, Texas, Raenelle (David) Weatherly of Anacortes, Washington, Kevin Krause of Sherman, Texas, Renee (Gerald) Leavengood of Kingston, Washington, Donald Krause, Jr. of Sherman, Texas and Tim Krause of Vernon, Texas.

Funeral services will be held on Friday, December 15, 1995 at 9:30 am. in the Will and Schwarzkoff Funeral Home, 233 Northbound Gratiot, Mount Clemens and 10:00 am. at St. Peter Catholic Church with the Reverend Father Michael Cooney officiating. burial will follow in Cadillac Memorial Gardens Cemetery, Clinton Township.

Visiting hours in the funeral home will be from 6:30 pm. until 9:00 pm., Wednesday and Noon until 9:00 pm., Thursday.

A Scripture service will be held at 7:00 pm., Thursday.

Family links:

Parents:

Donald E. Krause (1928 - 2004)

Inscription:

TOGETHER FOREVER

JEFFREY A KRAUSE

1963 - 1995

Burial:

Cadillac Memorial Gardens-East

Clinton Township

Macomb County

Michigan, USA

Plot: Resurrection Mausoleum, Level F, Crypt 19

More About Jeffrey Alan Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Cadillac Memorial Gardens-East, Clinton Twp., Macomb Co., MI

More About Jeffrey Krause and Roseanna Gardynik:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jeffrey Krause and Roseanna Gardynik are:

- 55 i. Heather⁴ Krause, born Private.
- 56 ii. Amanda Krause, born Private.
- 57 iii. Richard Krause, born Private.
- 58 iv. Donald Krause, born Private.

Generation No. 4

30. Orville Kenneth⁴ Krause (Orville Donald 'Butch'³, Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Jannelle Stinefelt** Private. She was born Private.

More About Orville Krause and Jannelle Stinefelt:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Orville Krause and Jannelle Stinefelt are:

- 59 i. Austin Kenneth⁵ Krause, born Private.
- 60 ii. Camerin Dean Krause, born Private.
- 61 iii. Brayden Hunter Krause, born Private.

33. Brian Mark⁴ Krause (Garrett Lee³, Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-

A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Janel Jean Miller** Private, daughter of Rodney Miller and Edith ????. She was born Private.

More About Brian Krause and Janel Miller:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Brian Krause and Janel Miller are:
62 i. Heidi Jo⁵ Krause, born Private.
63 ii. Nicholas Kelly Krause, born Private.

34. Brenda Lee⁴ Krause (Garrett Lee³, Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Terrence Lee Miller, Sr.** Private, son of Terrence Miller and Faith Amundson. He was born Private.

More About Terrence Miller and Brenda Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Brenda Krause and Terrence Miller are:
64 i. Kayla Lynn⁵ Miller, born Private.
65 ii. Terrence Lee Miller, Jr., born Private.
66 iii. Kimberly Ann Miller, born Private.

35. Todd James⁴ Krause (Garrett Lee³, Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) Jessica Fahley** Private, daughter of ? Fahley and ? ????. She was born Private. He married **(2) Charlotte Van Over** Private, daughter of ? Van Over and ? ????. She was born Private.

More About Todd Krause and Jessica Fahley:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Todd Krause and Charlotte Van Over:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Todd Krause and Jessica Fahley is:
67 i. Alana Marie⁵ Krause, born Private.

Child of Todd Krause and Charlotte Van Over is:
68 i. Thomas James⁵ Krause, born Private.

42. William George⁴ Tyson (Kathy Lee³ Krause, Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Rebecca ????** Private. She was born Private.

More About William Tyson and Rebecca ????:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of William Tyson and Rebecca ??? is:
69 i. Elizabeth Mae⁵ Tyson, born Private.

44. Jason Michael⁴ Hill (Karen Jean³ Krause, Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Christine Jeanette Coates** Private. She was born Private.

More About Jason Hill and Christine Coates:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jason Hill and Christine Coates are:

- 70 i. Sommer Leigh⁵ Hill, born Private.
- 71 ii. Autumn Taylor Hill, born Private.

45. Jennifer Lee⁴ Hill (Karen Jean³ Krause, Orville Herman², Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Jeffery Guenther** Private, son of Ralph Guenther and Barbara ???. He was born Private.

More About Jeffery Guenther and Jennifer Hill:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jennifer Hill and Jeffery Guenther are:

- 72 i. Rachel Lynn⁵ Guenther, born Private.
- 73 ii. Shawn Michael Guenther, born Private.

49. Chris W.⁴ Wolff (Diane³ Winters, Eleanor Rose² Krause, Herman Martin¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 31 January 1964 in Oshkosh, WI, and died 19 January 1999 in Van Dyne, WI. He married **(1) ? ???** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Judith Schubert** Private. She was born Private.

More About Chris W. Wolff:

Cause of Death: cancer

More About Chris Wolff and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Chris Wolff and Judith Schubert:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Chris Wolff and ? ??? are:

- 74 i. Heather⁵ Wolff, born Private.
- 75 ii. Alexandria Wolff, born Private.
- 76 iii. Timothy Wolff, born Private.
- 77 iv. Travis Wolff, born Private.

Child of Chris Wolff and Judith Schubert is:

- 78 i. Julian⁵ Wolff, born Private.

Descendants of Carl Theodore Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Carl Theodore¹ Krause (Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 29 April 1897 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."), and died 14 March 1964 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI. He married **Dessie May Kemp** 04 February 1920 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI, daughter of George Kemp and Seborah Whittington. She was born 21 May 1903 in WI (Source: Birth Index, WI.), and died 05 July 1989 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *Death Index*, WI.).

Notes for Carl Theodore Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 4

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 8

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 13, name: Charlie T.

1920 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#141, p3B/188B, frame 6/21, taken 10-12 Jan. 1920, age 22

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 31

1940 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-22, p5A/234A, family#79, frame 9/26, taken 20 Apr 1940, age 42

More About Carl Theodore Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Little Wolf Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

Notes for Dessie May Kemp:

Ref:

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 26

1940 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-22, p5A/234A, family#79, frame 9/26, taken 20 Apr 1940, age 37, name: Dessie

Wisconsin, Births and Christenings Index, 1826-1908 about Dessie May Kemp

Name: Dessie May Kemp

Birth Date: 21 May 1903

Birth Place: Waupaca, Wisconsin

Gender: Female

Race: White

Father's Name: George Kemp

Father's Birth Place: Portage County, Wisconsin

Mother's Name: Labie Whittington

Mother's Birth Place: Columbus, Indiana

FHL Film Number: 1305605

Wisconsin Death Index, 1959-1997 about Dessie May Krause

Name: Dessie May Krause

Death Date: 5 Jul 1989

Location: Waupaca (May be abbreviated)

Certificate: 018557

More About Dessie May Kemp:

Burial: Unknown, Little Wolf Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Carl Krause and Dessie Kemp:

Marriage: 04 February 1920, Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Carl Krause and Dessie Kemp are:

- + 2 i. Earl T.² Krause, born 07 June 1920 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI; died 29 August 2001 in Neenah, Winnebago Co., WI.
- 3 ii. Harold F. Krause, born 18 September 1921 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI; died 17 June 2003 in Farmington, Oakland Co., MI.

Notes for Harold F. Krause:

Ref:

1940 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-22, p5A/234A, family#79, frame 9/26, taken 20 Apr 1940, age 18

- + 4 iii. Ireta M. Krause, born Private.
- + 5 iv. Carl Martin Krause, Sr., born 10 September 1925 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI; died 24 June 1983 in Royal Oak, Oakland Co., MI.
- + 6 v. Lucille E. Krause, born Private.
- 7 vi. Elaine Fay Krause, born 30 May 1931 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI; died 30 March 2001 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI. She married James Hass Private; born Private.

Notes for Elaine Fay Krause:

Ref:

1940 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-22, p5A/234A, family#79, frame 9/26, taken 20 Apr 1940, age 8

More About James Hass and Elaine Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

- + 8 vii. Laura Krause, born Private.
- + 9 viii. Jane Ethyl Krause, born Private.
- + 10 ix. Jean Krause, born Private.

Generation No. 2

2. Earl T.² Krause (Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 07 June 1920 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 29 August 2001 in Neenah, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Harriet M. Kolgen** Bet. 1945 - 1946. She was born 17 February 1928 in Wisconsin Rapids, WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 09 November 2007 in Neenah, Winnebago Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Earl T. Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 9
1940 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-22, p5A/234A, family#79, frame 9/26, taken 20 Apr 1940, age 20

More About Earl Krause and Harriet Kolgen:

Marriage: Bet. 1945 - 1946

Children of Earl Krause and Harriet Kolgen are:

- + 11 i. Connie³ Krause, born Private.
- 12 ii. Thomas Krause, born Private. He married Rosa ??? Private; born Private.

More About Thomas Krause and Rosa ???:
Private-Begin: Private

- 13 iii. Terry Krause, born Private. He married Heidi Carmen Frisch Private; born Private.

More About Terry Krause and Heidi Frisch:
Private-Begin: Private

4. Ireta M.² Krause (Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Harold Liskow** Private. He was born 10 October 1917, and died 06 April 2010 in Sevierville, Sevier Co., TN.

More About Harold Liskow and Ireta Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Ireta Krause and Harold Liskow is:

- 14 i. William³ Liskow, born Private.

5. Carl Martin² Krause, Sr. (Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 10 September 1925 in Little Wolf, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *Death Index*, Michigan.), and died 24 June 1983 in Royal Oak, Oakland Co., MI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *Death Index*, Michigan., (3) *Death Certificate*.). He married **Betty Mae Miller** 15 December 1945 in ?, daughter of Edward Miller and Amelia Pagel. She was born 12 October 1926 in Medina, WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 06 April 2011 in Farmington, Oakland Co., MI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Carl Martin Krause, Sr.:

Ref:

1930 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#22, p10B/99B, frame 21/22, taken 25 Apr. 1930, age 4 6/12

1940 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-22, p5A/234A, family#79, frame 9/26, taken 20 Apr 1940, age 14

Michigan Deaths, 1971-1996 about Carl M Krause

Name: Carl M Krause

Birth Date: 10 Sep 1925

Death Date: 24 Jun 1983

Gender: Male

Residence: Farmington, Oakland, Michigan

Place of Death: Royal Oak, Oakland, Michigan

More About Carl Martin Krause, Sr.:

Burial: Unknown, Glen Eden Cemetery, Livonia, MI (Source: *Death Certificate*.)

More About Carl Krause and Betty Miller:

Marriage: 15 December 1945, ?

Children of Carl Krause and Betty Miller are:

- + 15 i. Darnel Martin³ Krause, born Private.
- + 16 ii. Leland 'Lee' Edward Krause, born Private.
- + 17 iii. Carl Martin Krause, Jr., born Private.
- + 18 iv. Jeffery Ray Krause, born Private.

6. Lucille E.² Krause (Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E,

Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Leonard Hahn** Private. He was born 17 February 1907 in Manawa, WI, and died 10 October 1980 in Manawa, WI.

More About Leonard Hahn and Lucille Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Lucille Krause and Leonard Hahn are:

- + 19 i. Jeannie Ellen³ Hahn, born Private.
- + 20 ii. Betty Lee Hahn, born Private.
- + 21 iii. Barbara Jo Hahn, born Private.

8. Laura² Krause (Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **James Franklin Burton, Jr.** Private, son of James Burton and Vesta Hammock. He was born 26 October 1923 in Battle Creek, Calhoun Co., MI (Source: *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index, "Electronic,"* Vol 2.), and died Unknown.

Notes for James Franklin Burton, Jr.:

Ref:

1930 Census, Battle Creek, Calhoun Co., MI, ED#13-29, p3A/165A, family#61, frame 5/32, taken 3 Apr 1930, age 6

1940 Census, Battle Creek, Calhoun Co., MI, ED#13-38, p16B/71B, family#377, frame 32/46, taken 16 Apr 1940, age 16, name: James Jr.

U.S. Public Records Index, Volume 2 about James F Burton Jr

Name: James F Burton Jr

Birth Date: 26 Oct 1923

Address: 162 Dream Dr, Battle Creek, MI, 49017-5224

More About James Franklin Burton, Jr.:

Burial: Unknown, Lake View Memorial Park Cemetery, Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., WI

More About James Burton and Laura Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Laura Krause and James Burton are:

- 22 i. Scott Lynn³ Burton, born Private.
- 23 ii. Peggi Marie Burton, born Private. She married Randy Johnson Private; born Private.

More About Randy Johnson and Peggi Burton:

Private-Begin: Private

- 24 iii. Paula Burton, born Private.
- 25 iv. Matthew Burton, born Private.

9. Jane Ethyl² Krause (Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **George C. Plowman, Jr.** Private, son of George Plowman and Mary Finkle. He was born Private.

More About George Plowman and Jane Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jane Krause and George Plowman are:

- + 26 i. Michael John³ Plowman, born Private.
- + 27 ii. Susan Jane Plowman, born Private.
- + 28 iii. George Clinton Plowman, born Private.
- + 29 iv. Mark Timothy Plowman, Sr., born Private.
- + 30 v. Tina Marie Plowman, born Private.

10. Jean² Krause (Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Clyde Wildhagen** Private. He was born Private.

More About Clyde Wildhagen and Jean Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jean Krause and Clyde Wildhagen are:

- 31 i. Duwayne³ Wildhagen, born Private.
- 32 ii. Donald Wildhagen, born Private. He married Nadine Ann Laskowski Private; born Private.

More About Donald Wildhagen and Nadine Laskowski:
Private-Begin: Private

- 33 iii. Rodney Wildhagen, born Private.
- 34 iv. Kevin Wildhagen, born Private. He married Letty ??? Private; born Private.

More About Kevin Wildhagen and Letty ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Generation No. 3

11. Connie³ Krause (Earl T.², Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Ron Dederling** Private. He was born Private.

More About Ron Dederling and Connie Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Connie Krause and Ron Dederling is:

- 35 i. Rene⁴ Dederling, born Private.

15. Darnel Martin³ Krause (Carl Martin², Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Patricia Ormsby** Private. She was born Private.

More About Darnel Krause and Patricia Ormsby:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Darnel Krause and Patricia Ormsby are:

- 36 i. Shannon Marie⁴ Krause, born Private. She married (1) ? Forgash Private; born Private. She married (2) ? Webb Private; born Private.

More About ? Forgash and Shannon Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

More About ? Webb and Shannon Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

- + 37 ii. Darnel Matthew Krause, born Private.

+ 38 iii. Conor Martin Krause, born Private.

16. Leland 'Lee' Edward³ Krause (Carl Martin², Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Susan K. ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Leland Krause and Susan ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Leland Krause and Susan ??? is:

39 i. Alyssa Suzanne⁴ Krause, born Private. She married ? Lathrop Private; born Private.

More About ? Lathrop and Alyssa Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

17. Carl Martin³ Krause, Jr. (Carl Martin², Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) Sharon Nichols** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Sandra Vines** Private. She was born Private.

More About Carl Krause and Sharon Nichols:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Carl Krause and Sandra Vines:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Carl Krause and Sharon Nichols are:

40 i. Tracy⁴ Krause, born Private.

41 ii. Kimberly Krause, born Private.

18. Jeffery Ray³ Krause (Carl Martin², Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Patricia ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Jeffery Krause and Patricia ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Jeffery Krause and Patricia ??? is:

42 i. Tricia Rae⁴ Krause, born Private.

19. Jeannie Ellen³ Hahn (Lucille E.² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **(1) ? ???** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) James Moran** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? ??? and Jeannie Hahn:

Private-Begin: Private

More About James Moran and Jeannie Hahn:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jeannie Hahn and James Moran are:

43 i. Jodi Jae⁴ Moran, born Private.

44 ii. Jason Moran, born Private.

20. Betty Lee³ Hahn (Lucille E.² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Robert Maggio** Private. He was born Private.

More About Robert Maggio and Betty Hahn:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Betty Hahn and Robert Maggio are:

- 45 i. Brenda Lee⁴ Maggio, born Private. She married (1) ? ??? Private; born Private. She married (2) ? ??? Private; born Private.

More About ? ??? and Brenda Maggio:
Private-Begin: Private

More About ? ??? and Brenda Maggio:
Private-Begin: Private

- 46 ii. Dionne Marie Maggio, born Private. She married (1) ? ??? Private; born Private. She married (2) ? ??? Private; born Private.

More About ? ??? and Dionne Maggio:
Private-Begin: Private

More About ? ??? and Dionne Maggio:
Private-Begin: Private

21. Barbara Jo³ Hahn (Lucille E.² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Joseph Allen Wagner** Private. He was born Private.

More About Joseph Wagner and Barbara Hahn:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Barbara Hahn and Joseph Wagner are:

- 47 i. Lee Allen Paul⁴ Wagner, born 12 January 1980 in ?; died 23 November 1999 in ?.
48 ii. Jesse Lee Wagner, born Private.
49 iii. Christie Lee Wagner, born Private.

26. Michael John³ Plowman (Jane Ethyl² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Janet Schmidt** Private. She was born Private.

More About Michael Plowman and Janet Schmidt:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Michael Plowman and Janet Schmidt is:

- 50 i. Amber⁴ Plowman, born Private.

27. Susan Jane³ Plowman (Jane Ethyl² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Roger Rosenow** Private. He was born Private.

More About Roger Rosenow and Susan Plowman:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Susan Plowman and Roger Rosenow are:

- + 51 i. Roger⁴ Rosenow, Jr., born Private.
- + 52 ii. Tammy Rosenow, born Private.
- 53 iii. Jason Rosenow, born Private.
- + 54 iv. Tonya Rosenow, born Private.

28. George Clinton³ Plowman (Jane Ethyl² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Lynn Zweidinger** Private. She was born Private.

More About George Plowman and Lynn Zweidinger:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of George Plowman and Lynn Zweidinger is:
55 i. Clinton Tyler⁴ Plowman, born Private.

29. Mark Timothy³ Plowman, Sr. (Jane Ethyl² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Kitty Rimmel** Private. She was born Private.

More About Mark Plowman and Kitty Rimmel:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Mark Plowman and Kitty Rimmel are:

- 56 i. Mark⁴ Plowman, Jr., born Private.
- 57 ii. Adam Plowman, born Private.
- + 58 iii. Michelle Plowman, born Private.

30. Tina Marie³ Plowman (Jane Ethyl² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Paul Hanlon** Private. He was born Private.

More About Paul Hanlon and Tina Plowman:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Tina Plowman and Paul Hanlon are:

- 59 i. Anthony James⁴ Hanlon, born Private.
- 60 ii. Bradley Paul Hanlon, born Private.

Generation No. 4

37. Darnel Matthew⁴ Krause (Darnel Martin³, Carl Martin², Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Melissa Emigh** Private. She was born Private.

More About Darnel Krause and Melissa Emigh:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Darnel Krause and Melissa Emigh are:

- 61 i. Tristan Martin⁵ Krause, born Private.
- 62 ii. Caylin Rose Krause, born Private.

38. Conor Martin⁴ Krause (Darnel Martin³, Carl Martin², Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-

A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Heather Martin** Private. She was born Private.

More About Conor Krause and Heather Martin:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Conor Krause and Heather Martin are:

- 63 i. Talon Conor⁵ Krause, born Private.
- 64 ii. Skyler Martin Krause, born Private.

51. Roger⁴ Rosenow, Jr. (Susan Jane³ Plowman, Jane Ethyl² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Valerie Hoffman** Private. She was born Private.

More About Roger Rosenow and Valerie Hoffman:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Roger Rosenow and Valerie Hoffman are:

- 65 i. Kensington⁵ Rosenow, born Private.
- 66 ii. Urban Rosenow, born Private.
- 67 iii. Brynn Rosenow, born Private.

52. Tammy⁴ Rosenow (Susan Jane³ Plowman, Jane Ethyl² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Tony Wyrobeck** Private. He was born Private.

More About Tony Wyrobeck and Tammy Rosenow:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Tammy Rosenow and Tony Wyrobeck is:

- 68 i. Cloe⁵ Wyrobeck, born Private.

54. Tonya⁴ Rosenow (Susan Jane³ Plowman, Jane Ethyl² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private.

Children of Tonya Rosenow are:

- 69 i. Kobe⁵ Rosenow, born Private.
- 70 ii. Aubree Rosenow, born Private.

58. Michelle⁴ Plowman (Mark Timothy³, Jane Ethyl² Krause, Carl Theodore¹, Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private.

Children of Michelle Plowman are:

- 71 i. Jasemine⁵ Plowman, born Private.
- 72 ii. Juan Plowman, born Private.

Descendants of Otto Leo Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Otto Leo¹ Krause (Herman Martin^A, Gggf^B, ?-A^C, Branch-One-A^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 27 October 1899 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 08 November 1984 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Lorena Anna Miller** 25 November 1919, daughter of August Miller and Anna Keup. She was born 29 December 1902 in Hansen, Wood Co., WI (Source: (1) Birth Index, WI: 1826-1908., (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died February 1972 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Otto Leo Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#131, p3B/169B, frame 6/14, taken 11-13 June 1900, age 7/12

1905 Census, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, p7/327, taken 1 June 1905, age 5

1910 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#92, p1A/31A, family#7, frame 1/24, taken 15 Apr 1910, age 10

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p2B/167B, frame 4/19, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 30

1940 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-31, p2A/340A, family#25, frame 3/22, taken 21 Apr 1940, age 40

Notes for Lorena Anna Miller:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p2B/167B, frame 4/19, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 27

1940 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-31, p2A/340A, family#25, frame 3/22, taken 21 Apr 1940, age 37, name: Lorraine

Wisconsin, Births and Christenings Index, 1826-1908

Name: Lorena Ann Miller

Birth Date: 29 Dec 1902

Birth Place: Hansen, Wood, Wisconsin

Gender: Female

Race: White

Father's Name: August Miller

Father's Birth Place: Germany

Mother's Name: Anna Keup

Mother's Birth Place: Tp Sigel, Wood Co.

FHL Film Number: 1305611

More About Otto Krause and Lorena Miller:

Marriage: 25 November 1919

Children of Otto Krause and Lorena Miller are:

- 2 i. Lila M.² Krause, born 13 May 1921 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 25 January 2003 in Waupaca Co., WI. She married Gilbert Everts 29 November 1947; born 22 March 1925; died 05 January 1999 in New London, Outagamie Co., WI.

Notes for Lila M. Krause:

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1A3-11: NGS Quarterly Report of Otto L. Krause

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p2B/167B, frame 4/19, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 9

1940 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-31, p2A/340A, family#25, frame 3/22, taken 21 Apr 1940, age 18

More About Gilbert Everts and Lila Krause:

Marriage: 29 November 1947

- 3 ii. Joyce D. Krause, born 02 May 1927 in New London, Waupaca Co., WI; died 30 December 2006 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI. She married Ercel Wayne McPeak; born Abt. 1927; died 04 September 2004.

Notes for Joyce D. Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, New London City(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#31, p2B/167B, frame 4/19, taken 10 Apr. 1930, age 2

1940 Census, New London(Ward#5), Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-31, p2A/340A, family#25, frame 3/22, taken 21 Apr 1940, age 12

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-One-B Krause (found by DNA testing)

Branch-One-B Krause

This branch has a common Krause ancestor to Branch-One-A as the Y-Chromosome DNA is the same for members of each branch. Further research is required to determine where the connection occurs.

Descendants of Branch-One-B Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Branch-One-B¹ Krause (Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died Unknown in Germany/MI.

Notes for Branch-One-B Krause:

An email received from Daniel Frederick Krause on 17 May 2005 stated the following for the time that Branch-One-B Krause had been in Kr. Rummelsburg:

"Inge Krause Douthitt had mentioned about 300 years that she knew of for sure. She said the farm/land had been in the family that long. I believe they were in the area much longer before becoming landowners, but have nothing to prove it yet. So probably 300 years is a better number for now. One of my deceased relatives mentioned the 600 year figure, but when she died, her husband tossed all her genealogy records, pictures, history... everything. He didn't see the value in keeping it, and we didn't get to him in time.

This is why I am trying to find land records, census, tax records, whatever from that area that would show land ownership or at least they were major farmers under whatever noble was in charge."

Child of Branch-One-B Krause is:

+ 2 i. ?-B² Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

2. ?-B² Krause (Branch-One-B¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Child of ?-B Krause is:

+ 3 i. Leopold³ Krause, born Bet. 1815 - 1816 in Gross Volz, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, WPR; died 19 July 1896 in Klein Volz, Gross Volz, Kr. Rummelsburg, WPR, Germany.

Generation No. 3

3. Leopold³ Krause (?-B², Branch-One-B¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Bet. 1815 - 1816 in Gross Volz, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, WPR, and died 19 July 1896 in Klein Volz, Gross Volz, Kr. Rummelsburg, WPR, Germany (Source: *Death Certificate*). He married **Regina Schultz** Bef. 1853 in ?, daughter of Christian Schultz and Henrietta Kapischke. She was born Bet. 1825 - 1826 in Klein Carzenburg, Germany, and died 19 September 1877 in Schlosschen near Gross Volz, Kr. Rummelsburg, WPR, Germany (Source: *Death Certificate*).

Notes for Leopold Krause:

See note and links to DNA results & maps as to where the different Branch-One Krause lines came from. Go to the top of this line called Branch-One Krause.

More detail is shown at the following link to

Krause Klan Reunion #1 , at Iola, WI, 25-26 Aug. 2007.

This Branch-One-B of the Krause name were from Viartlum, Zettin Parish, Kr. Rummelsburg which is 30-35

miles north and east of the Schlochau area where Branch-One-A Krause were located prior to coming to America in 1884. DNA testing has shown that these two branches descend from a common ancestor.

[Krause Branch-One-B location map](http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/Shaw-Arnie/map_segment.htm)

A German language webpage, showing information on [Viartlum](http://www.rummelsburg.de/gemeinden/viartlum/index.htm) To see the English equivalent of this use the link for Viartlum and the [Babel Fish Translation](http://babelfish.altavista.com/).

An email received from Daniel Frederick Krause on 17 May 2005 stated the following for the time that Branch-One-B Krause had been in Kr. Rummelsburg:

"Inge Krause Douthitt had mentioned about 300 years that she knew of for sure. She said the farm/land had been in the family that long. I believe they were in the area much longer before becoming landowners, but have nothing to prove it yet. So probably 300 years is a better number for now. One of my deceased relatives mentioned the 600 year figure, but when she died, her husband tossed all her genealogy records, pictures, history... everything. He didn't see the value in keeping it, and we didn't get to him in time.

This is why I am trying to find land records, census, tax records, whatever from that area that would show land ownership or at least they were major farmers under whatever noble was in charge."

The location of birth and death of Leopold is not known but it is probably Viartlum, Zettin Prish, Kr. Rummelsburg, since the farm which had been in the family for about 300 years was located there. Just speculation at present but a good guess until further information is available(AEK)

Children of Leopold Krause and Regina Schultz are:

- 4 i. Theodor⁴ Krause, born 30 September 1853 in Gross Volz, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, WPR; died 1935 in Viartlum, Zettin Parish, Kr. Rummelsburg, Germany. He married Hulda Marutz 07 March 1884 in Ponickel, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, Germany; born 30 March 1862; died 12 October 1942 in Viartlum, Zettin Parish, Kr. Rummelsburg, Germany.

More About Theodor Krause:
Alternate DOD: 1920

- 5 ii. August Friedrich Krause, born 02 November 1855 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died Unknown. He married Marie Therese Luise Kieseler 26 November 1886 in Germany; born 19 May 1861 in Barwalde, Kr. Neustettin, Pommern (Source: *Birth Certificate*, copy received from Diana Schnaeckel.); died Unknown.
- 6 iii. Amalie Wilhelmine Krause, born 20 December 1857 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died 24 August 1949 in Germany. She married Carl Wilhelm Friedrich Schroeder 24 February 1888; born 08 February 1860 in Germany; died 31 July 1915 in Germany.
- 7 iv. Albert Krause, born Unknown; died Unknown.

Descendants of Theodor Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Theodor¹ Krause (Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 30 September 1853 in Gross Volz, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, WPR, and died 1935 in Viartlum, Zettin Parish, Kr. Rummelsburg, Germany. He married **Hulda Marutz** 07 March 1884 in Ponickel, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, Germany, daughter of Michael Marutz and Charlotte Lawrenz. She was born 30 March 1862, and died 12 October 1942 in Viartlum, Zettin Parish, Kr. Rummelsburg, Germany.

More About Theodor Krause:

Alternate DOD: 1920

More About Theodor Krause and Hulda Marutz:

Marriage: 07 March 1884, Ponickel, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, Germany

Children of Theodor Krause and Hulda Marutz are:

- + 2 i. Albert August² Krause, born 12 February 1885 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died 23 February 1929 in Germany.
- + 3 ii. Paul Reinhold Krause, born 25 February 1886 in Viartlum, Zettin Parish, Kr. Rummelsburg, Germany; died Unknown in Germany.
- + 4 iii. Robert Theodor Krause, born 26 June 1887 in Viartlum, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died 01 March 1970 in ?.
- + 5 iv. Willy Leopold Krause, born 29 August 1889 in Viartlum, Zettin Parish, Kr. Rummelsburg, Germany; died 10 June 1968 in Germany.
- + 6 v. Emil Carl Krause, born 20 September 1890 in Viartlum, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died 11 July 1972 in Germany.
- 7 vi. Franz Willi Krause, born 10 April 1892 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died Unknown.
- + 8 vii. Margarete 'Grete' Krause, born 18 March 1894 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died Unknown in ?.
- + 9 viii. Martha Krause, born 22 May 1895 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died 10 June 1981.
- + 10 ix. Max Ernest Krause, born February 1896 in Zettin, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died 04 September 1982 in Buchanan, Berrien Co., MI.
- 11 x. Ella Krause, born 14 December 1897 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died Unknown. She married ? Gantzkow 04 January 1924; died Unknown.

More About ? Gantzkow and Ella Krause:

Marriage: 04 January 1924

- + 12 xi. Frieda Emma Krause, born 07 January 1901 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died 16 July 1963 in ?.
- 13 xii. Todgeburt Krause, born 27 May 1905 in Zettin, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died 27 May 1905 in Zettin, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern.
- + 14 xiii. Walter Erich Krause, born 07 July 1907 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died 20 May 1942.

Generation No. 2

2. Albert August² Krause (Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 12 February 1885 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died 23 February 1929 in Germany. He married **Minna Luise Teifke** 08 October 1910, daughter of ? Teifke and ? ???. She died Unknown.

More About Albert Krause and Minna Teifke:

Marriage: 08 October 1910

Children of Albert Krause and Minna Teifke are:

- + 15 i. Willi³ Krause, born in Germany; died 01 October 1943.
- 16 ii. Frieda Krause, born 20 October 1911 in Germany; died Unknown.
- + 17 iii. Walter Paul Fritz Krause, born 21 January 1913 in Germany; died 04 February 1991.
- 18 iv. Emil Hermann Albert Krause, born 16 July 1915 in Germany; died 1915.
- 19 v. Elisabeth Krause, born 24 April 1919 in Germany; died Unknown. She married ? Ladwig; died Unknown.
- 20 vi. Erich Krause, born 24 July 1920 in Germany; died Unknown.

3. Paul Reinhold² Krause (Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-B^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 25 February 1886 in Viartlum, Zettin Parish, Kr. Rummerlsburg, Germany, and died Unknown in Germany. He married **(1) Caroline Schmidt** 04 July 1913. She died Unknown. He married **(2) Herta Steingrueber** 25 June 1916. She died Unknown.

More About Paul Krause and Caroline Schmidt:
Marriage: 04 July 1913

More About Paul Krause and Herta Steingrueber:
Marriage: 25 June 1916

Child of Paul Krause and Caroline Schmidt is:

- 21 i. Gertrud³ Krause, born 19 November 1913 in Germany; died Unknown. She married ? Pittelkow; died Unknown.

Children of Paul Krause and Herta Steingrueber are:

- + 22 i. Elli Herta³ Krause, born 28 May 1917 in Germany; died 05 April 1992 in Germany.
- 23 ii. Edith Gerda Krause, born 14 September 1920 in Germany; died 16 October 1989. She married ? Beyer 27 September 1942; died Unknown.

More About ? Beyer and Edith Krause:
Marriage: 27 September 1942

4. Robert Theodor² Krause (Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-B^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 26 June 1887 in Viartlum, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died 01 March 1970 in ?. He married **Matilde Gersonde** 07 November 1919 in ?. She was born Unknown in Germany, and died Unknown in ?.

More About Robert Krause and Matilde Gersonde:
Marriage: 07 November 1919, ?

Children of Robert Krause and Matilde Gersonde are:

- 24 i. Erich Emil³ Krause, born 09 September 1920 in Germany; died 10 November 1920 in Germany.
- + 25 ii. Herbert Krause, born 05 August 1921 in Viartlum, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern; died Unknown.
- 26 iii. Elli Martha Krause, born Private.
- 27 iv. Gerhard Krause, born 23 November 1926 in Germany; died 01 January 1945 in Germany.

5. Willy Leopold² Krause (Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-B^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 29 August 1889 in Viartlum, Zettin Parish, Kr. Rummerlsburg, Germany, and died 10 June 1968 in Germany. He married ? ???. She died Unknown.

Children of Willy Krause and ? ??? are:

- 28 i. Franz Willi³ Krause, born 23 February 1918 in Germany; died 27 May 1918.
- 29 ii. Guenther Krause, born 31 December 1924 in Germany; died Unknown.
- + 30 iii. Kurt Krause, born 19 October 1925 in Germany; died 02 March 1988.

- 31 iv. Ruth Krause, born Private. She married ? Wiedemann Private; born Private.
- More About ? Wiedemann and Ruth Krause:
Private-Begin: Private
- 32 v. Marianne Krause, born Private. She married ? Teetzen Private; born Private.
- More About ? Teetzen and Marianne Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

6. Emil Carl² Krause (Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-B^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 20 September 1890 in Viartlum, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died 11 July 1972 in Germany. He married **Dau Teifke** Unknown in ?, daughter of ? Teifke and ? ???. She was born Unknown in ?, and died Unknown in Germany.

Notes for Emil Carl Krause:

The following note was received from Jane Teschke, 20 Jan. 2006:

Inge had no siblings and was born in Berlin... unable to have children of her own. Her father was born in Viartlum, Kreis Rummelsburg and lived in Berlin, working as a postman. He would go back to the Krause farm at Viartlum, helping harvest the rye, etc...it was good land and also forest land. Her parents came to the US in 1956 for three months to visit her and the Max Krause family in St. Joseph, Michigan, meeting "so many relatives." In later years Inge's parents moved from Berlin to Bad Kissingen (near Wurzburg/Wuerzburg) in the District of Bavaria where her father's younger sister lived. I assumed her father died in Bad Kissingen.

More About Emil Krause and Dau Teifke:

Marriage: Unknown, ?

Child of Emil Krause and Dau Teifke is:

- 33 i. Inge³ Krause, born Abt. 1920 in Berlin, Germany; died Unknown. She married Joseph D. Douthitt Aft. 1845; born 03 February 1918 in MN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died 09 February 1999 in Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Inge Krause:

No issue

Notes for Joseph D. Douthitt:

Ref:

1930 Census, Minneapolis(Ward#5), Hennipin Co., MN, ED#87, p9A/133A, frame 17/32, taken 11 Apr. 1930, age 12

More About Joseph Douthitt and Inge Krause:

Marriage: Aft. 1845

8. Margarete 'Grete'² Krause (Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-B^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 18 March 1894 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died Unknown in ?. She married **Willi Malschuetzky** Unknown in ?. He was born Unknown in ?, and died Unknown in ?.

More About Willi Malschuetzky and Margarete Krause:

Marriage: Unknown, ?

Children of Margarete Krause and Willi Malschuetzky are:

- 34 i. Frieda³ Malschuetzky, born Private. She married ? Zenke Private; born Private.

More About ? Zenke and Frieda Malschuetzky:
Private-Begin: Private

- 35 ii. Gisela Frieda Meta Malschuetzky, born Private. She married ? Lindstadt Private; born Private.

More About ? Lindstadt and Gisela Malschuetzky:
Private-Begin: Private

- + 36 iii. Fritz Malschuetzky, born 03 October 1925 in Germany; died 28 August 1997 in Germany.

9. Martha² Krause (Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-BB, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 22 May 1895 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died 10 June 1981. She married **Rudolph Gersonde** 07 November 1919. He died Unknown.

More About Rudolph Gersonde and Martha Krause:
Marriage: 07 November 1919

Children of Martha Krause and Rudolph Gersonde are:

- 37 i. Ewald Eric³ Gersonde, born 28 June 1920 in Germany; died 09 July 1920 in Germany.
38 ii. Selma Laura Emma Gersonde, born 13 June 1921 in Germany; died 21 April 1922 in Germany.
+ 39 iii. Edith Gersonde, born 04 August 1922 in Germany; died 16 March 1983 in Germany.
40 iv. Anna Gersonde, born Private. She married ? Muench Private; born Private.

More About ? Muench and Anna Gersonde:
Private-Begin: Private

- + 41 v. Gertrud Gersonde, born 24 July 1924 in Germany; died 12 May 1995 in Germany.
42 vi. Frieda Herta Erna Gersonde, born Private. She married ? Kapp Private; born Private.

More About ? Kapp and Frieda Gersonde:
Private-Begin: Private

- 43 vii. Hildegard Erika Agetha Gersonde, born Private. She married ? Dix Private; born Private.

More About ? Dix and Hildegard Gersonde:
Private-Begin: Private

- 44 viii. Erich Gersonde, born Private.
45 ix. Willi Gersonde, born 26 October 1928 in Germany; died 04 January 1929 in Germany.
46 x. Walter Gersonde, born Private.
47 xi. Gisela Gersonde, born Private.
48 xii. Christel Erika Gersonde, born Private. She married ? Lailach Private; born Private.

More About ? Lailach and Christel Gersonde:
Private-Begin: Private

10. Max Ernest² Krause (Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-BB, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born February 1896 in Zettin, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died 04 September 1982 in Buchanan, Berrien Co., MI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.). He married **Marie Zordel** 14 January 1928 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI. She was born 04 November 1901 in Warbelow, Kr. Stolp, Pommern, Germany (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.), and died 04 November 1974 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.).

Notes for Max Ernest Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, St. Joseph City(3 rd Precinct), Berrien Co., MI, ED#51, p4B/122B, frame 8/28, taken 5 Apr. 1930, age 33

More About Max Ernest Krause:

Alternate DOB: 02 September 1896, SSDI shows this date. Might be a baptism date?? (Source: Find A Grave.)

Baptism: 20 September 1896, Evangelische Kirche zu Zettin, Kreis Rummelsburg, Pommern, Germany

Burial: Unknown, Riverview Cemetery, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Immigration: 13 May 1926, From Hamburg, Germany to USA, on ship Reliance

Notes for Marie Zordel:

Ref:

1930 Census, St. Joseph City(3 rd Precinct), Berrien Co., MI, ED#51, p4B/122B, frame 8/28, taken 5 Apr.

1930, age 29, first marr. age 27

Wife of Max Krause. Daughter of Karl and Adeline (Kutschke) Zordel of Germany. The News Palladium carried an obituary for Marie Krause on 04 Nov 1974 and it reads: "Marie Krause, 73, of 706 Lyons Park drive, St. Joseph, died Monday morning at Shoreham Terrace nursing home, St. Joseph. She is survived by her husband, Max, one daughter, Mrs. Robert (Erica) Stahl, St. Joseph; one son, Frederick Krause, Benton Harbor; two sisters, Mrs. Augusta Kebschull, St. Joseph, Mrs. Bertha Marutz, Stevensville. She was a member of Zion Evangelical and Reformed church, St. Joseph. Funeral services will be held Wednesday at 10:30 a.m., at Kerly & Starks funeral home with burial in Riverview cemetery. Friends may call after 7 p.m. Monday at the funeral home."

More About Marie Zordel:

Burial: Unknown, River View Cemetery, Saint Joseph, Barrien Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Max Krause and Marie Zordel:

Marriage: 14 January 1928, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Children of Max Krause and Marie Zordel are:

- 49 i. Erika³ Zordel, born Private.
- + 50 ii. Frederick Karl Krause, born 01 November 1928 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI; died 29 August 2000 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI.

12. Frieda Emma² Krause (Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-B^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 07 January 1901 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died 16 July 1963 in ?. She married ? **Lewitzke** 12 December 1936 in ?. He was born Unknown in ?, and died Unknown.

More About ? Lewitzke and Frieda Krause:

Marriage: 12 December 1936, ?

Children of Frieda Krause and ? Lewitzke are:

- 51 i. Gertrud³ Lewitzke, born Private.
- 52 ii. Elfrieda Lewitzke, born Private. She married ? Lalla Private; born Private.

More About ? Lalla and Elfrieda Lewitzke:

Private-Begin: Private

14. Walter Erich² Krause (Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-B^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 07 July 1907 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died 20 May 1942. He married **Luisse Wilhelmine Grotum** 30 December 1938. She died Unknown.

More About Walter Krause and Luisse Grotum:

Marriage: 30 December 1938

Child of Walter Krause and Luisse Grotum is:

- 53 i. Margaretha Anna Paula³ Krause, born Private. She married ? Stockmann Private; born Private.
- More About ? Stockmann and Margaretha Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Generation No. 3

15. Willi³ Krause (Albert August², Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born in Germany, and died 01 October 1943. He married ? ????. She died Unknown.

Children of Willi Krause and ? ??? are:

- 54 i. Ursula⁴ Krause, born Private. She married ? Burghardt Private; born Private.

More About ? Burghardt and Ursula Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

- 55 ii. Hannelore Krause, born Private. She married ? Burghardt Private; born Private.

More About ? Burghardt and Hannelore Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

17. Walter Paul Fritz³ Krause (Albert August², Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 21 January 1913 in Germany, and died 04 February 1991. He married ? **Poschen** Private. She was born Private.

More About Walter Krause and ? Poschen:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Walter Krause and ? Poschen is:

- 56 i. Brigitte⁴ Poschen, born Private. She married Engelbert Nideggen Private; born Private.

More About Engelbert Nideggen and Brigitte Poschen:
Private-Begin: Private

22. Elli Herta³ Krause (Paul Reinhold², Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 28 May 1917 in Germany, and died 05 April 1992 in Germany. She married **Kurt Schulz** 12 May 1940. He was born in Germany, and died Unknown.

More About Kurt Schulz and Elli Krause:
Marriage: 12 May 1940

Children of Elli Krause and Kurt Schulz are:

- 57 i. Monika Edith⁴ Schulz, born Private. She married ? Mann Private; born Private.

More About ? Mann and Monika Schulz:
Private-Begin: Private

- 58 ii. Regina Schulz, born Private. She married ? Wessels Private; born Private.

More About ? Wessels and Regina Schulz:
Private-Begin: Private

- 59 iii. Horst Schulz, born Private. He married Suniva Hartmann Private; born Private.

More About Horst Schulz and Suniva Hartmann:

Private-Begin: Private

25. Herbert³ Krause (Robert Theodor², Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 05 August 1921 in Viartlum, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died Unknown. He married **Helga Maedje** Private. She was born Private.

More About Herbert Krause and Helga Maedje:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Herbert Krause and Helga Maedje are:

- 60 i. Heidrun⁴ Krause, born Private.
- + 61 ii. Irmhild Krause, born Private.

30. Kurt³ Krause (Willy Leopold², Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 19 October 1925 in Germany, and died 02 March 1988. He married **Wilma Krause** Private. She was born Private.

More About Kurt Krause and Wilma Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kurt Krause and Wilma Krause are:

- 62 i. Guenther⁴ Krause, born Private.
- 63 ii. Uwe Krause, born Private. He married ? Straky Private; born Private.

More About Uwe Krause and ? Straky:

Private-Begin: Private

36. Fritz³ Malschuetzky (Margarete 'Grete'² Krause, Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 03 October 1925 in Germany, and died 28 August 1997 in Germany. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Fritz Malschuetzky and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Fritz Malschuetzky and ? ??? are:

- + 64 i. Werner⁴ Malschuetzky, born Private.
- 65 ii. Theo Malschuetzky, born Private.
- 66 iii. Renate Malschuetzky, born Private.
- 67 iv. Dieter Malschuetzky, born Private.

39. Edith³ Gersonde (Martha² Krause, Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 04 August 1922 in Germany, and died 16 March 1983 in Germany. She married **? von der Herberg**. He died Unknown.

Child of Edith Gersonde and ? von der Herberg is:

- 68 i. Karl Heinz⁴ von der Herberg, born Private.

41. Gertrud³ Gersonde (Martha² Krause, Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 24 July 1924 in Germany, and died 12 May 1995 in Germany. She married **Horst Karl Kupfernagel** Private. He was born Private.

More About Horst Kupfernagel and Gertrud Gersonde:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Gertrud Gersonde and Horst Kupfernagel are:

- 69 i. Ramona⁴ Kupfernagel, born Private.
- 70 ii. Hartmut Kupfernagel, born 01 January 1964 in Germany; died 20 April 1964 in Germany.

50. Frederick Karl³ Krause (Max Ernest², Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 01 November 1928 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.), and died 29 August 2000 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.). He married **Norma Jean Pribbernow** 17 September 1950 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI. She was born 27 January 1928 in Benton Harbor, MI (Source: (1) *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 1., (2) Find A Grave.), and died 15 April 2008 in Lake Havasu, AZ (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Frederick Karl Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, St. Joseph City(3 rd Precinct), Berrien Co., MI, ED#51, p4B/122B, frame 8/28, taken 5 Apr. 1930, age 1 5/12

More About Frederick Karl Krause:

Burial: Unknown, River View Cemetery, Saint Joseph, Barrien Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Norma Jean Pribbernow:

Burial: Unknown, River View Cemetery, Saint Joseph, Barrien Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Frederick Krause and Norma Pribbernow:

Marriage: 17 September 1950, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Children of Frederick Krause and Norma Pribbernow are:

- 71 i. Gary Steven⁴ Krause, born Private.
- + 72 ii. Daniel Frederick Krause, born Private.
- 73 iii. Steven Phillip Krause, born 17 April 1956 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI (Source: *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 2.); died 05 January 2019 in Las Vegas, Clark Co., NV. He married Donna Lynn ??? Private; born Private.

More About Steven Krause and Donna ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Generation No. 4

61. Irmhild⁴ Krause (Herbert³, Robert Theodor², Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Fritz Woelper** Private. He was born Private.

More About Fritz Woelper and Irmhild Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Irmhild Krause and Fritz Woelper are:

- 74 i. Dirk⁵ Woelper, born Private.
- 75 ii. Stefanie Jungemann Woelper, born Private.
- 76 iii. Henning Jungemann Woelper, born Private.
- 77 iv. Frederik Woelper, born Private.

64. Werner⁴ Malschuetzky (Fritz³, Margarete 'Grete'² Krause, Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-

B^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Werner Malschuetzky and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Werner Malschuetzky and ? ??? is:
78 i. Dau⁵ Malschuetzky, born Private.

72. Daniel Frederick⁴ Krause (Frederick Karl³, Max Ernest², Theodor¹, Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-BC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **(1) Sally Ann Mattner** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Sherry Ann Beldorth** Private. She was born Private.

More About Daniel Krause and Sally Mattner:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Daniel Krause and Sherry Beldorth:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Daniel Krause and Sally Mattner is:
79 i. James Michael⁵ Krause, born Private.

Children of Daniel Krause and Sherry Beldorth are:
80 i. Alexander Jacob⁵ Krause, born Private.
81 ii. Julie Marie Krause, born Private.

Descendants of Amalie Wilhelmine Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Amalie Wilhelmine¹ Krause (Leopold^A, ?-B^B, Branch-One-B^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 20 December 1857 in Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died 24 August 1949 in Germany. She married **Carl Wilhelm Friedrich Schroeder** 24 February 1888, son of Herman Schroeder and Caroline Burzlaff. He was born 08 February 1860 in Germany, and died 31 July 1915 in Germany.

More About Carl Schroeder and Amalie Krause:

Marriage: 24 February 1888

Children of Amalie Krause and Carl Schroeder are:

- 2 i. Marie Luisa² Schroeder, born 27 November 1888 in Germany; died 15 December 1888 in Germany.
- 3 ii. Wilhelm Karl Friedrich Schroeder, born 28 December 1889 in Germany; died 08 January 1890 in Germany.
- 4 iii. Willi Friedrich Karl Schroeder, born 11 February 1891 in Germany; died 19 February 1891 in Germany.
- 5 iv. Margarethe Emma Schroeder, born 23 January 1892 in Germany; died 03 February 1892 in Germany.
- 6 v. Anna Schroeder, born 09 January 1893 in Germany; died 22 May 1977 in Germany.
- 7 vi. Ewald Schroeder, born 09 March 1895 in Germany; died Bet. 1914 - 1918 in WWI.
- 8 vii. Otto Schroeder, born 08 July 1897 in Germany; died 30 March 1986 in Saarburg, Germany.

More About Otto Schroeder:

Marital Status: Never married

- 9 viii. Carl Schroeder, born 27 October 1898 in Germany; died 30 September 1899 in Germany.
- 10 ix. Elfriede Schroeder, born 10 August 1900 in Germany; died 12 May 1901 in Germany.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-One-C Krause (found by DNA testing)

Branch-One-C Krause

This branch has a common Krause ancestor to Branch-One-A and Branch-One-B as the Y-Chromosome DNA is the same for members of each branch with only small variations. Further research is required to determine where the connection occurs.

Descendants of Branch-One-C Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Branch-One-C¹ Krause (Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born in Friedland, Kr. Schlochau, WPR, and died Unknown in WPR>MN.

Notes for Branch-One-C Krause:

See note and links to DNA results & maps as to where the different Branch-One Krause lines came from. Go to the top of this line called Branch-One Krause.

Branch-Thirty-One and Branch-Thirty-Two(now called Branch-One-C) were combined at one time but this was found to be in error and only based on speculation.

DNA tests done on two different males has shown that this combination of branches 31 and 32 is wrong and they have been split again into Branches 31 and 32, respectively.

This branch of the Krause line is from Friedland, Kr. Schlochau, WPR. This city is only 12 miles south of the area of Friedrichshof and Mauersin where the Branch-One Krause line was from when they left for North America.

Herman Krause from Branch-One moved from IL to the same area of WI where this branch was located. This may be a clue that Branch-One and Branch-Thirty-Two are part of the same Branch. Subsequent DNA analysis has shown that Branch-Thirtytwo has 30/37 DNA values the same as Branch-one indicating a common male ancestor in the distant past.

Child of Branch-One-C Krause is:

+ 2 i. ?-32-C² Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

2. ?-32-C² Krause (Branch-One-C¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Child of ?-32-C Krause is:

+ 3 i. Friedrich³ Krause, born Bet. 1810 - 1845; died Unknown.

Generation No. 3

3. Friedrich³ Krause (?-32-C², Branch-One-C¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Bet. 1810 - 1845, and died Unknown. He married **(1) Henrietta ???** Bef. 1864. She was born Bet. 1820 - 1840, and died Aft. 1864 in Germany. He married **(2) Wife-Two ???** Aft. 1864. She died Unknown.

Child of Friedrich Krause and Henrietta ??? is:

+ 4 i. Gustav Theodor Wilhelm⁴ Krause, born 11 February 1864 in from Friedland, Kr. Schlochau, Pommern (Germany); died 16 November 1909 in Morrystown, Rice Co., MN.

Children of Friedrich Krause and Wife-Two ??? are:

- 5 i. Half-B-one⁴ Krause.
- 6 ii. Half-B-two Krause.

Generation No. 4

4. Gustav Theodor Wilhelm⁴ Krause (Friedrich³, ?-32-C², Branch-One-C¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 11 February 1864 in from Friedland, Kr. Schlochau, Pommern (Germany), and died 16 November 1909 in Morristown, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Augusta Ernestine Schwichtenberg** 26 December 1890 in St. Paul, MN, daughter of Ferdinand Schwichtenberg and Caroline Seils. She was born 18 February 1871 in Bruennow, Kr. Rummelsberg, Pommern, and died 18 November 1939 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Gustav Theodor Wilhelm Krause:

Additional information is shown at the following link to Krause Klan Reunion #1 , at Iola, WI, 25-26 Aug. 2007.

NOTE!! Gustav supposedly had half brothers that lived in Wisconsin but nothing has been found of them so far. Further DNA testing might possibly locate descendants of these lines.

Ref: Germans to America

Ship: Lessing

From: Hamburg

To: New York

Arrived: 02 Oct. 1884

Name: Krause, Theodor, age 22 male, occupation MSN(Stone Mason)

See "Die Vorfahren", Band 19, #3667

Ref:

1900 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, ED#154, p14/143A, frame 27/33. taken 19 June 1900, age 36, b Feb 1864. Germany

1910 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, frame 7/32, (died in 1909)

More About Gustav Theodor Wilhelm Krause:

Immigration: 1884, 1900 census

Notes for Augusta Ernestine Schwichtenberg:

Ref:

1900 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, ED#154, p14/143A, frame 27/33. taken 19 June 1900, age 29, 7 children, 4 living, m 9 yrs

1910 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, p3A/146A, frame 7/19, taken 22 Apr 1910, age 33, 11 children, 8 living.

More About Augusta Ernestine Schwichtenberg:

Immigration: 1886, 1900 census

Children of Gustav Krause and Augusta Schwichtenberg are:

- 7 i. Louise Paulina Loretta⁵ Krause, born 20 March 1892 in St. Paul, MN; died 1892 in St. Paul, MN.
- 8 ii. Bertha Augusta Krause, born 10 December 1893 in St. Paul, MN; died 31 October 1966 in Stockton, CA. She married Paul Emil Witt 04 November 1923 in Stockton, CA; died Unknown.

Notes for Bertha Augusta Krause:

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-C Krause

Ref:

1900 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, ED#154, p14/143A, frame 27/33. taken 19 June 1900, age 6

- 9 iii. Margaret Mathilda Krause, born 10 December 1893 in St. Paul, MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 20 April 1980 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married Hugo August Velzke 15 June 1922 in Faribault, MN; born 08 June 1894 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 11 June 1971 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Margaret Mathilda Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, ED#154, p14/143A, frame 27/33. taken 19 June 1900, age 6

- 10 iv. Olga Helene Krause, born 14 August 1895 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN; died 22 October 1895 in Morristown, Rice Co., MN.
- 11 v. Lydia Marie Krause, born 14 August 1895 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 25 September 1993 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married Walter Borchardt 02 May 1918 in North Morristown, MN; died Unknown.

Notes for Lydia Marie Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, ED#154, p143A, frame 27/33. taken 19 June 1900, age 4

1910 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, p3A/146A, frame 7/19, taken 22 Apr 1910, age 14

- 12 vi. Albert Paul Richard Krause, born 05 February 1898 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN; died 01 March 1898 in Morristown, Rice Co., MN.
- 13 vii. Herbert Gustav William Krause, born 23 February 1899 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 06 August 1983 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Erna Anna Louisa Spitzack 21 June 1923 in Morristown, Rice Co., MN; died Unknown.

Notes for Herbert Gustav William Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, ED#154, p14/143A, frame 27/33. taken 19 June 1900, age 1

1910 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, p3A/146A, frame 7/19, taken 22 Apr 1910, age 11

- 14 viii. Rev. Otto Franz Ferdinand Krause, born 06 May 1901 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 27 November 1976 in Fairmont, Martin Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Gertrude Bertha Anna Schulz 19 June 1928 in Waterville, Le Sueur Co., MN; born 04 August 1904 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN; died 24 March 2001 in Oak Park, IL.

Notes for Rev. Otto Franz Ferdinand Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, p3A/146A, frame 7/19, taken 22 Apr 1910, age 9

- 15 ix. Walter Ernest Robert Krause, born 19 July 1903 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 16 October 1995 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Martha A. Geisler 01 December 1925 in Morristown, MN; died Unknown.

Notes for Walter Ernest Robert Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, p3A/146A, frame 7/19, taken 22 Apr 1910, age 6

- 16 x. Paul Gustav Krause, born 18 October 1905 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 18 November 1989 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married ? Schmidke; died Unknown.

Notes for Paul Gustav Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, p3A/146A, frame 7/19, taken 22 Apr 1910, age 4

- 17 xi. Clara Bertha Franciska Krause, born 29 November 1908 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 10 November 1984 in Waterville, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Clara Bertha Franciska Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, p3A/146A, frame 7/19, taken 22 Apr 1910, age 1

Descendants of Bertha Augusta Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Bertha Augusta¹ Krause (Gustav Theodor Wilhelm^A, Friedrich^B, ?-32-^C, Branch-One-^C^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 10 December 1893 in St. Paul, MN, and died 31 October 1966 in Stockton, CA. She married **Paul Emil Witt** 04 November 1923 in Stocton, CA. He died Unknown.

Notes for Bertha Augusta Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, ED#154, p14/143A, frame 27/33. taken 19 June 1900, age 6

More About Paul Witt and Bertha Krause:

Marriage: 04 November 1923, Stocton, CA

Children of Bertha Krause and Paul Witt are:

- 2 i. Herbert Paul² Witt, born Private.
- 3 ii. Harold W. Witt, born Private.

Descendants of Margaret Mathilda Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Margaret Mathilda¹ Krause (Gustav Theodor Wilhelm^A, Friedrich^B, ?-32-C^C, Branch-One-C^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 10 December 1893 in St. Paul, MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 20 April 1980 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married **Hugo August Velzke** 15 June 1922 in Faribault, MN, son of August Velzke and Hermina Kuball. He was born 08 June 1894 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 11 June 1971 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Margaret Mathilda Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, ED#154, p14/143A, frame 27/33. taken 19 June 1900, age 6

More About Hugo Velzke and Margaret Krause:

Marriage: 15 June 1922, Faribault, MN

Children of Margaret Krause and Hugo Velzke are:

- 2 i. Hilda² Velzke, born 16 July 1923 in Faribault, MN; died 27 December 2014 in St. Paul, MN. She married Delmer Schafbuch; died Bef. 2014.

Notes for Hilda Velzke:

Hilda Caroline Schafbuch, age 91, of Faribault died on Saturday, December 27, 2014, died at Regions Hospital, St. Paul.

Funeral services will be held on Saturday, January 3, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. at Trinity Lutheran Church, Faribault with the Reverend Steve Jones, officiating. Interment at Meadow Ridge Memorial Park, Faribault.

Visitation will be at the Boldt Funeral Home, Faribault on Friday, January 2, 2015 from 4 to 7 p.m. and also in the church for one hour prior to the service on Saturday.

Hilda Caroline, the daughter of Hugo and Margaret (Krause) Velzke was born on July 16, 1923 in Faribault. She graduated from Faribault High School. She married Delmer O. Schafbuch on June 6, 1948 and he preceded her in death on October 14, 1998. Hilda and Delmer operated Curiosity Shop Antiques for 30 years in Faribault. After her retirement from Faribault Regional Center, Hilda enjoyed volunteering at the District One Hospital Gift Shop. She was a member of the Red Hat Society and many groups at Trinity including Women in Mission, Lutheran Women Missionary League.

She is survived by her two daughters, Susan (and Gary) Carlson of Surprise, AZ and Denise Miller of Woodbury; four grandchildren, Tessa Steger, Adam Salzwedel, Jason and Dana Miller; four great grandchildren; two sisters, Ruth Poppe of Clay Center, KS and Jane Teschke of Faribault.

She was preceded in death by her parents; and her husband, Delmer; and one sister, June Roman.

- 3 ii. Ruth Margaret Velzke, born Private.
- + 4 iii. Jane Lydia Velzke, born Private.
- 5 iv. June Emily Velzke, born Private.

Generation No. 2

4. Jane Lydia² Velzke (Margaret Mathilda¹ Krause, Gustav Theodor Wilhelm^A, Friedrich^B, ?-32-CC, Branch-One-CD, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Edgar Herman Teschke** Private, son of Herman Teschke and Benice White. He was born 15 January 1930 in Morristown Twp., Rice Co., MN, and died 30 November 2014 in Faribault, MN.

Notes for Edgar Herman Teschke:

Edgar H. Teschke, age 84 of Faribault died on Sunday, November 30, 2014 at his home.

Funeral services will be held on Saturday, December 6, 2014 at 10:00 a.m. at Trinity Lutheran Church, Faribault with the Reverend Dr. Michael Nirva, officiating. Interment will be held in Maple Lawn Cemetery, Faribault with military rites provided by Rice County Central Veterans Association.

Visitation will be held on Friday, December 5, 2014 from 4:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. at the Boldt Funeral Home, Faribault and also at the church for one hour prior to the services on Saturday.

Edgar Herman, the son of Herman and Bernice (White) Teschke was born in Morristown. Edgar graduated from Morristown High School in 1948 and served in the U. S. Army during the Korean Conflict in Germany from 1951 to 1953. He married Jane L. Velzke June 17, 1961 in Faribault. Edgar worked at the USDA Soil Conservation Service as a Certified Civil Engineering Technician from 1953 to 1986.

He is survived by his wife, Jane of Faribault; son, Daniel of Minneapolis; daughter, Paula (and Bill) Hicks of Eden Prairie; granddaughters, Katie and Sarah Hicks; other relatives include nieces, Ruthie (Bruce) Birch, Marilynn (Dan) Kimble and many other relatives and friends.

He was preceded in death by his parents; son, Craig in 2013; sisters, Donna Hansa and Phyllis Lano.

More About Edgar Teschke and Jane Velzke:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jane Velzke and Edgar Teschke are:

- 6 i. Craig Edgar³ Teschke, born 09 March 1962 in Benson, MN; died 09 November 2013 in Sauk Rapids, MN. He married Kay Bakken Private; born Private.

Notes for Craig Edgar Teschke:

CRAIG E. TESCHKE

Craig E. Teschke, son of Edgar H. & Jane L. (Velzke) Teschke, was born on March 9, 1962 in Benson. After completing elementary education in Waseca, he grew into a 5'11" intelligent, athletic son, enjoying the competition of wrestling, track, and football during his high school days, graduating from Litchfield High School in 1980.

He made us proud again when chosen as a ROTC Navy Scholarship recipient at the University of Minnesota, graduating in 1984 with a Civil Engineering Degree and a rank of Ensign in the Navy. He was commissioned as a Naval Officer in Newport, RI. After serving in the Navy in Charleston, SC, Jacksonville, FL, Dunoon, Scotland, the Persian Gulf, and Newport, RI, he retired from the service in 1992 as a Lieutenant.

Craig was now able to focus on his engineering skills working in Morris; Mobile, AL; Winsted; Norman, OK; and Sauk Rapids. On July 22, 1995, he married Kay Bakken in Bethel Lutheran Church, Herman and later they were divorced.

He died on November 9, 2013 in Aitkin County, MN while deer hunting with his friend. Visitation will be held at the Boldt Funeral Home, Faribault, on Thursday, November 14, 2013 from 4-7 p.m. Interment and military rites will be at Fort Snelling National Cemetery, Minneapolis, on Friday,

November 15, 2013 at 11:45 a.m. at assembly area 4. Memorial service will be held at the Fort Snelling Chapel, St. Paul, on Friday, November 15, 2013 at 1 p.m.

Craig is survived by his parents; his brother, Daniel, Minneapolis; his sister, Paula (Bill) Hicks and nieces, Katie and Sarah, Eden Prairie; along with one uncle, Henry Roman, Conklin, MI and two aunts, Hilda Schafbuch, Faribault; and Ruth Poppe, Clay Center, KS, including his cousins.

More About Craig Teschke and Kay Bakken:
Private-Begin: Private

- 7 ii. Daniel Scott Teschke, born Private.
- + 8 iii. Paula Jane Teschke, born Private.

Generation No. 3

8. Paula Jane³ Teschke (Jane Lydia² Velzke, Margaret Mathilda¹ Krause, Gustav Theodor Wilhelm^A, Friedrich^B, ?-32-C^C, Branch-One-C^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **William Jon Hicks** Private, son of Robert Hicks and Joy ???. He was born Private.

More About William Hicks and Paula Teschke:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Paula Teschke and William Hicks are:

- 9 i. Katherine Elizabeth⁴ Hicks, born Private.
- 10 ii. Sarah Jane Hicks, born Private.

Descendants of Lydia Marie Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Lydia Marie¹ Krause (Gustav Theodor Wilhelm^A, Friedrich^B, ?-32-CC, Branch-One-CD, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 14 August 1895 in Morrystown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 25 September 1993 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married **Walter Borchardt** 02 May 1918 in North Morrystown, MN. He died Unknown.

Notes for Lydia Marie Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Morrystown Twp., Rice Co., MN, ED#154, p143A, frame 27/33. taken 19 June 1900, age 4

1910 Census, Morrystown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, p3A/146A, frame 7/19, taken 22 Apr 1910, age 14

More About Walter Borchardt and Lydia Krause:

Marriage: 02 May 1918, North Morrystown, MN

Children of Lydia Krause and Walter Borchardt are:

- 2 i. Bernice² Borchardt, born 21 February 1919 in Morrystown, Rice Co., MN; died Unknown.
- 3 ii. Clarence Borchardt, born Private. He married Phyllis VonThomme Private; born Private.

More About Clarence Borchardt and Phyllis VonThomme:

Private-Begin: Private

Descendants of Herbert Gustav William Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Herbert Gustav William¹ Krause (Gustav Theodor Wilhelm^A, Friedrich^B, ?-32-CC, Branch-One-CD, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 23 February 1899 in Morrystown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 06 August 1983 in Faribault, Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Erna Anna Louisa Spitzack** 21 June 1923 in Morrystown, Rice Co., MN. She died Unknown.

Notes for Herbert Gustav William Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Morrystown Twp., Rice Co., MN, ED#154, p14/143A, frame 27/33. taken 19 June 1900, age 1

1910 Census, Morrystown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, p3A/146A, frame 7/19, taken 22 Apr 1910, age 11

More About Herbert Krause and Erna Spitzack:

Marriage: 21 June 1923, Morrystown, Rice Co., MN

Children of Herbert Krause and Erna Spitzack are:

- 2 i. Muriel Bertha² Krause, born Private.
- 3 ii. Beatrice Krause, born Private.
- 4 iii. Phyllis A. Krause, born Private.
- 5 iv. Neil Krause, born Private.
- 6 v. Shirley Marie Krause, born Private.
- 7 vi. Marjorie Joann Krause, born Private.
- 8 vii. Lilas Helen Bernice Krause, born Private.

Descendants of Otto Franz Ferdinand Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Rev. Otto Franz Ferdinand¹ Krause (Gustav Theodor Wilhelm^A, Friedrich^B, ?-32-C^C, Branch-One-C^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 06 May 1901 in Morrystown Twp., Rice Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 27 November 1976 in Fairmont, Martin Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Gertrude Bertha Anna Schulz** 19 June 1928 in Waterville, Le Suer Co., MN, daughter of Frank Schultz and Emelia Hamele. She was born 04 August 1904 in Morrystown Twp., Rice Co., MN, and died 24 March 2001 in Oak Park, IL.

Notes for Rev. Otto Franz Ferdinand Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Morrystown Twp., Rice Co., MN, District 121, p3A/146A, frame 7/19, taken 22 Apr 1910, age 9

More About Otto Krause and Gertrude Schulz:

Marriage: 19 June 1928, Waterville, Le Suer Co., MN

Children of Otto Krause and Gertrude Schulz are:

- 2 i. Hubert Otto² Krause, born 26 April 1929 in Sedalia, MO; died 28 March 1993 in Fairmont, MN.
- + 3 ii. Rev. Martin Herbert Krause, born Private.
- 4 iii. Dr. Rev. David William Krause, born Private. He married ? ??? Private; born Private.

More About David Krause and ? ???:

Private-Begin: Private

- 5 iv. Donna Krause, born Private.

Generation No. 2

3. Rev. Martin Herbert² Krause (Otto Franz Ferdinand¹, Gustav Theodor Wilhelm^A, Friedrich^B, ?-32-C^C, Branch-One-C^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Elda Wohlrabe** Private. She was born Private.

More About Martin Krause and Elda Wohlrabe:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Martin Krause and Elda Wohlrabe are:

- 6 i. Daniel Martin³ Krause, born Private.
- + 7 ii. Karen Krause, born Private.
- 8 iii. Brent D. Krause, born Private.
- 9 iv. Brenda Krause, born Private.

Generation No. 3

7. Karen³ Krause (Martin Herbert², Otto Franz Ferdinand¹, Gustav Theodor Wilhelm^A, Friedrich^B, ?-32-C^C, Branch-One-C^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Karl Schewe** Private. He was born Private.

More About Karl Schewe and Karen Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Karen Krause and Karl Schewe are:

- 10 i. Sean⁴ Schewe, born Private.
- 11 ii. Caleb Schewe, born Private.
- 12 iii. Jo Hannah Schewe, born Private.
- 13 iv. Rebecca Schewe, born Private.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-One-D Krause (found by DNA testing)

Descendants of Branch-One-D Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Branch-One-D¹ Krause (Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born in Poland, and died Unknown in Poland>USA.

Child of Branch-One-D Krause is:

+ 2 i. ?-49-D² Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

2. ?-49-D² Krause (Branch-One-D¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Child of ?-49-D Krause is:

+ 3 i. ??-D³ Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 3

3. ??-D³ Krause (?-49-D², Branch-One-D¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Child of ??-D Krause is:

+ 4 i. ?-D⁴ Krauze, born Unknown in ?; died Unknown.

Generation No. 4

4. ?-D⁴ Krauze (??-D³ Krause, ?-49-D², Branch-One-D¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Unknown in ? (Source: *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."), and died Unknown. He married ? ????. She was born Unknown in ?, and died 1957 in Jersey City, NJ.

Notes for ?-D Krauze:

NOTE!!!! These may not be the correct parents for the child called Boleslaw 'Bill' Krauze. Much more research is required to determine the proper parentage.(AEK)

The following note was received from Douglas Krauze on 12 Feb. 2006:

Yes, Boleslaw Krauze is my father. He never used his first name. Replaced it with Bill but for legal purposes it remained Boleslaw.

My father's family lived in Jersey City, NJ on Grand Street.

Ref: [only a slight possibility!!!]

1920 Census, Paterson City(Ward#10), Passaic Co., NJ, ED#138, p5A/153A, frame 9/19, taken 9 Jan. 1920, age 43, name: Edward Krauze {NOTE this may not be the correct family as they live on Lewis Street!!!}

May not be the proper family!!! This was Jane T. speculation but there are other families in the area that could also be the ones as the 1930 census does not show Boleslaw in any family. However, he the spelling might be different and we have not found him.????!!!!

More About ?-D Krauze:

Immigration: 1910, as per 1920 census

Notes for ? ???:

Ref:

1920 Census, Paterson City(Ward#10), Passaic Co., NJ, ED#138, p5A/153A, frame 9/19, taken 9 Jan. 1920, age 42

May not be the proper family!!!

More About ? ???:

Immigration: 1913, as per 1920 census

Child of ?-D Krauze and ? ??? is:

+ 5 i. Boleslaw 'Bill'⁵ Krauze, born 20 April 1920 in USA; died 09 October 1997 in Port Richey, Pasco Co., FL.

Generation No. 5

5. Boleslaw 'Bill'⁵ Krauze (?-D⁴, ??-D³ Krauze, ?-49-D², Branch-One-D¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krauze)^C) was born 20 April 1920 in USA, and died 09 October 1997 in Port Richey, Pasco Co., FL. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Boleslaw 'Bill' Krauze:

See note and links to DNA results & maps as to where the different Branch-One Krause lines came from. Go to the top of this line called Branch-One Krause.

Douglas Krauze indicated the following in an email of 12 Feb. 2006:

"Yes, Boleslaw Krauze is my father. He never used his first name. Replaced it with Bill but for legal purposes it remained Boleslaw.

My father's family lived in Jersey City, NJ on Grand Street."

More About Boleslaw 'Bill' Krauze:

Alternate DOB: 22 April 1920

Burial: 28 October 1997, Florida National Cemetery, Bushnell, FL

Military service: Bet. 25 July 1944 - 06 June 1946, WWII, US Navy, Veteran's Rank: EM3

Child of Boleslaw Krauze and ? ??? is:

6 i. Douglas M.⁶ Krauze, born Private.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-One-E Krause (found by DNA testing)

Descendants of Branch-One-E Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Branch-One-E¹ Krause (Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born in Kr. Schlochau, WPR, and died Unknown in WPR>MI, MN.

Notes for Branch-One-E Krause:

Branch Twentythree(now called Br-1E) is the group from Marienhof, Kr. Schlochau, WPR, Germany(Ferdinand) to Minnisota, USA. A brother of Ferdinand, Carl Gottlieb Krause from WPR, went to Berrien Co., Michigan.

The Marienhof location is about a mile away from Friedrichshof where Branch-One-A was from. Y-Chromosome DNA testing has shown that this branch is part of Branch-One

Child of Branch-One-E Krause is:

+ 2 i. ?-23-E² Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

2. ?-23-E² Krause (Branch-One-E¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Child of ?-23-E Krause is:

+ 3 i. Christian³ Krause, born Bef. 1820 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia; died 27 December 1850 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia.

Generation No. 3

3. Christian³ Krause (?-23-E², Branch-One-E¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Bef. 1820 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia, and died 27 December 1850 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia (Source: *Baptism Document*). He married **Anna Ducker** Bef. 1836 in Germany/WPR. She was born Bef. 1820 in Germany, and died Unknown in ?.

Notes for Christian Krause:

See note and links to DNA results & maps as to where the different Branch-One Krause lines came from. Go to the top of this line called Branch-One Krause.

Additional information is shown at the following link to Krause Klan Reunion #1 , at Iola, WI, 25-26 Aug. 2007.

Ref:

The following email was received from Hollie Straley:

Subject: Re: Krause

Date: Fri, 31 May 2002 23:46:19 -0600

From: Hollie Straley <tropwife@hotmail.com>

To: "A. Krause" <arnie-krause@shaw.ca>

Dear Arnie,

most the info on the Krause line I got from a family photo album that my great uncle put together for my

grandfather Glen Krause. Sorry I don't have any real sources other than it is from personal family records. I do know that he did find some of the information at the grave yard in Berrien Springs, Michigan where most of my Krause relatives are buried.

Thanks,
Hollie

The following document was received from Rod Bell:

Date: Tue, 11 Jun 2002 14:09:47 -0500
From: Rod Bell <rbel144@attbi.com>
To: "A. Krause" <arnie-krause@shaw.ca>

I'm 99% sure, as Bev Jones has the same old photo's of Ferdinand and Wilhelminia that I have from separate sources, so Carl and Ferdinand are connected, as for Augusta, it lists Christop and Anna Ducker on her death certificate.

[Copy of Baptism Document sent by Jane Teschke shows the birth, baptism, and parents for Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine Krause as Chistian Krause and Anna Ducker {date of death of Chistian Krause is also shown}]
[Christian Krause and Anna Ducker are shown as the parents of Carl Gottlieb on Database of Hollie Straley <tropwife@hotmail.com>

Occupation: Translation on page 3 of "Die Pommerschen Leute" by Myron Gruenwald. This is from the following "Occupations of the Old Lutherans" These are the occupations listed on the ships lists by the 427 men who designated they were from Pommern on Iwan's list of 1835-1854.

Einlieger - lodge keeper - 11

The 11 must be the number that indicated they were this occupation.

Info from Jane Teschke: "Modern day translation at <http://www3.adnc.com/~lynnd/vuword.html>

This website contains a great deal of information for translation. Found "Einlieger" means daily laborer; small farmer on this website."

More About Christian Krause:

Occupation: Bef. 27 December 1850, Einlieger (shown on Bpt. doc.)see notes.

Children of Christian Krause and Anna Ducker are:

- 4 i. Carl Gottlieb⁴ Krause, born 24 November 1836 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia (Source: *Death Certificate.*); died 05 June 1911 in Scottdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI (Source: *Death Certificate.*). He married Wilhelminia 'Minnie' Henrietta Schultz 1858; born 14 August 1836 in Reinfeld, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern (Source: *Certificate of Death*, date only, not location.); died 12 December 1911 in Scottdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI (Source: *Certificate of Death.*).

Notes for Carl Gottlieb Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED 75, p161A, frame 21/23

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p8A/129A, frame 15/24, taken 4 May 1910, age 74, marr. 52 yrs, name: Charlie

Germans to America:

22 April 1882 arrived

From: Bremen

Ship: Braunschweig

Manifest: #36564

Krause names present, age

Albert, 18

Albert, 34

Auguste, 23

Emma, 5 mos.

Johann, 5

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-E Krause

Marianna, 3
Robert, 24
Simon, 10 mos.
Stephan, 10 mos.
Veronica, 28
Wilhelm, 32

Carl, 46, farmer from Germany to NY
Wilhelmine, 46
Mathilda, 20
Hermann, 11
Theodore, 8
Walentin , 5
Otto, 9 mos.

The following document was received from Rod Bell:

Date: Tue, 11 Jun 2002 14:09:47 -0500
From: Rod Bell <rbell44@attbi.com>
To: "A. Krause" <arnie-krause@shaw.ca>

I'm 99% sure, as Bev Jones has the same old photo's of Ferdinand and Wilhelminia that I have from separate sources, so Carl and Ferdinand are connected, as for Augusta, it lists Christop and Anna Ducker on her death certificate.

[Copy of Baptism Document sent by Jane Teschke shows the birth, baptism, and parents for Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine Krause as Chistian Krause and Anna Ducker]

[Christian Krause and Anna Ducker are shown as the parents of Carl Gottlieb on Database of Hollie Straley <tropwife@hotmail.com>

Obit:

The following obituary was received from Cindy: (scanned version and obit for h/w Minnie received from Jane Teschke)

Subject: Carl Gottlieb Krause obit

Date: Wed, 12 Jun 2002 18:25:13 -0400 (EDT)

From: graberschr@aol.com

To: arnie-krause@shaw.ca, rbell44@attbi.com (Rod Bell), beejnrd2@aol.com, jrodenburg@aol.com

This is how Carl's obit reads:

Newspaper (hand dated 5 JUN 1911 by Elsie Krause Brown) [7]

WELL KNOWN ROYALTON RESIDENT DIES TODAY

DEATH TAKES CARL GOTTLIEB KRAUSE THIS MORNING AFTER LONG ILLNESS

Carl Gottlieb Krause, a prosperous and highly esteemed citizen of Royalton township, died at his home at 9 o'clock, Monday morning, June 5, after a lingering illness of kidney trouble. He was born in Germany, Nov. 24, 1836, and when a young man served in the Austrian, the Russian Polish and the Franco-Prussian wars for a number of years, in which he received medals in each of these wars for his brave services.

In 1860 he was married to Miss Minna Schultz, there being ten children born to this union. He and his family came to St. Joseph, Mich., from Germany in 1881, where they resided three years, then moving to Royalton, where they have since resided. Besides his wife who survives him, at five children. Mrs. Chas. Taube of Benton Harbor, Herman A. Krause, Theodore Krause, William R. Krause and Otto P. Krause, all of Royalton. Also one brother, August, in Germany, and one sister, Mrs. Henry Steinke of Beloit, Wis., and fifteen grandchildren.

In Mr. Krause, Scottdale loses a kind neighbor and a good, upright citizen. The services will be in charge of Rev. Spathelf of St. Joseph, at 1 o'clock at the home, and 1:30 at the North Royalton church, Wednesday afternoon.

Cindy

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-E Krause

Conflicts: The obit for Minnie Krause, wife of Carl Gottlieb, indicates that she was married in 1858 and had a total of 11 children. Since Minnie died after Carl/Charles it would appear that the information in Minnie's obit is more correct than that shown in Carl Gottlieb Krause's for the marriage year and number of children(AEK)

More About Carl Gottlieb Krause:
Immigration: 1882

Notes for Wilhelminia 'Minnie' Henrietta Schultz:

Ref:

1900 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED 75, p161A, frame 21/23. Name shown as Minnie, married 39 yrs, 12 children total, 5 living.

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p8A/129A, frame 15/24, taken 4 May 1910, age 74, marr. 52 yrs, 11 children, 5 living, name: Minnie

The following is from a report received from Jane Teschke, 20 March 2004:

Carl Gottlieb Krause 1836 - 1911 b: November 24, 1836 in Richenwalde, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia, Prussia/Germany

d: June 03, 1911 in Scottsdale, Royalton Township, Berrien County, Michigan Occupation: Farmer

Emigration: April 22,

1882 Arrival from Bremen, Germany to New York City on Ship Braunschweig (G to A Research by Cindy Schroeder) Source:

Bet. 2001 - 2002 Hollie Straley, tropwife@hotmail.com; Bev Jones, Beejnrd2@aol.com Burial: Spring Run Cemetery,

Scottsdale, Berrien County, Michigan

.. +Wilhelmina Henrietta Schulz 1836 - 1911 b: August 14, 1836 in Reinfield, Kreis Rummelsburg, Pommern,

Prussia/Germany m: 1858 in Prussia/Germany d: December 12, 1911 in St. Joseph, Berrien County, Michigan Burial:

Spring Run Cemetery, Scottsdale, Berrien County, Michigan

Minnie H Krause in the Michigan, Death Records, 1897-1929

Name: Minnie H Krause

[Minnie H Shultz]

Gender: Female

Age: 75

Race: White

Birth Year: 1836

Death Date: 12 Dec 1911

Death Place: Royalton, Berrien, Michigan, USA

Father: William Shultz

Mother: Henrietta Shultz

More About Wilhelminia 'Minnie' Henrietta Schultz:

Immigration: 1881, 1900 census(1882 in G to A)

- 5 ii. Ferdinand Krause, born 1845 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia; died 08 October 1895 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN. He married Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Rost 02 September 1872 in Barkenfelde, WPR; born 25 February 1841 in Barkenfelde, West Prussia (Source: Find A Grave.); died 27 October 1929 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: (1) *Death Index*, MN: 1908-2002., (2) Find A Grave.).

Notes for Ferdinand Krause:

Ref:

1885 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p14-15/125-126, family#99, frame 7-8/24, taken 23 May 1885, age 40. Note: Living in same home is August Schultz family

1895 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p6/272, family#33, frame 6/20, taken 7 June 1895, age 50

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-E Krause

Germans to America:

Ship: Gellert, Arrived 19 Apr. 1882

All Krause names and ages of those on this ship are as follows:

Group #1, Frame 25 from Neu Muehle

Heinrich, 30

Mathilde, 25, wife

Bertha, 6 months

Marie, 20 Cannot find this individual when looking through the complete departure list(frames 20-35)[AEK]

Group #3, Frame 25

Caroline, 19

Auguste, 18

Carl, 16

Group #2, Frame 25

Ferdinand, 37 This family from Marienhof or Mariannenhof

Wilhelmine, 40, wife

Bertha, 8

Albert, 7

Carl, 5

It appears that there are at least two different families present on this ship. The actual Hamburg Ship List has been inspected to see what the family groups are and the grouping shown above are the results.

The following document was received from Rod Bell:

Date: Tue, 11 Jun 2002 14:09:47 -0500

From: Rod Bell <rbell44@attbi.com>

To: "A. Krause" <arnie-krause@shaw.ca>

I'm 99% sure, as Bev Jones has the same old photo's of Ferdinand and Wilhelminia that I have from separate sources, so Carl and Ferdinand are connected, as for Augusta, it lists Christop and Anna Ducker on her death certificate.

More About Ferdinand Krause:

Burial: 10 October 1895, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

Notes for Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Rost:

Ref:

1885 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p14-15/125-126, family#99, frame 7-8/24, taken 23 May 1885, age 44

1895 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p6/272, family#33, frame 6/20, taken 7 June 1895, age 54, name: Minnie

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p228A/2A, Fam. #25, frame 3/17, age 60(59 stroked out)

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p5B/155B, frame 10/14, taken 29 Apr. 1910, age 69, 12 children, 4 living

1920 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#178, p3A/144A, frame 5/13, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 79

Germans to America:

Date of Arrival: 19 Apr. 1882

Final Destination: USA

Ship's Name: Gellert

Manifest ID Number: 36559

Port of Embarkation: Hamburg & Havre

Wilhelmine Rost Krause
Memorial Photos Flowers Edit Share
Learn about sponsoring this memorial...
Birth: Feb. 25, 1841, Germany
Death: Oct. 27, 1929
Wilton
Waseca County
Minnesota, USA

Wilhelmine (Rost)(widow of John Zart) Krause, (2-25-1841 Barkinfelde, West Prussia, Germany - 10-27-1929 Wilton, Waseca co., MN)daughter of Michael Rost.
S.R. Allen

Wilhelmine Krause Dies at Age of 88
Funeral Services Held Today From Wilton German Lutheran Church
Wilhelmine Krause died Sunday evening, October 27, at 7:15, at the age of 88 years, 8 months and two days. Her death occurred at the home of her son, Charles, in Wilton, with whom she lived, and followed an illness of about six weeks, caused by a complication of diseases.
Mrs. Krause was born on February 25, 1841 in Barkinfelde, West Prussia, Germany, and was a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Michel Rost. She was united in marriage to John Zart on February 2, 1862. He died in 1871, leaving her with one child, Mrs. Bertha Kopischke of Alton. Five of their children, one daughter and four sons, hid died.
Her second marriage, to Ferdinand Krause, took place on September 2, 1872. He also preceded her in death, on October 8, 1895. Six children were born to this second union, of whom two sons and one daughter are living. Mrs. Krause came to America with her husband, a daughter by her former marriage and two sons, Albert and Charley, on April 24, 1882. Anna was born in America. They settled in Wilton township. Mrs. Krause has made her home with Charley and Anna there since the death of her husband.
Her daughter, Mrs. Bertha Kopischke of Alton and son, Albert of Otisco, Eleven grandchildren and six great grandchildren also survive her. A brother, August Rost, is still living in Germany.
Funeral services were held this afternoon at one o'clock from the home in Wilton and later in the Wilton German Lutheran church, with the pastor, Rev. E. F. Wachholz, in charge. Interment was made in the Woodville cemetery. Pall bearers were Alvin Krause, Albert Krause, Jr., George Kopischke, Ernest Kopischke, Walter Witt and Otto Witt.
Waseca Journal 10-30-1929
Contributed by S. R. Allen

More About Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Rost:
Alternate DOB: February 1840, as per 1900 census
Burial: Unknown, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN
Immigration: 1882

- 6 iii. August Krause, born Bef. 1851 in Germany; died Aft. 1911 in Germany.
- 7 iv. Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine Krause, born 11 August 1851 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia (Source: *Baptism Document.*); died 11 June 1926 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI. She married Henry Jacob Steinke 23 June 1871 in Elsenau, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia; born 23 March 1842 in Babylon, Kreis Neustettin, Pomerania; died 30 July 1922 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI.

Notes for Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine Krause:
Ref:
1900 Census, Beloit(Ward#1), Rock Co., WI, ED#160, p1B-2A/9B-10A, frame 2-3/34, taken 1 June 1900, age 49, marr. 29 yrs, 7 children, 7 living.

More About Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine Krause:
Alternate DOB: August 1850, as per 1900 census
Baptism: 15 August 1851 (Source: *Baptism Document*, Elsenau Parish.)

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-E Krause

Burial: 14 June 1926, Oakwood Cemetery, Beloit, Rock Co., WI

Notes for Henry Jacob Steinke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Beloit(Ward#1), Rock Co., WI, ED#160, p1B-2A/9B-10A, frame 2-3/34, taken 1 June

1900, age 52, marr. 29 yrs, imm 1899

1910

1920 Census, Beloit City, Beloit Twp., Rock Co., WI, Ward 3, ED 89, p14A, frame 26/34

More About Henry Jacob Steinke:

Alternate DOB: March 1848, as per 1900 census

Burial: 01 August 1922, Oakwood Cemetery, Beloit, Rock Co., WI

Immigration: Bet. 1900 - 1903, As per 1920 census

Descendants of Carl Gottlieb Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Carl Gottlieb¹ Krause (Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 24 November 1836 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia (Source: *Death Certificate.*), and died 05 June 1911 in Scottdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI (Source: *Death Certificate.*). He married **Wilhelminia 'Minnie' Henrietta Schultz** 1858, daughter of William Schultz and Henrietta Sinkput. She was born 14 August 1836 in Reinfeld, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern (Source: *Certificate of Death*, date only, not location.), and died 12 December 1911 in Scottdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI (Source: *Certificate of Death.*).

Notes for Carl Gottlieb Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED 75, p161A, frame 21/23

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p8A/129A, frame 15/24, taken 4 May 1910, age 74, marr. 52 yrs, name: Charlie

Germans to America:

22 April 1882 arrived

From: Bremen

Ship: Braunschweig

Manifest: #36564

Krause names present, age

Albert, 18

Albert, 34

Auguste, 23

Emma, 5 mos.

Johann, 5

Marianna, 3

Robert, 24

Simon, 10 mos.

Stephan, 10 mos.

Veronica, 28

Wilhelm, 32

Carl, 46, farmer from Germany to NY

Wilhelmine, 46

Mathilda, 20

Hermann, 11

Theodore, 8

Walentin, 5

Otto, 9 mos.

The following document was received from Rod Bell:

Date: Tue, 11 Jun 2002 14:09:47 -0500

From: Rod Bell <rbell44@attbi.com>

To: "A. Krause" <arnie-krause@shaw.ca>

I'm 99% sure, as Bev Jones has the same old photo's of Ferdinand and Wilhelminia that I have from separate sources, so Carl and Ferdinand are connected, as for Augusta, it lists Christop and Anna Ducker on her death certificate.

[Copy of Baptism Document sent by Jane Teschke shows the birth, baptism, and parents for Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine Krause as Christian Krause and Anna Ducker]

[Christian Krause and Anna Ducker are shown as the parents of Carl Gottlieb on Database of Hollie Straley <tropwife@hotmail.com>

Obit:

The following obituary was received from Cindy: (scanned version and obit for h/w Minnie received from Jane Teschke)

Subject: Carl Gottlieb Krause obit

Date: Wed, 12 Jun 2002 18:25:13 -0400 (EDT)

From: graberschr@aol.com

To: arnie-krause@shaw.ca, rbell44@attbi.com (Rod Bell), beejnr2@aol.com, jrodenburg@aol.com

This is how Carl's obit reads:

Newspaper (hand dated 5 JUN 1911 by Elsie Krause Brown) [7]

WELL KNOWN ROYALTON RESIDENT DIES TODAY

DEATH TAKES CARL GOTTLIEB KRAUSE THIS MORNING AFTER LONG ILLNESS

Carl Gottlieb Krause, a prosperous and highly esteemed citizen of Royalton township, died at his home at 9 o'clock, Monday morning, June 5, after a lingering illness of kidney trouble. He was born in Germany, Nov. 24, 1836, and when a young man served in the Austrian, the Russian Polish and the Franco-Prussian wars for a number of years, in which he received medals in each of these wars for his brave services.

In 1860 he was married to Miss Minna Schultz, there being ten children born to this union. He and his family came to St. Joseph, Mich., from Germany in 1881, where they resided three years, then moving to Royalton, where they have since resided. Besides his wife who survives him, at five children. Mrs. Chas. Taube of Benton Harbor, Herman A. Krause, Theodore Krause, William R. Krause and Otto P. Krause, all of Royalton. Also one brother, August, in Germany, and one sister, Mrs. Henry Steinke of Beloit, Wis., and fifteen grandchildren.

In Mr. Krause, Scottdale loses a kind neighbor and a good, upright citizen. The services will be in charge of Rev. Spathelf of St. Joseph, at 1 o'clock at the home, and 1:30 at the North Royalton church, Wednesday afternoon.

Cindy

Conflicts: The obit for Minnie Krause, wife of Carl Gottlieb, indicates that she was married in 1858 and had a total of 11 children. Since Minnie died after Carl/Charles it would appear that the information in Minnie's obit is more correct then that shown in Carl Gottlieb Krause's for the marriage year and number of children(AEK)

More About Carl Gottlieb Krause:

Immigration: 1882

Notes for Wilhelminia 'Minnie' Henrietta Schultz:

Ref:

1900 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED 75, p161A, frame 21/23. Name shown as Minnie, married 39 yrs, 12 children total, 5 living.

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p8A/129A, frame 15/24, taken 4 May 1910, age 74, marr. 52 yrs, 11 children, 5 living, name: Minnie

The following is from a report received from Jane Teschke, 20 March 2004:

Carl Gottlieb Krause 1836 - 1911 b: November 24, 1836 in Richenwalde, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia, Prussia/Germany

d: June 03, 1911 in Scottdale, Royalton Township, Berrien County, Michigan Occupation: Farmer Emigration:

April 22,

1882 Arrival from Bremen, Germany to New York City on Ship Braunschweig (G to A Research by Cindy Schroeder) Source:

Bet. 2001 - 2002 Hollie Straley, tropwife@hotmail.com; Bev Jones, Beejnrd2@aol.com Burial: Spring Run Cemetery,

Scottsdale, Berrien County, Michigan

.. +Wilhelmina Henrietta Schulz 1836 - 1911 b: August 14, 1836 in Reinfield, Kreis Rummelsburg, Pommern, Prussia/Germany m: 1858 in Prussia/Germany d: December 12, 1911 in St. Joseph, Berrien County, Michigan Burial:

Spring Run Cemetery, Scottsdale, Berrien County, Michigan

Minnie H Krause in the Michigan, Death Records, 1897-1929

Name: Minnie H Krause

[Minnie H Shultz]

Gender: Female

Age: 75

Race: White

Birth Year: 1836

Death Date: 12 Dec 1911

Death Place: Royalton, Berrien, Michigan, USA

Father: William Shultz

Mother: Henrietta Shultz

More About Wilhelminia 'Minnie' Henrietta Schultz:

Immigration: 1881, 1900 census(1882 in G to A)

More About Carl Krause and Wilhelminia Schultz:

Marriage: 1858

Children of Carl Krause and Wilhelminia Schultz are:

- + 2 i. Albert Friedrich² Krause, born 18 March 1860 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia; died 09 October 1885 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI.
- + 3 ii. Mathilde Bertha Krause, born 14 December 1861 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia; died 30 March 1943 in Benton Harbor, Berrien Co., MI.
- 4 iii. Wilhelm Krause, born Bet. 1862 - 1873 in WPR; died Bet. July 1870 - July 1873 in WPR.
- + 5 iv. Herman August Krause, born 12 June 1870 in Schildberg, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia; died 21 March 1942 in Scottsdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI.
- + 6 v. Wilhelm 'Theodore' John Krause, born 26 August 1873 in Schildberg, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia; died 26 May 1943 in Berrien Springs, Berrien Co., MI.
- + 7 vi. William August Krause, born 07 September 1875 in Schildberg, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia; died 30 January 1941 in Scottsdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI.
- + 8 vii. Otto Paul Krause, born 11 April 1880 in Schildberg, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia; died 06 June 1962 in Scottsdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI.
- 9 viii. Child-Twelve Krause, born Unknown; died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

2. Albert Friedrich² Krause (Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 18 March 1860 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia, and died 09 October 1885 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI. He married **Wilhelmine Kupperness** 27 January 1885 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI, daughter of Frederick Kupperness and Louise Yahn. She was born 11 January 1865 in Ramplin, Kr. Mecklenburg, West Prussia, and died 23 November 1910 in Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI.

More About Albert Friedrich Krause:
Cause of Death: Typhoid Fever
Occupation: Tailor

More About Wilhelmine Kupperness:
Alternate DOB: May 1865

More About Albert Krause and Wilhelmine Kupperness:
Marriage: 27 January 1885, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Child of Albert Krause and Wilhelmine Kupperness is:

- 10 i. Nelly³ Krause, born 05 March 1886 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI; died 06 August 1886 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI.

3. Mathilde Bertha² Krause (Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 14 December 1861 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia, and died 30 March 1943 in Benton Harbor, Berrien Co., MI. She married **Charles Heinrich Taube** 25 September 1885 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI, son of Gottlieb Taube and Henrietta Schwichtenberg. He was born 02 July 1856 in Neustadt, Pommern, Germany, and died 06 November 1936 in Benton Harbor, Berrien Co., MI.

Notes for Mathilde Bertha Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p11B/208B, frame 22/30, taken 19 June 1900, age 36, marr. 13 yrs, 5 children, 5 living.
1910 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p14A/34A, frame 27/30, taken 10 May 1910, age 47, marr. 24 yrs, 6 children, 6 living.
1920 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#78, p16B/173B, frame 31/55, taken 22 Jan. 1920, age 57
1930 Census, Benton Harbor Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#5, p41B/75B, frame 82/88, taken 9 May 1930, age 68, first marr. age 24

More About Mathilde Bertha Krause:

Immigration: 1882, as per 1920 census

Notes for Charles Heinrich Taube:

Ref:

1900 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p11B/208B, frame 22/30, taken 19 June 1900, age 43
1910 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p14A/34A, frame 27/30, taken 10 May 1910, age 53
1920 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#78, p16B/173B, frame 31/55, taken 22 Jan. 1920, age 62
1930 Census, Benton Harbor Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#5, p41B/75B, frame 82/88, taken 9 May 1930, age 74, first marr. age 30

More About Charles Heinrich Taube:

Immigration: 1882

More About Charles Taube and Mathilde Krause:

Marriage: 25 September 1885, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Children of Mathilde Krause and Charles Taube are:

- 11 i. Henry³ Taube, born 26 June 1887; died 29 August 1975.

Notes for Henry Taube:

Ref:

1900 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p11B/208B, frame 22/30, taken 19 June 1900,

age 12
1910 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p14A/34A, frame 27/30, taken 10 May 1910, age 23

- 12 ii. Emma Marie Taube, born 11 November 1888 in Benton Harbor, Berrien Co., MI; died 18 August 1988 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI. She married Claud MacArthur Faude 31 August 1929 in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN; born 22 July 1882 in MI; died 31 October 1962.

Notes for Emma Marie Taube:

No issue

Ref:

1900 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p11B/208B, frame 22/30, taken 19 June 1900, age 11

1920 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#78, p16B/173B, frame 31/55, taken 22 Jan. 1920, age 31

More About Claud Faude and Emma Taube:

Marriage: 31 August 1929, South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN

- + 13 iii. Ella Martha Taube, born November 1891 in MI; died 29 April 1936.
+ 14 iv. William Carl Taube, Sr., born 27 June 1896 in MI; died 15 December 1959.
15 v. Mabel Martha Taube, born 04 November 1897 in Benton Harbor, Berrien Co., MI; died 11 April 1950 in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN. She married Paul Bruce Beamer 1933; born 07 February 1892 in Bowling Green, Clay Co., IN; died 01 May 1961 in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN.

Notes for Mabel Martha Taube:

No issue

Ref:

1900 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p11B/208B, frame 22/30, taken 19 June 1900, age 2

1920 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#78, p16B/173B, frame 31/55, taken 22 Jan. 1920, age 21

1910 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p14A/34A, frame 27/30, taken 10 May 1910, age 11

More About Paul Beamer and Mabel Taube:

Marriage: 1933

- 16 vi. Chester Arthur Taube, born 27 April 1902 in MI; died 31 May 1994.

Notes for Chester Arthur Taube:

Ref:

1910 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p14A/34A, frame 27/30, taken 10 May 1910, age 8

1920 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#78, p16B/173B, frame 31/55, taken 22 Jan. 1920, age 17

1930 Census, Benton Harbor Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#5, p41B/75B, frame 82/88, taken 9 May 1930, age 27

5. Herman August² Krause (Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-E^B, Branch-One-E^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 12 June 1870 in Schildberg, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia (Source: *Death Index*, MI: 1867-1995.), and died 21 March 1942 in Scottdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI (Source: *Death Index*, MI: 1867-1995.). He married **(1) Bertha Johanna Wilhelminia Schultz** 31 August 1895 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI, daughter of Martin Schultz and Johanna Laroff. She was born 30 April 1873 in Reinfeld, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died 15 December 1918 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI. He married **(2) Mary Elizabeth Pfeiffer** 11 December 1926 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI, daughter of Louis Pfeiffer and Marie Kuegel. She was born 21 February 1872 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, and died 05 March 1958 in Watervliet, Berrien Co., MI.

Notes for Herman August Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#75, p10B/160B, frame 20/23, taken 21 June 1900, age 29
1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p8A/129A, frame 15/24, taken 4 May 1910, age 39
1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p8A/22A, frame 15/20, taken 22 Jan. 1920, age 49
1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p2B/78B, frame 4/22, taken 8 Apr. 1930, age 59, first marr. age 25

More About Herman August Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Spring Run Cemetery, Scottdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI

Immigration: 1881, as per 1900 census

Notes for Bertha Johanna Wilhelminia Schultz:

Ref:

1900 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#75, p10B/160B, frame 20/23, taken 21 June 1900, age 27, marr. 4 yrs, 1 child, 1 living.
1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p8A/129A, frame 15/24, taken 4 May 1910, age 37, marr. 14 yrs, 2 children, 2 living.

More About Bertha Johanna Wilhelminia Schultz:

Immigration: 1885, as per 1900 census

More About Herman Krause and Bertha Schultz:

Marriage: 31 August 1895, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Notes for Mary Elizabeth Pfeiffer:

Ref:

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p2B/78B, frame 4/22, taken 8 Apr. 1930, age 58, first marr. age 26

More About Herman Krause and Mary Pfeiffer:

Marriage: 11 December 1926, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Children of Herman Krause and Bertha Schultz are:

- + 17 i. Elsie Emma³ Krause, born 21 October 1897 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died 24 March 1980 in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN.
- + 18 ii. Stanley Louis Krause, born 07 September 1901 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died 20 September 1966 in Ayr, Ringgold Co., IA.

6. Wilhelm 'Theodore' John² Krause (Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 26 August 1873 in Schildberg, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia, and died 26 May 1943 in Berrien Springs, Berrien Co., MI. He married **Emma Louise Franziska Schultz** 28 October 1899 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI, daughter of Martin Schultz and Johanna Laroff. She was born 14 October 1877 in Reinfeld, Kr. Rummelsburg, Pommern, and died 22 October 1963 in Norwich, , NY.

Notes for Wilhelm 'Theodore' John Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p21B/123B, frame 4/24, taken 19-20 Apr. 1910, age 36, name: Theodore
1920 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#80, p3A/134A, frame 17/20, taken 10-14 Jan. 1920, age 46
1930 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#18, p7A/273A, frame 13/16, taken 22-23 Apr. 1930, age 56, first marr. age 26

Notes for Emma Louise Franziska Schultz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p21B/123B, frame 4/24, taken 19-20 Apr. 1910, age 32, marr. 10 yrs, 4 children, 4 living

1920 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#80, p3A/134A, frame 17/20, taken 10-14 Jan. 1920, age 42

1930 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#18, p7A/273A, frame 13/16, taken 22-23 Apr. 1930, age 52, first marr. age 22

More About Emma Louise Franziska Schultz:

Immigration: 1889, as per 1920 census

More About Wilhelm Krause and Emma Schultz:

Marriage: 28 October 1899, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Children of Wilhelm Krause and Emma Schultz are:

- 19 i. Arthur Herman³ Krause, born 22 May 1901; died 08 July 1951. He married ? Goldsmith; died Unknown.

Notes for Arthur Herman Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p21B/123B, frame 4/24, taken 19-20 Apr.

1910, age 8

1920 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#80, p3A/134A, frame 17/20, taken 10-14 Jan. 1920, age 18

1930 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#18, p7A/273A, frame 13/16, taken 22-23 Apr. 1930, age 28

- 20 ii. Charles Martin Krause, born 20 February 1903 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died 07 January 1966 in Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI.

Notes for Charles Martin Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p21B/123B, frame 4/24, taken 19-20 Apr.

1910, age 7

1920 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#80, p3A/134A, frame 17/20, taken 10-14 Jan. 1920, age 16

1930 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#18, p7A/273A, frame 13/16, taken 22-23 Apr. 1930, age 26

- 21 iii. Edna Gladys Krause, born 01 December 1904 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died 20 July 1988. She married ? Toney; died Unknown.

Notes for Edna Gladys Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p21B/123B, frame 4/24, taken 19-20 Apr.

1910, age 5

1920 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#80, p3A/134A, frame 17/20, taken 10-14 Jan. 1920, age 15

1930 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#18, p7A/273A, frame 13/16, taken 22-23 Apr. 1930, age 24

- 22 iv. Martha Minnie Krause, born 27 November 1907 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died 15 November 2000 in Bridgeman, Berrien Co., MI. She married ? Rice; died Unknown.

Notes for Martha Minnie Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p21B/123B, frame 4/24, taken 19-20 Apr.

1910, age 2

1920 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#80, p3A/134A, frame 17/20, taken 10-14 Jan. 1920, age 12

1930 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#18, p7A/273A, frame 13/16, taken 22-23 Apr. 1930, age 22

- 23 v. Alden Franklin Krause, born 03 May 1910 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 19 October 1962 in Cushion, Morrison Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Mabel Elizabeth Bradshaw; born 03 May 1912 in Rossburn, MB (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 19 October 1962 in Cushion, Morrison Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Alden Franklin Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#80, p3A/134A, frame 17/20, taken 10-14 Jan. 1920, age 9

1930 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#18, p7A/273A, frame 13/16, taken 22-23 Apr. 1930, age 19

More About Alden Franklin Krause:

Cause of Death: traffic accident

More About Mabel Elizabeth Bradshaw:

Cause of Death: traffic accident

- 24 vi. Chester William Krause, born 09 March 1915 in Berrien Co., MI; died Unknown.

Notes for Chester William Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#80, p3A/134A, frame 17/20, taken 10-14 Jan. 1920, age 4 10/12

1930 Census, Berrien Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#18, p7A/273A, frame 13/16, taken 22-23 Apr. 1930, age 15

7. William August² Krause (Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-E^B, Branch-One-E^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 07 September 1875 in Schildberg, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia, and died 30 January 1941 in Scottdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI. He married **Mary Alice Einbecker** 06 December 1905 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI. She was born 03 October 1882 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL, and died 14 February 1963 in Berrien Springs, Berrien Co., MI.

Notes for William August Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p1B/122B, frame 2/24, taken 16-18 Apr. 1910, age 31, name: William

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p2A/16A, frame 3/20, taken 6 Jan. 1920, age 43

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p2B/78B, frame 4/22, taken 8 Apr. 1930, age 53, first marr. age 29

1940 Census, Royalton Twp./ Berrien Co., MI, ED#11-71, p1A/301A, family#6, frame 1/32, taken 1 Apr 1940, age 63

Notes for Mary Alice Einbecker:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p1B/122B, frame 2/24, taken 16-18 Apr. 1910, age 27, marr. 4 yrs, 2 children, 2 living.

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p2A/16A, frame 3/20, taken 6 Jan. 1920, age 37

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p2B/78B, frame 4/22, taken 8 Apr. 1930, age 47, first marr. age 23

1940 Census, Royalton Twp./ Berrien Co., MI, ED#11-71, p1A/301A, family#6, frame 1/32, taken 1 Apr 1940, age 57

More About William Krause and Mary Einbecker:

Marriage: 06 December 1905, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Children of William Krause and Mary Einbecker are:

- 25 i. Richard O.³ Krause, born 22 October 1906 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died 24 January 1994 in Prattville, Autauga Co., Alabama (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married (1) Helena Louise Lau Bef. 1930; born 19 December 1905 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL; died 1948 in Saint Joseph, Berrien Co., MI. He married (2) Ella Bullock 1950; born 24 February 1911 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died 26 April 1995 in Prattville, Autauga Co., Alabama (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Richard O. Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p1B/122B, frame 2/24, taken 16-18 Apr. 1910, age 3

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p2A/16A, frame 3/20, taken 6 Jan. 1920, age 13

U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-Current

about Richard O. Krause Name: Richard O. Krause

SSN: 365-30-8586

Last Residence: 36066 Prattville, Autauga, Alabama, USA

Born: 22 Oct 1906

Died: Jan 1994

State (Year) SSN issued: Michigan (Before 1951)

More About Richard Krause and Helena Lau:

Marriage: Bef. 1930

Notes for Ella Bullock:

U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-Current

about Ella B. Krause Name: Ella B. Krause

SSN: 365-32-5490

Last Residence: 36066 Prattville, Autauga, Alabama, USA

Born: 24 Feb 1911

Died: 26 Apr 1995

State (Year) SSN issued: Michigan (Before 1951)

More About Richard Krause and Ella Bullock:

Marriage: 1950

- 26 ii. Albert David Krause, born 11 June 1908 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died 25 January 1964 in Hunting Burg, Dubios Co., IN. He married ? Anshambaugh; died Unknown.

Notes for Albert David Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p1B/122B, frame 2/24, taken 16-18 Apr. 1910, age 1 10/12

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p2A/16A, frame 3/20, taken 6 Jan. 1920, age 11

- 27 iii. Thelma Lorraine Krause, born 09 July 1912 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.); died 20 July 2010 in Saint Joseph, Berrien Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). She married Arthur Bernard Froberg 07 September 1934 in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN; born 1894 (Source: Find A Grave.); died 1943 (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Thelma Lorraine Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p2A/16A, frame 3/20, taken 6 Jan. 1920, age 7

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p2B/78B, frame 4/22, taken 8 Apr. 1930, age 17

More About Thelma Lorraine Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Spring Run Cemetery, Scottdale, Berrien Co., MI

More About Arthur Bernard Froberg:

Burial: Unknown, Spring Run Cemetery, Scottdale, Berrien Co., MI

More About Arthur Froberg and Thelma Krause:

Marriage: 07 September 1934, South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN

- + 28 iv. Glenn William Krause, born 02 February 1919 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died January 1987 in Stoddard, Vernon Co., WI.

8. Otto Paul² Krause (Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB^B, Branch-One-EC^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 11 April 1880 in Schildberg, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia, and died 08 June 1962 in Scottdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI. He married **Martha Johanna Kull** Bet. 1911 - 1912, daughter of ? Kull and Ida ????. She was born Bet. 1888 - 1889 in IL, and died Unknown.

Notes for Otto Paul Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p8A/129A, frame 15/24, taken 4 May 1910, age 30, single. Head of household with his parents.

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p9A/23A, frame 17/20, taken 28-29 Jan. 1920, age 38

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p11A/87A, frame 21/22, taken 1 May 1930, age 49, first marr. age 31

Notes for Martha Johanna Kull:

Ref:

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p9A/23A, frame 17/20, taken 28-29 Jan. 1920, age 31

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p11A/87A, frame 21/22, taken 1 May 1930, age 41, first marr. age 26

More About Otto Krause and Martha Kull:

Marriage: Bet. 1911 - 1912

Children of Otto Krause and Martha Kull are:

- 29 i. Woodrow O.³ Krause, born Bet. 1914 - 1915 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died Unknown.

Notes for Woodrow O. Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p9A/23A, frame 17/20, taken 28-29 Jan. 1920, age 5

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p11A/87A, frame 21/22, taken 1 May 1930, age 15

- 30 ii. Wilma L. Krause, born Abt. November 1915 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died 1928.

Notes for Wilma L. Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p9A/23A, frame 17/20, taken 28-29 Jan. 1920, age 4 2/12

- 31 iii. Lester Krause, born Abt. March 1917 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died Unknown.

Notes for Lester Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p9A/23A, frame 17/20, taken 28-29 Jan. 1920, age 2 10/12

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p11A/87A, frame 21/22, taken 1 May 1930, age 13

- 32 iv. Loraine L. Krause, born Abt. May 1919 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died Unknown.

Notes for Loraine L. Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p9A/23A, frame 17/20, taken 28-29 Jan. 1920, age 8/12

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p11A/87A, frame 21/22, taken 1 May 1930, age 10

- 33 v. Bernice H. Krause, born Bet. 1921 - 1922 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died Unknown.

Notes for Bernice H. Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p11A/87A, frame 21/22, taken 1 May 1930, age 8

- 34 vi. Doris A. Krause, born Bet. 1922 - 1923 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died Unknown.

Notes for Doris A. Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p11A/87A, frame 21/22, taken 1 May 1930, age 7

- 35 vii. Jane A. Krause, born Private.

- 36 viii. James P. Krause, born Private.

Generation No. 3

13. Ella Martha³ Taube (Mathilde Bertha² Krause, Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-E^B, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born November 1891 in MI, and died 29 April 1936. She married ? Ntills. He died Unknown.

Notes for Ella Martha Taube:

Ref:

1900 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p11B/208B, frame 22/30, taken 19 June 1900, age 9

1920 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#78, p16B/173B, frame 31/55, taken 22 Jan. 1920, age 28, single??

1930 Census, Benton Harbor Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#5, p41B/75B, frame 82/88, taken 9 May 1930, age 38, first marr. age 24, divorced

Child of Ella Taube and ? Ntills is:

- 37 i. Virginia⁴ Ntills, born Private.

14. William Carl³ Taube, Sr. (Mathilde Bertha² Krause, Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 27 June 1896 in MI, and died 15 December 1959. He married **Agnes ???**. She was born Bet. 1895 - 1896 in MI, and died Unknown.

Notes for William Carl Taube, Sr.:

Ref:

1900 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p11B/208B, frame 22/30, taken 19 June 1900, age 3
1910 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#57, p14A/34A, frame 27/30, taken 10 May 1910, age 14
1920 Census, Benton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#78, p16B/173B, frame 31/55, taken 22 Jan. 1920, age 23
1930 Census, Benton Harbor Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#5, p41B/75B, frame 82/88, taken 9 May 1930, age 34, first marr. age 25

Notes for Agnes ???:

Ref:

1930 Census, Benton Harbor Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#5, p41B/75B, frame 82/88, taken 9 May 1930, age 34, first marr. age 25

Child of William Taube and Agnes ??? is:

- 38 i. William⁴ Taube, Jr., born Private.

17. Elsie Emma³ Krause (Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 21 October 1897 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, and died 24 March 1980 in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN. She married **Forrest Eldoris Brown** 11 February 1925 in St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI, son of Oscar Brown and Emma Parrish. He was born 27 February 1894 in Baroda, Lake Twp., Berrien Co., MI, and died 19 May 1949 in Benton Harbor, Berrien Co., MI.

Notes for Elsie Emma Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#75, p10B/160B, frame 20/23, taken 21 June 1900, age 2, name: Elsa E.
1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p8A/129A, frame 15/24, taken 4 May 1910, age 12
1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p8A/22A, frame 15/20, taken 22 Jan. 1920, age 22
1930 Census, Baroda, Barods Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#3, p2A/21A, frame 3/6, taken 30 Apr. 1930, age 32, first marr. age 27

More About Elsie Emma Krause:

Burial: 28 March 1980, Riverview Cemetery, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Notes for Forrest Eldoris Brown:

Ref:

1900 Census, Lake Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#66, p12A/12A, frame 23/29, taken 25 June 1900, age 6
1930 Census, Baroda, Barods Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#3, p2A/21A, frame 3/6, taken 30 Apr. 1930, age 36, first marr. age 3-

More About Forrest Eldoris Brown:

Burial: 23 May 1949, Riverview Cemetery, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

More About Forrest Brown and Elsie Krause:

Marriage: 11 February 1925, St. Joseph, Berrien Co., MI

Child of Elsie Krause and Forrest Brown is:

- + 39 i. Fern Lucille⁴ Brown, born Private.

18. Stanley Louis³ Krause (Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB^B, Branch-One-EC^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 07 September 1901 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, and died 20 September 1966 in Ayr, Ringgold Co., IA. He married **Ruby Glelan Wharton** 10 March 1929 in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN, daughter of Frank Wharton and Effie Brown. She was born 16 March 1905 in Gentry, MO, and died 26 July 1989 in Mexico, Audrain Co., MO.

Notes for Stanley Louis Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#87, p8A/129A, frame 15/24, taken 4 May 1910, age 8
1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p8A/22A, frame 15/20, taken 22 Jan. 1920, age 18
1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p1B/77B, frame 2/22, taken 4 Apr. 1930, age 29, first marr. age 28

Notes for Ruby Glelan Wharton:

Ref:

1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p1B/77B, frame 2/22, taken 4 Apr. 1930, age 25, first marr. age 24

More About Stanley Krause and Ruby Wharton:

Marriage: 10 March 1929, South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN

Children of Stanley Krause and Ruby Wharton are:

- + 40 i. Fay Pauline⁴ Krause, born Private.
- + 41 ii. Beverly Ann Krause, born 03 October 1932 in Scottdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI; died 12 July 2018 in Decatur, Macron Co., IL.
- + 42 iii. Marshall Elwood Krause, born Private.
- + 43 iv. Mabel Jean Krause, born Private.
- + 44 v. Ruth Ellen Krause, born Private.
- 45 vi. Lila Mae Krause, born Private.

28. Glenn William³ Krause (William August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB^B, Branch-One-EC^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 02 February 1919 in Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI (Source: *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index, "Electronic," Vol 2.*), and died January 1987 in Stoddard, Vernon Co., WI. He married **(1) ? Lau** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) ? Miller** Private. She was born Private. He married **(3) Ida E. Davis** 20 November 1941. She was born 11 November 1921 in Baroda, Berrian Co., MI (Source: *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index, "Electronic," Vol 2.*), and died 14 March 2003 in South Bend, IN.

Notes for Glenn William Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#104, p2A/16A, frame 3/20, taken 6 Jan. 1920, age 11/12
1930 Census, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, ED#48, p2B/78B, frame 4/22, taken 8 Apr. 1930, age 11
1940 Census, Royalton Twp./ Berrien Co., MI, ED#11-71, p1A/301A, family#6, frame 1/32, taken 1 Apr 1940, age 21, single

U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-Current

about Glen Krause Name: Glen Krause

SSN: 397-10-1216

Last Residence: 54658 Stoddard, Vernon, Wisconsin, USA

Born: 1 Feb 1919

Died: Jan 1987

State (Year) SSN issued: Wisconsin (Before 1951)

More About Glenn Krause and ? Lau:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Glenn Krause and ? Miller:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Glenn Krause and Ida Davis:
Marriage: 20 November 1941

Child of Glenn Krause and Ida Davis is:

- 46 i. Dau⁴ Krause, born Private. She married ? Brown Private; born Private.

More About ? Brown and Dau Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Generation No. 4

39. Fern Lucille⁴ Brown (Elsie Emma³ Krause, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Elmer Robert Graber** Private, son of Gustav Graber and Olga Freier. He was born Private.

More About Elmer Graber and Fern Brown:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Fern Brown and Elmer Graber is:

- + 47 i. Cynthia Anne 'Cindy'⁵ Graber, born Private.

40. Fay Pauline⁴ Krause (Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Francis Logan Stone** Private. He was born 03 October 1923 in Lowe Twp., Washington Co., KS, and died Unknown.

More About Francis Stone and Fay Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Fay Krause and Francis Stone are:

- + 48 i. Stanley Logan⁵ Stone, born Private.
- + 49 ii. Kathryn Anne Stone, born Private.
- + 50 iii. Karen Marsha Stone, born Private.
- 51 iv. Laura Kay Stone, born Private. She married Scott Robert Livingston Private; born Private.

More About Scott Livingston and Laura Stone:
Private-Begin: Private

- + 52 v. Shari Gay Stone, born Private.

41. Beverly Ann⁴ Krause (Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 03 October 1932 in Scottdale, Royalton Twp., Berrien Co., MI, and died 12 July 2018 in Decatur, Macron Co., IL. She married **Randall Dee Jones** Private. He was born Private.

More About Randall Jones and Beverly Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Beverly Krause and Randall Jones is:

- 53 i. Mark Randall⁵ Jones, born Private. He married (1) Tessa Mann Private; born Private. He married (2) Marcia Ann Janssen Private; born Private.

More About Mark Jones and Tessa Mann:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Mark Jones and Marcia Janssen:

Private-Begin: Private

42. Marshall Elwood⁴ Krause (Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-OneD, Branch-One-FortyNineE, (00Root-Krause)F) was born Private. He married **Wanda Verene O'Neal** Private. She was born Private.

More About Marshall Krause and Wanda O'Neal:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Marshall Krause and Wanda O'Neal are:

- + 54 i. Diane Lynn⁵ Krause, born Private.
+ 55 ii. Mark Eldon Krause, Sr., born Private.
+ 56 iii. Jennifer Lee Krause, born Private.

43. Mabel Jean⁴ Krause (Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-OneD, Branch-One-FortyNineE, (00Root-Krause)F) was born Private. She married **Jesse Elton Worley, Sr.** Private. He was born Private.

More About Jesse Worley and Mabel Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Mabel Krause and Jesse Worley are:

- 57 i. Twila Carrie⁵ Worley, born Private. She married Walter Stephen Capps Private; born Private.

More About Walter Capps and Twila Worley:

Private-Begin: Private

- 58 ii. Jesse Elton Worley, Jr., born Private.

44. Ruth Ellen⁴ Krause (Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-OneD, Branch-One-FortyNineE, (00Root-Krause)F) was born Private. She married **Roy Daniel McCoy** Private. He was born Private.

More About Roy McCoy and Ruth Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Ruth Krause and Roy McCoy is:

- 59 i. Susan Elizabeth⁵ McCoy, born Private.

Generation No. 5

47. Cynthia Anne 'Cindy'⁵ Graber (Fern Lucille⁴ Brown, Elsie Emma³ Krause, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-OneD, Branch-One-FortyNineE, (00Root-Krause)F) was

born Private. She married **John Paul Schroeder, Jr.** Private, son of John Schroeder and Georgiana Repprecht. He was born Private.

More About John Schroeder and Cynthia Graber:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Cynthia Graber and John Schroeder are:

- 60 i. Robert Paul⁶ Schroeder, born Private.
- 61 ii. David Christian Schroeder, born Private.
- 62 iii. Gwenlynn Elizabeth Schroeder, born Private.

48. Stanley Logan⁵ Stone (Fay Pauline⁴ Krause, Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Patricia Susan Keith** Private. She was born Private.

More About Stanley Stone and Patricia Keith:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Stanley Stone and Patricia Keith are:

- 63 i. Logan Keith⁶ Stone, born Private.
- 64 ii. Nancy Lynn Stone, born Private.
- 65 iii. Diane Elizabeth Stone, born Private.

49. Kathryn Anne⁵ Stone (Fay Pauline⁴ Krause, Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Daryl Eugene Roach** Private. He was born Private.

More About Daryl Roach and Kathryn Stone:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kathryn Stone and Daryl Roach are:

- 66 i. Matthew David⁶ Roach, born Private.
- 67 ii. Daniel Daryl Roach, born Private.
- 68 iii. Douglas Dean Roach, born Private.

50. Karen Marsha⁵ Stone (Fay Pauline⁴ Krause, Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Richard L. Way** Private. He was born Private.

More About Richard Way and Karen Stone:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Karen Stone and Richard Way are:

- 69 i. Anna⁶ Way, born Private.
- 70 ii. Sammy Way, born Private.

52. Shari Gay⁵ Stone (Fay Pauline⁴ Krause, Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Richard Allen Kujath** Private. He was born Private.

More About Richard Kujath and Shari Stone:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Shari Stone and Richard Kujath is:

- 71 i. Tracy Faye⁶ Kujath, born Private.

54. Diane Lynn⁵ Krause (Marshall Elwood⁴, Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-E^B, Branch-One-E^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **David Noel Borchers** Private. He was born Private.

More About David Borchers and Diane Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Diane Krause and David Borchers are:

- 72 i. John Marshall⁶ Borchers, born Private.
73 ii. Jackie Borchers, born Private.

55. Mark Eldon⁵ Krause, Sr. (Marshall Elwood⁴, Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-E^B, Branch-One-E^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Stephanie Root** Private. She was born Private.

More About Mark Krause and Stephanie Root:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Mark Krause and Stephanie Root is:

- 74 i. Mark Eldon⁶ Krause, Jr., born Private.

56. Jennifer Lee⁵ Krause (Marshall Elwood⁴, Stanley Louis³, Herman August², Carl Gottlieb¹, Christian^A, ?-23-E^B, Branch-One-E^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Tim Marquis** Private. He was born Private.

More About Tim Marquis and Jennifer Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jennifer Krause and Tim Marquis are:

- 75 i. Justin⁶ Marquis, born Private.
76 ii. Abbigail Marie Marquis, born Private.

Descendants of Ferdinand Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Ferdinand¹ Krause (Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 1845 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia, and died 08 October 1895 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN. He married **Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Rost** 02 September 1872 in Barkenfelde, WPR, daughter of Michael Rost. She was born 25 February 1841 in Barkenfelde, West Prussia (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 27 October 1929 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: (1) *Death Index*, MN: 1908-2002., (2) Find A Grave.).

Notes for Ferdinand Krause:

Ref:

1885 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p14-15/125-126, family#99, frame 7-8/24, taken 23 May 1885, age 40. Note: Living in same home is August Schultz family

1895 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p6/272, family#33, frame 6/20, taken 7 June 1895, age 50

Germans to America:

Ship: Gellert, Arrived 19 Apr. 1882

All Krause names and ages of those on this ship are as follows:

Group #1, Frame 25 from Neu Muehle

Heinrich, 30

Mathilde, 25, wife

Bertha, 6 months

Marie, 20 Cannot find this individual when looking through the complete departure list(frames 20-35)[AEK]

Group #3, Frame 25

Caroline, 19

Auguste, 18

Carl, 16

Group #2, Frame 25

Ferdinand, 37 This family from Marienhof or Mariannenhof

Wilhelmine, 40, wife

Bertha, 8

Albert, 7

Carl, 5

It appears that there are at least two different families present on this ship. The actual Hamburg Ship List has been inspected to see what the family groups are and the grouping shown above are the results.

The following document was received from Rod Bell:

Date: Tue, 11 Jun 2002 14:09:47 -0500

From: Rod Bell <rbell44@attbi.com>

To: "A. Krause" <arnie-krause@shaw.ca>

I'm 99% sure, as Bev Jones has the same old photo's of Ferdinand and Wilhelmina that I have from separate sources, so Carl and Ferdinand are connected, as for Augusta, it lists Christop and Anna Ducker on her death certificate.

More About Ferdinand Krause:

Burial: 10 October 1895, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

Notes for Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Rost:

Ref:

1885 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p14-15/125-126, family#99, frame 7-8/24, taken 23 May 1885, age 44

1895 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p6/272, family#33, frame 6/20, taken 7 June 1895, age 54, name: Minnie

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p228A/2A, Fam. #25, frame 3/17, age 60(59 stroked out)

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p5B/155B, frame 10/14, taken 29 Apr. 1910, age 69, 12 children, 4 living

1920 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#178, p3A/144A, frame 5/13, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 79

Germans to America:

Date of Arrival: 19 Apr. 1882

Final Destination: USA

Ship's Name: Gellert

Manifest ID Number: 36559

Port of Embarkation: Hamburg & Havre

Wilhelmine Rost Krause

Memorial Photos Flowers Edit Share

Learn about sponsoring this memorial...

Birth: Feb. 25, 1841, Germany

Death: Oct. 27, 1929

Wilton

Waseca County

Minnesota, USA

Wilhelmine (Rost)(widow of John Zart) Krause, (2-25-1841 Barkinfelde, West Prussia, Germany - 10-27-1929

Wilton, Waseca co., MN)daughter of Michael Rost.

S.R. Allen

Wilhelmine Krause Dies at Age of 88

Funeral Services Held Today From Wilton German Lutheran Church

Wilhelmine Krause died Sunday evening, October 27, at 7:15, at the age of 88 years, 8 months and two days.

Her death occurred at the home of her son, Charles, in Wilton, with whom she lived, and followed an illness of about six weeks, caused by a complication of diseases.

Mrs. Krause was born on February 25, 1841 in Barkinfelde, West Prussia, Germany, and was a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Michel Rost. She was united in marriage to John Zart on February 2, 1862. He died in 1871, leaving her with one child, Mrs. Bertha Kopischke of Alton. Five of their children, one daughter and four sons, had died.

Her second marriage, to Ferdinand Krause, took place on September 2, 1872. He also preceded her in death, on October 8, 1895. Six children were born to this second union, of whom two sons and one daughter are living.

Mrs. Krause came to America with her husband, a daughter by her former marriage and two sons, Albert and Charley, on April 24, 1882. Anna was born in America. They settled in Wilton township. Mrs. Krause has made her home with Charley and Anna there since the death of her husband.

Her daughter, Mrs. Bertha Kopischke of Alton and son, Albert of Otisco, Eleven grandchildren and six great grandchildren also survive her. A brother, August Rost, is still living in Germany.

Funeral services were held this afternoon at one o'clock from the home in Wilton and later in the Wilton

German Lutheran church, with the pastor, Rev. E. F. Wachholz, in charge. Interment was made in the

Woodville cemetery. Pall bearers were Alvin Krause, Albert Krause, Jr., George Kopischke, Ernest Kopischke,

Walter Witt and Otto Witt.
Waseca Journal 10-30-1929
Contributed by S. R. Allen

More About Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Rost:

Alternate DOB: February 1840, as per 1900 census
Burial: Unknown, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN
Immigration: 1882

More About Ferdinand Krause and Wilhelmina Rost:

Marriage: 02 September 1872, Barkenfelde, WPR

Children of Ferdinand Krause and Wilhelmina Rost are:

- + 2 i. Albert August² Krause, born 14 August 1873 in Germany; died 06 July 1948 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN.
- 3 ii. Charles 'Carl' W. Krause, born 14 March 1876 in Germany (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database, "Electronic."*); died 22 March 1963 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database, "Electronic."*).

Notes for Charles 'Carl' W. Krause:

Ref:

1885 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p14-15/125-126, family#99, frame 7-8/24, taken 23 May 1885, age 9, name: Carl
1895 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p6/272, family#33, frame 6/20, taken 7 June 1895, age 19, name: Charlie
1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p228A/2A, Fam. #25, frame 3/17, taken 2 June 1900, age 25(May 1875)
1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p5B/155B, frame 10/14, taken 29 Apr. 1910, age 35
1920 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#178, p3A/144A, frame 5/13, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 43

More About Charles 'Carl' W. Krause:

Immigration: 1882
Marital Status: Never married

- 4 iii. Anna T. Krause, born 28 May 1884 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 30 May 1956 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN.

Notes for Anna T. Krause:

Ref:

1885 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p14-15/125-126, family#99, frame 7-8/24, taken 23 May 1885, age 0, b MN
1895 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p6/272, family#33, frame 6/20, taken 7 June 1895, age 10
1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p228A/2A, Fam. #25, frame 3/17, taken 2 June 1900, age 15(July 1884)
1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p5B/155B, frame 10/14, taken 29 Apr. 1910, age 24
1920 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#178, p3A/144A, frame 5/13, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 33

More About Anna T. Krause:

Alternate DOB: July 1884, as per 1900 census

Marital Status: Never married

- 5 iv. Child-Six Krause, born Bef. 1890 in ?; died Bef. 1929.

Generation No. 2

2. Albert August² Krause (Ferdinand¹, Christian^A, ?-23-E^B, Branch-One-E^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 14 August 1873 in Germany, and died 06 July 1948 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Hulda M. Turek** 07 May 1898 in Owatonna, Sommerset Twp., Steele Co., MN, daughter of John Turek and Augusta Mueller. She was born 30 March 1879 in Owatonna, Sommerset Twp., Steele Co., MN, and died 14 January 1947 in Nicollet Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Albert August Krause:

Ref:

1885 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p14-15/125-126, family#99, frame 7-8/24, taken 23 May 1885, age 11

1895 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p6/272, family#33, frame 6/20, taken 7 June 1895, age 21

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p228A/2A, Fam. #25, frame 3/17, taken 2 June 1900, age 26

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p5B/155B, frame 10/14, taken 29 Apr. 1910, age 36

1920 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#178, p3A/144A, frame 5/13, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 46

More About Albert August Krause:

Burial: 09 July 1948, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

Notes for Hulda M. Turek:

Ref:

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p228A/2A, Fam. #25, frame 3/17, taken 2 June 1900, age 21, marr. 2 yrs, 1 child, 1 living

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p5B/155B, frame 10/14, taken 29 Apr. 1910, age 31, marr. 11 yrs, 4 children, 4 living

1920 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#178, p3A/144A, frame 5/13, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 41

More About Albert Krause and Hulda Turek:

Marriage: 07 May 1898, Owatonna, Sommerset Twp., Steele Co., MN

Children of Albert Krause and Hulda Turek are:

- + 6 i. Clara³ Krause, born 23 February 1899 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 09 June 1974 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN.
- 7 ii. Alvin Ferdinand Krause, born 02 November 1901 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 22 October 1931 in Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Esther Jensen 10 June 1931 in New Richland, Waseca Co., MN; died Unknown.

Notes for Alvin Ferdinand Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p5B/155B, frame 10/14, taken 29 Apr. 1910, age 8

1920 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#178, p3A/144A, frame 5/13, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 18

Notes for Esther Jensen:

No Issue

More About Alvin Krause and Esther Jensen:

Marriage: 10 June 1931, New Richland, Waseca Co., MN

- 8 iii. Ella C. Krause, born 02 December 1903 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 13 January 1948 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married Howard Strong Kingsley 22 June 1931 in Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN; born 15 June 1893 in New Richland, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."); died 14 March 1950 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Ella C. Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p5B/155B, frame 10/14, taken 29 Apr. 1910, age 6

1920 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#178, p3A/144A, frame 5/13, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 16

More About Ella C. Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

More About Howard Strong Kingsley:

Burial: Unknown, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

More About Howard Kingsley and Ella Krause:

Marriage: 22 June 1931, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN

- 9 iv. Albert John Krause, born 17 December 1905 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 27 June 1979 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Rose A. Hamann 15 May 1935 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN; born 01 November 1897 in Lake, Danville Twp., Blue Earth Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 02 November 1968 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Albert John Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p5B/155B, frame 10/14, taken 29 Apr. 1910, age 4

1920 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#178, p3A/144A, frame 5/13, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 14

Notes for Rose A. Hamann:

No issue

More About Albert Krause and Rose Hamann:

Marriage: 15 May 1935, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

- 10 v. Mabel M. Krause, born 21 March 1916 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 12 January 1976 in Olmsted Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Mabel M. Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#178, p3A/144A, frame 5/13, taken 15 Jan. 1920, age 3 10/12

Generation No. 3

6. Clara³ Krause (Albert August², Ferdinand¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 23 February 1899 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN

(Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 09 June 1974 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married **Leonard William Lewer**, son of ? Lewer and ? Huebner. He was born 22 September 1896 in Otisco, MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 03 August 1978 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Clara Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p228A/2A, Fam. #25, frame 3/17, taken 2 June 1900, age 1

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p5B/155B, frame 10/14, taken 29 Apr. 1910, age 11

Children of Clara Krause and Leonard Lewer are:

- + 11 i. Violet A.⁴ Lewer, born 17 March 1919 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN; died Unknown.
- + 12 ii. Lloyd Lewer, born 11 May 1921 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN; died 30 June 1999 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN.

Generation No. 4

11. Violet A.⁴ Lewer (Clara³ Krause, Albert August², Ferdinand¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 17 March 1919 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN, and died Unknown. She married **Clifford R. Bell**, son of George Bell and Ethel Cates. He was born 23 March 1918 in New Richland, Waseca Co., MN, and died 08 June 2001 in St. Paul, Ramsey Co., MN.

Notes for Clifford R. Bell:

Ref:

WFT Vol 77, #927

Children of Violet Lewer and Clifford Bell are:

- 13 i. Rodney C.⁵ Bell, born Private.
- 14 ii. Kristeen J. Bell, born Private. She married Jeff Anderson Private; born Private.

More About Jeff Anderson and Kristeen Bell:

Private-Begin: Private

12. Lloyd⁴ Lewer (Clara³ Krause, Albert August², Ferdinand¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 11 May 1921 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN, and died 30 June 1999 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN. He married **Lorraine Wolf** Private. She was born Private.

More About Lloyd Lewer and Lorraine Wolf:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Lloyd Lewer and Lorraine Wolf are:

- + 15 i. Boyd⁵ Lewer, born Private.
- 16 ii. Dennise Lewer, born Private. She married Tom Chamberlain Private; born Private.

More About Tom Chamberlain and Dennise Lewer:

Private-Begin: Private

- + 17 iii. Bonnie Lewer, born Private.
- + 18 iv. Blaine Lewer, born Private.

Generation No. 5

15. Boyd⁵ Lewer (Lloyd⁴, Clara³ Krause, Albert August², Ferdinand¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Pat ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Boyd Lewer and Pat ???:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Boyd Lewer and Pat ??? are:

- 19 i. Allissa⁶ Lewer, born Private.
- 20 ii. Justin Lewer, born Private.

17. Bonnie⁵ Lewer (Lloyd⁴, Clara³ Krause, Albert August², Ferdinand¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Gary Pfeifer** Private. He was born Private.

More About Gary Pfeifer and Bonnie Lewer:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Bonnie Lewer and Gary Pfeifer is:

- 21 i. Chad⁶ Pfeifer, born Private.

18. Blaine⁵ Lewer (Lloyd⁴, Clara³ Krause, Albert August², Ferdinand¹, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Judy Schultz** Private. She was born Private.

More About Blaine Lewer and Judy Schultz:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Blaine Lewer and Judy Schultz are:

- 22 i. Janda⁶ Lewer, born Private.
- 23 ii. Trevor Lewer, born Private.

Descendants of Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine¹ Krause (Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 11 August 1851 in Richenwalde, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia (Source: *Baptism Document.*), and died 11 June 1926 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI. She married **Henry Jacob Steinke** 23 June 1871 in Elsenau, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia, son of Karl Steinke and Dortha Schaulaud. He was born 23 March 1842 in Babylon, Kreis Neustettin, Pomerania, and died 30 July 1922 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI.

Notes for Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Beloit(Ward#1), Rock Co., WI, ED#160, p1B-2A/9B-10A, frame 2-3/34, taken 1 June 1900, age 49, marr. 29 yrs, 7 children, 7 living.

More About Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine Krause:

Alternate DOB: August 1850, as per 1900 census

Baptism: 15 August 1851 (Source: *Baptism Document*, Elsenau Parish.)

Burial: 14 June 1926, Oakwood Cemetery, Beloit, Rock Co., WI

Notes for Henry Jacob Steinke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Beloit(Ward#1), Rock Co., WI, ED#160, p1B-2A/9B-10A, frame 2-3/34, taken 1 June 1900, age 52, marr. 29 yrs, imm 1899

1910

1920 Census, Beloit City, Beloit Twp., Rock Co., WI, Ward 3, ED 89, p14A, frame 26/34

More About Henry Jacob Steinke:

Alternate DOB: March 1848, as per 1900 census

Burial: 01 August 1922, Oakwood Cemetery, Beloit, Rock Co., WI

Immigration: Bet. 1900 - 1903, As per 1920 census

More About Henry Steinke and Auguste Krause:

Marriage: 23 June 1871, Elsenau, Kr. Schlochau, West Prussia

Children of Auguste Krause and Henry Steinke are:

- 2 i. Ernest Robert Henry² Steinke, born 23 May 1872 in Trocken-Glienke, Germany; died 28 June 1952 in Angermunde, Rudolf, Germany. He married Marie Louise Herrmann; born 22 May 1874 in Schlawe, Pommern; died 27 January 1948 in Angermunde, Rudolf, Germany.
- + 3 ii. Lena Julieanna Steinke, born 04 March 1874 in Angermunde, Rudolf, Germany; died 22 April 1958 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI.
- 4 iii. Matilde Steinke, born September 1876 in Prussia; died 23 March 1903 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI. She married Theodore Lake 1902; born 12 October 1878 in Berlin, WI; died 06 January 1974.

Notes for Matilde Steinke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Beloit(Ward#1), Rock Co., WI, ED#160, p1B-2A/9B-10A, frame 2-3/34, taken 1 June 1900, age 23

More About Matilde Steinke:

Burial: 26 March 1903, Oakwood Cemetery, Beloit, Rock Co., WI

Immigration: 1899, as per 1900 census

More About Theodore Lake and Matilde Steinke:
Marriage: 1902

- + 5 iv. Theolinda 'Linda' Steinke, born 21 April 1879 in Prussia; died 14 October 1964 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI.
- 6 v. Traugott Gustav Steinke, born 17 May 1884 in Prussia (Source: *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic," Roll 1642741.); died 18 January 1931 in Springfield, Sangamon Co., IL.

Notes for Traugott Gustav Steinke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Beloit(Ward#1), Rock Co., WI, ED#160, p1B-2A/9B-10A, frame 2-3/34, taken 1 June 1900, age 16

1920 Census, Springfield, Capital Twp., Sangamon Co., IL, ED#151, p8A/80A, frame 15/17, taken 16 Jan. 1920, age 34

More About Traugott Gustav Steinke:

Burial: 21 January 1931, Oakwood Cemetery, Beloit, Rock Co., WI

Immigration: 1899, as per 1900 census

Marital Status: Never married

Occupation: Baker in Beloit, WI, & Springfield, IL

- + 7 vi. Arthur Johanes Steinke, born 24 June 1886 in Hansfelde, West Prussia; died Unknown in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 8 vii. Ella Amanda Steinke, born 30 May 1888 in Hansfelde, West Prussia; died 20 June 1987 in Springfield, Sangamon Co., IL.

Generation No. 2

3. Lena Julieanna² Steinke (Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Christian^A, ?-23-EB^B, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 04 March 1874 in Angermunde, Rudolf, Germany, and died 22 April 1958 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI. She married **Albert Wilhelm Weinke** 28 February 1901 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI. He was born 16 January 1876 in Woodstock, McHenry Co., IL, and died 27 September 1942 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI.

Notes for Lena Julieanna Steinke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Beloit(Ward#1), Rock Co., WI, ED#160, p1B-2A/9B-10A, frame 2-3/34, taken 1 June 1900, age 26

1910 Census, Beloit(Ward#4), Rock Co., WI, ED#97, p5B/113B, frame 10/37, taken 27 Apr. 1910, age 36, marr. 9 yrs, 3 children, 3 living

1920 Census, Beloit(Ward#4), Rock Co., WI, ED#21, p10B/142B, frame 20/36, taken 10 Jan. 1920, age 45

1930 Census, Beloit(Ward#5), Rock Co., WI, ED#7, p10B/123B, frame 20/35, taken 8 Apr. 1930, age 56, first marr. age 26

More About Lena Julieanna Steinke:

Burial: 25 April 1958, East Lawn Cemetery, Beloit, Rock Co., WI

Immigration: 1899, as per 1900 census

Notes for Albert Wilhelm Weinke:

Ref:

1910 Census, Beloit(Ward#4), Rock Co., WI, ED#97, p5B/113B, frame 10/37, taken 27 Apr. 1910, age 34

1920 Census, Beloit(Ward#4), Rock Co., WI, ED#21, p10B/142B, frame 20/36, taken 10 Jan. 1920, age 43, name: Albert H.

1930 Census, Beloit(Ward#5), Rock Co., WI, ED#7, p10B/123B, frame 20/35, taken 8 Apr. 1930, age 54, name: Albert Wienke, first marr. age 25

More About Albert Weinke and Lena Steinke:
Marriage: 28 February 1901, Beloit, Rock Co., WI

Children of Lena Steinke and Albert Weinke are:

- 9 i. Evalyn³ Weinke, born Bet. 1901 - 1902 in IL; died Unknown.

Notes for Evalyn Weinke:

Ref:

1910 Census, Beloit(Ward#4), Rock Co., WI, ED#97, p5B/113B, frame 10/37, taken 27 Apr. 1910, age 8

- 10 ii. Arthur R. Weinke, born Bet. 1903 - 1904 in IL; died Unknown.

Notes for Arthur R. Weinke:

Ref:

1910 Census, Beloit(Ward#4), Rock Co., WI, ED#97, p5B/113B, frame 10/37, taken 27 Apr. 1910, age 6

1920 Census, Beloit(Ward#4), Rock Co., WI, ED#21, p10B/142B, frame 20/36, taken 10 Jan. 1920, age 16

- 11 iii. Lucille G. Weinke, born Bet. 1905 - 1906 in IL; died Unknown.

Notes for Lucille G. Weinke:

Ref:

1910 Census, Beloit(Ward#4), Rock Co., WI, ED#97, p5B/113B, frame 10/37, taken 27 Apr. 1910, age 4

1920 Census, Beloit(Ward#4), Rock Co., WI, ED#21, p10B/142B, frame 20/36, taken 10 Jan. 1920, age 13

5. Theolinda ' Linda'² Steinke (Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 21 April 1879 in Prussia, and died 14 October 1964 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI. She married **(1) Clayton C. Harting** Bef. 1907. He died 1918. She married **(2) Edward V. Wolfe** 1922. He died Unknown.

Notes for Theolinda ' Linda' Steinke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Beloit(Ward#1), Rock Co., WI, ED#160, p1B-2A/9B-10A, frame 2-3/34, taken 1 June 1900, age 20

1920 Census, Beloit City, Beloit Twp., Rock Co., WI, Ward 3, ED 89, p14A, frame 26/34

Shown as a widow.

More About Theolinda ' Linda' Steinke:

Alternate DOB: April 1880, as per 1900 census

Burial: Unknown, Woodstock, McHenry Co., IL

Immigration: 1899, as per 1900 census

More About Clayton Harting and Theolinda Steinke:

Marriage: Bef. 1907

More About Edward Wolfe and Theolinda Steinke:

Marriage: 1922

Child of Theolinda Steinke and Clayton Harting is:

- 12 i. James³ Harting, born Bet. 1906 - 1907 in IL; died Unknown.

7. Arthur Johanes² Steinke (Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Christian^A, ?-23-EB^B, Branch-One-EC^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 24 June 1886 in Hansfelde, West Prussia, and died Unknown in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI. He married **Hedwig 'Hattie' A. Dretke** 25 April 1911 in Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI, daughter of John Dretke and Ottelia Reopke. She was born 30 April 1888 in Symco, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died Unknown.

Notes for Arthur Johanes Steinke:

Ref:

1920 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#93, p5A/257A, frame 9/25, taken 7 Jan. 1920, age 32

More About Arthur Johanes Steinke:

Immigration: 1898, as per 1920 census

Notes for Hedwig 'Hattie' A. Dretke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p12B-13A/108B-109A, frame 24-25/27, taken 22 June 1900, age 12, name: Hattie A.

1920 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#93, p5A/257A, frame 9/25, taken 7 Jan. 1920, age 31, name: Harriet

More About Arthur Steinke and Hedwig Dretke:

Marriage: 25 April 1911, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Arthur Steinke and Hedwig Dretke are:

- 13 i. John³ Steinke, born Abt. July 1916 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died Unknown.

Notes for John Steinke:

Ref:

1920 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#93, p5A/257A, frame 9/25, taken 7 Jan. 1920, age 3 6/12

- 14 ii. Marguerite Steinke, born 14 December 1918 in Elgin, Kane Co., IL; died Unknown. She married Bartlett Herman Lashburn; died Unknown.

Notes for Marguerite Steinke:

Ref:

1920 Census, Elgin Twp., Kane Co., IL, ED#93, p5A/257A, frame 9/25, taken 7 Jan. 1920, age 1 1/12

8. Ella Amanda² Steinke (Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Christian^A, ?-23-EB^B, Branch-One-EC^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 30 May 1888 in Hansfelde, West Prussia (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 20 June 1987 in Springfield, Sangamon Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **John Conrad Rodenburg** 22 June 1909 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI, son of John Rodenburg and Mary Werner. He was born 03 October 1886 in Kiowa, Thayer Co., NE (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Ship List, S. S Rex, Naples to NY arrive 1 Aug 1935. Frame 73/704.), and died 13 October 1972 in Springfield, Sangamon Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Ella Amanda Steinke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Beloit(Ward#1), Rock Co., WI, ED#160, p1B-2A/9B-10A, frame 2-3/34, taken 1 June 1900, age 12

1910 Census, Beloit(Ward#5), Rock Co., WI, ED#100, p3A/154A, frame 5/30, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 21, marr 8/12

1920 Census, Springfield, Capital Twp., Sangamon Co., IL, ED#151, p8A/80A, frame 15/17, taken 16 Jan. 1920, age 31

1930 Census, Springfield, Capital Twp., Sangamon Co., IL, ED#38, p21A/231A, frame 41/42, taken 18 Apr.

1930, age 41, first marr. age 21

More About Ella Amanda Steinke:

Immigration: 1899, as per 1900 census

Notes for John Conrad Rodenburg:

Ref:

1910 Census, Beloit(Ward#5), Rock Co., WI, ED#100, p3A/154A, frame 5/30, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 23

1920 Census, Springfield, Capital Twp., Sangamon Co., IL, ED#151, p8A/80A, frame 15/17, taken 16 Jan.

1920, age 32

1930 Census, Springfield, Capital Twp., Sangamon Co., IL, ED#38, p21A/231A, frame 41/42, taken 18 Apr.

1930, age 43, first marr. age 23

More About John Rodenburg and Ella Steinke:

Marriage: 22 June 1909, Beloit, Rock Co., WI

Children of Ella Steinke and John Rodenburg are:

- 15 i. LaVida Marie³ Rodenburg, born 01 September 1910 in Merrill, Lincoln Co., WI (Source: Ship List, S. S Rex, Naples to NY arrive 1 Aug 1935. Frame 73/704.); died 24 December 2006 in Bellaire, Harris Co., TX. She married John Tobridge Ames 04 November in Springfield, Sangamon Co., IL; born 11 November 1907 in Traer, Tama Co., IA; died 13 November 1999 in Houston, Harris Co., TX.

Notes for LaVida Marie Rodenburg:

Ref:

1920 Census, Springfield, Capital Twp., Sangamon Co., IL, ED#151, p8A/80A, frame 15/17, taken 16 Jan. 1920, age 9

1930 Census, Springfield, Capital Twp., Sangamon Co., IL, ED#38, p21A/231A, frame 41/42, taken 18 Apr. 1930, age 19

More About John Ames and LaVida Rodenburg:

Marriage: 04 November, Springfield, Sangamon Co., IL

- + 16 ii. John Robert Rodenburg, Sr., born 28 November 1912 in Springfield, Sangamon Co., IL; died 01 April 1985 in Springfield, Sangamon Co., IL.

Generation No. 3

16. John Robert³ Rodenburg, Sr. (Ella Amanda² Steinke, Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Christian^A, ?-23-EB, Branch-One-EC, Branch-OneD, Branch-One-FortyNineE, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 28 November 1912 in Springfield, Sangamon Co., IL (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Ship List, S. S Rex, Naples to NY arrive 1 Aug 1935. Frame 73/704.), and died 01 April 1985 in Springfield, Sangamon Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Loretta Schroder** 27 July 1947 in ?, daughter of Henry Schroder and Clara Meyer. She was born 1919 in OK, and died Unknown.

Notes for John Robert Rodenburg, Sr.:

Ref:

1920 Census, Springfield, Capital Twp., Sangamon Co., IL, ED#151, p8A/80A, frame 15/17, taken 16 Jan.

1920, age 7

1930 Census, Springfield, Capital Twp., Sangamon Co., IL, ED#38, p21A/231A, frame 41/42, taken 18 Apr.

1930, age 19

More About John Rodenburg and Loretta Schroder:

Marriage: 27 July 1947, ?

Children of John Rodenburg and Loretta Schroder are:

- + 17 i. John Robert⁴ Rodenburg, Jr., born Private.

- 18 ii. Kenneth H. Rodenburg, born Private.
- 19 iii. Mark A. Rodenburg, born Private.

Generation No. 4

17. John Robert⁴ Rodenburg, Jr. (John Robert³, Ella Amanda² Steinke, Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine¹ Krause, Christian^A, ?-23-E^B, Branch-One-EC, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Linda L. Giering** Private. She was born Private.

More About John Rodenburg and Linda Giering:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of John Rodenburg and Linda Giering are:

- 20 i. Amy G.⁵ Rodenburg, born Private.
- 21 ii. John R. W. Rodenburg, born Private.
- 22 iii. Ann Rodenburg, born Private.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-One-F Krause (found by DNA testing)

Descendants of Branch-One-F Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Branch-One-F¹ Krause (Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born in Schubin, Posen, Prussia, and died Unknown in Posen>WI>MN.

Notes for Branch-One-F Krause:

This Branch is from Schubin, Posen, Prussia to Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN
Y-Chromosome match with Branch-One-A is 11/12, 23/25, and 31/37

Child of Branch-One-F Krause is:

+ 2 i. ?-F-g7² Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

2. ?-F-g7² Krause (Branch-One-F¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Notes for ?-F-g7 Krause:

The Family Finder results that show Paul Krause as a 5th cousin of Fred Babian would have this sort of lineage if the Johanna was a Krause. This is only an assumption for now and may change as more information is obtained to determine the correct lineage of the lines.

Children of ?-F-g7 Krause are:

+ 3 i. ?-F³ Krause, died Unknown.
+ 4 ii. ?-F-g6b Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 3

3. ?-F³ Krause (?-F-g7², Branch-One-F¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Child of ?-F Krause is:

5 i. Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried⁴ Krause, born 1778 in Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died 21 April 1854 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia. He married Anna Louise Christine Hohnke Bet. 1817 - 1818; born 1796 in Domke, Kr. Wirsitz, Posen, Prussia; died 1876 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia.

Notes for Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried Krause:

See note and links to DNA results & maps as to where the different Branch-One Krause lines came from. Go to the top of this line called Branch-One Krause.

Additional information is shown at the following link to Krause Klan Reunion #1 , at Iola, WI, 25-26 Aug. 2007.

More About Frederick Krause and Anna Hohnke:
Marriage: Bet. 1817 - 1818

4. ?-F-g6b³ Krause (?-F-g7², Branch-One-F¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Notes for ?-F-g6b Krause:

The following was received from Fred Babian, 15 Mar 2013:

Hi Paul,

Your name showed up on the myFTDNA website as a match to me, although it's listed as 5th to distant cousin, so it will be challenging to find a link, but you never know.

My great grandmother's sister was named Henny Krause and was probably born around 1870 in East Prussia, perhaps near what is now Kalingrad, Russia. Unfortunately, I don't have much more information than that to go on right now, although I'm hopeful I can find more. Henny Krause sister's were named Amilie Krogel, Auguste Perl and Johanna. Johanna was my great grandmother and married Fritzzus Babian near Lauknen in what was East Prussia. Unfortunately I don't know their birth surnames, it could be Krause, Krogel, Perl or something else.

The next email from Fred was received on 17 Mar 2013:

Excellent, It's always great to run across someone that's interested in their family history on these testing websites. Hopefully, we can find the link. Unfortunately, I don't know much about the Krause part of my family other than the single name, but you've motivated me to look further. I'm not even sure if Henny Krause is her maiden name or not and unfortunately anyone that would know has passed away. I haven't started digging into the church records, but many seem available so I'm hopeful I can find more information on her. It's strange that I have a picture of her from about 1880, but not much more information.

I'm currently asking relatives to get genetic testing done so that I can narrow down the search further, I think that will prove fruitful. I'm asking them to use the 23andme service since the price is quite reasonable. It's also the service I originally used before transferring the data to FTDNA.

Child of ?-F-g6b Krause is:

- 6 i. ?-F-g5b⁴ Krause, died Unknown.

Descendants of ?-F Krause

Generation No. 1

1. ?-F¹ Krause (?-F-g^{7A}, Branch-One-F^B, Branch-One^C, Branch-One-FortyNine^D, (00Root-Krause)^E) died Unknown.

Child of ?-F Krause is:

- + 2 i. Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried² Krause, born 1778 in Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died 21 April 1854 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia.

Generation No. 2

2. Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried² Krause (?-F¹, ?-F-g^{7A}, Branch-One-F^B, Branch-One^C, Branch-One-FortyNine^D, (00Root-Krause)^E) was born 1778 in Schubin, Posen, Prussia, and died 21 April 1854 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia. He married **Anna Louise Christine Hohnke** Bet. 1817 - 1818. She was born 1796 in Domke, Kr. Wirsitz, Posen, Prussia, and died 1876 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia.

Notes for Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried Krause:

See note and links to DNA results & maps as to where the different Branch-One Krause lines came from. Go to the top of this line called Branch-One Krause.

Additional information is shown at the following link to http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/Shaw-Arnie/krause_klan_reunion.htm Krause Klan Reunion #1 , at Iola, WI, 25-26 Aug. 2007.

More About Frederick Krause and Anna Hohnke:

Marriage: Bet. 1817 - 1818

Children of Frederick Krause and Anna Hohnke are:

- 3 i. Louise Christine³ Krause, born 09 December 1818 in Domke, Kr. Wirsitz, Posen, Prussia; died 06 September 1852 in Veronika, Kr. Schubin, Pose, Prussia. She married Christian Wallner 06 December 1840 in Exin, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; born 1796; died Unknown.

More About Louise Christine Krause:

Cause of Death: plague of 1852

More About Christian Wallner and Louise Krause:

Marriage: 06 December 1840, Exin, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia

- 4 ii. George Krause, born 18 March 1821 in Chozgestowa, Nakel, Kr. Wirsitz, Posen, Prussia; died 02 January 1822 in Posen, Prussia.
- 5 iii. Michael Krause, born Bet. 1825 - 1826 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died 15 June 1878 in Sipiory, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia. He married Anna 'Caroline' Giese 16 May 1853 in Exin, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died Unknown.

More About Michael Krause and Anna Giese:

Marriage: 16 May 1853, Exin, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia

- 6 iv. Anna Christine Krause, born 10 April 1828 in Polichno Hauland, Kr. Wirsitz, Posen, Prussia; died Unknown. She married Christoph Busch 06 December 1846; died Unknown.

More About Christoph Busch and Anna Krause:

Marriage: 06 December 1846

- 7 v. Christian Frederick Krause, born 07 August 1830 in Polichno Hauland, Kr. Wirszitz, Posen, Prussia; died 30 December 1905 in Rochester, Olmstead Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Dorothea Auguste Fleming 29 March 1853 in Lobsens, Kr. Wirszitz, Posen, Prussia; born 01 February 1835 in Radzitz, Kr. Wirszitz, Posen, Prussia; died 17 June 1916 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN.

Notes for Christian Frederick Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Rochester(Ward#2)[State Hospital], Olmstead Co., MN, ED#117, p6A/185A, frame 11/27, taken June 1900, age 70

More About Christian Frederick Krause:

Immigration: 1857, from Debenke, Wirszitz, Kr. Posen, Prussia

Notes for Dorothea Auguste Fleming:

Ref:

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p6A/232A, frame 11/16, taken 7 June 1900, age 63, marr 40 yrs, 8 children, 4 living, mother, in home of her son Paul Krause

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 72, marr 50 yrs, 8 children, 4 living, in home of her son, Paul Krause

More About Dorothea Auguste Fleming:

Immigration: 1856, as per 1900 census

More About Christian Krause and Dorothea Fleming:

Marriage: 29 March 1853, Lobsens, Kr. Wirszitz, Posen, Prussia

- 8 vi. Justine Krause, born 16 January 1833 in Polichno Hauland, Kr. Wirszitz, Posen, Prussia; died Unknown. She married Andreas Schultz January 1852; died Unknown.

More About Andreas Schultz and Justine Krause:

Marriage: January 1852

- 9 vii. Anna Miene Krause, born 22 February 1835 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died 18 April 1835 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia.
- 10 viii. Martin Wilhelm Krause, born 09 October 1836 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died 03 March 1837 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia.
- 11 ix. Son Krause, born 21 April 1839 in Ludwiko, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died 21 April 1839 in Ludwiko, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia.

More About Son Krause:

Cause of Death: stillborn

- 12 x. Anna Caroline Krause, born 26 April 1840 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died 15 December 1840 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia.

Descendants of Louise Christine Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Louise Christine¹ Krause (Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-FB, ?-F-g7^C, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 09 December 1818 in Domke, Kr. Wirsitz, Posen, Prussia, and died 06 September 1852 in Veronika, Kr. Schubin, Pose, Prussia. She married **Christian Wallner** 06 December 1840 in Exin, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia. He was born 1796, and died Unknown.

More About Louise Christine Krause:
Cause of Death: plague of 1852

More About Christian Wallner and Louise Krause:
Marriage: 06 December 1840, Exin, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia

Children of Louise Krause and Christian Wallner are:

- 2 i. Anna Caroline² Wallner, born 16 April 1842 in Pietrowo, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died 10 February 1844 in Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia.
- 3 ii. Anna Justine Wallner, born 15 February 1844 in Pietrowo, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 4 iii. Dau Wallner, born Bef. December 1847; died December 1847.
- 5 iv. Adam August Wallner, born 07 August 1848 in Pietrowo, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died Unknown.
- + 6 v. Louise Pauline Wallner, born 05 March 1851 in Veronika, Kr. Schubin, Pose, Prussia; died 21 January 1921 in Mankato, Blue Earth Co., MN.

Generation No. 2

6. Louise Pauline² Wallner (Louise Christine¹ Krause, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-FB, ?-F-g7^C, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 05 March 1851 in Veronika, Kr. Schubin, Pose, Prussia, and died 21 January 1921 in Mankato, Blue Earth Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married **Fredrick Roeske** 21 June 1871 in Iosco Twp., Waseca Co., MN. He was born March 1843 in Germany, and died 16 August 1905 in SD.

Notes for Louise Pauline Wallner:
Ref:

1900 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#164, p6A/136A, frame 11/18, taken 14 June 1900, age 49, marr 27 yrs, 10 children, 10 living

More About Louise Pauline Wallner:
Immigration: 1859, as per 1900 census

Notes for Fredrick Roeske:
Ref:

1900 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#164, p6A/136A, frame 11/18, taken 14 June 1900, age 57, marr 27 yrs

More About Fredrick Roeske:
Immigration: 1867, as per 1900 census

More About Fredrick Roeske and Louise Wallner:
Marriage: 21 June 1871, Iosco Twp., Waseca Co., MN

Children of Louise Wallner and Fredrick Roeske are:

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1F-1: NGS Quarterly Report of Louise Christine Krause

- 7 i. Charles A.³ Roeske, born 14 February 1872 in MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 31 December 1956 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").
- Notes for Charles A. Roeske:
Ref:
1900 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#164, p6A/136A, frame 11/18, taken 14 June 1900, age 28
- 8 ii. Emma A. Roeske, born 20 March 1873 in MN; died 22 March 1952.
- Notes for Emma A. Roeske:
Ref:
1900 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#164, p6A/136A, frame 11/18, taken 14 June 1900, age 27
- 9 iii. Albert W. Roeske, born 30 January 1875 in MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 08 January 1960 in Wadena Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").
- 10 iv. Edward Roeske, born 24 February 1877 in MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 23 May 1964 in Lac Qui Parle Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").
- Notes for Edward Roeske:
Ref:
1900 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#164, p7B/137B, frame 14/18, taken 19 June 1900, age 23, farm laborer at home of Andrew Wilson
- 11 v. Herman Roeske, born 04 May 1879 in MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 06 February 1958 in Swift Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").
- 12 vi. William Roeske, born 20 December 1881 in MN; died 23 February 1918.
- Notes for William Roeske:
Ref:
1900 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#164, p6A/136A, frame 11/18, taken 14 June 1900, age 18, farm laborer at home of Adolf Wittels
- 13 vii. Theodore Roeske, born March 1884 in MN; died Unknown.
- Notes for Theodore Roeske:
Ref:
1900 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#164, p6A/136A, frame 11/18, taken 14 June 1900, age 16
- 14 viii. Bertha Roeske, born July 1886 in MN; died Unknown.
- Notes for Bertha Roeske:
Ref:
1900 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#164, p6A/136A, frame 11/18, taken 14 June 1900, age 13
- 15 ix. Lydia Roeske, born 03 June 1889 in MN; died 30 March 1913 in Blue Earth Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").
- Notes for Lydia Roeske:
Ref:
1900 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#164, p6A/136A, frame 11/18, taken 14 June 1900, age 10
- 16 x. John F. Roeske, born September 1894 in MN; died Unknown.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1F-1: NGS Quarterly Report of Louise Christine Krause

Notes for John F. Roeske:

Ref:

1900 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#164, p6A/136A, frame 11/18, taken 14 June
1900, age 5

Descendants of Michael Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Michael¹ Krause (Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-F^B, ?-F-g7^C, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Bet. 1825 - 1826 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia, and died 15 June 1878 in Sipiory, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia. He married **Anna 'Caroline' Giese** 16 May 1853 in Exin, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia. She died Unknown.

More About Michael Krause and Anna Giese:

Marriage: 16 May 1853, Exin, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia

Children of Michael Krause and Anna Giese are:

- 2 i. Justine² Krause, born 05 October 1855 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died Unknown.

More About Justine Krause:

Baptism: 10 October 1855

- 3 ii. August Julius Krause, born 19 August 1857 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died Unknown.

More About August Julius Krause:

Baptism: 30 August 1857

- 4 iii. Wilhelm Friedrich Krause, born 17 September 1860; died Unknown.

More About Wilhelm Friedrich Krause:

Baptism: 23 September 1860

- 5 iv. Auguste Emilie Krause, born 03 January 1864 in Pauline, Kr. Schubin, Posen, Prussia; died Unknown.

More About Auguste Emilie Krause:

Baptism: 17 January 1864

Descendants of Christian Frederick Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Christian Frederick¹ Krause (Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-F^B, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 07 August 1830 in Polichno Hauland, Kr. Wirnitz, Posen, Prussia, and died 30 December 1905 in Rochester, Olmstead Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Dorothea Auguste Fleming** 29 March 1853 in Lobsens, Kr. Wirnitz, Posen, Prussia. She was born 01 February 1835 in Radzitz, Kr. Wirnitz, Posen, Prussia, and died 17 June 1916 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN.

Notes for Christian Frederick Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Rochester(Ward#2)[State Hospital], Olmstead Co., MN, ED#117, p6A/185A, frame 11/27, taken June 1900, age 70

More About Christian Frederick Krause:

Immigration: 1857, from Debenke, Wirnitz, Kr. Posen, Prussia

Notes for Dorothea Auguste Fleming:

Ref:

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p6A/232A, frame 11/16, taken 7 June 1900, age 63, marr 40 yrs, 8 children, 4 living, mother, in home of her son Paul Krause

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 72, marr 50 yrs, 8 children, 4 living, in home of her son, Paul Krause

More About Dorothea Auguste Fleming:

Immigration: 1856, as per 1900 census

More About Christian Krause and Dorothea Fleming:

Marriage: 29 March 1853, Lobsens, Kr. Wirnitz, Posen, Prussia

Children of Christian Krause and Dorothea Fleming are:

- 2 i. Edward² Krause, born 26 May 1856 in Debenke, Kr. Wirnitz, Posen, Prussia; died 29 October 1857 in /at sea when coming to America.

More About Edward Krause:

Burial: 30 October 1857, /at sea, Atlantic Ocean

- + 3 ii. Frederick Krause, born 24 February 1858 in Mekan Twp., Marquette Co., WI; died 23 December 1893 in Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN.
- 4 iii. Emma Krause, born 01 September 1860 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 11 November 1862 in St. Paul, Ramsey Co., MN.
- 5 iv. Maria 'Mary' Krause, born 09 August 1863 in Holden Twp., Goodhue Co., MN; died 17 June 1962 in San Diego, CA. She married Ludwig 'Louis' Ulrich 11 January 1882 in Janesville, Waseca Co., MN; born 26 August 1853 in Tuskhawo, Germany; died Unknown.

More About Ludwig Ulrich and Maria Krause:

Marriage: 11 January 1882, Janesville, Waseca Co., MN

- 6 v. Sara Wilhelmine Krause, born 17 September 1865 in Goodhue Co., MN; died 11 October 1867 in ?.

More About Sara Wilhelmine Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Goodhue County Cemetery, Goodhue Co., MN

- + 7 vi. Paul Herman Krause, born 27 April 1869 in Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 10 May 1968 in ?.
- + 8 vii. Rachel Emilie Krause, born 01 April 1872 in Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 04 February 1914 in Madison, MN.
- + 9 viii. Ida Dorothea 'Ida Dora' Krause, born 19 January 1876 in Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 19 October 1953 in Hennepin Co., MN.

Generation No. 2

3. Frederick² Krause (Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-F^B, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 24 February 1858 in Mekan Twp., Marquette Co., WI, and died 23 December 1893 in Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN. He married **(1) Ernstina 'Tine' Folkmann** 04 October 1887 in Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN. She died Unknown. He married **(2) Amelia Emilie Wolter** 08 November 1889 in Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN, daughter of Henry Wolter and Mathilda ????. She was born 30 January 1865 in Vernon Twp., Waukeshau Co., WI, and died 24 July 1937 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

More About Frederick Krause and Ernstina Folkmann:
Marriage: 04 October 1887, Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN

Notes for Amelia Emilie Wolter:
Ref:

1900 Census, Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#131, p1A/80A, frame 1/18, taken 1 June 1900, age 35, widow, 3 children, 3 living
1910 Census, Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#130, p2A/174A, frame 3/19, taken 18 Apr. 1910, age 44, Wd, 3 children, 3 living

More About Frederick Krause and Amelia Wolter:
Marriage: 08 November 1889, Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN

Children of Frederick Krause and Amelia Wolter are:

- 10 i. William 'Willie' Aaron³ Krause, born 06 September 1890 in Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 11 October 1983 in Le Sueur Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Christine Eliason; died Unknown.

Notes for William 'Willie' Aaron Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#131, p1A/80A, frame 1/18, taken 1 June 1900, age 9

- 11 ii. Esther Rachel Krause, born 16 January 1892 in Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 05 July 1995 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married Albert C. Reineke; died Unknown.

Notes for Esther Rachel Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#131, p1A/80A, frame 1/18, taken 1 June 1900, age 8
1910 Census, Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#130, p2A/174A, frame 3/19, taken 18 Apr. 1910, age 18

- 12 iii. Ernest Benjamin Krause, born 22 April 1893 in Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 29 June 1986 in Dodge Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Bertha Binstock; died Unknown.

Notes for Ernest Benjamin Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#131, p1A/80A, frame 1/18, taken 1 June 1900, age 7
1910 Census, Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#130, p2A/174A, frame 3/19, taken 18 Apr. 1910,
age 16

7. Paul Herman² Krause (Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-F^B, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 27 April 1869 in Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, and died 10 May 1968 in ?. He married **Augusta 'Gustie' Bathke** 10 May 1894 in Iosco Twp., Waseca Co., MN. She was born 13 April 1872 in Iosco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, and died Unknown in ?.

Notes for Paul Herman Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p6A/232A, frame 11/16, taken 7 June 1900, age 31,
marr 6 yrs
1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 40,
marr. 15 yrs

Notes for Augusta 'Gustie' Bathke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p6A/232A, frame 11/16, taken 7 June 1900, age
27(Apr. 1873), marr. 6 yrs, 3 children, 3 living
1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 39,
marr 15 yrs, 7 children, 7 living

More About Paul Krause and Augusta Bathke:

Marriage: 10 May 1894, Iosco Twp., Waseca Co., MN

Children of Paul Krause and Augusta Bathke are:

- 13 i. Clara E.³ Krause, born 22 July 1895 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 24 February 1990 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married Peter Beck; died Unknown.
- Notes for Clara E. Krause:
Ref:
1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p6A/232A, frame 11/16, taken 7 June 1900,
age 4(July 1895)
1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910,
age 14
- + 14 ii. Harry F. Krause, born 21 February 1897 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 13 June 1996 in New Richland Co., MN.
- + 15 iii. Ervin Elgin Krause, born 11 January 1899 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 22 September 1983 in Burnsville, Dakota Co., MN.
- + 16 iv. Edward C. Krause, born 02 December 1900 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 21 December 1980.
- + 17 v. Benjamin Paul Krause, born 10 January 1903 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 28 November 1999 in Waseca Co., MN.
- 18 vi. Sarah Ursula Krause, born 18 January 1905 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died Unknown.

Notes for Sarah Ursula Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910,
age 5

- + 19 vii. Lydia Krause, born 26 June 1908 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 19 January 1942.
- 20 viii. Walter John Krause, born 28 August 1910 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 01 October 1998 in Waseca Co., MN (Source:

MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database, "Electronic."). He married (1) Alta Carpenter 27 February 1940; born 04 September 1920; died 08 June 1974. He married (2) Ivadell Lewer Private; born Private.

More About Walter Krause and Alta Carpenter:
Marriage: 27 February 1940

More About Walter Krause and Ivadell Lewer:
Private-Begin: Private

+ 21 ix. Elmer Krause, born 20 February 1913; died Unknown.

8. Rachel Emilie² Krause (Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-F^B, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 01 April 1872 in Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, and died 04 February 1914 in Madison, MN. She married **Fred Kottke** 05 September 1890 in Lac Qui Parle Co., MN. He was born July 1866 in Germany, and died 28 September 1945.

Notes for Rachel Emilie Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN, ED#132, p6A/149A, frame 11/14, taken 9 June 1900, age 28, marr. 9 yrs, 6 children, 6 living

Notes for Fred Kottke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN, ED#132, p6A/149A, frame 11/14, taken 9 June 1900, age 33, marr 9 yrs

More About Fred Kottke:

Immigration: 1883, as per 1900 census

More About Fred Kottke and Rachel Krause:

Marriage: 05 September 1890, Lac Qui Parle Co., MN

Children of Rachel Krause and Fred Kottke are:

22 i. Ben W.³ Kottke, born 08 August 1891 in Rosen, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN; died 17 March 1974. He married Ella Dallman; died Unknown.

Notes for Ben W. Kottke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN, ED#132, p6A/149A, frame 11/14, taken 9 June 1900, age 8

23 ii. Ella M. Kottke, born 18 October 1892 in Rosen, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN; died 21 November 1918.

Notes for Ella M. Kottke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN, ED#132, p6A/149A, frame 11/14, taken 9 June 1900, age 7

24 iii. George F. Kottke, born 26 June 1894 in Rosen, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN; died 29 August 1954. He married Ella Bethke; died Unknown.

Notes for George F. Kottke:

Ref:

1900 Census, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN, ED#132, p6A/149A, frame 11/14, taken 9 June 1900, age 5

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1F-5: NGS Quarterly Report of Christian Frederick Krause

- 25 iv. Fred W. Kottke, born 28 April 1896 in Rosen, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN; died 29 August 1959. He married Lydia Born; died Unknown.
- Notes for Fred W. Kottke:
Ref:
1900 Census, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN, ED#132, p6A/149A, frame 11/14, taken 9 June 1900, age 4
- 26 v. Irving E. Kottke, born 14 April 1898 in Rosen, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN; died 15 February 1986. He married Elizabeth Kreitlow; died Unknown.
- Notes for Irving E. Kottke:
Ref:
1900 Census, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN, ED#132, p6A/149A, frame 11/14, taken 9 June 1900, age 2
- 27 vi. Elmer E. Kottke, born 27 November 1899 in Rosen, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN; died 02 December 1974. He married Doris Coover; died Unknown.
- Notes for Elmer E. Kottke:
Ref:
1900 Census, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN, ED#132, p6A/149A, frame 11/14, taken 9 June 1900, age 6/12
- 28 vii. Alvin Kottke, born 08 February 1902 in Rosen, Yellow Bank Twp., Lac Qui Parle Co., MN; died 16 July 1964. He married Alice Vogel; died Unknown.
- 29 viii. Infant Kottke, born 03 November 1907 in Bellingham, MN; died 03 November 1907 in Bellingham, MN.
- 30 ix. Florence Kottke, born 03 November 1908 in Bellingham, MN; died 26 April 1999.

9. Ida Dorothea 'Ida Dora'² Krause (Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-FB^B, ?-F-g7^C, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 19 January 1876 in Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, and died 19 October 1953 in Hennepin Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married **Edward J. Goltz** 17 September 1896 in Waseca Co., MN, son of William Goltz. He was born 11 January 1866 in Watertown, Jefferson Co., WI, and died 29 April 1947 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Ida Dorothea 'Ida Dora' Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#165, p3A/46A, frame 5/16, taken 22 Apr. 1910, age 33, marr. 13 yrs, first marr. 8 children, 7 living, name: Ida

More About Ida Dorothea 'Ida Dora' Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Janesville Cemetery, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN

Notes for Edward J. Goltz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#165, p3A/46A, frame 5/16, taken 22 Apr. 1910, age 43, marr. 13 yrs, second marriage

More About Edward J. Goltz:

Burial: Unknown, Janesville Cemetery, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN

More About Edward Goltz and Ida Krause:

Marriage: 17 September 1896, Waseca Co., MN

Children of Ida Krause and Edward Goltz are:

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1F-5: NGS Quarterly Report of Christian Frederick Krause

- 31 i. Esther Dorothea³ Goltz, born 15 November 1897 in Waseca Co., MN; died 19 November 1951. She married Arnie Wegner; died Unknown.

Notes for Esther Dorothea Goltz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#165, p3A/46A, frame 5/16, taken 22 Apr. 1910, age 12

- 32 ii. Willi Goltz, born 16 December 1898 in Waseca Co., MN; died 11 August 1900.
33 iii. Verna Marie Goltz, born 10 January 1900 in Waseca Co., MN; died 19 February 1996. She married Clarence McClellan; died Unknown.

Notes for Verna Marie Goltz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#165, p3A/46A, frame 5/16, taken 22 Apr. 1910, age 10

- 34 iv. Freada Adline Goltz, born 08 December 1901 in Waseca Co., MN; died 17 February 1988. She married Mason Marzahn; died Unknown.

Notes for Freada Adline Goltz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#165, p3A/46A, frame 5/16, taken 22 Apr. 1910, age 8

- 35 v. Irene Meta Ada Goltz, born 28 May 1903 in Waseca Co., MN; died 31 January 1971. She married Clarence Born; died Unknown.

Notes for Irene Meta Ada Goltz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#165, p3A/46A, frame 5/16, taken 22 Apr. 1910, age 7

- 36 vi. Willie E. Goltz, born Abt. 1905 in Waseca Co., MN; died 11 August 1906 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

- 37 vii. Sarah Ann Wilhelmina Goltz, born 10 March 1905 in Waseca Co., MN; died 28 July 1994. She married George Baker; died Unknown.

Notes for Sarah Ann Wilhelmina Goltz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#165, p3A/46A, frame 5/16, taken 22 Apr. 1910, age 5

- 38 viii. Herbert Ezra Goltz, born 30 June 1907 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 12 April 1973 in Nicollet Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Isabel Turnacliff; died Unknown.

Notes for Herbert Ezra Goltz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#165, p3A/46A, frame 5/16, taken 22 Apr. 1910, age 2

- 39 ix. Ethel Carline Goltz, born 30 March 1909 in Waseca Co., MN; died 07 January 1955. She married Albert Will; died Unknown.

Notes for Ethel Carline Goltz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#165, p3A/46A, frame 5/16, taken 22 Apr. 1910, age 1

- 40 x. Frederick Edward Goltz, born 08 May 1911 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."); died 14 December 1985 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married Hilda Wegner; died Unknown.
- 41 xi. Lenora Deloris Rachel Goltz, born 25 May 1919 in Waseca Co., MN; died Unknown. She married Albert Will; died Unknown.

Generation No. 3

14. Harry F.³ Krause (Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-FB, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 21 February 1897 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, and died 13 June 1996 in New Richland Co., MN. He married **Esther Pearl Minske** 07 September 1922 in ?, daughter of Frederick Minske and Ernestine Kanne. She was born 06 April 1896 (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 09 November 1975 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Harry F. Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p6A/232A, frame 11/16, taken 7 June 1900, age 2(Jan. 1898)

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 13

Notes for Esther Pearl Minske:

Ref:

1900 Census, Deerfield Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#127, p11A/53A, frame 19/24, taken 19 June 1900, age 4

1910 Census, Deerfield Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#126, p3A/145A, family#48, frame 5/14, taken 20 Apr 1910, age 14

1920 Census, Deerfield Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#128, p6B/55B, family#113, frame 12/16, taken 25 March

1920, age 23

More About Harry Krause and Esther Minske:

Marriage: 07 September 1922, ?

Children of Harry Krause and Esther Minske are:

- + 42 i. Paul William⁴ Krause, born 20 November 1930 in Waseca Co., MN; died 07 December 2015 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN.
- + 43 ii. Richard Frederick Krause, born Private.

15. Ervin Elgin³ Krause (Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-FB, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 11 January 1899 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 22 September 1983 in Burnsville, Dakota Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Esther Amilia Joecks** 17 March 1922, daughter of ? Joecks and ? Porath. She was born 07 June 1903 in MN (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 06 March 1993 in Dakota Co., MN (Source: (1) *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.).

Notes for Ervin Elgin Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p6A/232A, frame 11/16, taken 7 June 1900, age 1(Jan. 1899)

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 11

1930 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#17, p1B/260B, frame 2/15, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 31, first marr. age 23

Notes for Esther Amilia Joecks:

Ref:

1930 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#17, p1B/260B, frame 2/15, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 26, first marr age 18

More About Esther Amilia Joecks:

Burial: Unknown, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

More About Ervin Krause and Esther Joecks:

Marriage: 17 March 1922

Children of Ervin Krause and Esther Joecks are:

- 44 i. Gladys⁴ Krause, born Private. She married Jake Toews Private; born Private.

More About Jake Toews and Gladys Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

- 45 ii. Victor Elgin Krause, born 20 December 1925 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died 22 August 1959 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married Lillie B. Wetzel Private; born Private.

Notes for Victor Elgin Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#17, p1B/260B, frame 2/15, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 4 4/12

More About Victor Krause and Lillie Wetzel:
Private-Begin: Private

- + 46 iii. James Luke Krause, born 02 February 1934 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 17 January 2016 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN.
47 iv. Rachel Krause, born Private. She married Rodney Geary Private; born Private.

More About Rodney Geary and Rachel Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

16. Edward C.³ Krause (Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-FB, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 02 December 1900 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, and died 21 December 1980. He married **Emma E. Minske** 05 October 1927, daughter of Frederick Minske and Ernestine Kanne. She was born 02 February 1899, and died 27 September 1972 in Waseca Co., MN.

Notes for Edward C. Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 9

Notes for Emma E. Minske:

Ref:

1900 Census, Deerfield Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#127, p11A/53A, frame 19/24, taken 19 June 1900, age 1
1910 Census, Deerfield Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#126, p3A/145A, family#48, frame 5/14, taken 20 Apr 1910, age 11
1920 Census, Deerfield Twp., Steele Co., MN, ED#128, p6B/55B, family#113, frame 12/16, taken 25 March 1920, age 20

More About Edward Krause and Emma Minske:

Marriage: 05 October 1927

Children of Edward Krause and Emma Minske are:

- 48 i. Margaret⁴ Krause, born Private.
- 49 ii. Inez Krause, born Private. She married Roger Ebert Private; born Private.

More About Roger Ebert and Inez Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

17. Benjamin Paul³ Krause (Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-FB, ?-F-g7^C, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 10 January 1903 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 28 November 1999 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Esther Priebe** 01 October 1935. She was born 08 December 1901 in ?, and died 14 October 1970.

Notes for Benjamin Paul Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 7

More About Benjamin Krause and Esther Priebe:

Marriage: 01 October 1935

Children of Benjamin Krause and Esther Priebe are:

- 50 i. Nadine⁴ Krause, born Private. She married Sylvester Chadderdon Private; born Private.

More About Sylvester Chadderdon and Nadine Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

- 51 ii. Charlotte Krause, born Private. She married Milfred Aarsvold Private; born Private.

More About Milfred Aarsvold and Charlotte Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

19. Lydia³ Krause (Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-FB, ?-F-g7^C, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 26 June 1908 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, and died 19 January 1942. She married **Donald F. Owens**. He was born 30 August 1915, and died 05 April 1986.

Notes for Lydia Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#173, p1A/151A, frame 1/14, taken 15 Apr. 1910, age 10/12

Children of Lydia Krause and Donald Owens are:

- 52 i. Lavonne⁴ Owens, born Private.
- 53 ii. Gary Owens, born Private. He married Hazel Brandt Private; born Private.

More About Gary Owens and Hazel Brandt:
Private-Begin: Private

- 54 iii. Sharon Owens, born Private. She married Richard Possin Private; born Private.

More About Richard Possin and Sharon Owens:
Private-Begin: Private

21. Elmer³ Krause (Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-FB, ?-F-g7^C,

Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One-E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G was born 20 February 1913, and died Unknown. He married **Myrl Taft** 20 April 1937. She was born 22 September 1914, and died Unknown.

More About Elmer Krause and Myrl Taft:
Marriage: 20 April 1937

Children of Elmer Krause and Myrl Taft are:

- 55 i. Judy⁴ Krause, born Private. She married Lyle Kuhns Private; born Private.

More About Lyle Kuhns and Judy Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

- 56 ii. John Krause, born Private. He married Doris Ebnet Private; born Private.

More About John Krause and Doris Ebnet:
Private-Begin: Private

Generation No. 4

42. Paul William⁴ Krause (Harry F.³, Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-F^B, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One-E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 20 November 1930 in Waseca Co., MN, and died 07 December 2015 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN. He married **Jeannette Roesler** 17 June 1949 in ?. She was born 17 June 1931 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 03 January 2004 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Paul William Krause:

Y-Chromosome match with Branch-One-A is 11/12, 23/25, and 31/37.

Family Finder results show a 5th cousin match with a Fred Babian.

Paul W. Krause

PAUL WILLIAM KRAUSE, age 85 of Waseca died on Monday, December 7, 2015 at Colony Court in Waseca.

Born on November 20, 1930 in Waseca, Minnesota, he was the son of Harry and Esther (Minske) Krause. Paul graduated from Waseca High School in 1949 and married Jeanette Roesler on June 17, 1949. He was a life-long farmer in Wilton Township where he served on the Town Board and the Tax Association of Waseca. Paul enjoyed fishing, hunting, gun shooting competitions, golf, and travel. He was also a Vikings season ticket holder and enjoyed attending his grandchildren's sporting events. Paul was a longtime member of the Evangelical United Methodist Church where he was baptized, confirmed and married, and had served on many church boards. He was currently a member of Faith United Methodist Church.

Paul is survived by special friend, Barbara Friedl of Waseca; children, David (Connie) Krause of Holmen, WI, Jane (Jack) Kolars of Mankato, Nancy Ristau of Waseca, and Wayne Krause of Owatonna; nine grandchildren; seven great grandchildren; and one great great grandchild. He is also survived by one brother, Richard (Clarice) Krause of Waseca and several nieces and nephews. He was preceded in death by his parents; wife, Jeannette; son, Thomas Paul; and great grandchild, Stanley Wagner.

Funeral services will be held on Saturday, December 12, 2015 at 11:00 AM at Faith United Methodist Church in Waseca. Visitation will be held on Saturday from 9:00 AM until the time of services at the church. Burial will follow at Woodville Cemetery in Waseca.

When Paul William Krause had an Autosomal Match with a person by the name of David Feehan, it became evident that the Pedigree for both Paul and David would be a must if any solution was to be found as to how they were connected. David gave me some documents and the link to the following website Kanne-Marzahn-Minske Historical Committee. This website is not the easiest to follow as it appears that it was started prior to the time that genealogy programs

were of major use for genealogy research. This link is being provided for those who wish to add information on the different family lines covered by this group of families. (Arnie Krause, 24 Feb. 2017)

More About Paul William Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

More About Jeannette Roesler:

Burial: Unknown, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

More About Paul Krause and Jeannette Roesler:

Marriage: 17 June 1949, ?

Children of Paul Krause and Jeannette Roesler are:

- 57 i. Thomas Paul⁵ Krause, born 30 August 1949 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN (Source: Find A Grave.); died 30 August 1949 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN (Source: Find A Grave.).

More About Thomas Paul Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

- + 58 ii. David John Krause, born Private.

- 59 iii. Jane Paulette Krause, born Private. She married Jack Kolars Private; born Private.

More About Jack Kolars and Jane Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

- + 60 iv. Nancy Joann Krause, born Private.

- 61 v. Wayne Peter Krause, born Private.

43. Richard Frederick⁴ Krause (Harry F.³, Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-F^B, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **Clarice Fretham** Private. She was born Private.

More About Richard Krause and Clarice Fretham:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Richard Krause and Clarice Fretham are:

- 62 i. Jeffery R.⁵ Krause, born Private.

- 63 ii. Jerry R. Krause, born Private.

- 64 iii. Kimberly Joy Krause, born Private.

- 65 iv. Bradley K. Krause, born Private.

- 66 v. Jeremy Daniel Krause, born Private.

46. James Luke⁴ Krause (Ervin Elgin³, Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-F^B, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born 02 February 1934 in Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 17 January 2016 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Edith M. Peterson** Private. She was born Private.

Notes for James Luke Krause:

James L. Krause

JAMES LUKE KRAUSE, age 81 of Waseca, died on Sunday, January 17, 2016 at Homestead Hospice House in Owatonna.

Born at his family's home in Wilton Township, Waseca County, on February 2, 1934, James was the son of

Ervin and Esther (Joecks) Krause. He was born again into his Christian life at the age of seven, and has loved the Lord with all his heart and served Him faithfully ever since. As he grew up he attended District 19 country school in rural Waseca County. On March 18, 1960 he was united in marriage to Edith "Edie" Peterson at the 1st Covenant Church in Minneapolis. Jim farmed his entire life in Wilton Township – a vocation he loved – but he had always felt that the most important crops he ever raised were his four boys. Raising his boys included a daily time for personal and family devotions. He also spent many years raising German Shepherd pups and he loved racing, taking care of cars, tractors and singing.

James is survived by his wife, Edith of Waseca; four sons, Steve (Jill) Krause of Hampton, Scott (Bev) Krause of New Richland, Tim (Barb) Krause of New Richland, and Kevin Krause of Waseca; eight grandchildren; three step-grandchildren; seven great-grandchildren; two siblings, Gladys Toews of Waseca, Rachel (Rodney) Geary of Burnsville; one sister-in-law, Lilly Krause of Cottonwood; and many nieces; nephews; and cousins. He was preceded in death by his parents; one brother, Victor Krause; and two grandsons, Noah Krause and Josiah Krause.

Funeral services will be held at 11:00AM on Saturday, January 23, 2016 at Dennis Funeral & Cremation Services in Waseca. Visitation will be held one hour prior to the service at the funeral home. Interment will follow at Woodville Cemetery in Waseca.

More About James Luke Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Woodville Cemetery, Waseca, Waseca Co., MN

More About James Krause and Edith Peterson:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of James Krause and Edith Peterson are:

- 67 i. Steve⁵ Krause, born Private. He married Jill ??? Private; born Private.

More About Steve Krause and Jill ???:

Private-Begin: Private

- 68 ii. Scott J. Krause, born Private. He married Bev ??? Private; born Private.

More About Scott Krause and Bev ???:

Private-Begin: Private

- 69 iii. Timothy P. 'Tim' Krause, born Private. He married Barb ??? Private; born Private.

More About Timothy Krause and Barb ???:

Private-Begin: Private

- 70 iv. Kevin Krause, born Private.

Generation No. 5

58. David John⁵ Krause (Paul William⁴, Harry F.³, Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-F^B, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. He married **(1) Connie** ??? Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Beverly Ann Klampe** Private. She was born Private.

More About David Krause and Connie ???:

Private-Begin: Private

More About David Krause and Beverly Klampe:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of David Krause and Beverly Klampe are:

- 71 i. Wendy Jo⁶ Krause, born Private.
- 72 ii. Michael Paul Krause, born Private.

60. Nancy Joann⁵ Krause (Paul William⁴, Harry F.³, Paul Herman², Christian Frederick¹, Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried^A, ?-F^B, ?-F-g^{7C}, Branch-One-F^D, Branch-One^E, Branch-One-FortyNine^F, (00Root-Krause)^G) was born Private. She married **Gregory Mark Ristau** Private. He was born Private.

More About Gregory Ristau and Nancy Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Nancy Krause and Gregory Ristau is:

- 73 i. Jennifer Marie⁶ Ristau, born Private.

NOTE::

The lineage and connection to Branch-1-F is not known but based on the Family Finder(FF) results that show Paul Krause as a 5th cousin to Fred Babian then it has been assumed that Fred's connection to the Krause line is via his great-grand-mother who was a sister to Henny Krause. Using this approach, the common ancestor would be at generation level 7 back from the people who were tested. This is a bit of speculation at the present time but the FF results are what gives some evidence that this is the connection. The connection could be another generation back but it is being assumed that the 5th cousin is correct. More research required to this!!!!

Descendants of ?-F-g6b Krause

Generation No. 1

1. ?-F-g6b¹ Krause (?-F-g7^A, Branch-One-F^B, Branch-One^C, Branch-One-FortyNine^D, (00Root-Krause)^E) died Unknown.

Notes for ?-F-g6b Krause:

The following was received from Fred Babian, 15 Mar 2013:

Hi Paul,

Your name showed up on the myFTDNA website as a match to me, although it's listed as 5th to distant cousin, so it will be challenging to find a link, but you never know.

My great grandmother's sister was named Henny Krause and was probably born around 1870 in East Prussia, perhaps near what is now Kalingrad, Russia. Unfortunately, I don't have much more information than that to go on right now, although I'm hopeful I can find more. Henny Krause sister's were named Amilie Krogel, Auguste Perl and Johanna. Johanna was my great grandmother and married Fritzzuss Babian near Lauknen in what was East Prussia. Unfortunately I don't know their birth surnames, it could be Krause, Krogel, Perl or something else.

The next email from Fred was received on 17 Mar 2013:

Excellent, It's always great to run across someone that's interested in their family history on these testing websites. Hopefully, we can find the link. Unfortunately, I don't know much about the Krause part of my family other than the single name, but you've motivated me to look further. I'm not even sure if Henny Krause is her maiden name or not and unfortunately anyone that would know has passed away. I haven't started digging into the church records, but many seem available so I'm hopeful I can find more information on her. It's strange that I have a picture of her from about 1880, but not much more information.

I'm currently asking relatives to get genetic testing done so that I can narrow down the search further, I think that will prove fruitful. I'm asking them to use the 23andme service since the price is quite reasonable. It's also the service I originally used before transferring the data to FTDNA.

Child of ?-F-g6b Krause is:

+ 2 i. ?-F-g5b² Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

2. ?-F-g5b² Krause (?-F-g6b¹, ?-F-g7^A, Branch-One-F^B, Branch-One^C, Branch-One-FortyNine^D, (00Root-Krause)^E) died Unknown.

Children of ?-F-g5b Krause are:

+ 3 i. Johanna³ Krause, born Abt. 1875; died 1947 in Potzdam, Germany.
4 ii. Henny Krause, born Abt. 1885; died Unknown.
5 iii. Amilie Krause, died Unknown. She married ? Krogel; died Unknown.
6 iv. Augusta Krause, died Unknown. She married ? Perl; died Unknown.

Generation No. 3

3. Johanna³ Krause (?-F-g5b², ?-F-g6b¹, ?-F-g7^A, Branch-One-F^B, Branch-One^C, Branch-One-FortyNine^D, (00Root-Krause)^E) was born Abt. 1875, and died 1947 in Potsdam, Germany. She married **Fritzuss Friedrich Babian**. He was born 30 March 1873 in Moosbruch, Germany, and died Unknown.

Children of Johanna Krause and Fritzuss Babian are:

- + 7 i. Erick⁴ Babian, born 1900; died Unknown.
- + 8 ii. Willi Babian, born 1904 in Berlin, Germany; died Unknown.

Generation No. 4

7. Erick⁴ Babian (Johanna³ Krause, ?-F-g5b², ?-F-g6b¹, ?-F-g7^A, Branch-One-F^B, Branch-One^C, Branch-One-FortyNine^D, (00Root-Krause)^E) was born 1900, and died Unknown. He married **Frieda Louise Kube**. She was born 03 December 1901 in Rawitsch, Germany, and died 1986 in Wiesbaden, Germany.

Child of Erick Babian and Frieda Kube is:

- + 9 i. Friedrich Gustav⁵ Babian, born 07 October 1935 in Berlin, Germany; died 15 November 2010 in Jackson Co., TN.

8. Willi⁴ Babian (Johanna³ Krause, ?-F-g5b², ?-F-g6b¹, ?-F-g7^A, Branch-One-F^B, Branch-One^C, Branch-One-FortyNine^D, (00Root-Krause)^E) was born 1904 in Berlin, Germany, and died Unknown. He married **Dorchen ???**. She died Unknown.

Children of Willi Babian and Dorchen ??? are:

- 10 i. Dau⁵ Babian, born Private.
- 11 ii. Son Babian, born Private.

Generation No. 5

9. Friedrich Gustav⁵ Babian (Erick⁴, Johanna³ Krause, ?-F-g5b², ?-F-g6b¹, ?-F-g7^A, Branch-One-F^B, Branch-One^C, Branch-One-FortyNine^D, (00Root-Krause)^E) was born 07 October 1935 in Berlin, Germany (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 15 November 2010 in Jackson Co., TN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Erna Riks** Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Friedrich Gustav Babian:

Information received from a Fred Babian, 15 March 2013 indicated that he had a 5th cousin match with Paul Krause, Branch-One-F.

More About Friedrich Gustav Babian:

Burial: Unknown, Bartlett, Shelby Co., TN

More About Friedrich Babian and Erna Riks:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Friedrich Babian and Erna Riks are:

- 12 i. Freddie Erich⁶ Babian, born Private.
- 13 ii. Edgar Babian, born Private.
- 14 iii. Andrew Babian, born Private.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-One-G Krause (found by DNA testing)

Descendants of Branch-One-G Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Branch-One-G¹ Krause (Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born in Gramenz, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia, and died Unknown in Pommern>WI.

Notes for Branch-One-G Krause:

This Branch is from Gramenz, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia to Waupace Co., WI

Y-Chromosome match with Branch-One-A is 12/12, 25/25, and 35/37

Two members of this line have now been tested and the results are identical, 37/37. The two persons descend from Christian 'Ludwig' Krause who is the son of the earliest known ancestor on this line so it is safe to say that the mutations are all prior to Christian 'Ludwig' Krause, b 1830.

Child of Branch-One-G Krause is:

+ 2 i. ?-G² Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

2. ?-G² Krause (Branch-One-G¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Child of ?-G Krause is:

+ 3 i. Christoph³ Krause, Sr., born May 1791 in of Gramenz, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died 13 August 1857 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia.

Generation No. 3

3. Christoph³ Krause, Sr. (?-G², Branch-One-G¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born May 1791 in of Gramenz, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia, and died 13 August 1857 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia (Source: *Death Index*, German, Pmerania, Parish Registers: 1544-1883.). He married **(1) Dorothea Louis Labs** 13 October 1809 in Sparsee, Kr. Neustettin, Pommern, Germany. She was born 05 August 1791 in Ludgust, Prussia, and died 26 September 1818 in Gonne, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. He married **(2) Dorothea Marie Kopelk** 05 June 1816 in Gramenz, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. She was born 05 August 1791 in Ludgust, Prussia, and died 06 February 1853 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia.

Notes for Christoph Krause, Sr.:

See note and links to DNA results & maps as to where the different Branch-One Krause lines came from. Go to the top of this line called Branch-One Krause.

Additional information is shown at the following link to

Krause Klan Reunion #1 , at Iola, WI, 25-26 Aug. 2007.

The two wives for Christoph Krause appear to be a major concern as it appears that he is married to two different woman at the same time unless he divorced the first one and married the second one. Again it is possible that researchers have two completely different families mixed up thinking that they are the same family.

If the two marriages are true then it will require that the son, Johann Martin Krause, b 10 Nov 1817, be transferred to the first wife and the year of marriage to the second wife be changed to after the death of the first wife which was 26 September 1818. The marriage to the second wife is shown as 5 June 1816 but would have to be 5 June 1819 if only the year is changed keeping the same date. This is bad to manipulate information to make it fit but it appears to be either wrong or a mixture of two completely different families.

More About Christoph Krause, Sr.:

Medical Information: age at death: 66 yrs, 3 months

More About Christoph Krause and Dorothea Labs:

Marriage: 13 October 1809, Sparsee, Kr. Neustettin, Pommern, Germany

Notes for Dorothea Marie Kopelk:

Name could also be spelled as Kopelke.

More About Christoph Krause and Dorothea Kopelk:

Marriage: 05 June 1816, Gramenz, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

Children of Christoph Krause and Dorothea Labs are:

- 4 i. Johann Freidrich⁴ Krause, born 15 August 1810 in Gonne, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 5 ii. Carl Wilhelm Krause, born 30 November 1811 in Gonne, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 6 iii. Wilhelmine Christine Henrietta Krause, born 26 November 1814 in Gonne, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Aft. 21 October 1851 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. She married (1) Adam Unke 28 April 1837 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; born 06 April 1796 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died 21 October 1851 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. She married (2) Adam Unke 28 April 1837 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; born 06 April 1796 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died 21 October 1851 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. She married (3) Heinrich Bogislak Panke 22 April 1853 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; born Bet. 1827 - 1828; died Unknown.

More About Adam Unke and Wilhelmine Krause:

Marriage: 28 April 1837, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

More About Adam Unke and Wilhelmine Krause:

Marriage: 28 April 1837, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

More About Heinrich Panke and Wilhelmine Krause:

Marriage: 22 April 1853, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

- 7 iv. Michael Ernest Gottlieb Krause, born 02 September 1815 in Gonne, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died 06 May 1818 in Gonne, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia.

Children of Christoph Krause and Dorothea Kopelk are:

- 8 i. Johann Martin⁴ Krause, born 10 November 1817 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died 21 March 1820 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia.
- 9 ii. Christoph Krause, Jr., born 24 August 1819 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died 08 June 1823 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia.
- 10 iii. Sophie Hedwig Krause, born 09 March 1821 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown. She married Johann Martin Weibold 06 December 1850 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; born 09 November 1798 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.

More About Johann Weibold and Sophie Krause:

Marriage: 06 December 1850, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

- 11 iv. August Ferdinand Krause, born 21 April 1823 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown. He married Caroline Charlotte Mueller 13 April 1855 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia (Source: *LDS IGI*, "Electronic," date shown is Mar. 1855, same location.); born Bet. 1832 - 1833 in Prussia; died Aft. 1909 in Unknown: could be either Germany or USA?????

Notes for August Ferdinand Krause:

NOTE:: Chet shows the date of death as April 1884, in Germany. Where this comes from is totally unknown.

Same people have speculated in the past that these parents are the same as Gggf Krause, whose wife was a Caroline, age 60 in 1884 when she came to North America. This speculation has been proven false when three descendants of Branch-1G and five from Branch-A had Family Finder DNA tests done and the results showed no relationships between these two Branches within the past 7-generations. If the speculation had been true then Lonny Erickson who had a Family Finder DNA test done would have shown as a 3rd cousin connection to the people from Branch-1A that were tested. However, there were no connections to any of the five persons tested from Branch-1A

A table of results for all this who had the Family Finder DNA test is shown at http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/Shaw-Arnie/dna_genealogy.htm#Family_Finder_Tests Table of Results.

In fact, there were no inter-branch relationships shown between any of the branches which indicates that the common male ancestor is more than 7-generation back from the person tested. The only relationships were between those from within a branch as in A and G where more than one person was tested.

From Pomerania, Germany, Parish Register Transcripts, 1544-1883

Name: August Ferdinand Krause

Event Type: Baptism

Birth Date: 21 Apr 1823

Baptism Date: 1823

Baptism Parish: Gramenz

Parish as it Appears: Gramenz

Father's name: Christoph Krause

Mother's name: Dorothee Kopelk

More About August Ferdinand Krause:

Baptism: 19 August 1821

Notes for Caroline Charlotte Mueller:

NOTE:: This person is NOT the same as the Caroline, mother of Herman Kause, b 1860. Herman's mother, Caroline was age 60 in 1884 so was born 1823-1824 which is nine years prior to this Caroline Charlotte Mueller. The people who speculate that the two are the same have no proof or source for their speculation. In addition to this, Autosomal DNA testing has NOT shown any connection between the August Ferdinand Krause line that I call Branch-One-G and Branch-One-A. These two branches are related in the distant past as they are both Haplogroup-I but the common ancestor is more than 7 generation removed from the persons tested. Multiple persons from groups G and A have been tested for Autosomal DNA and no connection has been found. At least I have some proof for my reasoning shown above.

Marriage Notes for August Krause and Caroline Mueller:

Marriage date could be March 16, 1855

An email dated 26 Apr 2002 from Jane Teschke contains an attached document that gives the following information:

Caroline was born 1833 in Prossin, Pommern, Germany her source for the marriage date is from Church Records in Gremanz (Kreis Neustettin) #12

August Ferdinand Krause

in the Pomerania, Germany, Parish Register Transcripts, 1544-1883

Name: August Ferdinand Krause

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of Branch-One-G Krause

Event Type: Marriage
Gender: Männlich (Male)
Age at Marriage: 32
Birth Date: abt 1823
Marriage Date: 1855
Marriage Parish: Gramenz (Ernsthöhe, Grünwalde, Kussow, Lübgust, Storkow, Steinburg)
Parish as it Appears: Gramenz
Spouse: Caroline Charlotte Müller
Spouse Gender: Weiblich (Female)
Spouse Age: 22
Spouse's Father's Name: Friedrich Müller

More About August Krause and Caroline Mueller:

Marriage: 13 April 1855, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia (Source: *LDS IGI*, "Electronic," date shown is Mar. 1855, same location.)

- 12 v. Dorothea Louise Krause, born 03 May 1825 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 13 vi. Carl Friedrich Wilhelm Krause, born 15 February 1827 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 14 vii. Christian 'Ludwig' Krause, born 19 February 1830 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died 27 July 1890 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI. He married (1) Margarethea Halberstaedt 09 December 1863 in Racine Co., WI (Source: *Wisconsin Marriages*, "Electronic," Vol 01, p 0313.); born 06 April 1844 in of Hesse, Germany; died 11 February 1932 in Milwaukee Co., WI. He married (2) Maria Theresa Belz 22 January 1877 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI (Source: *Wisconsin Marriages*, "Electronic," Vol 14, p 0050.); born 20 January 1850 in Neubitritz, Austria; died 27 January 1912 in Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Christian 'Ludwig' Krause:

DNA Y-Chromosome results for this line have been done and match exactly for Branch-1A1 for the first 25 markers. Results for the 37-Markers indicate a difference of 2 at both #570 and CDYb.

DNA Y-Chromosome results for this line have been done and match exactly for Branch-1A3 for the first 25 markers. Results for the 37-Markers indicate a difference of 1 at #570 and 2 at CDYb.

Ref:

1870 Census, Blue Mound Twp., Livingston Co., MO, p5/416A, frame 5/27, taken 24 Aug. 1870, age 40, name: Ludwig

1880 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#167, p5A/64A, frame 5/7, taken 8 June 1880, age 50, name: Ludwig

Ref: DPL, Die Vorfahren, 1158B, member #472, Band 9

More About Christian 'Ludwig' Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Riverside Cemetery, Iola, Waupaca Co., WI

Immigration: 1844

Occupation: 1870, Sallon Keeper, as per 1870 census

Notes for Margarethea Halberstaedt:

Ref:

1870 Census, Blue Mound Twp., Livingston Co., MO, p5/416A, frame 5/27, taken 24 Aug. 1870, age 26

Marriage Notes for Christian Krause and Margarethea Halberstaedt:

Maiden name shown as Margaretha Halbevstadt m Ludwig Krause

More About Christian Krause and Margarethea Halberstaedt:

Marriage: 09 December 1863, Racine Co., WI (Source: *Wisconsin Marriages*, "Electronic," Vol 01, p 0313.)

Notes for Maria Theresa Belz:

Ref:

1880 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#167, p5A/64A, frame 5/7, taken 8 June 1880, age 28, name: Maria J.

1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 4/113B, frame 6/11, taken 23 June 1900, age 50, 7 children, 6 living

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, p3B/123B, frame 6/16, taken 21 Apr. 1910, age 60, widow

More About Maria Theresa Belz:

Burial: Unknown, Riverside Cemetery, Iola, Waupaca Co., WI

Immigration: 1874, as per 1900 census

Marriage Notes for Christian Krause and Maria Belz:

Names show in Wisconsin marriage records is Maria Belz & Christian L. Krause

More About Christian Krause and Maria Belz:

Marriage: 22 January 1877, Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI (Source: *Wisconsin Marriages*, "Electronic," Vol 14, p 0050.)

- 15 viii. Christine Henriette Krause, born 15 October 1831 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown. She married Carl Gottlieb Vogel 26 May 1856 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; born Bet. 1826 - 1827; died Unknown.

More About Carl Vogel and Christine Krause:

Marriage: 26 May 1856, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

Descendants of Sophie Hedwig Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Sophie Hedwig¹ Krause (Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 09 March 1821 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia, and died Unknown. She married **Johann Martin Weibold** 06 December 1850 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. He was born 09 November 1798 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia, and died Unknown.

More About Johann Weibold and Sophie Krause:

Marriage: 06 December 1850, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

Children of Sophie Krause and Johann Weibold are:

- 2 i. Albert Ludwig Theodore² Weibold, born 13 March 1851 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 3 ii. August Martin Friedrich Weibold, born 24 December 1851; died Unknown.
- 4 iii. Johann Carl Christoph Weibold, born 02 March 1853 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 5 iv. Wilhelm Christoph Herman Weibold, born 10 September 1854 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 6 v. Amalie Friedricke Weibold, born 22 May 1857 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 7 vi. Tochter Weibold, born 21 December 1859 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died 21 December 1859 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia.

More About Tochter Weibold:

Cause of Death: Stillborn

Descendants of Wilhelmine Christine Henrietta Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Wilhelmine Christine Henrietta¹ Krause (Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 26 November 1814 in Gonne, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia, and died Aft. 21 October 1851 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. She married **(1) Adam Unke** 28 April 1837 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia, son of Christian Unke and Anna Lucht. He was born 06 April 1796 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia, and died 21 October 1851 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. She married **(2) Adam Unke** 28 April 1837 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. He was born 06 April 1796 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia, and died 21 October 1851 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. She married **(3) Heinrich Bogislak Panke** 22 April 1853 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. He was born Bet. 1827 - 1828, and died Unknown.

More About Adam Unke and Wilhelmine Krause:

Marriage: 28 April 1837, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

More About Adam Unke and Wilhelmine Krause:

Marriage: 28 April 1837, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

More About Heinrich Panke and Wilhelmine Krause:

Marriage: 22 April 1853, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

Children of Wilhelmine Krause and Adam Unke are:

- 2 i. Henrietta Louise² Unke, born 01 June 1838 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 3 ii. Johann Erdman Wilhelm Unke, born 21 December 1839 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died 29 December 1844 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia.

More About Johann Erdman Wilhelm Unke:

Baptism: 05 January 1840, Gramenz, Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia

- 4 iii. Carl Friedrich August Unke, born 07 February 1842 in Storkow, Busch, Neustettin, Pomerren, Prussia; died 01 January 1845 in Storkow, Busch, Neustettin, Pomerren, Prussia.
- 5 iv. Friedrich Gustav Unke, born 06 October 1844 in Storkow, Busch, Neustettin, Pomerren, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 6 v. Christoph Hermann Unke, born 17 December 1846 in Storkow, Busch, Neustettin, Pomerren, Prussia; died Unknown.
- 7 vi. August Ludwig Theodore Unke, born 14 April 1849 in Storkow Bush, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.

Children of Wilhelmine Krause and Heinrich Panke are:

- 8 i. Hanne Charlotte Louise² Panke, born 27 October 1853; died Unknown.
- 9 ii. Johann Wilhelm Reinhold Panke, born 23 August 1856 in Storkow Bush, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia; died Unknown.

Descendants of August Ferdinand Krause

Generation No. 1

1. August Ferdinand¹ Krause (Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 21 April 1823 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia, and died Unknown. He married **Caroline Charlotte Mueller** 13 April 1855 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia (Source: *LDS IGI*, "Electronic," date shown is Mar. 1855, same location.), daughter of Friedrich Mueller. She was born Bet. 1832 - 1833 in Prussia, and died Aft. 1909 in Unknown: could be either Germany or USA?????.

Notes for August Ferdinand Krause:

NOTE:: Chet shows the date of death as April 1884, in Germany. Where this comes from is totally unknown.

Same people have speculated in the past that these parents are the same as Gggf Krause, whose wife was a Caroline, age 60 in 1884 when she came to North America. This speculation has been proven false when three descendants of Branch-1G and five from Branch-A had Family Finder DNA tests done and the results showed no relationships between these two Branches within the past 7-generations. If the speculation had been true then Lonny Erickson who had a Family Finder DNA test done would have shown as a 3rd cousin connection to the people from Branch-1A that were tested. However, there were no connections to any of the five persons tested from Branch-1A

A table of results for all this who had the Family Finder DNA test is shown at Table of Results.

In fact, there were no inter-branch relationships shown between any of the branches which indicates that the common male ancestor is more than 7-generation back from the person tested. The only relationships were between those from within a branch as in A and G where more than one person was tested.

From Pomerania, Germany, Parish Register Transcripts, 1544-1883

Name: August Ferdinand Krause

Event Type: Baptism

Birth Date: 21 Apr 1823

Baptism Date: 1823

Baptism Parish: Gramenz

Parish as it Appears: Gramenz

Father's name: Christoph Krause

Mother's name: Dorothee Kopelk

More About August Ferdinand Krause:

Baptism: 19 August 1821

Notes for Caroline Charlotte Mueller:

NOTE::: This person is NOT the same as the Caroline, mother of Herman Kause, b 1860. Herman's mother, Caroline was age 60 in 1884 so was born 1823-1824 which is nine years prior to this Caroline Charlotte Mueller. The people who speculate that the two are the same have no proof or source for their speculation. In addition to this, Autosomal DNA testing has NOT shown any connection between the August Ferdinand Krause line that I call Branch-One-G and Branch-One-A. These two branches are related in the distant past as they are both Haplogroup-I but the common ancestor is more than 7 generation removed from the persons tested. Multiple persons from groups G and A have been tested for Autosomal DNA and no connection has been found. At least I have some proof for my reasoning shown above.

Marriage Notes for August Krause and Caroline Mueller:

Marriage date could be March 16, 1855

An email dated 26 Apr 2002 from Jane Teschke contains an attached document that gives the following information:

Caroline was born 1833 in Prossin, Pommern, Germany her source for the marriage date is from Church Records in Gremanz (Kreis Neustettin) #12

August Ferdinand Krause

in the Pomerania, Germany, Parish Register Transcripts, 1544-1883

Name: August Ferdinand Krause

Event Type: Marriage

Gender: Männlich (Male)

Age at Marriage: 32

Birth Date: abt 1823

Marriage Date: 1855

Marriage Parish: Gramenz (Ernsthöhe, Grünwalde, Kussow, Lübgust, Storkow, Steinburg)

Parish as it Appears: Gramenz

Spouse: Caroline Charlotte Müller

Spouse Gender: Weiblich (Female)

Spouse Age: 22

Spouse's Father's Name: Friedrich Müller

More About August Krause and Caroline Mueller:

Marriage: 13 April 1855, Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia (Source: *LDS IGI*, "Electronic," date shown is Mar. 1855, same location.)

Children of August Krause and Caroline Mueller are:

- 2 i. Ernst Theodor Reinhold² Krause, born 03 April 1856 in Klaushagen, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia Germany (Source: *LDSHR: LDS Historical Records*, "Electronic."); died Unknown.
- + 3 ii. William Fredrick Krause, born 11 September 1857 in Klaushagen, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia Germany; died 29 June 1909 in Big Falls, Wyoming Twp., Waupaca Co., WI.
- 4 iii. Ida Bernhardine Louise Krause, born 11 July 1859 in Klaushagen, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia Germany (Source: *LDSHR: LDS Historical Records*, "Electronic."); died Unknown.
- 5 iv. Hulda Mathilde Ernestine Krause, born 22 November 1861 in Klaushagen, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia Germany (Source: *LDSHR: LDS Historical Records*, "Electronic."); died Unknown.
- 6 v. Theodor Gustav Reinhard Krause, born 08 July 1864 in Klaushagen, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia Germany (Source: *LDSHR: LDS Historical Records*, "Electronic."); died 07 September 1866 in Klaushagen, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia Germany (Source: *LDSHR: LDS Historical Records*, "Electronic.").

Generation No. 2

3. William Fredrick² Krause (August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) (Source: Chet Krause, *The Krauses of Helvetia*, (Private Publication by Chet Krause), p112.) was born 11 September 1857 in Klaushagen, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia Germany (Source: (1) *tdsdbf: St. Lukes Lutheran Church, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave, dob 10 Sept 1857.), and died 29 June 1909 in Big Falls, Wyoming Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *tdsdbf: St. Lukes Lutheran Church, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.). He married **Paulina F. Fietzer** 25 September 1892 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *Certificate of Marriage*, Waupaca, WI., (2) *LDSHR: LDS Historical Records*, "Electronic," WI Marriages: 1836-1930.), daughter of August Fietzer and Wilhelmine Jaeger. She was born 24 June 1873 in Borathing, Sapust, Poland/Russia/Prussia ??? (Source: *tdsmbf: St. Lukes Lutheran Church, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI*,

"Electronic."), and died 09 March 1968 in Shawano Co., WI.

Notes for William Fredrick Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, ED 126, p4B/114B, frame 8/11, taken 26 June 1900, age 42, imm 1885

1905 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, p200, family#24, frame 4/7, taken 1 June 1905, age 47

Possible immigration information:

Germans to America show a W. Krause, arrived on the ship Pennland, 29 May 1885 from Antwerp. This might not be the correct W. Krause, the only one that fits the time and age information for William Frederick Krause.

Information from St. Lukes Lutheran Church, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI. Notes in church records according to Tory Suehs

Son of Aug. & Caroline (Hass) Krause

Leaving behind 10 children – 4 sons, 6 daughters – oldest son 18 years, youngest 5. Mom and wife.

NOTE!!: No mention is made of any brother(s) living in Waupaca Co., WI so it looks like William Frederick must have been an only child??!!!

More About William Fredrick Krause:

Alternate DOB: October 1857, This could be a baptism date??

Burial: 01 July 1909, Big Falls Cemetery, Wyoming Twp., Waupaca Co., WI

Cause of Death: Accidental dynamite discharge while working on a road. Died instantly.

Immigration: 1885, 1900 census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI

Notes for Paulina F. Fietzer:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, ED 126, p4B/114B, frame 8/11, taken 26 June 1900, age 27, marr. 8 yrs, 5 children, 5 living, imm 1892

1905 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, p200, family#24, taken 1 June 1905, age 32

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 36, widow, 10 Children, 10 living

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p?B/135B, frame 10/13, family#93, taken 17 Feb 1920, age 4?

1930 Census, Tigerton village, Shawano Co., WI, ED#36, p8A/8A, frame 15/17, taken 11 Apr. 1930, age 56

1940 Census, Tigerton village, Shawano Co., WI, ED#58-36, p2B/388B, family#41, frame 4/22, taken 7 May 1940, age 67, b Russia, name: Pauline

More About Paulina F. Fietzer:

Burial: Unknown, Big Falls Cemetery, Wyoming Twp., Waupaca Co., WI

Immigration: 1892, 1900 & 1910 census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI

More About William Krause and Paulina Fietzer:

Marriage: 25 September 1892, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *Certificate of Marriage*, Waupaca, WI., (2) *LDSHR: LDS Historical Records*, "Electronic," WI Marriages: 1836-1930.)

Children of William Krause and Paulina Fietzer are:

- 7 i. August Bernard³ Krause, born 09 August 1893 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."); died 16 July 1982 in Wausau, Marathon Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *Death Index*, WI). He married Laura Kolbe Unknown in Shawano Co., WI; born 06 March 1899; died 19 March 1984 in Milwaukee Co., WI.

Notes for August Bernard Krause:

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1G-5: NGS Quarterly Report of August Ferdinand Krause

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, ED 126, p4B/114B, frame 8/11, taken 26 June 1900, age 7
1905 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, p200, family#24, taken 1 June 1905, age 11
1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 16
1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p5A/135A, frame 9/13, family#84, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 26
1930 Census, Tigerton village, Shawano Co., WI, ED#36, p8A/8A, frame 15/17, taken 11 Apr. 1930, age 37

Wisconsin Death Index, 1959-1997 about August B Krause

Name: August B Krause
Death Date: 16 Jul 1982
Location: Shawano (May be abbreviated)
Certificate: 016531

Social Security Death Index about August Krause

Name: August Krause
SSN: 399-34-9509
Last Residence: 54499 Wittenberg, Shawano, Wisconsin, United States of America
Born: 9 Aug 1893
Died: Jul 1982
State (Year) SSN issued: Wisconsin (1955-1956)

More About August Krause and Laura Kolbe:

Marriage: Unknown, Shawano Co., WI

- + 8 ii. Reinhard Walter Krause, born 23 June 1895 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 09 May 1965 in Stevens Point, Portage Co., WI.
- 9 iii. Robert Gustav Krause, born 28 March 1896 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.); died 10 June 1917 in Scandanavia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *tdsdbf: St. Lukes Lutheran Chrch, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.).

Notes for Robert Gustav Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, ED 126, p4B/114B, frame 8/11, taken 26 June 1900, age 4, name: Gustav R.
1905 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, p200, family#24, taken 1 June 1905, age 9, name: Gustav R.
1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 14

More About Robert Gustav Krause:

Burial: 14 June 1917, Big Falls Cemetery, Wyoming Twp., Waupaca Co., WI
Cause of Death: Vehicle Accident, drove through a barn.

- + 10 iv. Helen Ida Krause, born 29 March 1898 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI; died 06 September 1984 in Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 11 v. Elsie Julia Krause, born 19 July 1899 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI; died 11 January 1979 in Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI.
- 12 vi. Esther Alma Krause, born 19 September 1900 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.); died 19 June 1988 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.).

Notes for Esther Alma Krause:

Ref:

1905 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, p200, family#24, taken 1 June 1905, age 4
1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 10

1930 Census, Tigerton village, Shawano Co., WI, ED#36, p8A/8A, frame 15/17, taken 11 Apr. 1930, age 29
1940 Census, Tigerton village, Shawano Co., WI, ED#58-36, p2B/388B, family#41, frame 4/22, taken 7 May 1940, age 39, name: Esther Faehling

More About Esther Alma Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Big Falls Cemetery, Wyoming Twp., Waupaca Co., WI

- 13 vii. Albert Frederick Krause, born 06 October 1902 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."); died 20 February 1966 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic," last address: Tigerton, Shawano Co., WI).

Notes for Albert Frederick Krause:

Ref:

1905 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, p200, family#24, taken 1 June 1905, age 2
1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 7
1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p5A/135A, frame 9/13, family#84, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 18
1930 Census, Tigerton village, Shawano Co., WI, ED#36, p8A/8A, frame 15/17, taken 11 Apr. 1930, age 27
1940 Census, Tigerton village, Shawano Co., WI, ED#58-36, p2B/388B, family#41, frame 4/22, taken 7 May 1940, age 37, single, name: Albert Faehling

- + 14 viii. Rosaline 'Rose' Caroline Krause, born 20 November 1903 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI; died 30 December 1993 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI.
+ 15 ix. Sophia Olga Krause, born 19 September 1906 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI; died 21 March 1967 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL.
16 x. Margaretha Amanda Krause, born 12 May 1908 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI; died Unknown in FL. She married (1) Homer Jones; died Unknown. She married (2) Tom Flynn; died Unknown.

Notes for Margaretha Amanda Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 2
1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p?B/135B, frame 10/13, family#93, taken 17 Feb 1920, age 12, name: Margaretha Faehling

More About Margaretha Amanda Krause:

Baptism: 12 April 1908, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *tdsbbf*: *St. Lukes Lutheran Church, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI*, "Electronic.")

Generation No. 3

8. Reinhard Walter³ Krause (William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 23 June 1895 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died 09 May 1965 in Stevens Point, Portage Co., WI. He married **Cora Ramona Austreng** 28 September 1929 in New Hope, Portage Co., WI, daughter of Louis Austreng and Hannah ????. She was born 19 August 1911 in New Hope, Portage Co., WI, and died 27 August 1972 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Reinhard Walter Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, ED 126, p4B/114B, frame 8/11, taken 26 June 1900, age 5
1905 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, p200, family#24, taken 1 June 1905, age 10
1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 15
1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p?A/134A, frame 7/13, family#68, taken 5 Feb 1920,

age 24, name: Reinhard W., Lodger
1940 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-38, p12B/409B, family#227, frame 24/28, taken 9 May 1940, age 45

Notes for Cora Ramona Austreng:

Ref:

1940 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-38, p12B/409B, family#227, frame 24/28, taken 9 May 1940, age 28

More About Reinhard Krause and Cora Austreng:

Marriage: 28 September 1929, New Hope, Portage Co., WI

Children of Reinhard Krause and Cora Austreng are:

- 17 i. Dau⁴ Krause, born 02 April 1930 in Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI; died 02 April 1930 in Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI.

 More About Dau Krause:
 Burial: Unknown, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI
- + 18 ii. Lorraine Mae Krause, born 27 May 1931 in New Hope, Portage Co., WI; died 14 June 2009 in Waupaca Co., WI.

10. Helen Ida³ Krause (William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 29 March 1898 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 06 September 1984 in Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Edward F. Behnke** 14 March 1917 in Bir Falls, Waupaca Co., WI. He was born 27 March 1893 in Marble, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 12 May 1951 in Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Helen Ida Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, ED 126, p4B/114B, frame 8/11, taken 26 June 1900, age 2, name: Helina E.

1905 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, p200, family#24, taken 1 June 1905, age 7

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 12

More About Helen Ida Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Edward Behnke and Helen Krause:

Marriage: 14 March 1917, Bir Falls, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Helen Krause and Edward Behnke are:

- 19 i. Robert E.⁴ Behnke, born 09 February 1918 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 09 February 1918 in Waupaca Co., WI.

 More About Robert E. Behnke:
 Burial: Unknown, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI
- + 20 ii. Evelyn Loretta Behnke, born 01 April 1919 in Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI; died 02 March 1990 in Sheboygan, Sheboygan Co., WI.
- 21 iii. Child Behnke, born Aft. 1919; died Unknown.
- 22 iv. Dau Behnke, born Aft. 1919 in Waupaca Co., WI; died Unknown.
- + 23 v. Allen Eavert Behnke, born 14 March 1921 in Marion, Waupaca Co., WI; died 03 August 2006 in

- Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 24 vi. Harold W. Behnke, born Private.
 - 25 vii. Laverne Esther Behnke, born 28 December 1932; died 06 January 1933.

11. Elsie Julia³ Krause (William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 19 July 1899 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 11 January 1979 in Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Herman Carl Dickman** 18 June 1919 in Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI. He was born 07 December 1891 in Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 31 March 1966 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Elsie Julia Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, ED 126, p4B/114B, frame 8/11, taken 26 June 1900, age 10/12, name: Julianna

1905 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, p200, family#24, taken 1 June 1905, age 6

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 11

More About Elsie Julia Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Herman Carl Dickman:

Burial: Unknown, Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Herman Dickman and Elsie Krause:

Marriage: 18 June 1919, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI

Child of Elsie Krause and Herman Dickman is:

- 26 i. Llewellyn⁴ Dickman, born 09 February 1918 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 09 February 1918 in Waupaca Co., WI.

14. Rosaline 'Rose' Caroline³ Krause (William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 20 November 1903 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *tdsbbf: St. Lukes Lutheran Chruch, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI*, "Electronic.", (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 30 December 1993 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Charles Owen Murray** 07 April 1926 in Waukegan, Lake Co., IL. He was born 27 November 1907 in Fort Wayne, Allen Co., IN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 29 July 1991 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Rosaline 'Rose' Caroline Krause:

Ref:

1905 Census, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI, p200, family#24, frame 4/7, taken 1 June 1905, age 1

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 6

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p5A/135A, frame 9/13, family#84, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 17, name: can not read

1940 Census, Milwaukee(Ward#17), Milwaukee Co., WI, ED#72-386, p1B/4395B, frame 2/16, family#17, taken 3-4 Apr 1940, age 35

More About Rosaline 'Rose' Caroline Krause:

Baptism: 31 July 1904, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *tdsbbf: St. Lukes Lutheran Chruch, Big Falls*,

Waupaca Co., WI, "Electronic.")

Notes for Charles Owen Murray:

Ref:

1940 Census, Milwaukee(Ward#17), Milwaukee Co., WI, ED#72-386, p1B/4395B, frame 2/16, family#17, taken 3-4 Apr 1940, age 33

More About Charles Murray and Rosaline Krause:

Marriage: 07 April 1926, Waukegan, Lake Co., IL

Children of Rosaline Krause and Charles Murray are:

- + 27 i. Lillian Rose⁴ Murray, born Bet. 1927 - 1928 in IN; died 02 December 1987 in Rock Co., WI.
- 28 ii. Donald Murray, born 1931 in IN; died August 1936 in Allen Co., IN.
- + 29 iii. Sylvester Francis Murray, born 30 April 1929 in Outagamie Co., WI; died 02 December 1987 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI.
- + 30 iv. Carol Pauline Murray, born Private.
- + 31 v. Charles Louis Murray, born 15 April 1937 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 06 June 2018 in Dublin, OH.
- 32 vi. Esther Murray, born Private.
- 33 vii. Donna Murray, born Private.

15. Sophia Olga³ Krause (William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 19 September 1906 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 21 March 1967 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Frank J. Stepanek** 22 April 1929 in Milwaukee Co., WI. He was born 18 July 1903 in IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 29 September 1991 in Mundelein Lake, IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Sophia Olga Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, fam #59, p4B/124B, frame 8/16, taken 23 Apr. 1910, age 3

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p5A/135A, frame 9/13, family#84, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 13

1930 Census, Chicago(Ward#30), Cook Co., IL, ED#16-1046, p19B/111B, frame37/40, family#443, taken ? 1930, age 23, first marr age 22, both parents b Germany

1940 Census, Chicago(Ward#23), Cook Co., IL, ED#103-1509, p9A/21677A, family#206, frame 17/26, taken 10 Apr 1940, age 33

More About Sophia Olga Krause:

Baptism: 21 October 1906, Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *tdsbbf: St. Lukes Lutheran Chruch, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI, "Electronic."*)

Notes for Frank J. Stepanek:

Ref:

1930 Census, Chicago(Ward#30), Cook Co., IL, ED#16-1046, p19B/111B, frame37/40, family#443, taken ? 1930, age 26, first marr age 25, both parents b Bohemia

1940 Census, Chicago(Ward#23), Cook Co., IL, ED#103-1509, p9A/21677A, family#206, frame 17/26, taken 10 Apr 1940, age 37

More About Frank Stepanek and Sophia Krause:

Marriage: 22 April 1929, Milwaukee Co., WI

Children of Sophia Krause and Frank Stepanek are:

- 34 i. Pauline⁴ Stepanek, born Private.
- 35 ii. Homer Stepanek, born Private.

Generation No. 4

18. Lorraine Mae⁴ Krause (Reinhard Walter³, William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 27 May 1931 in New Hope, Portage Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 14 June 2009 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **(1) Harold Paul Joseph Nellis** 30 June 1957 in Waupaca Co., WI. He was born 11 June 1922 in Oconto Co., WI, and died 26 January 1958 in Oconto Co., WI. She married **(2) Leo Frank Erickson** Private, son of Frank Erickson and Alma ????. He was born Private.

Notes for Lorraine Mae Krause:

Ref:

1940 Census, Union Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#68-38, p12B/409B, family#227, frame 24/28, taken 9 May 1940, age 8

More About Harold Nellis and Lorraine Krause:

Marriage: 30 June 1957, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Leo Erickson and Lorraine Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Lorraine Krause and Leo Erickson are:

- 36 i. Lonny Lee⁵ Erickson, born Private.
- + 37 ii. Larry Renaldo Erickson, born Private.

20. Evelyn Loretta⁴ Behnke (Helen Ida³ Krause, William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 01 April 1919 in Clintonville, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 02 March 1990 in Sheboygan, Sheboygan Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Leonard E. Strohschoen** 05 October 1940 in Waupaca Co., WI. He was born 03 August 1911 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 11 January 2004 in Sheboygan, Sheboygan Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Leonard E. Strohschoen:

The book titled "The Krauses of Helvetia" by Chet Krause, shows this surname name as Stroschein. However, when searching the *SSDI* no surname of that spelling were found but Strohschoen was found. The spelling in the *SSDI* has been used here so that others may find other family members.[AEK Dec 2012]

More About Leonard Strohschoen and Evelyn Behnke:

Marriage: 05 October 1940, Waupaca Co., WI

Child of Evelyn Behnke and Leonard Strohschoen is:

- 38 i. Child-Three⁵ Strohschoen, born Private.

23. Allen Eavert⁴ Behnke (Helen Ida³ Krause, William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 14 March 1921 in Marion, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *tdsdbf*: *St. Lukes Lutheran Chruch, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI*, "Electronic."), and died 03 August 2006 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *tdsdbf*: *St. Lukes Lutheran Chruch, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI*, "Electronic."). He married **Jeanette Tischauser** 19 April 1941 in Waupaca Co., WI. She was born 03 December 1919 in Wyoming, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *tdsdbf*: *St. Lukes Lutheran Chruch, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI*, "Electronic."), and died 17 September 2005 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *tdsdbf*: *St. Lukes Lutheran Chruch, Big Falls, Waupaca Co., WI*, "Electronic.").

More About Allen Behnke and Jeanette Tischauser:
Marriage: 19 April 1941, Waupaca Co., WI

Child of Allen Behnke and Jeanette Tischauser is:
39 i. Child-Five⁵ Behnke, born Private.

24. Harold W.⁴ Behnke (Helen Ida³ Krause, William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Joan M. Ouradnik** Private. She was born Private.

More About Harold Behnke and Joan Ouradnik:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Harold Behnke and Joan Ouradnik is:
40 i. Child-Four⁵ Behnke, born Private.

27. Lillian Rose⁴ Murray (Rosaline 'Rose' Caroline³ Krause, William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Bet. 1927 - 1928 in IN, and died 02 December 1987 in Rock Co., WI. She married **George Terry Chmielewski** Private. He was born Private.

Notes for Lillian Rose Murray:

Ref:

1940 Census, Milwaukee(Ward#17), Milwaukee Co., WI, ED#72-386, p1B/4395B, frame 2/16, family#17, taken 3-4 Apr 1940, age 12, b Indiana

More About George Chmielewski and Lillian Murray:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Lillian Murray and George Chmielewski are:

- 41 i. Sandra Rosa⁵ Chmielewski, born Private.
- 42 ii. Donna Carol Chmielewski, born Private.
- 43 iii. Linda Jean Chmielewski, born Private.
- 44 iv. Michael Chmielewski, born Private.
- 45 v. Deanne Lynn Chmielewski, born Private.
- 46 vi. Jonell Marie Chmielewski, born Private.

29. Sylvester Francis⁴ Murray (Rosaline 'Rose' Caroline³ Krause, William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 30 April 1929 in Outagamie Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 02 December 1987 in Beloit, Rock Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Rita Julia Reachia** Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Sylvester Francis Murray:

Ref:

1940 Census, Milwaukee(Ward#17), Milwaukee Co., WI, ED#72-386, p1B/4395B, frame 2/16, family#17, taken 3-4 Apr 1940, age 8

More About Sylvester Murray and Rita Reachia:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Sylvester Murray and Rita Reachia are:

- 47 i. Mary Lynn⁵ Murray, born Private.
- 48 ii. Thomas Alan Murray, born Private.
- 49 iii. Margaret Ann Murray, born Private.

50 iv. Michelle Murray, born Private.

30. Carol Pauline⁴ Murray (Rosaline 'Rose' Caroline³ Krause, William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Gerald Herbert Carl Yahn** Private, son of Herbert Yahn and Edna ????. He was born 22 November 1933 in Milwaukee Co., WI, and died 27 December 2017 in Villages, FL.

Notes for Gerald Herbert Carl Yahn:

Gerald Herbert Yahn

November 22, 1933 - December 27, 2017

Yahn, Gerald Herbert

“Jerry” to family and friends, passed away surrounded by his family on the evening of December 27, 2017, at the age of 84. Born in Milwaukee, Wisconsin on November 22, 1933, Jerry was the son of the late Herbert and Edna Yahn. Jerry married Carol Murray, the daughter of the late Charles and Rose Murray in 1955.

Jerry worked for the Milwaukee Journal Sentinel, retiring after 43 years as Head Pressman. He was President of the Graphic Pressman’s Union-Local 23 and served as mediator during contracts.

Jerry was knowledgeable, a world traveler, and enjoyed sharing his trivia with visitors while giving tours of his beloved Milwaukee and volunteering at the County Historical Society.

He proudly served in the Naval Reserves for eight years.

Jerry was president of the Boys Tech Alumni. Dedicated to education, and as a commissioner of the new Bradley Tech High School, he was instrumental in forming the skilled trades curriculum.

Singing was his hobby. He was a member of church choirs and sang with the Festival City, Heart of Harmony, and Heart of Florida Barbershop Choruses (SPEBSQSA), being honored as the Barbershopper of the Year.

He is survived by his loving wife of 62 years, Carol, and their four children, Kitty (Bob) Long, Dave (Jackie), Susan (Paul) Krystek, and Rick. Also survived by his grandchildren, Jennifer, Rachel (Sean), Sean, Shelby, Jason (Caitlin), Bethany, Nathan, Ryan, and Natalie. He was preceded in death by grandsons Christopher and Matthew. His warmth and endearing smile will be missed by the entire family.

Services will be held at St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church on Saturday, January 6, 2018, with visitation from 9 - 11 a.m., funeral at 11:00 a.m.

In lieu of flowers, the family requests memorials to St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, 6801 W. Forest Home Ave, Milwaukee, WI 53220.

More About Gerald Yahn and Carol Murray:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Carol Murray and Gerald Yahn are:

- 51 i. Kathleen Rose⁵ Yahn, born Private.
- 52 ii. David Paul Yahn, born Private.
- 53 iii. Susan Elizabeth Yahn, born Private.
- 54 iv. Richard Allen Yahn, born Private.

31. Charles Louis⁴ Murray (Rosaline 'Rose' Caroline³ Krause, William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 15 April 1937 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died 06 June 2018 in Dublin, OH. He married **Barbara Baszk** Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Charles Louis Murray:

Ref:

1940 Census, Milwaukee(Ward#17), Milwaukee Co., WI, ED#72-386, p1B/4395B, frame 2/16, family#17, taken 3-4 Apr 1940, age 2

Charles Louis Murray

April 15, 1937 - June 6, 2018

Obituary for Charles Louis Murray

Charles Louis Murray, SGM US Army Retired, age 81, of Dublin, Ohio died June 6, 2018. "Chuck" Murray leaves behind his wife of 55 years, three children, and seven grandchildren. Born in Milwaukee, WI. Retired from the U.S. Army in November 1988 with 33 years of Active Service; awarded the Legion of Merit, two Bronze Star Medals, three Meritorious Service Medals, Vietnamese Honor Medal First Class, and many other military decorations. Retired from the Veterans Administration in 1999. Retired from the electronic section of Sam's Club in August 2013 after 13 years. Boy Scouts of America active leader with troops in the US and Europe from 1972 to 1998; Retired Enlisted Association; American Legion Post 239, Worthington, OH; Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 2398, Worthington, OH; Disabled American Veterans Post 144; National Association of Federal Retired Employees Chapter 235; Honor Flight Columbus Guardian for 56 flights since 2007; Woodworkers of Central Ohio officer and member in charge of the annual 'toy program'; Central Ohio Wood Turners member; Central Ohio Furniture Bank volunteer, part of woodworker team building four drawer dressers for distribution; long time member of Worthington Squares Square Dance Club; past long time Officer of Brookside Civic Association. The family would like to thank everyone who came forward with support for Chuck in this final battle with cancer. Your care and concern brought comfort and peace. Memorial service is Monday, June 11. Calling hours are 4pm to 7pm with a VFW memorial service at 7pm at Rutherford-Corbin Funeral Home 515 High St, Worthington, OH 43085. Interment will be at Arlington National Cemetery at a later date. In lieu of flowers, donations may be made in his honor to: Kobacker House, OhioHealth Hospice, 800 McConnell Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43214; Honor Flight/Columbus, PO Box 12036, Columbus, OH 43212 or Motts Military Museum, Inc., 5075 South Hamilton Road, Groveport, OH 43215

More About Charles Murray and Barbara Baszk:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Charles Murray and Barbara Baszk are:

- 55 i. Donald⁵ Murray, born Private.
- 56 ii. Peter Murray, born Private.
- 57 iii. Rosemarie Murray, born Private.

Generation No. 5

37. Larry Renaldo⁵ Erickson (Lorraine Mae⁴ Krause, Reinhard Walter³, William Fredrick², August Ferdinand¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Robin Rae Lange** Private. She was born Private.

More About Larry Erickson and Robin Lange:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Larry Erickson and Robin Lange is:

- 58 i. Danny Scott⁶ Erickson, born Private.

Descendants of Christian 'Ludwig' Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Christian 'Ludwig'¹ Krause (Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 19 February 1830 in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia, and died 27 July 1890 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI. He married **(1) Margarethea Halberstaedt** 09 December 1863 in Racine Co., WI (Source: *Wisconsin Marriages*, "Electronic," Vol 01, p 0313.), daughter of Heinrich Halberstaedt and Anne ???. She was born 06 April 1844 in of Hesse, Germany, and died 11 February 1932 in Milwaukee Co., WI. He married **(2) Maria Theresa Belz** 22 January 1877 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI (Source: *Wisconsin Marriages*, "Electronic," Vol 14, p 0050.), daughter of Sylvester Belz and Anna Lang. She was born 20 January 1850 in Neubitz, Austria, and died 27 January 1912 in Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Christian 'Ludwig' Krause:

DNA Y-Chromosome results for this line have been done and match exactly for Branch-1A1 for the first 25 markers. Results for the 37-Markers indicate a difference of 2 at both #570 and CDYb.

DNA Y-Chromosome results for this line have been done and match exactly for Branch-1A3 for the first 25 markers. Results for the 37-Markers indicate a difference of 1 at #570 and 2 at CDYb.

Ref:

1870 Census, Blue Mound Twp., Livingston Co., MO, p5/416A, frame 5/27, taken 24 Aug. 1870, age 40, name: Ludwig

1880 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#167, p5A/64A, frame 5/7, taken 8 June 1880, age 50, name: Ludwig

Ref: DPL, Die Vorfahren, 1158B, member #472, Band 9

More About Christian 'Ludwig' Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Riverside Cemetery, Iola, Waupaca Co., WI

Immigration: 1844

Occupation: 1870, Sallon Keeper, as per 1870 census

Notes for Margarethea Halberstaedt:

Ref:

1870 Census, Blue Mound Twp., Livingston Co., MO, p5/416A, frame 5/27, taken 24 Aug. 1870, age 26

Marriage Notes for Christian Krause and Margarethea Halberstaedt:

Maiden name shown as Margaretha Halbevstadt m Ludwig Krause

More About Christian Krause and Margarethea Halberstaedt:

Marriage: 09 December 1863, Racine Co., WI (Source: *Wisconsin Marriages*, "Electronic," Vol 01, p 0313.)

Notes for Maria Theresa Belz:

Ref:

1880 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#167, p5A/64A, frame 5/7, taken 8 June 1880, age 28, name: Maria J.

1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 4/113B, frame 6/11, taken 23 June 1900, age 50, 7 children, 6 living

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, p3B/123B, frame 6/16, taken 21 Apr. 1910, age 60, widow

More About Maria Theresa Belz:

Burial: Unknown, Riverside Cemetery, Iola, Waupaca Co., WI

Immigration: 1874, as per 1900 census

Marriage Notes for Christian Krause and Maria Belz:

Names show in Wisconsin marriage records is Maria Belz & Christian L. Krause

More About Christian Krause and Maria Belz:

Marriage: 22 January 1877, Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI (Source: *Wisconsin Marriages*, "Electronic," Vol 14, p 0050.)

Children of Christian Krause and Margarethea Halberstaedt are:

- 2 i. Heinrich David Carl² Krause, born 1864 in Caldonia, Racine Co., WI; died 1869.
- + 3 ii. Marie Emilie Krause, born 1865 in Caldonia, Racine Co., WI; died 10 February 1960 in St. Paul, MN.
- + 4 iii. Alwine Caroline Krause, born 1867 in Caldonia, Racine Co., WI; died 1942 in Milwaukee Co., WI.
- 5 iv. Lousie Marie Catherine Krause, born January 1869 in MO; died November 1869 in MO.
- 6 v. Friederike Sophie Ottilie Krause, born 1871 in MO; died 1945 in Racine Co., WI. She married George Knudson; born 1879; died 1948 in Racine Co., WI.
- 7 vi. Ludwig Albert Krause, born 1872 in MO; died 1973 in MO.

Children of Christian Krause and Maria Belz are:

- + 8 i. Anna² Krause, born 31 January 1878 in Waupaca Co., WI; died Unknown in Aumsville, OR.
- + 9 ii. Carl Krause, born 11 August 1879 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI; died 26 November 1954 in Waupaca Co., WI.
- 10 iii. William Krause, born 14 November 1881 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 17 December 1961 in Campbell Co., WY.

Notes for William Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 4/113B, frame 6/11, taken 23 June 1900, age 18

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, p3B/123B, frame 6/16, taken 21 Apr. 1910, age 28

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p2B/132B, frame 4/13, taken Jan. 1920, age 38

- + 11 iv. Agnes Krause, born 31 May 1884 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 12 March 1938 in Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 12 v. Fredrick 'Fred' Krause, born 01 June 1886 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 13 July 1981 in Ogdensburg, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI.
- 13 vi. Rudat Berth Krause, born 10 May 1888 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 10 May 1888 in Waupaca Co., WI.
- 14 vii. Edward Krause, born 07 September 1889 in Waupaca Co., WI; died Abt. 14 September 1889 in Waupaca Co., WI.
- 15 viii. Ludwig Louis Krause, born 03 March 1891 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 21 June 1930 in Campbell Co., WY.

Notes for Ludwig Louis Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 4/113B, frame 6/11, taken 23 June 1900, age 9

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, p3B/123B, frame 6/16, taken 21 Apr. 1910, age 19

More About Ludwig Louis Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Riverside Cemetery, Iola, Waupaca Co., WI

Cause of Death: T.B.

3. Marie Emilie² Krause (Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 1865 in Caldonia, Racine Co., WI, and died 10 February 1960 in St. Paul, MN. She married **Lucius R. Clement**. He was born Unknown in ?, and died 17 June 1957.

Notes for Marie Emilie Krause:

Ref:

1870 Census, Blue Mound Twp., Livingston Co., MO, p5/416A, frame 5/27, taken 24 Aug. 1870, age 4, name: Amelia

Children of Marie Krause and Lucius Clement are:

- 16 i. Son³ Clement, born Unknown in ?; died Unknown in ?.
- 17 ii. Angeline M. Clement, born Unknown in ?; died Unknown.

4. Alwine Caroline² Krause (Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 1867 in Caldonia, Racine Co., WI, and died 1942 in Milwaukee Co., WI. She married **August F. Prah** 1889. He was born 1867 in Milwaukee Co., WI, and died 1944 in Milwaukee Co., WI.

Notes for Alwine Caroline Krause:

Ref:

1870 Census, Blue Mound Twp., Livingston Co., MO, p5/416A, frame 5/27, taken 24 Aug. 1870, age 3, name: Caroline

More About August Prah and Alwine Krause:

Marriage: 1889

Children of Alwine Krause and August Prah are:

- 18 i. Elmer Fred³ Prah, born 1891 in Milwaukee Co., WI; died 1943 in Milwaukee Co., WI. He married Paula Hartert 1928; born 1893 in Milwaukee Co., WI; died 1973 in Wild Rose, WI.

More About Elmer Prah and Paula Hartert:

Marriage: 1928

- + 19 ii. Royal Stanley Reialto Prah, born 1901 in Milwaukee Co., WI; died 1939 in Milwaukee Co., WI.

8. Anna² Krause (Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 31 January 1878 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died Unknown in Aumsville, OR. She married **Christian Godahl** 29 October 1898 in Waupaca Co., WI. He was born June 1866 in Norway, and died Unknown in Aumsville, OR.

Notes for Anna Krause:

Ref:

1880 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#167, p5A/64A, frame 5/7, taken 8 June 1880, age 2
1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 3/113A, frame 5/11, taken 21 June 1900, age 22, marr 2 yrs, 1 child, 1 living

Notes for Christian Godahl:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 3/113A, frame 5/11, taken 21 June 1900, age 33, marr 2 yrs

More About Christian Godahl and Anna Krause:

Marriage: 29 October 1898, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Anna Krause and Christian Godahl are:

- 20 i. Christian M.³ Godahl, born 10 January 1900 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *Wisconsin Records*, "Electronic," Births 1820-1907: Reel 0304, Record#001758.); died Unknown.

Notes for Christian M. Godahl:

Indicated in 1900 census but no name shown!!

- 21 ii. Laurence Godahl, born 1903 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI; died 31 August 1960 in Aumsville, OR.
22 iii. Edwin Godahl, born 11 September 1911 in Helvetia, Waupaca Co., WI; died 03 March 1960 in Salem, OR.

More About Edwin Godahl:

Burial: Unknown, Willamette National Cemetery, Portland, OR

9. Carl² Krause (Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 11 August 1879 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 26 November 1954 in Waupaca Co., WI. He married **Cora E. Neil** 02 July 1910 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, daughter of Samuel Neil and Susan Morris. She was born 24 September 1885 in Manawa, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *Wisconsin Records*, "Electronic," Births 1820-1907: Reel 302, Record 002608.), and died 23 November 1980 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Carl Krause:

Ref:

1880 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#167, p5A/64A, frame 5/7, taken 8 June 1880, age 9/12

1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 4/113B, frame 6/11, taken 23 June 1900, age 20

1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, p3B/123B, frame 6/16, taken 21 Apr. 1910, age 30, name: Carl

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p2B/132B, frame 4/13, taken Jan. 1920, age 40

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p3A/40A, frame 5/11, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age 50, first marr. age 31, name: Carl

Notes for Cora E. Neil:

Ref:

1900 Census, Manawa, Little Wolf Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#132, p1B/174B, frame 2/31, taken 4 June 1900, age 14

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p2B/132B, frame 4/13, taken Jan. 1920, age 34

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p3A/40A, frame 5/11, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age 44, first marr. age 24

More About Carl Krause and Cora Neil:

Marriage: 02 July 1910, Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Carl Krause and Cora Neil are:

- + 23 i. Carlton Neil³ Krause, born 09 July 1911 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 27 May 1980 in Waupaca Co., WI.
+ 24 ii. Mary Helen Krause, born 24 February 1913 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 02 June 2010 in Waupaca Co., WI.
25 iii. Grace Elaine Krause, born 29 January 1915 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 11 June 2006 in Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Grace Elaine Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p2B/132B, frame 4/13, taken Jan. 1920, age 5

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: 1G-8: NGS Quarterly Report of Christian 'Ludwig' Krause

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p3A/40A, frame 5/11, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age 15

- 26 iv. Donna Marvis Krause, born 06 May 1917 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 27 September 1925 in Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Donna Marvis Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p2B/132B, frame 4/13, taken Jan. 1920, age 2 10/12

More About Donna Marvis Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Little Wolf Cemetery, Manawa, Waupaca Co., WI

- + 27 v. Benjamin David Krause, born 22 August 1920 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 29 June 1988 in Waupaca Co., WI.
28 vi. Chester Lee Krause, born 16 December 1923 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.); died 25 June 2016 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Chester Lee Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p3A/40A, frame 5/11, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age 6

Chester L. Krause
(December 16, 1923 - June 25, 2016)

[Send Flowers](#)

[Guest Book](#) | [Sign Guest Book](#) | [Send Sympathy Card](#)

Chester L. Krause

U.S. Veteran

Lifelong Iola resident and perhaps its best-known citizen, Chet Krause, 92, died June 25 of complications of congestive heart failure. At the time of his death he was under hospice care at Iola Living Assistance where he had been admitted June 22.

Chester Lee Krause was born Dec. 16, 1923, in Helvetia Township, rural Waupaca County, about six miles east of the village of Iola. He was the youngest of six children born to Carl and Cora (Neil) Krause. His education began in a one-room schoolhouse that had been built by his father next door to the family farm. From an early age, Chet learned the building trades working with his father who was an accomplished stone mason. He attended high school in Iola, graduating in 1941.

At the age of 19, Chet was drafted into the U.S. Army in February, 1943. He served as an auto mechanic with the 565th Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battalion, part of Patton's 3rd Army, in Belgium, Luxembourg and Germany through the end of World War II.

Following his release from the Army in 1946, Chet returned to Iola where he worked on the family farm and set himself up as an independent builder. Through the early 1950s he constructed two dozen houses, two churches and a 105-foot ski jump in the Iola area.

In 1950, Chet's father sold the family farm and moved into the Village of Iola with his wife, sons Neil

and Chet and daughter Grace, residing in a large Victorian home at the corner of Jackson and Iola Streets.

In October, 1952, Chet published the first issue of Numismatic News. The paper was meant to fill a niche he had identified to serve coin collectors nationwide who were far removed from metropolitan areas. He was the prototypical customer for his new venture: a serious coin collector who was geographically cut off from that hobby's mainstream.

For the next five years the publication grew in advertising volume and circulation as Chet nurtured it on evenings, weekends and when inclement weather kept him away from current construction projects. In 1957, Chet finished the last building he would ever construct, a 40' x 40' brick and glass office a block off of Iola's Main Street. That would remain, with occasional additions as expansion dictated, the offices of Krause Publications for nearly two decades as Numismatic News and Krause Publications expanded through acquisitions and start ups of periodicals to fill identified needs in the coin collecting community.

When the coin collecting hobby suffered a serious downturn in the mid- 1960s, almost forcing the demise of his publishing business, Chet recognized that diversification was key to insure its survival. In 1971 he founded Old Cars, and began to develop a parallel line of periodicals for antique auto enthusiasts.

His involvement with the car collecting fraternity led to one of the most significant contributions he would make to his hometown. In 1972, in conjunction with a pig roast and auction fundraiser sponsored by the Iola Lions Club, Chet invited two dozen area vintage car owners to display their vehicles at the cookout. That was the first Iola Old Car Show, an annual event that now draws tens of thousands of spectators to the village. The event has raised millions of dollars with profits benefiting dozens of area civic organizations that provide volunteer staffing for the largest collector car show in the Midwest.

The car show is only the most visible of the philanthropic activities that Chet engaged in over the years. Both personally and through a family foundation that he endowed, millions of dollars were spent on such projects as the development of Lake Iola, expansion of the local golf course, village park improvement, street renovation, removal of dilapidated buildings and the provision of assisted living housing for seniors.

Less visible support within the community was ongoing for decades, often unbeknownst to the general public. Over the years he made countless donations to local individuals and families in times of hardship.

Chet was instrumental in drawing resources into the community such as medical practices, outdoor winter sports facilities, a health and fitness center, housing for seniors, day care operations and other amenities not usually found in similarly sized rural Wisconsin locales.

Besides providing financial impetus for community improvements, Chet consistently gave of his time to the community. He was a member of the local volunteer fire department, a member of the Iola Village Board of Trustees (1962-72) and a member of the Waupaca County Selective Service Board (1955-70) during the Vietnam War era.

Though most of his philanthropy was focused locally, Chet was a major benefactor over the years to the Rawhide Boy's Ranch, New London, a residential facility for at-risk youths, the Badger State Winter Games, the Melvin Laird Center medical research facility at the Marshfield Clinic and the Max McGee National Research Center for Juvenile Diabetes at Children's Hospital of Milwaukee.

Chet guided the growth of his publishing company through the 1980s, expanding into more than a dozen collectible hobbies and outdoors activities, producing dozens of periodicals and more than 150 book titles, with revenues approaching \$100 million annually.

In recognition of his accomplishments in the publishing world from his base in small-town Wisconsin, in 1990 Chet was named the state's Small Business Person of the Year.

At the age of 63 he stepped down as president of the firm in late 1986, remaining as chairman of the board. In 1988, he converted the company to an Employee Stock Ownership Plan, eventually vesting

the company's stock in the hands of its 400+ employees. When he had completed the transition of his shares to the ESOP in 1992, Chet retired from active participation in the company.

While the ESOP was intended to insure that Krause Publications would remain in the hands of its employees, and thus in the Iola community, in 2002 a group of its largest shareholders voted to sell the company to an outside investment capital group.

Chet severed all ties with the company at that point. He set up a retirement office from which he oversaw the disposition of his lifelong collections of numismatic material, vintage autos and a large personal collection of World War II U.S. Army vehicles.

In retirement as he neared the age of 90, Chet spent much of his time writing monographs on subjects ranging from family and local history to a compendium of places named Iola throughout the U.S. These publications were a continuing facet of his lifelong goal to preserve historical information for future generations, whether they be coin collectors half a world away, or neighbors from down the block.

In a similar vein, Chet was active in the creation and operation of a number of alumni groups, including reunion organizations for the Dow Grade School and Iola High School. He co-founded a reunion group for the February, 1943, draft "class" of 57 Waupaca County men who were inducted into military service together during WWII. Also harkening back to his Army days, Chet was active in the 565th Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battalion veterans' organization and maintained contact with a number of fellow soldiers during their lifetimes. He was co-founder in 1991 of the Iola Military Vehicle Show, which continues in operation today.

To assist in the disposition of his collections, the publication of his books, arranging his travel and social schedule, and the operation of various alumni and reunion groups, Chet hired as his secretary a former Krause Publications' employee, Chris Williams in 1999. In the ensuing 16 years, Chris served an increasingly comprehensive role as Chet's personal assistant, proving invaluable to the maintenance of his personal interests as he aged, and especially as his health declined.

Upon the 2007 completion of the Living Oaks assisted-living apartment complex for seniors, behind which Chet had been the driving force, he moved into an apartment there.

In January, 2014, Chet suffered a stroke that impaired his ability to read and write. He recovered much of his lost mobility and retained his generally upbeat attitude. He came nearly every day to his Main Street retirement office, remaining active behind the scenes in the planning and financing of village improvement projects. His office was a morning coffee-break meeting place for local friends, out of town visitors and former employees.

Among the most regular visitors to Chet's office was his former right-hand man in the publications' business, Cliff Mishler. Cliff maintains a Main Street office of his own just two doors down from that which Chet occupied. In retirement, Chet and Cliff were in almost as close a proximity as they had been for more than 40 years operating Krause Publications. Cliff remained a liaison to the numismatic world for Chet and continued to act as a sounding board on community affairs.

Serving a similar role relative to the antique vehicle hobby, Chet continued to rely in retirement on former employee Kenny Buttolph, who for more than 40 years helped Chet with the acquisition, restoration, maintenance and disposition of Chet's old cars, trucks, military vehicles and other rolling stock.

In February, 2016, while using his walker in an icy parking lot, Chet took a hard fall to the pavement. While being treated for those injuries, it was discovered that the congestive heart failure that had plagued him in recent years had progressed to the point that it was irreversible.

He elected to enter hospice care, foregoing further medical treatments with the assistance of round the clock caregivers. He continued to live in his apartment until June 22, when advancing ill health required him to enter the nursing home facility at Iola Living Assistance.

Chet was the last survivor of his generation of the immediate Krause family. He was preceded in death by his parents Carl (1954) and Cora (1980), his eldest brother Neil (1980), eldest sister Mary (2010), older sister Grace (2006) and older brother Ben (1988). An older sister, Donna, born in 1917, had died

in 1925.

He is survived by seven nieces and nephews: Patti (Don) Dickhut, Hancock, Wis.; David (Gayle) Klug, Lincoln, Ill.; Alan (Sharon) Klug, Brookfield, Wis.; Patricia Klug, Iola, Jane (David) Klug, Oshkosh; Carl (Krystal) Krause, Iola; Kristine (John) Shurson, Bozeman, Mont., and more than a dozen grand-nieces and grand-nephews.

A nephew, Tommy Krause, and two nieces, Sue (Mark) Helgeson and Beth (Bruce) Meagher, predeceased him in 1979, 2002 and 2004, respectively. His closest cousin, Joan Paulson, Clintonville, preceded him in death in September, 2015.

Funeral Service will be held at the Iola-Scandinavia High School Gymnasium at 540 S. Jackson Street in Iola, on Friday, July 1, 2016 at 2:00 P.M. with Reverend Dale Wilson officiating. Visitation will be held at the Gymnasium on Friday from 11:30 AM - 2:00 PM. Burial will be in the Riverside Cemetery, Town of Iola, Wisconsin. Memorials may be given in memory of Chester, to Childrens Hospital of Wisconsin, 9000 W. Wisconsin Ave, Milwaukee, WI. 53226 or to the Rawhide Boys Ranch, E7475 Rawhide Rd, New London, WI. 54961.

Register Book and online condolences may be sent by visiting www.voiefuneralhome.com

Voie Funeral Home 120 S. Main St Iola, WI. 54945 715-445-2560

More About Chester Lee Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Iola Riverside Cemetery, Iola, Waupaca Co., WI

11. Agnes² Krause (Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 31 May 1884 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died 12 March 1938 in Waupaca Co., WI. She married **Abraham Peterson** 26 September 1908 in Waupaca Co., WI. He was born 04 January 1881 in Norway, and died 27 May 1949 in Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Agnes Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 4/113B, frame 6/11, taken 23 June 1900, age 16
1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 3/113A, frame 33/39, taken 21 June 1900, age 16
1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 3/113A, frame 5/11, taken 21 June 1900, age 16, sister-in-law, in home of Christian Godahl

More About Abraham Peterson and Agnes Krause:

Marriage: 26 September 1908, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Agnes Krause and Abraham Peterson are:

- + 29 i. Albert Marvin³ Peterson, born 05 May 1909 in Reeder, Bowman Co., ND; died 09 October 1980 in Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 30 ii. Myrtle Viola Peterson, born 12 March 1911 in Reeder, Bowman Co., ND; died 07 March 1986.
- 31 iii. Walter Lewis Peterson, born 06 January 1913 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 27 June 1976 in ?. He married (1) Eunice W. Erickson 18 October 1947 in Waupaca Co., WI; born 02 September 1920 in Waupaca Co., WI; died December 2005 in ?. He married (2) Ruby Madson Private; born Private.

More About Walter Peterson and Eunice Erickson:

Marriage: 18 October 1947, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Walter Peterson and Ruby Madson:

Private-Begin: Private

- + 32 iv. Raymond LeRoy Peterson, born 06 April 1915 in Waupaca Co., WI; died Unknown.
- + 33 v. Anna Peterson, born 01 March 1921 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 31 May 1990 in ?.

12. Fredrick 'Fred'² Krause (Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 01 June 1886 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 13 July 1981 in Ogdensburg, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *Death Index*, Wisconsin: 1959-1997.). He married **Gollan 'Golla' Maria Olson** 15 July 1918 in Waupaca Co., WI. She was born 18 August 1897 in WI, and died 04 December 1964 in Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *Death Index*, Wisconsin: 1959-1997.).

Notes for Fredrick 'Fred' Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#126, p 4/113B, frame 6/11, taken 23 June 1900, age 14
1910 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#76, p3B/123B, frame 6/16, taken 21 Apr. 1910, age 23
1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p4A/134A, frame 7/13, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 33
1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 43, first marr age 32

Notes for Gollan 'Golla' Maria Olson:

Ref:

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p4A/134A, frame 7/13, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 22
1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 32, first marr age 20

More About Fredrick Krause and Gollan Olson:

Marriage: 15 July 1918, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Fredrick Krause and Gollan Olson are:

- + 34 i. Milton Syvester³ Krause, born 15 April 1919 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 14 January 2010 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 35 ii. Carol Ann Onita Krause, born 06 October 1920 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 07 November 2005 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL.
- + 36 iii. Francis 'Bud' Gordon Krause, born 11 August 1922 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 29 October 2012.
- + 37 iv. Obert Elsworth Krause, born Private.
- + 38 v. Helen Lois Krause, born 04 July 1926 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 19 June 2011 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.
- + 39 vi. Lillian Ardis Krause, born 14 February 1931 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI; died 18 July 2006 in Des Moines, Polk Co., IA.

Generation No. 3

19. Royal Stanley Reialto³ Prah (Alwine Caroline² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 1901 in Milwaukee Co., WI, and died 1939 in Milwaukee Co., WI. He married **(1) Sadie Mattuschek** 1924. She was born 1900 in Milwaukee Co., WI, and died Bef. 1932. He married **(2) Mary Rudy O'Meara** 1932. She was born 1910 in Winnebago Co., WI, and died Unknown.

More About Royal Prah and Sadie Mattuschek:

Marriage: 1924

More About Royal Prah and Mary O'Meara:

Marriage: 1932

Children of Royal Prah and Mary O'Meara are:

- + 40 i. Royal August W.⁴ Prah, born Private.
- 41 ii. Patricia Ann Prah, born Private. She married Mario D. Natarelli Private; born Private.

More About Mario Natarelli and Patricia Prah:

Private-Begin: Private

23. Carlton Neil³ Krause (Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 09 July 1911 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died 27 May 1980 in Waupaca Co., WI. He married **Mae Rose Wogsland** 27 February 1960 in Waukesha Co., WI. She was born 20 January 1919 in Marathon Co., WI, and died 10 December 1983 in Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Carlton Neil Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p2B/132B, frame 4/13, taken Jan. 1920, age 8

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p3A/40A, frame 5/11, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age 18

More About Carlton Krause and Mae Wogsland:

Marriage: 27 February 1960, Waukesha Co., WI

Child of Carlton Krause and Mae Wogsland is:

- 42 i. Patricia Nancy⁴ Krause, born Private. She married Donald Dickhurst Private; born Private.

More About Donald Dickhurst and Patricia Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

24. Mary Helen³ Krause (Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 24 February 1913 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died 02 June 2010 in Waupaca Co., WI. She married **Gerald L. Klug** 25 December 1939 in Waupaca Co., WI. He was born 31 March 1913 in Sheboygan Co., WI, and died 07 September 2000 in Waupaca Co., WI.

Notes for Mary Helen Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p2B/132B, frame 4/13, taken Jan. 1920, age 6

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p3A/40A, frame 5/11, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age 17

More About Gerald Klug and Mary Krause:

Marriage: 25 December 1939, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Mary Krause and Gerald Klug are:

- + 43 i. David Arlyn⁴ Klug, born Private.
- + 44 ii. Alan Gary Klug, born Private.
- 45 iii. Patricia Kay Klug, born Private.
- + 46 iv. Jane Ellen Klug, born Private.

27. Benjamin David³ Krause (Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 22 August 1920 in Iola, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, and died 29 June 1988 in Waupaca Co., WI. He married **Bernice LaVerne Sickler** 10 July 1948 in ?. She was born 12 September 1924 in Marathon Co., WI, and died 14 March 1969 in Winnebago Co., WI.

Notes for Benjamin David Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p3A/40A, frame 5/11, taken 12 Apr. 1930, age 9

More About Benjamin Krause and Bernice Sickler:

Marriage: 10 July 1948, ?

Children of Benjamin Krause and Bernice Sickler are:

- 47 i. Carl Yates⁴ Krause, born Private. He married Krystal Private; born Private.

More About Carl Krause and Krystal:
Private-Begin: Private
- + 48 ii. Beth Lynn Krause, born 29 December 1950 in Marathon Co., WI; died 20 September 2004 in Waupaca Co., WI.
- + 49 iii. Kristine Kay Krause, born Private.
- + 50 iv. Sue Ellen Krause, born 03 April 1955 in Marathon Co., WI; died 02 February 2002 in Portage Co., WI.
- 51 v. Thomas 'Tommy' Alan Krause, born 28 March 1961 in Marathon Co., WI; died 24 August 1979 in Portage Co., WI.

29. Albert Marvin³ Peterson (Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 05 May 1909 in Reeder, Bowman Co., ND, and died 09 October 1980 in Waupaca Co., WI. He married **Inez Howen** 08 June 1939 in Evanston, IL. She was born 15 March 1911 in Portage Co., WI, and died 06 February 1999 in ?.

More About Albert Peterson and Inez Howen:
Marriage: 08 June 1939, Evanston, IL

Children of Albert Peterson and Inez Howen are:

- + 52 i. Robert Lee⁴ Peterson, born Private.
- + 53 ii. Lois Annette Peterson, born Private.
- + 54 iii. Kenneth Louis Peterson, born Private.
- + 55 iv. Elaine Judith Peterson, born 10 October 1945 in Waupaca Co., WI; died 15 November 2002.

30. Myrtle Viola³ Peterson (Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 12 March 1911 in Reeder, Bowman Co., ND, and died 07 March 1986. She married **(1) Gustave Gilbertson** Unknown in ?. He was born Unknown in ?, and died 1992 in ?. She married **(2) Henry Ruff** Unknown in ?. He was born Unknown in ?, and died Unknown.

More About Gustave Gilbertson and Myrtle Peterson:
Marriage: Unknown, ?

More About Henry Ruff and Myrtle Peterson:
Marriage: Unknown, ?

Children of Myrtle Peterson and Gustave Gilbertson are:

- + 56 i. Augustine Elizabeth⁴ Gilbertson, born Private.
- + 57 ii. Elroy Robert Gilbertson, born Private.
- 58 iii. Hurlbert Gilbertson, born Private.
- 59 iv. Rosemary Gilbertson, born Private. She married W. R. Fahrback Private; born Private.

More About W. Fahrback and Rosemary Gilbertson:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Myrtle Peterson and Henry Ruff is:

- 60 i. Mary Ellen⁴ Ruff, born Private. She married (1) Richard O. Linskens Private; born Private. She married (2) Philip P. Schotz Private; born Private.

More About Richard Linskens and Mary Ruff:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Philip Schotz and Mary Ruff:
Private-Begin: Private

32. Raymond LeRoy³ Peterson (Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 06 April 1915 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died Unknown. He married **Ruth Margaret Schlender** 26 September 1940 in ?. She was born 04 March 1917 in Shawano Co., WI, and died 25 January 2011 in ?.

More About Raymond Peterson and Ruth Schlender:
Marriage: 26 September 1940, ?

Children of Raymond Peterson and Ruth Schlender are:

- + 61 i. Nancy Ann⁴ Peterson, born Private.
- + 62 ii. Donna Rae Peterson, born Private.
- + 63 iii. Ronald Alan Peterson, born Private.
- 64 iv. Holly Ruth Peterson, born Private. She married Richard Reed Private; born Private.

More About Richard Reed and Holly Peterson:
Private-Begin: Private

33. Anna³ Peterson (Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 01 March 1921 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died 31 May 1990 in ?. She married **(1) Otto Marquardt, Jr.** 22 October 1938 in ?. He was born 23 July 1918 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died Unknown. She married **(2) Ira Small** 21 April 1947 in Behling, WY. He was born 01 March 1916 in SD, and died March 2010.

More About Otto Marquardt and Anna Peterson:
Marriage: 22 October 1938, ?

More About Ira Small and Anna Peterson:
Marriage: 21 April 1947, Behling, WY

Child of Anna Peterson and Otto Marquardt is:
+ 65 i. William Otto⁴ Marquardt, born Private.

34. Milton Syvester³ Krause (Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 15 April 1919 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."), and died 14 January 2010 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."). He married **(1) Vivian Victoria Jones** 30 October 1943 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."). She was born 09 October 1925 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 28 April 1947 in Lind Twp., Waupaca Co., WI. He married **(2) Helen Lorraine Dain** 20 June 1964 in Waupaca Co., WI, daughter of Marvin Dain and Hulda Hedtke. She was born 18 February 1921 in St. Lawrence, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 25 February 1992 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *Death Index*, Wisconsin: 1959-1997.).

Notes for Milton Syvester Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#135, p4A/134A, frame 7/13, taken 5 Feb. 1920, age 9/12
1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 10,
name: Milton S.

Obit:
Milton S. Krause

Milton S. Krause, 90, Iola, formerly of Ogdensburg, died Thursday, Jan. 14, 2010, at Iola Living Assistance in

Iola.

A funeral service will be held at 1 p.m. Tuesday at Voie Funeral Home in Iola, with the Rev. Dan Somers officiating. Interment will be in Riverside Cemetery in the town of Iola in Waupaca County.

Visitation will be at the funeral home from 11 a.m. Tuesday until the service.

Condolences may be offered online at www.voiefuneralhome.com.

Mr. Krause was born April 15, 1919, in Iola, a son of the late Fred and Golla M. (Olson) Krause.

He was married to Vivian Jones on Oct 30, 1943. She died on April 28, 1947.

He was married to Helen Pagel on June 20, 1964. She died on Feb 25, 1992.

He was a farmer and logger. He worked a short time in the Milwaukee shipyard as a welder.

Survivors include one son, James L., Ogdensburg; one daughter, Shirley (Verlyn) Hanson, Iola; two stepdaughters, Dianna (Bill) Macom, Houston, Texas, and Kathryn (Frank) Ostrowski, Ogdensburg; two brothers, Francis "Bud," South Milwaukee, and Obert, Menomonee Falls; one sister, Helen Wenzel, Waupaca; one grandson; nine stepgrandchildren; 10 great-stepgrandchildren; and one great-great-stepgrandchild.

He was also preceded in death by four sisters, Carol Iverson, Lillian Goodwin, Irene Krause and Bernice Krause; one stepdaughter, Edwinna Lang; one stepson, James Pagel; and one granddaughter.

NOTE::: The preceding paragraph should read: " He was also preceded in death by two sisters, Carol Iverson and Lillian Goodwin, and two sister-in-laws, Irene Krause, and Bernice Krause" This info is from Nancy Curtis!!!!

More About Milton Krause and Vivian Jones:

Marriage: 30 October 1943, Iola, Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary.")

More About Milton Krause and Helen Dain:

Marriage: 20 June 1964, Waupaca Co., WI

Children of Milton Krause and Vivian Jones are:

- 66 i. James Lee⁴ Krause, born Private.
- + 67 ii. Shirley Jean Krause, born Private.

35. Carol Ann Onita³ Krause (Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 06 October 1920 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 07 November 2005 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **William Aldon Iverson** 28 June 1947 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL. He was born 11 May 1916 in Trempealeau Co., WI, and died 18 January 1968 in Chicago, Cook Co., IL (Source: *Death Index*, Cook Co., IL: 1908-1988.).

Notes for Carol Ann Onita Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 9

More About William Iverson and Carol Krause:

Marriage: 28 June 1947, Chicago, Cook Co., IL

Children of Carol Krause and William Iverson are:

- 68 i. Sharon Elaine⁴ Iverson, born Private.
- 69 ii. Nancy Jean Iverson, born Private. She married Gerald Darryl Curtis Private; born Private.

More About Gerald Curtis and Nancy Iverson:

Private-Begin: Private

36. Francis 'Bud' Gordon³ Krause (Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 11 August 1922 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 29 October 2012 (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Irene Ziegler** 06 January 1945 in Cudahy, Milwaukee Co., WI. She was born 29 March 1925 in South

Milwaukee, Milwaukee Co., WI, and died 16 September 1992 in Cudahy, Milwaukee Co., WI.

Notes for Francis 'Bud' Gordon Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 7

More About Francis Krause and Irene Ziegler:

Marriage: 06 January 1945, Cudahy, Milwaukee Co., WI

Children of Francis Krause and Irene Ziegler are:

- + 70 i. Gordon Leonard⁴ Krause, born Private.
- 71 ii. Gloria Jean Krause, born Private. She married Darrol J. Schexnayder Private; born Private.

More About Darrol Schexnayder and Gloria Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

- + 72 iii. Marilyn Jane Krause, born Private.
- + 73 iv. Kathryn Mary Krause, born Private.

37. Obert Elsworth³ Krause (Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Bernice Mae Buhler** Private. She was born 21 August 1927 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died 23 February 2009 in Menomonee Falls, Milwaukee Co., WI.

More About Obert Krause and Bernice Buhler:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Obert Krause and Bernice Buhler are:

- 74 i. David⁴ Krause, born Private.
- 75 ii. Richard Obert Krause, born Private. He married (1) Debbora Kay Parker Private; born 22 September 1953 in Wauwatosa, WI; died 27 September 1989 in Milwaukee, WI. He married (2) Debbie ??? Private; born Private.

More About Richard Krause and Debbora Parker:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Richard Krause and Debbie ???:

Private-Begin: Private

- 76 iii. Janice Mae Krause, born Private. She married (1) Gregory Jon Paul Stout Private; born Private. She married (2) James Michael Grant Private; born Private.

More About Gregory Stout and Janice Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

More About James Grant and Janice Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

- + 77 iv. Donald William Krause, born Private.

38. Helen Lois³ Krause (Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 04 July 1926 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."), and died 19 June 2011 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."). She married (1) **William Charles Buhler** 28 June 1947 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI. He was born 23 September 1921 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died 05 May 1980 in Milwaukee, WI. She married (2) **Elmer Frank Wenzel** 13 November 1981 in Outagamie Co., WI. He was born 11 August 1916 in Lanark, Posrager Co., WI, and died 02

February 1999 in Appleton, Outagamie Co., WI.

Notes for Helen Lois Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI, ED#16, p2A/39A, frame 3/11, taken 9 Apr. 1930, age 3 8/12

Obit:

Helen L. Wenzel, age 84, of Waupaca, WI passed away on Sunday, June 19, 2011 at Appleton Medical Center. Helen was born in the Town of Helvetia, Waupaca County on July 4, 1926, the daughter of the late Fred and Gohla (Borg) Krause. Helen's 1st marriage was to William C. Buhler and then her second marriage was to Elmer (Al) Wenzel. She is a member of First Lutheran Church in Ogdensburg and was active in church activities. She loved to play cards, dance and listen to live music.

Helen is survived by her daughter: Susan (DuWayne) Nickel, Waupaca, WI; her step daughters:

Lynn (Kim) Debenack; Darlene (Jack) Fulcer; Bonnie (Scott) Ballering; her grandchildren: Jason (Jessica) Nickel, Waupaca, WI; Denny (Sandy) Buhler, Waupaca, WI; Bartley (Stacy) Buhler, Waupaca, WI; great grandchildren: Judson & Jannisa Nickel & Sadie & Bradley Buhler; her brothers: Francis (Bud) Krause, South Milwaukee,

WI and Obert Krause, Menomonee Falls, WI. Helen was preceded in death by her parents, her husband Elmer (Al) Wenzel, 2 sons Dennis & Charles Buhler, a great grandson Seth Buhler, her brother Milton Krause, 2 sisters Carol Iverson & Lillian Goodwin and her sister in laws Bernice Krause, Helen Krause and Irene Krause. Funeral Service will be on Thursday, June 23 at 11 AM at First Lutheran Church in Ogdensburg, WI with Tim Lofgren, officiating. Burial will follow in Park Cemetery. Visitation will be on Thursday morning from 10 AM until the time of services at the church. Holly Funeral Home is assisting the family with arrangements.

More About William Buhler and Helen Krause:

Marriage: 28 June 1947, Iola, Waupaca Co., WI

More About Elmer Wenzel and Helen Krause:

Marriage: 13 November 1981, Outagamie Co., WI

Children of Helen Krause and William Buhler are:

- + 78 i. Susan Ann⁴ Buhler, born Private.
- + 79 ii. Dennis Larry Buhler, born 14 March 1947 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI; died 05 January 2007 in Waupaca Co., WI.
- 80 iii. Charles William Buhler, born 02 September 1958 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI; died 02 September 1958 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI.

39. Lillian Ardis³ Krause (Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 14 February 1931 in Helvetia Twp., Waupaca Co., WI (Source: "Obituary."), and died 18 July 2006 in Des Moines, Polk Co., IA (Source: (1) "Obituary.", (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Ira Goodwin** Private. He was born Private.

Notes for Lillian Ardis Krause:

Obit:

Lillian Goodwin

Born in Ogdensburg, WI on Feb. 14, 1931

Departed on Jul. 18, 2006 and resided in Des Moines, IA.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: Friday, Jul. 21, 2006

Lillian Ardis Krause Goodwin, 75, passed from this life on Tuesday, July 18, 2006 at Iowa Lutheran Hospital surrounded by her family and friends. Memorial services will be 6 p.m. Friday, July 21 at Iles Funeral Homes-Grandview Park Chapel. Private burial will be in Lovilia, IA.

Lil was born on a farm near Ogdensburg, WI and grew up there with her three brothers and two sisters. She later moved to Iowa where she married Ira Goodwin in 1959 and lived in Des Moines for most of her adult life.

She worked for Look Magazine then spent many years at the State of Iowa Department of Revenue before working for the City of Des Moines in the Accounting Office. She retired in 1993. She enjoyed antiques and collectible hunting. She will be missed by many family and friends.

Lil is survived by her four children, Ihla Hochstetler, Laurie Tomlinson, Larry Goodwin and Mike Goodwin; three brothers, Milton, Bud and Obert Krause; sister, Helen Winzel; five grandchildren, five great grandchildren, and former husband, Ira Goodwin.

ARRANGEMENTS BY ILES FUNERAL HOMES ~ GRANDVIEW PARK CHAPEL

More About Lillian Ardis Krause:

Alternate DOB: 16 February 1931 (Source: SSDI, "Electronic.")

More About Ira Goodwin and Lillian Krause:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Lillian Krause and Ira Goodwin are:

- + 81 i. Ihla Mae⁴ Goodwin, born Private.
- + 82 ii. Larry Ardon Goodwin, born Private.
- + 83 iii. Laurie Ann Goodwin, born Private.
- 84 iv. Michael 'Mike' Neil Goodwin, born Private.

Generation No. 4

40. Royal August W.⁴ Prahl (Royal Stanley Reialto³, Alwine Caroline² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Joan Blum** Private. She was born Private.

More About Royal Prah

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Royal Prah

- + 85 i. Bridget Ann⁵ Prah
- 86 ii. Lisa Louise Prah

43. David Arlyn⁴ Klug (Mary Helen³ Krause, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **(1) Sally C. Brandt** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Robin Nathan** Private. She was born 25 March 1950 in Los Angeles Co., CA, and died 27 September 2001 in Lincoln, IL. He married **(3) Leslie Gayle Kindred** Private. She was born Private.

More About David Klug and Sally Brandt:

Private-Begin: Private

More About David Klug and Robin Nathan:

Private-Begin: Private

More About David Klug and Leslie Kindred:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of David Klug and Sally Brandt is:

- + 87 i. Eric Alan Klug⁵ Brandt, born Private.

Children of David Klug and Robin Nathan are:

- + 88 i. Jesse Nathan⁵ Klug, born Private.
- 89 ii. Michael David Klug, born Private.

44. Alan Gary⁴ Klug (Mary Helen³ Krause, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Sharon Christensen** Private. She was born Private.

More About Alan Klug and Sharon Christensen:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Alan Klug and Sharon Christensen are:

- + 90 i. Candice Sharon⁵ Klug, born Private.
- + 91 ii. Christopher Alan Klug, born Private.
- 92 iii. Jeffrey David Klug, born Private. He married Hannah Elizabeth Olson Private; born Private.

More About Jeffrey Klug and Hannah Olson:
Private-Begin: Private

46. Jane Ellen⁴ Klug (Mary Helen³ Krause, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **David Allen Skumatz** Private. He was born Private.

More About David Skumatz and Jane Klug:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jane Klug and David Skumatz are:

- + 93 i. Heidi⁵ Skumatz, born Private.
- + 94 ii. Heather Skumatz, born Private.

48. Beth Lynn⁴ Krause (Benjamin David³, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 29 December 1950 in Marathon Co., WI, and died 20 September 2004 in Waupaca Co., WI. She married **Bruce James Meagher** Private. He was born Private.

More About Bruce Meagher and Beth Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Beth Krause and Bruce Meagher are:

- + 95 i. Shannon Bernice⁵ Meagher, born Private.
- + 96 ii. Heather Mary Meagher, born Private.
- + 97 iii. Kelley Beth Meagher, born Private.
- 98 iv. Sarah Bradie Meagher, born Private.

49. Kristine Kay⁴ Krause (Benjamin David³, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **John Bradford Shurson** Private. He was born Private.

More About John Shurson and Kristine Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kristine Krause and John Shurson are:

- 99 i. Heidi Dawn⁵ Shurson, born Private. She married Courtney Dane Bowman Private; born Private.

More About Courtney Bowman and Heidi Shurson:
Private-Begin: Private

- 100 ii. Kirby Rose Shurson, born 01 May 1989 in Denver, CO; died 10 May 1989 in Denver, CO.
101 iii. Eric Bradford Shurson, born Private.

50. Sue Ellen⁴ Krause (Benjamin David³, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 03 April 1955 in Marathon Co., WI, and died 02 February 2002 in Portage Co., WI. She married **Mark Alan Helgeson** Private. He was born Private.

More About Mark Helgeson and Sue Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Sue Krause and Mark Helgeson are:

- + 102 i. Matthew Alan⁵ Helgeson, born Private.
+ 103 ii. Andrew David Helgeson, born Private.
+ 104 iii. Katie Lynn Helgeson, born Private.

52. Robert Lee⁴ Peterson (Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Patricia Murphy** Private. She was born Private.

More About Robert Peterson and Patricia Murphy:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Robert Peterson and Patricia Murphy are:

- + 105 i. Timothy Claire⁵ Peterson, Sr., born Private.
+ 106 ii. Martin W. Peterson, born Private.
+ 107 iii. Mary T. Peterson, born Private.

53. Lois Annette⁴ Peterson (Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Lloyd George 'Boots' Riske** Private. He was born Private.

More About Lloyd Riske and Lois Peterson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Lois Peterson and Lloyd Riske are:

- + 108 i. Michelle Lynn⁵ Riske, born Private.
+ 109 ii. Dan Allen Riske, born Private.

54. Kenneth Louis⁴ Peterson (Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Paula Adams** Private. She was born Private.

More About Kenneth Peterson and Paula Adams:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kenneth Peterson and Paula Adams are:

- 110 i. Brad Lee⁵ Peterson, born 29 April 1969 in Cook Co., IL; died 16 November 1988 in Brown Co., MN.
- + 111 ii. Randy Louis Peterson, born Private.
- 112 iii. Kelly Leon Peterson, born 17 May 1975 in Outagamie Co., WI; died 01 August 1997 in Outagamie Co., WI.

55. Elaine Judith⁴ Peterson (Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 10 October 1945 in Waupaca Co., WI, and died 15 November 2002. She married **George Anderson** Private. He was born Private.

More About George Anderson and Elaine Peterson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Elaine Peterson and George Anderson are:

- + 113 i. Nancy Lynn⁵ Anderson, born Private.
- + 114 ii. Joan Marie Anderson, born Private.

56. Augustine Elizabeth⁴ Gilbertson (Myrtle Viola³ Peterson, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **(1) Lester Breier** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Theo Brown** Private. He was born Private. She married **(3) William Buhler** Private. He was born Private.

More About Lester Breier and Augustine Gilbertson:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Theo Brown and Augustine Gilbertson:
Private-Begin: Private

More About William Buhler and Augustine Gilbertson:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Augustine Gilbertson and Lester Breier is:

- 115 i. LeRoy E.⁵ Breier, born Private.

Children of Augustine Gilbertson and Theo Brown are:

- + 116 i. Theodore A.⁵ Brown, born Private.
- 117 ii. Alice L. Brown, born Private. She married ? ??? Private; born Private.

More About ? ??? and Alice Brown:
Private-Begin: Private

- + 118 iii. Vickie L. Brown, born Private.

57. Elroy Robert⁴ Gilbertson (Myrtle Viola³ Peterson, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Joanne ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Elroy Gilbertson and Joanne ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Elroy Gilbertson and Joanne ??? are:

- 119 i. Terry⁵ Gilbertson, born Private.
- 120 ii. William Gilbertson, born Private.
- 121 iii. Shane Gilbertson, born 22 January 1976 in ?; died 06 April 1997 in ?.

61. Nancy Ann⁴ Peterson (Raymond LeRoy³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Oscar Bruce Gilbertson** Private. He was born Private.

More About Oscar Gilbertson and Nancy Peterson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Nancy Peterson and Oscar Gilbertson are:

- 122 i. Mark⁵ Gilbertson, born Private. He married Claudia Kupiec Private; born Private.

More About Mark Gilbertson and Claudia Kupiec:
Private-Begin: Private
- 123 ii. Marcia Gilbertson, born Private. She married Tom Kawalski Private; born Unknown in Cook Co., IL; died Unknown in Stan Philip, South Africa.

More About Tom Kawalski and Marcia Gilbertson:
Private-Begin: Private
- + 124 iii. Candace Gilbertson, born Private.

62. Donna Rae⁴ Peterson (Raymond LeRoy³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **David 'Wayne' Sullivan** Private. He was born Private.

More About David Sullivan and Donna Peterson:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Donna Peterson and David Sullivan is:

- + 125 i. Matthew⁵ Sullivan, born Private.

63. Ronald Alan⁴ Peterson (Raymond LeRoy³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **(1) Mary C. Francis** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Beverly Wickmann** Private. She was born Private.

More About Ronald Peterson and Mary Francis:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Ronald Peterson and Beverly Wickmann:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Ronald Peterson and Mary Francis is:

- 126 i. Crystal Alexis⁵ Peterson, born Private.

65. William Otto⁴ Marquardt (Anna³ Peterson, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Margaret Motto** Private. She was born Private.

More About William Marquardt and Margaret Motto:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of William Marquardt and Margaret Motto is:

- + 127 i. Brian⁵ Marquardt, born Private.

67. Shirley Jean⁴ Krause (Milton Syvester³, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Verlyn Clarence Hanson** Private. He was born Private.

More About Verlyn Hanson and Shirley Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Shirley Krause and Verlyn Hanson are:

- 128 i. Vickie Sue⁵ Hanson, born 05 May 1971 in Waupaca, Waupaca Co., WI; died 11 November 2009. She married (1) Byron J. Challoner Private; born Private. She married (2) Arthur Randles 09 December 2007; born Unknown; died 18 November 2009. She married (3) Allen Flatoff 19 December 2007 in Wood Co., WI; died 12 September 2009.

More About Byron Challoner and Vickie Hanson:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Arthur Randles and Vickie Hanson:
Marriage: 09 December 2007

More About Allen Flatoff and Vickie Hanson:
Marriage: 19 December 2007, Wood Co., WI

- 129 ii. Kelvin Lee Hanson, born Private.

70. Gordon Leonard⁴ Krause (Francis 'Bud' Gordon³, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Linda Kathleen Niggerling** Private. She was born Private.

More About Gordon Krause and Linda Niggerling:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Gordon Krause and Linda Niggerling are:

- + 130 i. Nikki Sue⁵ Krause, born Private.
+ 131 ii. Chris Brian Krause, born Private.

72. Marilyn Jane⁴ Krause (Francis 'Bud' Gordon³, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Thomas James Rome** Private. He was born Private.

More About Thomas Rome and Marilyn Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Marilyn Krause and Thomas Rome are:

- + 132 i. Caitlin Marie⁵ Rome, born Private.
133 ii. Logan Rome, born Private.
134 iii. Erin Kylie Rome, born Private.

73. Kathryn Mary⁴ Krause (Francis 'Bud' Gordon³, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **(1) Bruce Robert Tworek** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Timothy Andrew Johnson** Private. He was born Private.

More About Bruce Tworek and Kathryn Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Timothy Johnson and Kathryn Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kathryn Krause and Timothy Johnson are:

- 135 i. Taylor Michael⁵ Johnson, born Private.
- 136 ii. Kaela Nichole Johnson, born Private.
- 137 iii. Kirstyn Johnson, born Private.

77. Donald William⁴ Krause (Obert Elsworth³, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **(1) Debra Jean Subal** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Denise Dawn Wendlandt** Private. She was born Private. He married **(3) Sara Peters** Private. She was born Private.

More About Donald Krause and Debra Subal:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Donald Krause and Denise Wendlandt:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Donald Krause and Sara Peters:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Donald Krause and Sara Peters is:

- 138 i. Cherie⁵ Peters, born Private.

78. Susan Ann⁴ Buhler (Helen Lois³ Krause, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **DuWayne Allen Nickel** Private. He was born Private.

More About DuWayne Nickel and Susan Buhler:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Susan Buhler and DuWayne Nickel is:

- + 139 i. Jason DuWayne⁵ Nickel, born Private.

79. Dennis Larry⁴ Buhler (Helen Lois³ Krause, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born 14 March 1947 in Iola, Waupaca Co., WI, and died 05 January 2007 in Waupaca Co., WI. He married **(1) Eva Louise Burgoyne** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Lynda Lee Spradlin** Private. She was born Private. He married **(3) Nancy Cole** 04 April 1999 in Las Vegas, NV. She was born 03 August 1953 in ?, and died 07 June 2009 in ?.

More About Dennis Buhler and Eva Burgoyne:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Dennis Buhler and Lynda Spradlin:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Dennis Buhler and Nancy Cole:
Marriage: 04 April 1999, Las Vegas, NV

Children of Dennis Buhler and Eva Burgoyne are:

- + 140 i. Dennis William⁵ Buhler, Jr., born Private.
- + 141 ii. Bartley Allen Buhler, Sr., born Private.

81. Ihla Mae⁴ Goodwin (Lillian Ardis³ Krause, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Richard Hochstetler** Private. He was born Private.

More About Richard Hochstetler and Ihla Goodwin:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Ihla Goodwin and Richard Hochstetler is:

- 142 i. Christian Jacob⁵ Hochstetler, born Private.

82. Larry Ardon⁴ Goodwin (Lillian Ardis³ Krause, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Kathryn Thomas** Private. She was born Private.

More About Larry Goodwin and Kathryn Thomas:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Larry Goodwin and Kathryn Thomas is:

- + 143 i. Larry⁵ Goodwin, Jr., born Private.

83. Laurie Ann⁴ Goodwin (Lillian Ardis³ Krause, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **(1) ? Troxsell** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Hughey Tomlinson** Private. He was born Private.

More About ? Troxsell and Laurie Goodwin:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Hughey Tomlinson and Laurie Goodwin:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Laurie Goodwin and ? Troxsell is:

- + 144 i. Lilly Opal⁵ Goodwin, born Private.

Generation No. 5

85. Bridget Ann⁵ Prah (Royal August W.⁴, Royal Stanley Reialto³, Alwine Caroline² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **(1) Phillip J. Tojek** Private. He was born Private. She married **(2) Richie Glen German** Private. He was born Private.

More About Phillip Tojek and Bridget Prah:
Private-Begin: Private

More About Richie German and Bridget Prah:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Bridget Prah and Phillip Tojek is:

- 145 i. Child-Two⁶ Tojek, born Private.

Child of Bridget Prah and Richie German is:

- 146 i. Child-Four⁶ German, born Private.

87. Eric Alan Klug⁵ Brandt (David Arlyn⁴ Klug, Mary Helen³ Krause, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Karen Theresa Wittig** Private. She was born Private.

More About Eric Brandt and Karen Wittig:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Eric Brandt and Karen Wittig are:

- 147 i. Zachary Everett⁶ Brandt, born Private.
148 ii. Alex David Brandt, born Private.
149 iii. Emma Gillian Brandt, born Private.

88. Jesse Nathan⁵ Klug (David Arlyn⁴, Mary Helen³ Krause, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **(1) Tracy Lynn McWethy** Private. She was born Private. He married **(2) Kara Ann Blythe** Private. She was born 27 September 1981 in Logan Co., IL, and died 24 August 2000 in Peoria Co., IL.

More About Jesse Klug and Tracy McWethy:

Private-Begin: Private

More About Jesse Klug and Kara Blythe:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Jesse Klug and Tracy McWethy is:

- 150 i. Triston Balthazar⁶ McWethy, born Private.

90. Candice Sharon⁵ Klug (Alan Gary⁴, Mary Helen³ Krause, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private.

Child of Candice Sharon Klug is:

- 151 i. Catherine Candice⁶ Klug, born Private.

91. Christopher Alan⁵ Klug (Alan Gary⁴, Mary Helen³ Krause, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Rachel Rebecca Feen** Private, daughter of ? ??? and ? ???. She was born Private.

More About Christopher Klug and Rachel Feen:

Private-Begin: Private

Child of Christopher Klug and Rachel Feen is:

- 152 i. Keira Rachel⁶ Klug, born Private.

93. Heidi⁵ Skumatz (Jane Ellen⁴ Klug, Mary Helen³ Krause, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Paul Jacob Heimgartner** Private. He was born Private.

More About Paul Heimgartner and Heidi Skumatz:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Heidi Skumatz and Paul Heimgartner are:

- 153 i. Luke David⁶ Heimgartner, born Private.
- 154 ii. Jonathan Carl Heimgartner, born Private.

94. Heather⁵ Skumatz (Jane Ellen⁴ Klug, Mary Helen³ Krause, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Randy Edward Sthokal** Private. He was born Private.

More About Randy Sthokal and Heather Skumatz:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Heather Skumatz and Randy Sthokal are:

- 155 i. Alden Edward⁶ Sthokal, born Private.
- 156 ii. Preston Daniel Sthokal, born Private.

95. Shannon Bernice⁵ Meagher (Beth Lynn⁴ Krause, Benjamin David³, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Paul John Huettner** Private. He was born Private.

More About Paul Huettner and Shannon Meagher:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Shannon Meagher and Paul Huettner are:

- 157 i. Brady James⁶ Huettner, born Private.
- 158 ii. Brianne Beth Huettner, born Private.
- 159 iii. Bryce Bruce Huettner, born Private.

96. Heather Mary⁵ Meagher (Beth Lynn⁴ Krause, Benjamin David³, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Charles James Hoyward** Private. He was born Private.

More About Charles Hoyward and Heather Meagher:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Heather Meagher and Charles Hoyward are:

- 160 i. Quinn Bethanny⁶ Hoyward, born Private.
- 161 ii. Dayne James Hoyward, born Private.
- 162 iii. Marin Sarah Hoyward, born Private.

97. Kelley Beth⁵ Meagher (Beth Lynn⁴ Krause, Benjamin David³, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Joshua James Swartz** Private. He was born Private.

More About Joshua Swartz and Kelley Meagher:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Kelley Meagher and Joshua Swartz are:

- 163 i. Savannah Beth⁶ Swartz, born Private.
- 164 ii. Abby Elizabeth Swartz, born Private.
- 165 iii. Finnley Patrick Swartz, born Private.

102. Matthew Alan⁵ Helgeson (Sue Ellen⁴ Krause, Benjamin David³, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Elizabeth Anne Albers** Private. She was born Private.

More About Matthew Helgeson and Elizabeth Albers:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Matthew Helgeson and Elizabeth Albers are:

- 166 i. Owen Alan⁶ Helgeson, born Private.
- 167 ii. Mae Ellen Helgeson, born Private.

103. Andrew David⁵ Helgeson (Sue Ellen⁴ Krause, Benjamin David³, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Andrew Helgeson and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Andrew Helgeson and ? ??? is:

- 168 i. David Andrew⁶ Helgeson, born Private.

104. Katie Lynn⁵ Helgeson (Sue Ellen⁴ Krause, Benjamin David³, Carl², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Trevor Louis Brya** Private. He was born Private.

More About Trevor Brya and Katie Helgeson:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Katie Helgeson and Trevor Brya is:

- 169 i. Sawyer Louis⁶ Brya, born Private.

105. Timothy Claire⁵ Peterson, Sr. (Robert Lee⁴, Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Julie ???** Private, daughter of Mary ???. She was born Private.

More About Timothy Peterson and Julie ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Timothy Peterson and Julie ??? are:

- 170 i. Jenny L.⁶ Peterson, born Private. She married ? Kahler Private; born Private.

More About ? Kahler and Jenny Peterson:
Private-Begin: Private

- 171 ii. Timothy C. Peterson, Jr., born Private. He married Janell ??? Private; born Private.

More About Timothy Peterson and Janell ???:
Private-Begin: Private

106. Martin W.⁵ Peterson (Robert Lee⁴, Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He

married **Joan Barens** Private. She was born Private.

More About Martin Peterson and Joan Barens:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Martin Peterson and Joan Barens are:
172 i. Kelsey Corrine⁶ Peterson, born Private.
173 ii. Logan Robert Peterson, born Private.

107. Mary T.⁵ Peterson (Robert Lee⁴, Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Christopher K. Coleman** Private. He was born Private.

More About Christopher Coleman and Mary Peterson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Mary Peterson and Christopher Coleman are:
174 i. Julia Leone⁶ Coleman, born Private.
175 ii. Siera Claire Coleman, born Private.

108. Michelle Lynn⁵ Riske (Lois Annette⁴ Peterson, Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Ryan J. Poppy** Private. He was born Private.

More About Ryan Poppy and Michelle Riske:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Michelle Riske and Ryan Poppy are:
176 i. Cade Ryan⁶ Poppy, born Private.
177 ii. Reese Layne Poppy, born Private.

109. Dan Allen⁵ Riske (Lois Annette⁴ Peterson, Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Stephanie Dobratz** Private. She was born Private.

More About Dan Riske and Stephanie Dobratz:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Dan Riske and Stephanie Dobratz are:
178 i. Abigail Margaret⁶ Riske, born Private.
179 ii. Emma Inez Riske, born Private.
180 iii. Amolia Kate Riske, born Private.

111. Randy Louis⁵ Peterson (Kenneth Louis⁴, Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Loreen Ellen Johnson** Private. She was born Private.

More About Randy Peterson and Loreen Johnson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Randy Peterson and Loreen Johnson are:
181 i. Mariah Kelly⁶ Peterson, born Private.
182 ii. Amber Marie Peterson, born Private.

183 iii. Nathan Bradley Peterson, born Private.

113. Nancy Lynn⁵ Anderson (Elaine Judith⁴ Peterson, Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Brett Stephan Grams** Private. He was born Private.

More About Brett Grams and Nancy Anderson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Nancy Anderson and Brett Grams are:

- 184 i. Nicholas George⁶ Grams, born Private.
- 185 ii. Spencer Stephan Grams, born Private.

114. Joan Marie⁵ Anderson (Elaine Judith⁴ Peterson, Albert Marvin³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Scott Gerald Panzenhagen** Private. He was born Private.

More About Scott Panzenhagen and Joan Anderson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Joan Anderson and Scott Panzenhagen are:

- 186 i. Alexander Scott⁶ Panzenhagen, born Private.
- 187 ii. Justine Elayna Marjorie Panzenhagen, born Private.

116. Theodore A.⁵ Brown (Augustine Elizabeth⁴ Gilbertson, Myrtle Viola³ Peterson, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Alice M. Warren** Private. She was born Private.

More About Theodore Brown and Alice Warren:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Theodore Brown and Alice Warren are:

- 188 i. Justin A.⁶ Brown, born Private.
- 189 ii. Katie E. Brown, born Private.

118. Vickie L.⁵ Brown (Augustine Elizabeth⁴ Gilbertson, Myrtle Viola³ Peterson, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Jay S. Ferg** Private. He was born Private.

More About Jay Ferg and Vickie Brown:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Vickie Brown and Jay Ferg are:

- 190 i. Elizabeth I.⁶ Ferg, born Private.
- 191 ii. Gabrielle C. Ferg, born Private.

124. Candace⁵ Gilbertson (Nancy Ann⁴ Peterson, Raymond LeRoy³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Steven Burger** Private. He was born Private.

More About Steven Burger and Candace Gilbertson:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Candace Gilbertson and Steven Burger are:

- 192 i. Stephanie⁶ Burger, born Private.
- 193 ii. Ashley Burger, born Private.

125. Matthew⁵ Sullivan (Donna Rae⁴ Peterson, Raymond LeRoy³, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Gina Pentracosta** Private. She was born Private.

More About Matthew Sullivan and Gina Pentracosta:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Matthew Sullivan and Gina Pentracosta are:

- 194 i. Abigail⁶ Sullivan, born Private.
- 195 ii. Nathan Sullivan, born Private.
- 196 iii. Aidan Sullivan, born Private.

127. Brian⁵ Marquardt (William Otto⁴, Anna³ Peterson, Agnes² Krause, Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Brian Marquardt and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Brian Marquardt and ? ??? are:

- 197 i. Tina⁶ Marquardt, born Private.
- 198 ii. William Marquardt, born Private. He married Trudy ??? Private; born Private.

More About William Marquardt and Trudy ???:
Private-Begin: Private

130. Nikki Sue⁵ Krause (Gordon Leonard⁴, Francis 'Bud' Gordon³, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Anthony Patrick Muszytowski** Private. He was born Private.

More About Anthony Muszytowski and Nikki Krause:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Nikki Krause and Anthony Muszytowski are:

- 199 i. Joshua James⁶ Muszytowski, born Private.
- 200 ii. Jayme Lin Muszytowski, born Private.

131. Chris Brian⁵ Krause (Gordon Leonard⁴, Francis 'Bud' Gordon³, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

More About Chris Krause and ? ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Chris Krause and ? ??? is:

- 201 i. Alyssa⁶ Krause, born Private.

132. Caitlin Marie⁵ Rome (Marilyn Jane⁴ Krause, Francis 'Bud' Gordon³, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Jeremiah Capra** Private. He was born Private.

More About Jeremiah Capra and Caitlin Rome:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Caitlin Rome and Jeremiah Capra is:
202 i. Noah Isaac⁶ Capra, born Private.

139. Jason DuWayne⁵ Nickel (Susan Ann⁴ Buhler, Helen Lois³ Krause, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Jessica Lynn Reetz** Private. She was born Private.

More About Jason Nickel and Jessica Reetz:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Jason Nickel and Jessica Reetz are:
203 i. Judson Dane⁶ Nickel, born Private.
204 ii. Janessa Alana Nickel, born Private.

140. Dennis William⁵ Buhler, Jr. (Dennis Larry⁴, Helen Lois³ Krause, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Jill E. Elliott** Private. She was born Private.

More About Dennis Buhler and Jill Elliott:
Private-Begin: Private

Children of Dennis Buhler and Jill Elliott are:
205 i. Seth William⁶ Buhler, born 01 June 1988 in Brown Co., WI; died 06 March 2004 in Waupaca Co., WI.
206 ii. Sadie Jane Buhler, born Private.

141. Bartley Allen⁵ Buhler, Sr. (Dennis Larry⁴, Helen Lois³ Krause, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **Stacy Ann Stumpke** Private. She was born Private.

More About Bartley Buhler and Stacy Stumpke:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Bartley Buhler and Stacy Stumpke is:
207 i. Bardley Allen⁶ Buhler, Jr., born Private.

143. Larry⁵ Goodwin, Jr. (Larry Ardon⁴, Lillian Ardis³ Krause, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. He married **? Childer** Private. She was born Private.

More About Larry Goodwin and ? Childer:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Larry Goodwin and ? Childer is:
208 i. Ayanna⁶ Childer, born Private.

144. Lilly Opal⁵ Goodwin (Laurie Ann⁴, Lillian Ardis³ Krause, Fredrick 'Fred'², Christian 'Ludwig'¹, Christoph^A, ?-G^B, Branch-One-G^C, Branch-One^D, Branch-One-FortyNine^E, (00Root-Krause)^F) was born Private. She married **Robert Gregory** Private. He was born Private.

More About Robert Gregory and Lilly Goodwin:

Private-Begin: Private

Children of Lilly Goodwin and Robert Gregory are:

- 209 i. Sierra Lynn⁶ Gregory, born Private.
- 210 ii. Samantha Kay Gregory, born Private.
- 211 iii. Savanna Gregory, born Private.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-One-H Krause (found by DNA testing)

Descendants of Branch-One-H Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Branch-One-H¹ Krause (Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born in Neuendorf, Kr. Karthaus, WPR, and died Unknown in WPR> PA.

Notes for Branch-One-H Krause:

Additional information is shown at the following link to Krause Klan Reunion #1 , at Iola, WI, 25-26 Aug. 2007.

NOTE:: This branch was discovered after the 2007 Reunion

Ancestry.com show that Christopher Bruce Krause and Arnold Edwin Krause have a common Ancestor 19 generation back in time. The genetic distance between these two is 4 and it appears that Ancestry.com use the commonly accepted value of a mutation every 500 years which would make the common ancestor 600-2000 years ago or 475 years based on 25 yrs/generation. It is false to use this type of calculation as some family lines have more mutations than others. To see an example of this, go to the following link for the Corning line and then go to page 2.

The following link is for this family in my database at World Connect. Samuel Corning, II family.

This is the link for the DNA profiles found for this Corning family: Corning Mutations. Samuel Corning, II, 1641-1713, had 3 sons that have had descendants tested, a fourth son did not have any descendants that could be found. Two of the sons have very stable lines with little or no mutations. An example is James Herbert Corning and Charles Howard Corning who have exact 37/37 profiles. These two men descend from John Corning, 1675-1732, and Joseph Corning, 1679-1723. However, the third son, Samuel Corning, III, shows either three or four mutation to the person tested. This line has very unstable DNA compared to the other two sons that show either zero or one mutation to the person tested. A carefull controlled testing has yielded these very interesting results and show that using the time of a Mutation being on average every 500 years must be used with extreme caution.

Child of Branch-One-H Krause is:

+ 2 i. ?-H² Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

2. ?-H² Krause (Branch-One-H¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Child of ?-H Krause is:

+ 3 i. Julius³ Krause, born Bet. 1835 - 1836 in Germany; died Unknown in North America.

Generation No. 3

3. Julius³ Krause (?-H², Branch-One-H¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Bet. 1835 - 1836 in Germany, and died Unknown in North America.

Notes for Julius Krause:

See note and links to DNA results & maps as to where the different Branch-One Krause lines came from. Go to

the top of this line called Branch-One Krause.

Possible finding in Germans to America and Ship Lists

Ship Name: Ethiopia

Arrival Date: 24 July 1883

Manifest ID: 39460

Port of Embarkation: Glasgow & Merville

Passenger names: Julius Krause, age 47

Laura Krause, age 21; Gustav Krause, age 19.

According to the Ship list that shows these same three persons they are from Neuendorf, WPR. Hamburg Ship List

Ship: Leith from Dresden to Glasgow

Children of Julius Krause are:

- 4 i. Laura⁴ Krause, born Bet. 1861 - 1862 in Neuendorf, Kr. Karthaus, WPR; died Unknown. She married Albert Patschull 07 April 1890 in Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA; born Abt. 1864; died Unknown.

Notes for Laura Krause:

Possible finding in Germans to America and Ship Lists

Ship Name: Ethiopia

Arrival Date: 24 July 1883

Manifest ID: 39460

Port of Embarkation: Glasgow & Merville

Passenger names: Julius Krause, age 47

Laura Krause, age 21; Gustav Krause, age 19.

According to the Ship list that shows these same three persons they are from Neuendorf, WPR.

Hamburg Ship List

Ship: Leith from Dresden to Glasgow

- + 5 ii. Gustav Henry Krause, born Bet. 1863 - 1864 in Neuendorf, Kr. Karthaus, WPR; died 05 July 1931 in Philadelphia, PA.

Generation No. 4

5. Gustav Henry⁴ Krause (Julius³, ?-H², Branch-One-H¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Bet. 1863 - 1864 in Neuendorf, Kr. Karthaus, WPR, and died 05 July 1931 in Philadelphia, PA. He married **(1) Bertha Augusta Patschull** 12 July 1890 in Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA, daughter of Michael Patschull and Pauline Klatt. She was born 1871 in Neuendorf, Kr. Karthaus, WPR, and died 1956 in Philadelphia, PA. He married **(2) ? ???** Aft. 1905. She died Unknown.

Notes for Gustav Henry Krause:

Possible finding in Germans to America and Ship Lists

Ship Name: Ethiopia

Arrival Date: 24 July 1883

Manifest ID: 39460

Port of Embarkation: Glasgow & Merville

Passenger names: Julius Krause, age 47

Laura Krause, age 21; Gustav Krause, age 19.

According to the Ship list that shows these same three persons they are from Neuendorf, WPR. Hamburg Ship List

Ship: Leith from Dresden to Glasgow

Child of Gustav Krause and Bertha Patschull is:

- + 6 i. Albert Henry⁵ Krause, born 11 July 1897 in Philadelphia, PA; died 06 October 1954 in Philadelphia, PA.

Child of Gustav Krause and ? ??? is:

- 7 i. Child-Four⁵ Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 5

6. Albert Henry⁵ Krause (Gustav Henry⁴, Julius³, ?-H², Branch-One-H¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 11 July 1897 in Philadelphia, PA (Source: *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."), and died 06 October 1954 in Philadelphia, PA. He married **Marie Minnie Carroll** Bet. 1916 - 1917. She was born 1900 in Coldspring Harbor, Long Island, NY, and died 06 July 1931.

Notes for Albert Henry Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Philadelphia(Ward#45), Philadelphia Co., PA, ED#1685, p1A/154A, frame 1/19, taken 2 Jan 1920, age 21

1930 Census, Philadelphia(Ward#23). Philadelphia Co., PA, ED#893, p20B/107B, frame 40/53, taken 18 Apr 1930, age 32, first marr age 19

Notes for Marie Minnie Carroll:

Ref:

1920 Census, Philadelphia(Ward#45), Philadelphia Co., PA, ED#1685, p1A/154A, frame 1/19, taken 2 Jan 1920, age 19

1930 Census, Philadelphia(Ward#23). Philadelphia Co., PA, ED#893, p20B/107B, frame 40/53, taken 18 Apr 1930, age 29, fist marr age 16

Children of Albert Krause and Marie Carroll are:

- 8 i. Bertha Marie⁶ Krause, born 14 March 1918 in Huntington, Long Island, NY; died 30 July 2011.

Notes for Bertha Marie Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Philadelphia(Ward#45), Philadelphia Co., PA, ED#1685, p1A/154A, frame 1/19, taken 2 Jan 1920, age 1 6/12

1930 Census, Philadelphia(Ward#23). Philadelphia Co., PA, ED#893, p20B/107B, frame 40/53, taken 18 Apr 1930, age 12, b NY

- 9 ii. Helen Krause, born 1920 in Philadelphia, PA; died Unknown.

Notes for Helen Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Philadelphia(Ward#23). Philadelphia Co., PA, ED#893, p20B/107B, frame 40/53, taken 18 Apr 1930, age 10, b PA

- 10 iii. Dorothy Krause, born Private.
- 11 iv. Mildred Krause, born Private.
- + 12 v. Albert Raymond Krause, born 09 June 1928 in Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA; died 18 December 2004 in Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA.
- 13 vi. John Allen Krause, born 1931 in Philadelphia, PA; died 1931 in Philadelphia, PA.

Generation No. 6

12. Albert Raymond⁶ Krause (Albert Henry⁵, Gustav Henry⁴, Julius³, ?-H², Branch-One-H¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 09 June 1928 in Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA, and died 18 December 2004 in Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA. He married ? ??? Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Albert Raymond Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, Philadelphia(Ward#23). Philadelphia Co., PA, ED#893, p20B/107B, frame 40/53, taken 18 Apr 1930, age 1 9/12

Child of Albert Krause and ? ??? is:

- 14 i. Christopher Bruce⁷ Krause, born Private.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-One-I Krause (found by DNA testing)

Descendants of Branch-One-I Krause

Generation No. 1

1. Branch-One-I¹ Krause (Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born in Waltersdorf, Kr. Schlochau, WPR, and died Unknown in WPR>Waseca Co., MN.

Notes for Branch-One-I Krause:

Branch-One-I (previously shown as Branch eight) is from Waltersdorf, Kr. Schlochau, Prussia. to Waseca Co., MN, USA.

The close proximity of this branch to Branch-One, Branch-Twentythree, and Branch-Thirty-Two makes it a high probability that these branches might be related. These branches are within 10-15 miles from each other in Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia. Y-Chromosome testing has proven that these branches are DNA-cousins.

Child of Branch-One-I Krause is:

+ 2 i. ?-I² Krause, died Unknown.

Generation No. 2

2. ?-I² Krause (Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) died Unknown.

Child of ?-I Krause is:

+ 3 i. Johann³ Krause, born Abt. 1822; died Unknown.

Generation No. 3

3. Johann³ Krause (?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Abt. 1822, and died Unknown. He married **(1) Henrietta Rehech** Bef. 1852. She was born Abt. 1825, and died Bef. 1865. He married **(2) ? ???** Bef. 1865. She died Unknown.

Notes for Johann Krause:

See note and links to DNA results & maps as to where the different Branch-One Krause lines came from. Go to the top of this line called Branch-One Krause.

NOTE!! Parentage of Friedrich August Johann Krause

It looks like this data came from WFT Vol. 150, Tree #669 but you have to have the CDROM to inquire who the contributor was. Right now based on the proliferation of bad data I would be very suspect of this.!!

Child of Johann Krause and Henrietta Rehech is:

+ 4 i. Henry G.⁴ Krause, born June 1852 in Germany; died 16 July 1924 in Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN.

Child of Johann Krause and ? ??? is:

+ 5 i. Friedrich August Johann⁴ Krause, born 20 November 1865 in Woltersdorf, Kr. Schlochau, WPR/Germany; died 10 October 1933 in New Richland, Waseca Co., MN.

Generation No. 4

4. Henry G.⁴ Krause (Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born June 1852 in Germany, and died 16 July 1924 in Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: (1) *Death Index*, MN:1908-2002., (2) *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Amelia 'Mathilda' Waknitz** Bef. 1881 in WPR. She was born February 1855 in Germany, and died 24 November 1923 in Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: *Death Index*, MN:1908-2002.).

Notes for Henry G. Krause:

Ref:

1885 Census, Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p11/122, taken 22 May 1885, age 32, name: Henry Krausse

1900 Census, Vivian Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p1A-B/187A-B, frame 1/14, taken 5 June 1900, age 47(June 1852), marr 21 yrs, imm 1882

1905 Census, Vivian Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#13, p8, taken 15-21 June 1905, age 52

1910 Census, Vivian Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#171, p8A/115A, frame 15/17, family#116, taken 6 May 1910, age 58, marr 28 yrs, imm 1881

1920 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#169, p11A/57A, family#266, frame 21/26, taken 7 Feb 1920, age 65, imm 1882

Hamburg Ship list:

Date of Arrival 19 Apr 1882

Ship name: Gellert

Manifest ID Number: 36559

Port of Embarkation: Hamburg & Havre

Departure Date: 5 Apr 1882

names Krause Branch-One-I

Henry, 30

Mathilde, 25

Bertha, 6 months

next person is

Otillia Waknitz, age 18 Name is shown as Otilie Wachnik on the CDROM Germans to America from FTM came from Neumuehle, Kr. Schlochau, WPR. This peron may possibly be a sister to Mathilde!!!!????(AEK)

The third family group from Henry Krause is that of Ferdinand Krause family from Marienhof, Branch-One-E

The following is an email segment received from Jane Teschke, 27 Nov 2011:

"Henry G. Krause's death record report states that his father was John Krause and his mother was Henrietta Rehech. Friedrich/Frederick August Johann Krause's report indicates his father was John Krause and no mention of his mother's name. Adjustment was made in the descendant chart below: (mother unknown). They had the same father but a different mother. Otto Neumann, grandson of Friedrich, has done extensive research on both families. Henry G. Krause sponsored his half-brother Friedrich/Frederick August Johann Krause in 1892 to come to Waseca County and provided living quarters for Friedrich and his family. Henry G. came to America in 1882 from Neumuehl, Kr. Schlochau on the same ship with Ferdinand (brother of Gottlieb who went to Berrien County, MI). Ferdinand lived in Wilton Township, Waseca County, MI."

More About Henry G. Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Janesville Cemetery, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN

Notes for Amelia 'Mathilda' Waknitz:

Ref:

1885 Census, Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p11/122, taken 22 May 1885, age 29, name: Mathilda

1900 Census, Vivian Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p1A-B/187A-B, frame 1/14, taken 5 June 1900, age 45(Feb 1855), marr 21 yrs, 1 child, 1 living, imm 1882

1905 Census, Vivian Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#13, p8, taken 15-21 June 1905, age 50
1910 Census, Vivian Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#171, p8A/115A, frame 15/17, family#116, taken 6 May 1910, age 55, marr 28 yrs, 1 child, 0 living, imm 1881
1920 Census, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#169, p11A/57A, family#266, frame 21/26, taken 7 Feb 1920, age 64, imm 1882

More About Amelia 'Mathilda' Waknitz:

Burial: Unknown, Janesville Cemetery, Janesville Twp., Waseca Co., MN

Child of Henry Krause and Amelia Waknitz is:

+ 6 i. Bertha⁵ Krause, born 07 April 1881 in Germany; died 03 December 1904 in Waseca Co., MN.

5. Friedrich August Johann⁴ Krause (Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 20 November 1865 in Woltersdorf, Kr. Schlochau, WPR/Germany, and died 10 October 1933 in New Richland, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Augusta Carolina Wilhelmina Zessin** 19 June 1885 in Grunau, Kr. Flatow, WPR, Germany. She was born 22 May 1865 in Pustamin, Schlawe, Pommern, Germany, and died 27 January 1939 in New Richland, Waseca Co., MN.

Notes for Friedrich August Johann Krause:

Additional information is shown at the following link to Krause Klan Reunion #1 , at Iola, WI, 25-26 Aug. 2007.

NOTE: This branch was discovered after the 2007 Reunion.

Came from Schlochau, Germany March 5, 1892, Landed in USA, April 1 1892. Children=14. At least one, Karl, died in Pommern, maybe more. One or two died at sea coming to the USA.

"Die Vorfahren" 2420-1507 shows the following: Came to USA 4-Jan-1892 and settled in New Richmond, Waseca Co., IA ??(MN).

Ref:

1895 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p7/237, taken 18 June 1895, age 30, 3 yrs in MN, 7 months in Otisco Twp. name: very difficult to read. looks like Fred Kr???
1900 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#168, p1A/170A, family#5, frame 1/19, taken 1 June 1900, age 34(Nov 1865), marr 13 yrs, imm 1892, name: -- Krause (no first name shown)
1910 Census, St. Mary Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p9A/107A, frame 17/18, taken 2 May 1910, age 44, marr. 24 yrs
1920 Census, Woodville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#179, p4B/152B, frame 8/18, taken 9 Feb. 1920, age 54
1930 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN. ED#17, p7A/266A, frame 14/15, taken 29 Apr. 1930, age 64, first marr. age 20

More About Friedrich August Johann Krause:

Immigration: 1892, as per 1930 census

Notes for Augusta Carolina Wilhelmina Zessin:

Ref:

1895 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p7/237, taken 18 June 1895, age 30
1900 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#168, p1A/170A, family#5, frame 1/19, taken 1 June 1900, age 34(May 1865), marr 13 yrs, 9 children, 5 living, imm 1892
1910 Census, St. Mary Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p9A/107A, frame 17/18, taken 2 May 1910, age 44, marr. 24 yrs, 14 children, 9 living
1920 Census, Woodville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#179, p4B/152B, frame 8/18, taken 9 Feb. 1920, age 54
1930 Census, Wilton Twp., Waseca Co., MN. ED#17, p7A/266A, frame 14/15, taken 29 Apr. 1930, age 64, first marr. age 20

More About Augusta Carolina Wilhelmina Zessin:
Immigration: 1892, as per 1930 census

Children of Friedrich Krause and Augusta Zessin are:

- 7 i. Karl⁵ Krause, born Bef. 1890 in Germany; died Bef. March 1892 in Germany.
- + 8 ii. Gustav Herman Frederick Krause, born 14 July 1890 in Firschau/Finohan, Kr. Schlochau, WPR/Germany; died 17 March 1975 in Dunn Co., WI, USA.
- 9 iii. Friedrich Krause, born Abt. 1891 in Germany; died March 1892 in died at sea.
- + 10 iv. Herbert Rudolf Reinhold Krause, born 16 September 1892 in Freedom Twp., Waseca Co., MN, USA; died 13 April 1960 in Clinton Falls Twp., Steele Co., MN.
- + 11 v. Paul Ewald Krause, born 17 February 1894 in Freedom Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 15 June 1972 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN.
- + 12 vi. Johann 'Jack' Paul Krause, born 31 January 1896 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN; died 25 February 1944 in Steele Co., MN.
- + 13 vii. Wilhelm Reinhold Krause, born 30 January 1898 in Waseca Co., MN; died 08 January 1982 in Blue Earth Co., MN.
- + 14 viii. Heinrich 'Henry' August Krause, born 06 July 1900 in Waseca Co., MN; died 05 June 1952 in Waseca Co., MN.
- 15 ix. Emil Arthur Bernhard Krause, born 11 February 1902 in Freedom Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 29 April 1902 in Freedom Twp., Waseca Co., MN.
- + 16 x. Rosamunde Henriette Krause, born 07 August 1903 in Freedom Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 16 May 2000 in Albert Lee, Freedom Co., MN.
- + 17 xi. Esther Augusta Maria Krause, born 01 April 1905 in Freedom Twp., Waseca Co., MN; died 25 November 1996 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN.
- + 18 xii. Otto Ernest Krause, born 17 May 1906 in Waseca Co., MN; died 27 September 1962 in Hennepin Co., MN.

Generation No. 5

6. Bertha⁵ Krause (Henry G.⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 07 April 1881 in Germany, and died 03 December 1904 in Waseca Co., MN. She married **Robert Albert G. Klinder**. He was born 20 December 1876 in Germany (Source: (1) TI: Tombstone Inscriptions., (2) *WWI Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."), and died 13 June 1948 in Woodville Twp., Waseca Co., MN (Source: TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.).

Notes for Bertha Krause:

Ref:

1885 Census, Alton Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p11/122, taken 22 May 1885, age 4

1900 Census, Vivian Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p1A-B/187A-B, frame 1/14, taken 5 June 1900, age 19(Apr 1881), imm 1882

Notes for Robert Albert G. Klinder:

Ref:

1910 Census, Springbrook, Washburn Co., WI, ED#222, p4B/36B, family#77, frame 5/10, taken 29-30 Apr 1910, age 33, second marriage, marr 3 yrs, name: Robert G.

1920 Census, Hamilton Twp., Pembina Co., ND, ED#88, p5B/41B, family#53, frame 10/12, taken 13 Jan 1920, age 43, imm 1894

1930 Census, Carlisle Twp., Pembona Co., ND, ED#8, p3A/27A, family#48, frame 5/9, taken 12 Apr 1930, age 53, first marr age 24, name: Robert A. Klinder, imm 1890

Minnesota Cemetery Inscription Index, Select Counties

about Robert A Klinder Township: Woodville

County: Waseca

Name: Robert A Klinder

Birth Date: 20 Dec 1876
Death Date: 13 Jun 1948
Cemetery: Woodville
Comments: SP. CLARA M.
Section: G

More About Robert Albert G. Klinder:

Burial: Unknown, Woodville, Woodville Twp., Waseca Co., MN

Child of Bertha Krause and Robert Klinder is:

- + 19 i. Ella Marie Bertha⁶ Klinder, born 26 November 1904 in Vivian, Waseca Co., MN; died 03 March 1989 in Le Center, LeSueur Co., MN.

8. Gustav Herman Frederick⁵ Krause (Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 14 July 1890 in Firchau/Finohan, Kr. Schlochau, WPR/Germany, and died 17 March 1975 in Dunn Co., WI, USA. He married **Lillie Anna Dora Neumann** 04 September 1912. She was born 14 September 1889 in MN, and died 18 November 1935 in New Richland, Waseca Co., MN.

Notes for Gustav Herman Frederick Krause:

Ref:

1895 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p7/237, taken 18 June 1895, age 5

1900 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#168, p1A/170A, family#5, frame 1/19, taken 1 June 1900, age 10(July 1890), imm 1892

1910 Census, St. Mary Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p9A/107A, frame 17/18, taken 2 May 1910, age 19

1920 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p6A/65A, frame11/18, taken 24-26 Jan. 1920, age 29

1930 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#8, p1B/179B, frame 4/17, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 39

Notes for Lillie Anna Dora Neumann:

Ref:

1920 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p6A/65A, frame11/18, taken 24-26 Jan. 1920, age 30

1930 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#8, p1B/179B, frame 4/17, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 40

Children of Gustav Krause and Lillie Neumann are:

- 20 i. Orlando Gustave Frederick⁶ Krause, born 20 August 1914 in Waseca Co., MN; died 18 November 1935 in Waseca Co., MN.

Notes for Orlando Gustave Frederick Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p6A/65A, frame11/18, taken 24-26 Jan. 1920, age 5

- + 21 ii. Wanda Rose Effie Krause, born 30 June 1915 in Waseca Co., MN; died 19 January 1998 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN.

- 22 iii. Malinda C. Krause, born Abt. May 1917; died Unknown.

Notes for Malinda C. Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p6A/65A, frame11/18, taken 24-26 Jan. 1920, age 2 8/12

1930 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#8, p1B/179B, frame 4/17, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 12

- 23 iv. Gila Esther Minnie Krause, born 13 May 1921; died 06 April 1998. She married Wallace Richard Anderson; born 16 March 1913; died 25 May 1989.

Notes for Gila Esther Minnie Krause:

Ref:

1930 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#8, p1B/179B, frame 4/17, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 8 ??

10. Herbert Rudolf Reinhold⁵ Krause (Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 16 September 1892 in Freedom Twp., Waseca Co., MN, USA (Source: TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.), and died 13 April 1960 in Clinton Falls Twp., Steele Co., MN (Source: TI: Tombstone Inscriptions.). He married **Dora Emma Louise Abbe** 14 July 1920 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN, daughter of Henry Abbe and Helena ???. She was born 18 July 1900 in Steele Co., MN (Source: *Death Index*, MN: 1908-2002.), and died 06 August 1990 in Clinton Falls, Steele Co., MN (Source: *Death Index*, MN: 1908-2002.).

Notes for Herbert Rudolf Reinhold Krause:

Ref:

1895 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p7/237, taken 18 June 1895, age 2

1900 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#168, p1A/170A, family#5, frame 1/19, taken 1 June 1900, age 8(Sept 1892)

1910 Census, St. Mary Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p9A/107A, frame 17/18, taken 2 May 1910, age 18

1940 Census, Owatonna, Steele Co., MN, ED#74-14, p21A/146A, family#579, frame 42/57, taken 22-23 Apr 1940, age 47

Notes for Dora Emma Louise Abbe:

Ref:

1940 Census, Owatonna, Steele Co., MN, ED#74-14, p21A/146A, family#579, frame 42/57, taken 22-23 Apr 1940, age 39

Children of Herbert Krause and Dora Abbe are:

- 24 i. Evelyn Marie⁶ Krause, born 03 March 1921 in Steele Co., MN; died 31 August 2014 in Anoka, Anoka Co., MN. She married Charles Everett Tindell; born 10 February 1910 in Galena, Jo Davies Co., IL; died 16 September 1984 in Coon Rapids, Anoka Co., MN.

Notes for Evelyn Marie Krause:

Ref:

1940 Census, Owatonna, Steele Co., MN, ED#74-14, p21A/146A, family#579, frame 42/57, taken 22-23 Apr 1940, age 19

- 25 ii. Leona V. Krause, born 22 May 1922 in Dodge, MN; died Bef. 2019.

Notes for Leona V. Krause:

Ref:

1940 Census, Owatonna, Steele Co., MN, ED#74-14, p21A/146A, family#579, frame 42/57, taken 22-23 Apr 1940, age 17

- 26 iii. Donald Vernon Krause, born 03 June 1924 in Steele Co., MN; died 21 September 1995 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN. He married Betty Lou Musseman Private; born Private.

Notes for Donald Vernon Krause:

Ref:

1940 Census, Owatonna, Steele Co., MN, ED#74-14, p21A/146A, family#579, frame 42/57, taken 22-23 Apr 1940, age 15

- 27 iv. Delores Krause, born Bet. 1926 - 1927 in ?; died Bef. 2019.

Notes for Delores Krause:

Ref:

1940 Census, Owatonna, Steele Co., MN, ED#74-14, p21A/146A, family#579, frame 42/57, taken 22-23 Apr 1940, age 13

- + 28 v. Herbert Henry Krause, born 23 May 1929 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN; died 13 March 2019.
- 29 vi. Darlene Doris Krause, born Private. She married Charles Laurisen Private; born Private.
- 30 vii. Bing Krause, born Unknown in ?; died Bef. 2019.

11. Paul Ewald⁵ Krause (Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 17 February 1894 in Freedom Twp., Waseca Co., MN, and died 15 June 1972 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN. He married **(1) Clara Emma Schuldt** 25 April 1917. She was born 1892, and died 14 June 1947. He married **(2) Hattie Wendland** 16 November 1948. She died 28 June 1971.

Notes for Paul Ewald Krause:

Ref:

1895 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, p7/237, taken 18 June 1895, age 1

1900 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#168, p1A/170A, family#5, frame 1/19, taken 1 June 1900, age 6(Feb 1894)

Children of Paul Krause and Clara Schuldt are:

- + 31 i. Elinor Luella⁶ Krause, born Private.
- 32 ii. Lois Krause, born Private. She married Leo Connors Private; born Private.
- + 33 iii. Elmer Frederick William Krause, born 06 December 1919 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN; died 04 February 1974 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN.
- 34 iv. Lawrence 'Shide' Paul Krause, born 17 November 1929; died 03 October 1976. He married (1) Virginia Myrtle McIntyre Private; born Private. He married (2) Hattie Wendland; died 28 June 1971.

12. Johann 'Jack' Paul⁵ Krause (Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 31 January 1896 in Otisco, Waseca Co., MN, and died 25 February 1944 in Steele Co., MN. He married **Metha M. M. Schuldt** 17 April 1921 in Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN. She was born 20 June 1900 in Meriden Twp., Steele Co., MN, and died 13 October 1977 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN.

Notes for Johann 'Jack' Paul Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#168, p1A/170A, family#5, frame 1/19, taken 1 June 1900, age 4(Jan 1896), name: John P.

1910 Census, St. Mary Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p9A/107A, frame 17/18, taken 2 May 1910, age 14, name: John P.

Children of Johann Krause and Metha Schuldt are:

- + 35 i. Kenneth William F.⁶ Krause, born 22 April 1921 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN; died Unknown.
- 36 ii. Lyle Krause, born 05 April 1923 in ?; died 28 February 1996 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN. He married Allegra Giedd Private; born Private.
- 37 iii. Lorraine Krause, born Private. She married Wesley Rueben Klinger Private; born 17 April 1924; died 14 March 1981.

13. Wilhelm Reinhold⁵ Krause (Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 30 January 1898 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 08 January 1982 in Blue Earth Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Florence M. Wetzstein** 25 March 1925 in ?, daughter of ? Wetzstein and ? Hotzel. She was born 22 November 1895 in ? (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 31 May 1986 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Wilhelm Reinhold Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Otisco Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#168, p1A/170A, family#5, frame 1/19, taken 1 June 1900, age 2(Jan 1898), name: Willie R.

1910 Census, St. Mary Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p9A/107A, frame 17/18, taken 2 May 1910, age 12, name: William R.

1920 Census, Woodville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#179, p4B/152B, frame 8/18, taken 9 Feb. 1920, age 22, name: William

Children of Wilhelm Krause and Florence Wetzstein are:

- 38 i. Shirley⁶ Krause, born 1926 in ?; died 1929 in ?.
- 39 ii. Arlene Krause, born Private.
- 40 iii. Fern Krause, born Private.
- 41 iv. Robert Krause, born Private.

14. Heinrich 'Henry' August⁵ Krause (Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 06 July 1900 in Waseca Co., MN, and died 05 June 1952 in Waseca Co., MN. He married **Elsie Rosenthal** 08 May 1926. She was born 17 July 1895 in ?, and died May 1973 in Waseca Co., MN.

Notes for Heinrich 'Henry' August Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, St. Mary Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p9A/107A, frame 17/18, taken 2 May 1910, age 9

1920 Census, Woodville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#179, p4B/152B, frame 8/18, taken 9 Feb. 1920, age 19, name: Henry

Child of Heinrich Krause and Elsie Rosenthal is:

- + 42 i. Myron Rosenthal⁶ Krause, born 23 November 1929 in Waseca Co., MN; died 20 March 1972 in Waseca Co., MN.

16. Rosamunde Henriette⁵ Krause (Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 07 August 1903 in Freedom Twp., Waseca Co., MN, and died 16 May 2000 in Albert Lee, Freedom Co., MN. She married **Otto Wilhelm Neumann, Sr.** 12 May 1920 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN. He was born 30 May 1897 in MN, and died 21 January 1968 in New Richland, Waseca Co., MN.

Notes for Rosamunde Henriette Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, St. Mary Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p9A/107A, frame 17/18, taken 2 May 1910, age 6

1920 Census, Woodville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#179, p4B/152B, frame 8/18, taken 9 Feb. 1920, age 16, name: Rosa A.

1930 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#8, p1B/179B, frame 4/17, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 25

Notes for Otto Wilhelm Neumann, Sr.:

Ref:

1930 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#8, p1B/179B, frame 4/17, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 32

Children of Rosamunde Krause and Otto Neumann are:

- 43 i. Dorothy Augusta Rose⁶ Neumann, born 04 March 1921 in ?; died 19 January 2003 in ?. She married Earl Wilhelm Sutlief Unknown in ?; born 15 September 1918 in ?; died 01 November 1991 in ?.

Notes for Dorothy Augusta Rose Neumann:

Ref:

1930 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#8, p1B/179B, frame 4/17, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 8

- 44 ii. Raymond F. Neumann, born Private.
- 45 iii. Florence E. Neumann, born Private. She married Alfred John Possehl Private; born 20 May 1917 in ?; died 22 September 1987 in ?.
- 46 iv. Alice Rose Neumann, born Private. She married LeRoy Suttliof Private; born Private.
- 47 v. Otto Neumann, Jr., born Private.
- 48 vi. Virgil Neumann, born Private.

17. Esther Augusta Maria⁵ Krause (Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 01 April 1905 in Freedom Twp., Waseca Co., MN, and died 25 November 1996 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN. She married **(1) Joseph Raymond Kajewski** 14 November 1923 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN, son of Anton Kajewski and Rose Devine. He was born 22 March 1904 in Cylinder, Palo Alto Co., IA, and died 25 August 1956 in Waseca Co., MN. She married **(2) Harold William Carl Echternach** 24 June 1968 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN. He was born 05 August 1898 in ?, and died 02 November 1974.

Notes for Esther Augusta Maria Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, St. Mary Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p9A/107A, frame 17/18, taken 2 May 1910, age 5

1920 Census, Woodville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#179, p4B/152B, frame 8/18, taken 9 Feb. 1920, age 14

Children of Esther Krause and Joseph Kajewski are:

- + 49 i. Rosella Esther⁶ Kajewski, born 26 March 1924 in Whitmore, IA; died 30 September 2010 in Mankato, Blue Earth Co., MN.
- 50 ii. Raymond Joseph Kajewski, born 09 August 1925 in ?; died March 1985 in ?. He married Mardell Elaine Habeck Private; born Private.
- + 51 iii. Andrew John Kajewski, born Private.
- 52 iv. Mary Augusta Kajewski, born 30 November 1931 in Cylinder, IA (Source: *Death Index*, MN: 1908-2002.); died 14 August 2001 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN (Source: *Death Index*, MN: 1908-2002.). She married Vincent John Schultz Private; born Private.
- 53 v. Stephen Michael Kajewski, born Private. He married Sharon 'Sylvia' Fay Adams Private; born Private.

18. Otto Ernest⁵ Krause (Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 17 May 1906 in Waseca Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."), and died 27 September 1962 in Hennepin Co., MN (Source: *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). He married **Marianne Gill** Bet. 1926 - 1927. She was born Bet. 1894 - 1895 in WI, and died Unknown.

Notes for Otto Ernest Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, St. Mary Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p9A/107A, frame 17/18, taken 2 May 1910, age 3

1920 Census, Woodville Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#179, p4B/152B, frame 8/18, taken 9 Feb. 1920, age 13

1930 Census, South St. Paul (Ward#1), Dakota Co., MN, ED#32, p9A/201A, frame 17/39, taken 16-17 Apr. 1930, age 23, first marr. age 20

Notes for Marianne Gill:

Ref:

1930 Census, South St. Paul (Ward#1), Dakota Co., MN, ED#32, p9A/201A, frame 17/39, taken 16-17 Apr. 1930, age 25, first marr. age 22, name: Maria

Children of Otto Krause and Marianne Gill are:

- 54 i. Eugene⁶ Alifallin, born Private.
- 55 ii. Dennis Krause, born Private.

56 iii. Marian Krause, born Private.

Generation No. 6

19. Ella Marie Bertha⁶ Klinder (Bertha⁵ Krause, Henry G.⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 26 November 1904 in Vivian, Waseca Co., MN (Source: (1) *Death Index*, MN., (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (3) *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic.", (4) *Birth Index*, MN.), and died 03 March 1989 in Le Center, LeSueur Co., MN (Source: (1) *Death Index*, MN., (2) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (3) *MDC: Minnesota Death Certificates: Online database*, "Electronic."). She married **Arthur Wilhelm Gottlieb Schwarz** Bet. 1926 - 1927 in ?, son of ? Schwarz and ? Duebler. He was born 30 November 1900 in MN (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *Death Index*, MN.), and died 16 February 1987 in Janesville, Waseca Co., MN (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) *Death Index*, MN.).

Notes for Ella Marie Bertha Klinder:

Ref:

1910 Census, Springbrook, Washburn Co., WI, ED#222, p4B/36B, family#77, frame 5/10, taken 29-30 Apr 1910, age 5

1920 Census, Hamilton Twp., Pembina Co., ND, ED#88, p5B/41B, family#53, frame 10/12, taken 13 Jan 1920, age 14

1930 Census, Danville Twp., Blue Earth Co., MN, ED#6, p4B/146B, family#76, frame 8/13, taken 14 Apr 1930, age 25, first marr age 22

Minnesota, Births and Christenings Index, 1840-1980

about Ella Marie Bertha Klinder Name: Ella Marie Bertha Klinder

Birth Date: 26 Nov 1904

Birth Place: Vivian, Waseca, Minnesota

Gender: Female

Race: White

Father's Name: Robert Klinder

Father's Age: 28

Father's Birth Place: Germany

Mother's Name: Bertha Krause

Mother's Age: 23

Mother's Birth Place: Germany

FHL Film Number: 1320457

More About Ella Marie Bertha Klinder:

Burial: Unknown, Janesville Cemetery, Waseca Co., MN

Notes for Arthur Wilhelm Gottlieb Schwarz:

Ref:

1930 Census, Danville Twp., Blue Earth Co., MN, ED#6, p4B/146B, family#76, frame 8/13, taken 14 Apr 1930, age 29, first marr age 26

Children of Ella Klinder and Arthur Schwarz are:

- 57 i. Luverne M.⁷ Schwarz, born Private.
- 58 ii. Clifford A. Schwarz, born Private. He married Luanne Schwarz Private; born Private.
- 59 iii. Florence Schwarz, born Private. She married William Braun Private; born Private.
- 60 iv. Violet Schwarz, born Private. She married ? Gilster Private; born Private.
- 61 v. Beverly Schwarz, born Private. She married ? Muldune Private; born Private.
- 62 vi. LaJune Schwarz, born Private. She married ? Schmidt Private; born Private.

21. Wanda Rose Effie⁶ Krause (Gustav Herman Frederick⁵, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I²,

Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C was born 30 June 1915 in Waseca Co., MN, and died 19 January 1998 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN. She married **Philip Elmer Schlusser** 05 March 1934 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN, son of Adolph Schlusser and Jessie Wallgate. He was born 27 April 1910 in Grey Cloud Island, Washington Co., MN, and died 05 March 1982 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN.

Notes for Wanda Rose Effie Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#170, p6A/65A, frame11/18, taken 24-26 Jan. 1920, age 4

1930 Census, New Richland Twp., Waseca Co., MN, ED#8, p1B/179B, frame 4/17, taken 7 Apr. 1930, age 14

Children of Wanda Krause and Philip Schlusser are:

- 63 i. Shirley Marie⁷ Schlusser, born 10 July 1935 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN; died 29 March 1994 in Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN. She married Raymond Wesley 'Russel' Reynolds 27 September 1952; born 21 August 1923 in MN; died 05 November 2004 in Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN.
- 64 ii. Robert Orlando Schlusser, born 24 August 1936 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN; died 23 February 2000 in WI.
- + 65 iii. Clarence Elmer Schlusser, born 05 January 1938 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN; died 12 June 2003 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN.
- 66 iv. Sharon Linda Schlusser, born 11 July 1948 in Farmington, Dakota Co., MN; died 15 June 2005 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN. She married Raymond Wesley 'Russel' Reynolds 18 March 1995 in Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN; born 21 August 1923 in MN; died 05 November 2004 in Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN.

28. Herbert Henry⁶ Krause (Herbert Rudolf Reinhold⁵, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 23 May 1929 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN, and died 13 March 2019. He married **Patricia Maile** Private. She was born Private.

Notes for Herbert Henry Krause:

Ref:

1940 Census, Owatonna, Steele Co., MN, ED#74-14, p21A/146A, family#579, frame 42/57, taken 22-23 Apr 1940, age 10

Herbert Henry Krause made his journey into heaven on March 13th surrounded by his family. He was born in Owatonna MN. to Dora Abbe and Herbert Rudolph Krause on May 23rd 1929. He married Patricia Maile on June 17th, 1951 and they enjoyed 67 years together. He was deeply loved by his family and friends. He was a constant supporter for his family and his wife, Pat in all she did. .

Herbert started working at age 13 on the railroads summers and joined the Army Air Corps at 17. He spent 3 years in the service and was on Okinawa for 2 years. He was proud of his service to his country. He started at the Owatonna Peoples Press newspaper under the GI bill as a linotype operator. He worked at the Austin Daily Herald in MN as a computer adman creator for 31 years before retiring to spend time traveling and playing Golf. He and his wife Pat loved to play golf, fish and seeing family in MN summers. They had a trailer in MN on a lake for many years. They traveled a lot and settled near Palm Springs, CA and spent summers in MN.

He helped start an Archery Club in Owatonna and Austin MN. He loved camping with the family playing the guitar, Harmonica and singing. He was an avid sportsman. He mentored is children and family teaching them in all sports. He played golf in CA daily until his health declined and still was on the course daily putting and chipping. He was a marshall and starter at many local golf courses. He survived a serious illness last summer. The Mayo Clinic surgeons in

Rochester MN saved his life. He was recovering nicely when cancer hit and took his life.

He is survived by his wife Pat, three children, son Michael Krause, <Sherry>, Daughters Laurie Hirth and Jill Brua, <Rick>. He has 7 grandchildren, Amy Miller, Angie Quasbort, Bridget McCarthy, Ferrin Hoffmann, Taylor Hirth, Andrew Krause and Dillon Hirth and spouses. He has 16 great grandchildren, Many Nieces and Nephews. He was preceded in death by his Parents, His brother Bing, sisters Evelyn, Leona and Delores, Two infant daughters, Penny and Pammy.

Children of Herbert Krause and Patricia Maile are:

- 67 i. Michael⁷ Krause, born Private. He married Sherry ??? Private; born Private.
- 68 ii. Laurie Krause, born Private. She married ? Hirth Private; born Private.
- 69 iii. Jill Krause, born Private. She married Rick Brua Private; born Private.
- 70 iv. Penny Krause, died Bef. 2019.
- 71 v. Pammy Krause, died Bef. 2019.

31. Elinor Luella⁶ Krause (Paul Ewald⁵, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Private. She married **Arthur Emil Kelm** Private. He was born 18 July 1921 in ?, and died 05 October 2002 in ?.

Children of Elinor Krause and Arthur Kelm are:

- 72 i. Gary⁷ Kelm, born Private.
- 73 ii. Vicki Kelm, born Private.
- 74 iii. Paul Kelm, born Private.

33. Elmer Frederick William⁶ Krause (Paul Ewald⁵, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 06 December 1919 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN, and died 04 February 1974 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN. He married **Mildred Marianne Lucila Abbe**, daughter of Alvin Abbe and Elsie Beier. She was born 21 July 1923 in Steele Co., MN, and died 08 August 1988 in Owatonna, Steele Co., MN.

Child of Elmer Krause and Mildred Abbe is:

- + 75 i. Curt⁷ Krause, born Private.

35. Kenneth William F.⁶ Krause (Johann 'Jack' Paul⁵, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 22 April 1921 in Waseca, Waseca Co., MN, and died Unknown. He married **Delores M. Braun** Private. She was born Private.

Child of Kenneth Krause and Delores Braun is:

- 76 i. James John⁷ Krause, born Private. He married Paula Christine Johnson Private; born Private.

42. Myron Rosenthal⁶ Krause (Heinrich 'Henry' August⁵, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 23 November 1929 in Waseca Co., MN, and died 20 March 1972 in Waseca Co., MN. He married **Helen Lydia Farrell** Private. She was born Private.

Children of Myron Krause and Helen Farrell are:

- 77 i. Barbara⁷ Krause, born Private.
- 78 ii. Brad Krause, born Private.
- 79 iii. James H. Krause, born Private.

49. Rosella Esther⁶ Kajewski (Esther Augusta Maria⁵ Krause, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I²,

Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C was born 26 March 1924 in Whitmore, IA (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 30 September 2010 in Mankato, Blue Earth Co., MN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). She married **Benjamin Pearl Fogal** 09 April 1947 in Waldorf, Waseca Co., MN, son of Joseph Fogal and Anne Janike. He was born 09 November 1921 in ? (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 30 March 2006 in Mankato, Blue Earth Co., MN (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Benjamin Pearl Fogal:

Obit:

Benjamin Fogal

MANKATO ? Services for Benjamin Fogal, 84, of Mankato will be 10:30 a.m. Monday at St. John the Baptist Church, Mankato. Burial will be in Calvary Cemetery, Mankato.

Fogal died Thursday, March 30, 2006, at Mankato Lutheran Home. Visitation will be 4-7 p.m. Sunday at St. John the Baptist Catholic Church, and one hour prior to services at the church. There also will be a prayer service 6:30 p.m. Sunday at the church. Woodland Hills Funeral Home, Mankato, is in charge of arrangements.

Children of Rosella Kajewski and Benjamin Fogal are:

- 80 i. Joseph Benjamin⁷ Fogal, born Private.
- 81 ii. Terrence John Fogal, born Private.
- 82 iii. Daniel Stephen Fogal, born Private.
- 83 iv. Kenneth Gerald Fogal, born Private.
- 84 v. Scott Michael Fogal, born Private.
- 85 vi. Ronald Vincent Fogal, born 04 October 1949 in Mankato, Blue Earth Co., MN (Source: Birth Index, MN: 1935-2002.); died 04 October 1949 in Mankato, Blue Earth Co., MN.

51. Andrew John⁶ Kajewski (Esther Augusta Maria⁵ Krause, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Private. He married **Mary Jane Kohnert** Private, daughter of Rudolph Kohnert and Ada Schnoor. She was born Private.

Children of Andrew Kajewski and Mary Kohnert are:

- + 86 i. Glen Andrew⁷ Kajewski, born Private.
- + 87 ii. Pamela Marie Kajewski, born Private.
- 88 iii. Gary Donald Kajewski, born Private.
- + 89 iv. JoAnn Theresa Kajewski, born Private.

Generation No. 7

65. Clarence Elmer⁷ Schlusser (Wanda Rose Effie⁶ Krause, Gustav Herman Frederick⁵, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born 05 January 1938 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN, and died 12 June 2003 in South St. Paul, Dakota Co., MN. He married **Janet Marie Stolt** Private. She was born Private.

Child of Clarence Schlusser and Janet Stolt is:

- 90 i. Joann Marie⁸ Schlusser, born 28 July 1961 in Ramsey Co., MN (Source: Minnesota Births.); died 13 May 2002.

75. Curt⁷ Krause (Elmer Frederick William⁶, Paul Ewald⁵, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Private. He married **Karen ???** Private. She was born Private.

Child of Curt Krause and Karen ??? is:

- 91 i. Nathan⁸ Krause, born Private.

86. Glen Andrew⁷ Kajewski (Andrew John⁶, Esther Augusta Maria⁵ Krause, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Private. He married **Darby Lynn Wilkening** Private. She was born Private.

Children of Glen Kajewski and Darby Wilkening are:

- 92 i. Larissa Lynn⁸ Kajewski, born Private.
- 93 ii. Erik Ktle Andrew Kajewski, born Private.

87. Pamela Marie⁷ Kajewski (Andrew John⁶, Esther Augusta Maria⁵ Krause, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Private. She married **Robert Charles Nyquist** Private. He was born Private.

Child of Pamela Kajewski and Robert Nyquist is:

- 94 i. Angela Marie⁸ Nyquist, born Private.

89. JoAnn Theresa⁷ Kajewski (Andrew John⁶, Esther Augusta Maria⁵ Krause, Friedrich August Johann⁴, Johann³, ?-I², Branch-One-I¹, Branch-One^A, Branch-One-FortyNine^B, (00Root-Krause)^C) was born Private. She married **Donald Herman Schlaak** Private, son of Earl Schlaak and Freida Kampen. He was born Private.

Children of JoAnn Kajewski and Donald Schlaak are:

- 95 i. Dylan Donald⁸ Schlaak, born Private.
- 96 ii. Jaelyn April Schlaak, born Private.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-One-J Krause (found by DNA testing)

Descendants of John August Krause

Generation No. 1

1. John August⁶ Krause (?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 28 June 1840 in West Prussia (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 30 August 1927 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Augusta Juliane 'Gerta' Wolter** 17 July 1875 in Manistee Co., MI, daughter of Louis Wolter and Annie Smoke. She was born 20 July 1856 in Lobsen, Posen, Prussia (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 20 January 1911 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: (1) Find A Grave., (2) *Death Certificate.*).

Notes for John August Krause:

Ref:

1880 Census, Bear Lake, Manistee Co., MI, ED#162, p15/18C, family#139, frame 15/18, taken 8 June 1880, age 35

1900 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#27, p15B/25B, family#321, frame 30/30, taken 30 June 1900, age 59, marr 26 yrs, imm 1866

1910 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#31, p6B/19B, family#127, frame 12/34, taken 29 Apr 1910, age 70, marr 35 yrs, first marr, imm 1866

1920 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#58, p7B/16B, family#160, frame 13/28, taken 12 Jan 1920, age 79, father-in-law, in home of Carl Harthun, widower, imm 1870

Information re: Photo of John Krause Family:

John Krause and Augusta Walter Family

unk

Manistee, Michigan

Photograph may have been taken on the Krause family's farm. John Krause and Augusta Walter Zillmann (?) are seated next to daughter, Emma Krause. The four men standing appear to be sons. Augusta Walter Zillmann married John August Krause in 1875 after her first husband died. She had two children, Emil and Minnie Zillmann, when she entered her second marriage. She and John Krause had seven children - six sons and one daughter.

Silver0916

Silver0916 originally shared this on 12 Jan 2012

Obituary:

John August Krause

Onekama, Sept 7th--John August Krause was born June 28, 1840, in Germany where he was also baptized and confirmed. In 1866 he came to the U. S. A., stayed for a time in New York, in Detroit, in Stronach, and finally settled on a farm in Bear Lake township. In 1914 he quit farming and went to live with his daughter, Mrs Charles Harthun, who also lives in Bear Lake township. Here he passed away on August 30, 1927, having attained to the age of 87 years, two months, and two days. The immediate cause of his death was an apoplectic stroke.

He leaves five sons: Edward of Manistee R-2, Carl of Kaleva, August of Marilla, Henry of Browntown, Albert of Braily, Ohio; one daughter Mrs. Emma Harthun of Bear Lake township; one stepson, Emil Zillmann of Marilla; one stepdaughter, Mrs. Minnie Solomon of Marysville, Wash.; and a number of grand and great grand children. His wife and one son have preceded him in death.

The deceased was one of the original members of our Trinity Evan. Lutheran church of Onekama, taking an active part in all congegational affairs. God's word and sacrament comforted and sustained him in all the many trials of his long life, especially when his body grew old and feeble. Centering his future hope upon Christ, the

rock of his salvation, he patiently waited for his deliverance from sin and every evil, condently believing that Christ had prepared a place also for him in the Heavenly mansions where, as we confidently hope, his soul is now waiting for the blessed reunion of the body on that great day of resurrection. "Blessed are the dead, which die in the Lord from henceforth." Rev. 14, 13.

F. W. Wiese, Pastor

NOTE::: ***** The following is being added as it may help those who are researching this family

Since the Y-Chromosome DNA of this family is very close to that of Branch-One-A Krause, then the following DNA tests should be done to try and determine if John August Krause was a brother to Johan and Herman Krause. Family folklore that was present in my Krause line indicated that when the descendants of Johan came to the USA in 1884 they already had relatives in America and the ship list indicated they were going to Michigan. The 1884 immigrants ended up in Chicago and Elgin, IL, and never made it to Michigan as far as I have been able to determine.

By doing a Family Finder DNA test, available from FTDNA, then if matches are found between Br-01A and Br-01J this would help to prove that John August Krause was either a brother to Johan and Herman or maybe a close cousin. Several descendants of Johan and Herman have already had their Family Finder DNA completed. Stay tuned for additional information as new research is completed. (Arnie Krause, 12 Jan 2019)

More About John August Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Bear Lake Township Cemetery, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Augusta Juliane 'Gerta' Wolter:

Ref:

1870 Census, Stronach, Manistee Co., MI, p5/251A, family#37, frame 5/8, taken 5 July 1870, age 15

1880 Census, Bear Lake, Manistee Co., MI, ED#162, p15/18C, family#139, frame 15/18, taken 8 June 1880, age 23

1900 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#27, p15B/25B, family#321, frame 30/30, taken 30 June 1900, age 43, marr 26 yrs, 9 children, 9 living, imm 1866

1910 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#31, p6B/19B, family#127, frame 12/34, taken 29 Apr 1910, age 54, marr 35 yrs, second marriage, 9 children, 9 living, name: Gusta

More About Augusta Juliane 'Gerta' Wolter:

Alternate DOB: 20 June 1856, as per Death Certificate (Source: *Certificate of Death*.)

Burial: Unknown, Bear Lake Township Cemetery, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About John Krause and Augusta Wolter:

Marriage: 17 July 1875, Manistee Co., MI

Children of John Krause and Augusta Wolter are:

- + 2 i. Edward 'Eddie' Henry⁷ Krause, born 10 May 1876 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI; died 07 October 1953 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.
- + 3 ii. Charles 'Charlie' Henry Krause, born 23 October 1878 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI; died 08 January 1967 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI.
- + 4 iii. August Heinrich Krause, born 15 October 1880 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI; died 04 July 1949 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.
- + 5 iv. Henry Richard Krause, born 06 March 1883 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI; died 11 July 1959 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.
- 6 v. Friedrich 'Fred' Otto Herman Krause, born 05 December 1885 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.); died 21 October 1918 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Friedrich 'Fred' Otto Herman Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#27, p15B/25B, family#321, frame 30/30, taken 30 June 1900, age 14(Dec 1885)

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of John August Krause

1910 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#31, p6B/19B, family#127, frame 12/34, taken 29 Apr 1910, age 24

More About Friedrich 'Fred' Otto Herman Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Bear Lake Township Cemetery, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

- 7 vi. Albert Daniel Krause, born 28 December 1887 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: (1) Find A Grave., (2) *WWII Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic."); died 02 February 1961 in Flint, Genesee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married Elsie Martha Meister 09 April 1910 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI; born 12 November 1889 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI (Source: (1) Find A Grave., (2) *Certificate of Death*.); died 13 December 1938 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: (1) Find A Grave., (2) *Certificate of Death*.).

Notes for Albert Daniel Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#27, p15B/25B, family#321, frame 30/30, taken 30 June 1900, age 12(Dec 1887)

1910 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#31, p6B/19B, family#127, frame 12/34, taken 29 Apr 1910, age 23, 0 yrs married

1920 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#58, p10B/19B, family#216, frame 19/28, taken 20 Jan 1920, age 30

1930 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#3, p8B/96B, family#178, frame 16/16, taken 16 Apr 1930, age 41, first marr age 22

More About Albert Daniel Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Bear Lake Township Cemetery, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Elsie Martha Meister:

Ref:

1910 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#31, p6B/19B, family#127, frame 12/34, taken 29 Apr 1910, age 22, 0 yrs married

1920 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#58, p10B/19B, family#216, frame 19/28, taken 20 Jan 1920, age 30

1930 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#3, p8B/96B, family#178, frame 16/16, taken 16 Apr 1930, age 40, fist marr age 20

More About Elsie Martha Meister:

Burial: Unknown, Bear Lake Township Cemetery, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Marriage Notes for Albert Krause and Elsie Meister:

Name: Elsie Meister

Gender: Female

Race: White

Age: 20

Birth Year: abt 1890

Birth Place: Onekema Township

Marriage Date: 9 Apr 1910

Marriage Place: Onekema, Manistee, Michigan, USA

Residence Place: Bear Lake

Father: Dan Meister

Mother: Tillie Krause

Spouse: Albert Krause

Record Number: 4794

More About Albert Krause and Elsie Meister:

Marriage: 09 April 1910, Onekama, Manistee Co., MI

- + 8 vii. Emma Lena Krause, born 14 June 1893 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI; died 08 May 1981 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.

Generation No. 2

2. Edward 'Eddie' Henry⁷ Krause (John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 10 May 1876 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 07 October 1953 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Louise Elizabeth Lenz** 26 December 1900 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI, daughter of John Lenz and Wilhelmena Rohn. She was born 11 January 1878 in Posen, Kreis Saale-Holzland, Thuergen, Germany (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 14 August 1948 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Edward 'Eddie' Henry Krause:

Ref:

1880 Census, Bear Lake, Manistee Co., MI, ED#162, p15/18C, family#139, frame 15/18, taken 8 June 1880, age 4

1910 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#43, p10A/226A, family#183, frame 19/23, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 34, marr 9 yrs

1920 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#72, p11A/178A, frame 21/22, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 43, name: Henry, father b Poland, mother b Germany

1930 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#17, p2A/226A, family#52, frame 5/20, taken 9 Apr 1930, age 53, first marr age 24

1940 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-19, p10B/206B, family#192, frame 20/26, taken 21 May 1940, age 64

More About Edward 'Eddie' Henry Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Onekama Village Cemetery, Onekama Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Louise Elizabeth Lenz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#43, p10A/226A, family#183, frame 19/23, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 31, marr 9 yrs, 6 children, 6 living, imm 1888

1920 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#72, p11A/178A, frame 21/22, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 41

1930 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#17, p2A/226A, family#52, frame 5/20, taken 9 Apr 1930, age 52, first marr age 21, imm 1887

1940 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-19, p10B/206B, family#192, frame 20/26, taken 21 May 1940, age 61

More About Louise Elizabeth Lenz:

Burial: Unknown, Onekama Village Cemetery, Onekama Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Edward Krause and Louise Lenz:

Marriage: 26 December 1900, Onekama, Manistee Co., MI

Children of Edward Krause and Louise Lenz are:

- 9 i. Clara⁸ Krause, born 29 December 1902 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; died 10 July 1973.

Notes for Clara Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#43, p10A/226A, family#183, frame 19/23, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 7

1920 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#72, p11A/178A, frame 21/22, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 17

- 10 ii. Harvey Krause, born Bet. 1904 - 1905 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; died Unknown in Manitowac, WI.

Notes for Harvey Krause:

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of John August Krause

Ref:

1910 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#43, p10A/226A, family#183, frame 19/23, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 5

1920 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#72, p11A/178A, frame 21/22, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 15

- + 11 iii. Walter William Wilhelm Krause, born 09 December 1905 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; died 19 May 1980 in Shreveport, LA.
- 12 iv. Norma Krause, born 1907 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; died 10 May 1912 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.

Notes for Norma Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#43, p10A/226A, family#183, frame 19/23, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 2

- + 13 v. Arnold E. Krause, born 19 May 1909 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; died 16 February 1986 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.
- 14 vi. Hilda Louise Krause, born 19 May 1909 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; died Unknown.

Notes for Hilda Louise Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#43, p10A/226A, family#183, frame 19/23, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 1, name: Louise

1920 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#72, p11A/178A, frame 21/22, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 10, name: Hilda

- + 15 vii. Edwin Elmer Krause, born 06 February 1912 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; died 03 September 2005 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.
- 16 viii. Albert Krause, born 06 May 1918 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.); died 27 August 2002 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married Dorothy Yankee Private; born Private.

Notes for Albert Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#72, p11A/178A, frame 21/22, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 1 7/12

1930 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#17, p2A/226A, family#52, frame 5/20, taken 9 Apr 1930, age 11

1940 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-19, p10B/206B, family#192, frame 20/26, taken 21 May 1940, age 22

More About Albert Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Trinity Cemetery, Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Albert Krause and Dorothy Yankee:

Private-Begin: Private

3. Charles 'Charlie' Henry⁷ Krause (John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 23 October 1878 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 08 January 1967 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Anna Marie Lenz**, daughter of John Lenz and Wilhelmena Rohn. She was born 22 October 1882 in Germany (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 08 April 1953 in Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Charles 'Charlie' Henry Krause:

Ref:

1880 Census, Bear Lake, Manistee Co., MI, ED#162, p15/18C, family#139, frame 15/18, taken 8 June 1880, age 1

1910 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#45, p3A-B/250A-B, family#49, frame 5-6/19, taken

30 Apr - 2 May 1910, age 31, marr 5 yrs

1920 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#74, p5B/191B, family#108, frame 10/19, taken 10-12

Jan 1920, age 41, name: Charles

1930 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#18, p4A/238A, family#73, frame 7/18, taken 7 Apr

1930, age 51, first marr age 26

1840 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-20, p8B/217B, family#169, frame 17/25, taken 29

Apr 1940, age 61

More About Charles 'Charlie' Henry Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Maple Grove Twp. Cemetery, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Anna Marie Lenz:

Ref:

1910 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#45, p3A-B/250A-B, family#49, frame 5-6/19, taken

30 Apr - 2 May 1910, age 27, marr 5 yrs, 2 children, 1 living, imm 1889

1920 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#74, p5B/191B, family#108, frame 10/19, taken 10-12

Jan 1920, age 37, imm 1888

1930 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#18, p4A/238A, family#73, frame 7/18, taken 7 Apr

1930, age 47, first marr age 23, imm 1889

1840 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-20, p8B/217B, family#169, frame 17/25, taken 29

Apr 1940, age 57

More About Anna Marie Lenz:

Burial: Unknown, Maple Grove Twp. Cemetery, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Children of Charles Krause and Anna Lenz are:

17 i. Child⁸ Krause, born Bef. 1910; died Bef. 1910.

18 ii. Erna Krause, born Bet. 1908 - 1909; died Unknown.

Notes for Erna Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#45, p3A-B/250A-B, family#49, frame 5-6/19, taken 30 Apr - 2 May 1910, age 2

1920 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#74, p5B/191B, family#108, frame 10/19, taken 10-12 Jan 1920, age 11

19 iii. Ethel Emma Krause, born Bet. 1910 - 1911; died 1968. She married (1) ? Kulmala; died Unknown. She married (2) John Eli Kangas 27 July 1946 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI; died Unknown.

Notes for Ethel Emma Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#74, p5B/191B, family#108, frame 10/19, taken 10-12 Jan 1920, age 9

1930 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#18, p4A/238A, family#73, frame 7/18, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 19

More About John Kangas and Ethel Krause:

Marriage: 27 July 1946, Onekama, Manistee Co., MI

20 iv. Leonard Emil Krause, born 24 September 1911 in Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.); died 10 May 2001 in Traverse City, Traverse Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married Nellie Eva Urka 08 June 1939 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI; born 27 February 1920 in Brethren, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.); died 25 June 2010 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Leonard Emil Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#74, p5B/191B, family#108, frame 10/19, taken 10-12 Jan 1920, age 8

1930 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#18, p4A/238A, family#73, frame 7/18, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 18, name: Leonard E.

More About Leonard Emil Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Maple Grove Twp. Cemetery, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Nellie Eva Urka:

Burial: Unknown, Maple Grove Twp. Cemetery, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Leonard Krause and Nellie Urka:

Marriage: 08 June 1939, Onekama, Manistee Co., MI

- 21 v. Lillie Milly Krause, born 09 May 1916 in Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI; died 27 August 1997 in Kaneohe, Honolulu, Hawaii. She married Toivo Arthur Pahkanen 31 August 1940 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *Certificate of Marriage.*); born 12 May 1912 in Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI; died 07 January 1996 in Kaneohe, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Notes for Lillie Milly Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#74, p5B/191B, family#108, frame 10/19, taken 10-12 Jan 1920, age 3

1930 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#18, p4A/238A, family#73, frame 7/18, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 13, name: Lillie E.

More About Toivo Pahkanen and Lillie Krause:

Marriage: 31 August 1940, Onekama, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *Certificate of Marriage.*)

4. August Heinrich⁷ Krause (John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 15 October 1880 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 04 July 1949 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Hattie A. Meister** 07 December 1907 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI. She was born 09 April 1888 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 15 June 1944 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for August Heinrich Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#27, p15B/25B, family#321, frame 30/30, taken 30 June 1900, age 18(Oct 1881)

More About August Heinrich Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Trinity Cemetery, Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Hattie A. Meister:

Burial: Unknown, Trinity Cemetery, Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About August Krause and Hattie Meister:

Marriage: 07 December 1907, Onekama, Manistee Co., MI

Children of August Krause and Hattie Meister are:

- + 22 i. Helen Louise⁸ Krause, born 08 November 1908 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; died 05 June 1973 in Jackson, Jackson Co., MI.
- 23 ii. Norma T. Krause, born 19 November 1909 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; died 16 February 1962 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI. She married Edward P. Majchrzak 04 September 1930; born 03 October 1906 in East Lake, Manistee Co., MI; died 30 July 1968 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.

More About Edward Majchrzak and Norma Krause:

Marriage: 04 September 1930

- + 24 iii. Harold D. Krause, born 27 July 1915 in Copemish, Manistee Co., MI; died 10 September 1995 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.

5. Henry Richard⁷ Krause (John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 06 March 1883 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 11 July 1959 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Emma Louise Dittmer** 14 September 1907 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI, daughter of John Dittmer and Anna ????. She was born 28 January 1886 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 03 September 1963 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Henry Richard Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#27, p15B/25B, family#321, frame 30/30, taken 30 June 1900, age 16(March 1883)

1910 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#32, p11A/42A, family#187, frame 11/18, taken 20-21 May 1910, age 25, marr 2 yrs

1920 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#59, p5A/29A, family#84, frame 4/10, taken 19 Jan 1920, age 35

1930 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#4, p2A/98A, family#36, frame 3/12, taken 8 Apr 1930, age 46, first marr age 23

1940 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-4, p5B/33B, family#100, frame 11/15, taken 21 Apr 1940, age 56

More About Henry Richard Krause:

Alternate DOB: 06 March 1884 (Source: *WWII Draft Registration Card*, "Electronic.")

Burial: Unknown, Bear Lake Township Cemetery, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Emma Louise Dittmer:

Ref:

1910 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#32, p11A/42A, family#187, frame 11/18, taken 20-21 May 1910, age 23, marr 2yrs, 2 children, 2 living

1920 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#59, p5A/29A, family#84, frame 4/10, taken 19 Jan 1920, age 32

1930 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#4, p2A/98A, family#36, frame 3/12, taken 8 Apr 1930, age 43, first marr age 20

1940 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-4, p5B/33B, family#100, frame 11/15, taken 21 Apr 1940, age 53

More About Emma Louise Dittmer:

Burial: Unknown, Bear Lake Township Cemetery, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Henry Krause and Emma Dittmer:

Marriage: 14 September 1907, Onekama, Manistee Co., MI

Children of Henry Krause and Emma Dittmer are:

- 25 i. Elsie M.⁸ Krause, born Abt. July 1909; died Unknown.

Notes for Elsie M. Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#32, p11A/42A, family#187, frame 11/18, taken 20-21 May 1910, age 10/12

1920 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#59, p5A/29A, family#84, frame 4/10, taken 19 Jan 1920, age 11

- 26 ii. Dora A. Krause, born Abt. May 1910; died Unknown.

Notes for Dora A. Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#32, p11A/42A, family#187, frame 11/18, taken 20-21 May 1910, age 0/12

1920 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#59, p5A/29A, family#84, frame 4/10, taken 19 Jan 1920, age 9, name: Dorah A.

- 27 iii. Minnie A. Krause, born Bet. 1914 - 1915; died Unknown.

Notes for Minnie A. Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#59, p5A/29A, family#84, frame 4/10, taken 19 Jan 1920, age 5

1930 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#4, p2A/98A, family#36, frame 3/12, taken 8 Apr 1930, age 19

- 28 iv. Arlie H. Krause, born 02 September 1915 (Source: Find A Grave.); died 07 November 1971 in Muskegon, Muskegon Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married Shirley Ann Skimm 29 December 1945 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI; born 03 October 1926 in Onekama, Manistee Co., MI; died 14 September 1986 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.

Notes for Arlie H. Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#59, p5A/29A, family#84, frame 4/10, taken 19 Jan 1920, age 4

1930 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#4, p2A/98A, family#36, frame 3/12, taken 8 Apr 1930, age 14

1940 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-4, p5B/33B, family#100, frame 11/15, taken 21 Apr 1940, age 24

More About Arlie H. Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Sunrise Memorial Gardens, Muskegon, Muskegon Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Marriage Notes for Arlie Krause and Shirley Skimm:

Name: Mr Arlie H Krause

Gender: Male

Race: White

Age: 30

Birth Year: abt 1915

Birth Place: Manistee, Michigan

License County: Manistee

Marriage Date: 29 Dec 1945

Marriage Place: Onekama, Manistee, Michigan, USA

Residence Place: Muskegon, Michigan

Father: Henry Krause

Mother: Emma Dittmer

Spouse: Shirley Skimin

County File Number: 337

State File Number: 51 2787

More About Arlie Krause and Shirley Skimm:

Marriage: 29 December 1945, Onekama, Manistee Co., MI

- 29 v. Erwin C. Krause, born Bet. 1916 - 1917; died Unknown.

Notes for Erwin C. Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#59, p5A/29A, family#84, frame 4/10, taken 19 Jan 1920, age 3, name: Irvie

1930 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#4, p2A/98A, family#36, frame 3/12, taken 8 Apr 1930, age 13, name: Erwin

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of John August Krause

1940 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-4, p5B/33B, family#100, frame 11/15, taken 21 Apr 1940, age 23, name: Irwin

- 30 vi. Della D. Krause, born Abt. March 1919; died Unknown.

Notes for Della D. Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#59, p5A/29A, family#84, frame 4/10, taken 19 Jan 1920, age 10/12

1930 Census, Brown Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#4, p2A/98A, family#36, frame 3/12, taken 8 Apr 1930, age 11

8. Emma Lena⁷ Krause (John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 14 June 1893 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.), and died 08 May 1981 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: (1) *SSDI*, "Electronic.", (2) Find A Grave.). She married **Carl Reinhold Harthun** 06 August 1913 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI, son of Julius Harthun and Margaret Mandling. He was born 14 November 1886 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 06 August 1948 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Emma Lena Krause:

Ref:

1900 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#27, p15B/25B, family#321, frame 30/30, taken 30 June 1900, age 6(June 1893)

1910 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#31, p6B/19B, family#127, frame 12/34, taken 29 Apr 1910, age 16

1920 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#58, p7B/16B, family#160, frame 13/28, taken 12 Jan 1920, age 26

1930 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#3, p1B/89B, family#20, frame 2/16, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 36

1940 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-3, p4B/20B, family#72, frame 8/24, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 46

More About Emma Lena Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Bear Lake Township Cemetery, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Carl Reinhold Harthun:

Ref:

1920 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#58, p7B/16B, family#160, frame 13/28, taken 12 Jan 1920, age 33

1930 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#3, p1B/89B, family#20, frame 2/16, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 43

1940 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-3, p4B/20B, family#72, frame 8/24, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 53

More About Carl Reinhold Harthun:

Burial: Unknown, Bear Lake Township Cemetery, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Carl Harthun and Emma Krause:

Marriage: 06 August 1913, Manistee, Manistee Co., MI

Children of Emma Krause and Carl Harthun are:

- 31 i. Margaret A.⁸ Harthun, born Abt. April 1916 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI; died Unknown.

Notes for Margaret A. Harthun:

Ref:

1920 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#58, p7B/16B, family#160, frame 13/28, taken 12

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: NGS Quarterly Report of John August Krause

Jan 1920, age 3 9/12

1930 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#3, p1B/89B, family#20, frame 2/16, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 14

- 32 ii. Rose A. Harthun, born Abt. July 1918 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI; died Unknown.

Notes for Rose A. Harthun:

Ref:

1920 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#58, p7B/16B, family#160, frame 13/28, taken 12 Jan 1920, age 1 6/12

1930 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#3, p1B/89B, family#20, frame 2/16, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 11

- 33 iii. Robert Harthun, born Private.

- 34 iv. Herbert Harthun, born Private.

- 35 v. Nora Harthun, born Private.

- 36 vi. Albert H. Harthun, born 22 April 1927 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI; died 13 July 2012 in Traverse City, Traverse Co., MI. He married Lela Doris Slygh; born 15 January 1928 in Pontiac, Oakland Co., MI; died 01 May 2003 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.

Notes for Albert H. Harthun:

Ref:

1930 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#3, p1B/89B, family#20, frame 2/16, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 2 11/12

More About Albert H. Harthun:

Burial: Unknown, Pleasanton Township Cemetery, Pleasanton Township, Manistee Co., MI

More About Lela Doris Slygh:

Burial: Unknown, Pleasanton Township Cemetery, Pleasanton Township, Manistee Co., MI

- 37 vii. Elbert Harthun, born Private.

- 38 viii. Hughbert L. Harthun, born 24 March 1929 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI; died 21 July 2013 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.

Notes for Hughbert L. Harthun:

Ref:

1930 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#3, p1B/89B, family#20, frame 2/16, taken 7 Apr 1930, age 1 1/12, name: Herbert Harthun

1940 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-3, p4B/20B, family#72, frame 8/24, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 11

- 39 ix. Kenneth Harthun, born Private.

- 40 x. Karl R. Harthun, born 21 July 1933 in Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI; died 23 November 2008.

Notes for Karl R. Harthun:

Ref:

1940 Census, Bear Lake Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-3, p4B/20B, family#72, frame 8/24, taken 18 Apr 1940, age 6

- 41 xi. Walter Harthun, born Private.

- 42 xii. Lavern Harthun, born Private.

Generation No. 3

11. Walter William Wilhelm⁸ Krause (Edward 'Eddie' Henry⁷, John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 09 December 1905 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 19 May 1980 in Shreveport, LA (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."). He married **Esther Sylvia Hiipakka** 23 January 1937 in Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *Certificate of Marriage.*), daughter of John Hiipakka and Adolphina Stenback. She was born 27 July 1913 in Maple Grove

Twp., Manistee Co., MI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic."), and died 01 April 2006 in Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *SSDI*, "Electronic.").

Notes for Walter William Wilhelm Krause:

Ref:

1910 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#43, p10A/226A, family#183, frame 19/23, taken 7-9 May 1910, age 4

1920 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#72, p11A/178A, frame 21/22, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 14

1940 Census, Manistee Co., MI, ED51-14, p61A/123A, family#, frame 23/24, taken 17 Apr 1940, age 34, married, brother, cont. of house # 362, name: Walter Wm. Krause

According to City Directories, Walter W. and Esther S. Krause was a sailor and lived at r362 1st in the Manistee City Directory.

SSDI

Name: Walter Krause

SSN: 382-01-5379

Last Residence:

71037 Haughton, Bossier, Louisiana, USA

BORN: 9 Dec 1905

Died: May 1980

State (Year) SSN issued: Michigan (Before 1951)

Notes for Esther Sylvia Hiipakka:

Ref:

1920 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#74, p7A/193A, family#145, frame 13/19, taken 15-16 Jan 1920, age 6

1940 Census, Manistee(Ward#4), Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-14, p3B/120B, family#362, frame 6/24, taken 4 Apr 1940, age 26, sister, in home with Auney Krause

Name: Esther S. Krause

Last Residence:

49645 Kaleva, Manistee, Michigan

BORN: 27 Jul 1913

Died: 1 Apr 2006

State (Year) SSN issued: Michigan (Before 1951)

Esther S Krause

United States Public Records, 1970-2009

Name: Esther S Krause

Event Date: 01 Jan 1998-01 Jun 2001

Event Place: Scottville, Michigan, United States

Birth Date: 01 Jul 1913

Address: Scottville, Michigan 49454

Affiliate Identifier: 623290446

Marriage Notes for Walter Krause and Esther Hiipakka:

Name: Mr Walter W Krause

Gender: Male

Race: White

Age: 31

Birth Year: abt 1906

Birth Place: Michigan

License County: Wayne

Marriage Date: 23 Jan 1937

Marriage Place: Kaleva, Manistee, Michigan, USA

Residence Place: Detroit, Michigan
Father: Edward Krause
Mother: Louise Lenz Krause
Spouse: Esther Hiipekki
County File Number: 491546
State File Number: 174654

More About Walter Krause and Esther Hiipakka:

Marriage: 23 January 1937, Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *Certificate of Marriage*.)

Children of Walter Krause and Esther Hiipakka are:

- + 43 i. Larry Walter⁹ Krause, born Private.
- + 44 ii. Gary Edward Krause, born Private.

13. Arnold E.⁸ Krause (Edward 'Eddie' Henry⁷, John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 19 May 1909 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *USPRI: U.S. Public Record Index*, "Electronic," Vol 2.), and died 16 February 1986 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *Death Index*.). He married **Auney A. Hiipakka** 07 February 1936 in Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *Certificate of Marriage*.), daughter of John Hiipakka and Adolphina Stenback. She was born 16 December 1916 in Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 14 October 2011 in Muskegon, Muskegon Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Arnold E. Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#72, p11A/178A, frame 21/22, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 10
1930 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#17, p2A/226A, family#52, frame 5/20, taken 9 Apr 1930, age 20

Name: Arnold E Krause
Birth Date: 19 May 1909
Death Date: 16 Feb 1986
Gender: Male
Residence: Manistee, Manistee, Michigan
Place of Death: Manistee, Manistee, Michigan

More About Arnold E. Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Maple Grove Twp., Cemetery, Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Auney A. Hiipakka:

Ref:

1920 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#74, p7A/193A, family#145, frame 13/19, taken 15-16 Jan 1920, age 3, name: Aune
1940 Census, Manistee(Ward#4), Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-14, p3B/120B, family#362, frame 6/24, taken 4 Apr 1940, age 23

Aune A. Krause, 94, of Manistee, formerly of Kaleva, died Friday, Oct. 14, 2011, at Mercy General Hospital in Muskegon. She was born Dec. 29, 1916, in Kaleva, the daughter of John and Fiina (Steinbacka) Hiipakka. Aune was a lifelong member of Bethany Lutheran Church. Aune enjoyed crocheting and needlework, but most of all, she loved calling on those who were ill or homebound. Aune is survived by her sons, David (Marcia) Krause of Twin Lakes, and Allan (Helen) Krause of Colorado Springs, Colo.; her grandchildren, Darlene Krause of Muskegon, Cynthia (Nizar) Hindi of Grand Rapids, David (Amy) Krause of Dayton, Ohio, Lori Krause of Colorado, and Jeffrey (Kate) Krause of Colorado; three great-grandchildren, Rebecca, Monica and Christopher Krause; and numerous nieces and nephews. Aune was preceded in death by her husband, Arnold Krause in 1986; her brothers, Alfred, Edward, Henry, Eli, John and Raynard; and her sisters, Hilja Harju, Elsie Krause, Esther Krause and Linne Verna Hiipakka.

Funeral services will be conducted at noon, Wednesday, Oct. 19, 2011, at Bethany Lutheran Church, in Kaleva, with Pastor Carla Rush officiating. Interment will follow in the Maple Grove Township Cemetery.

Published in the Manistee News Advocate.

More About AuneY A. Hiipakka:

Burial: Unknown, Maple Grove Twp., Cemetery, Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Marriage Notes for Arnold Krause and AuneY Hiipakka:

Name: Mr Arnold Krause

Gender: Male

Race: White

Age: 26

Birth Year: abt 1910

Birth Place: Manistee, R1, Michigan

License County: Manistee

Marriage Date: 7 Feb 1936

Marriage Place: Kaleva, Manistee, Michigan, USA

Residence Place: Manistee, R1, Michigan

Father: Edward Krause

Mother: Louisa Lentz

Spouse: AuneY Hiipakka

County File Number: 522

State File Number: 51 1373

More About Arnold Krause and AuneY Hiipakka:

Marriage: 07 February 1936, Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *Certificate of Marriage*.)

Children of Arnold Krause and AuneY Hiipakka are:

- 45 i. David⁹ Krause, born Private. He married Marcia ??? Private; born Private.

More About David Krause and Marcia ???:

Private-Begin: Private

- 46 ii. Allan Krause, born Private. He married Helen ??? Private; born Private.

More About Allan Krause and Helen ???:

Private-Begin: Private

15. Edwin Elmer⁸ Krause (Edward 'Eddie' Henry⁷, John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 06 February 1912 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 03 September 2005 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). He married **Elsie Elizabeth Hiipakka** 25 December 1935 in Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *Certificate of Marriage*.), daughter of John Hiipakka and Adolphina Stenback. She was born 20 June 1915 in Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 29 November 2004 in Brethren, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.).

Notes for Edwin Elmer Krause:

Ref:

1920 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#72, p11A/178A, frame 21/22, taken 6 Feb 1920, age 7

1930 Census, Manistee Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#17, p2A/226A, family#52, frame 5/20, taken 9 Apr 1930, age 18

1940 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-20, p5B/214B, family#106, frame 11/25, taken 16 Apr 1940, age 28, in home of Fiina Hiipakka

More About Edwin Elmer Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Maple Grove Twp., Cemetery, Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Notes for Elsie Elizabeth Hiipakka:

Ref:

1920 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#74, p7A/193A, family#145, frame 13/19, taken 15-16 Jan 1920, age 5

1940 Census, Maple Grove Twp., Manistee Co., MI, ED#51-20, p5B/214B, family#106, frame 11/25, taken 16 Apr 1940, age 24

More About Elsie Elizabeth Hiipakka:

Burial: Unknown, Maple Grove Twp., Cemetery, Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

Marriage Notes for Edwin Krause and Elsie Hiipakka:

Name: Mr Edwin Krause

Gender: Male

Race: White

Age: 23

Birth Year: abt 1912

Birth Place: Manistee, R 1, Michigan

License County: Manistee

Marriage Date: 25 Dec 1935

Marriage Place: Kaleva, Manistee, Michigan, USA

Residence Place: Manistee, R 1, Michigan

Father: Edward Krause

Mother: Louise Lenz

Spouse: Elsie Hiipaka

County File Number: 504

State File Number: 51 1357

More About Edwin Krause and Elsie Hiipakka:

Marriage: 25 December 1935, Kaleva, Manistee Co., MI (Source: *Certificate of Marriage*.)

Child of Edwin Krause and Elsie Hiipakka is:

- 47 i. Raynard⁹ Krause, born Private.

22. Helen Louise⁸ Krause (August Heinrich⁷, John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 08 November 1908 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.), and died 05 June 1973 in Jackson, Jackson Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.). She married **Rudolph C. Radtke** 30 December 1930 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI, son of Rudolph Radtke and Laura Harthun. He was born 04 February 1907 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI, and died 14 October 1983 in Jackson, Jackson Co., MI.

More About Helen Louise Krause:

Burial: Unknown, Trinity Cemetery, Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Rudolph C. Radtke:

Burial: Unknown, Trinity Cemetery, Manistee, Manistee Co., MI (Source: Find A Grave.)

More About Rudolph Radtke and Helen Krause:

Marriage: 30 December 1930, Manistee, Manistee Co., MI

Children of Helen Krause and Rudolph Radtke are:

- 48 i. Viola⁹ Radtke, born Private.
- 49 ii. Carol Radtke, born Private.
- 50 iii. Ronald Radtke, born Private.

24. Harold D.⁸ Krause (August Heinrich⁷, John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born 27 July 1915 in Copemish, Manistee Co., MI, and died 10 September 1995 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI. He married **Genevieve Ann Kaminski** 20 May 1939. She was born 11 November 1920 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI, and died 20 May 2017 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.

More About Harold Krause and Genevieve Kaminski:
Marriage: 20 May 1939

Child of Harold Krause and Genevieve Kaminski is:

- 51 i. Harold John⁹ Krause, born 12 November 1939 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; died 29 March 2015 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI. He married Janet Ann Majewski 20 April 1963 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI; born 14 December 1937 in Ludington, Mason Co., MI; died 26 August 2018 in Manistee, Manistee Co., MI.

More About Harold Krause and Janet Majewski:
Marriage: 20 April 1963, Manistee, Manistee Co., MI

Generation No. 4

43. Larry Walter⁹ Krause (Walter William Wilhelm⁸, Edward 'Eddie' Henry⁷, John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born Private. He married **Barbara A. ???** Private. She was born Private.

More About Larry Krause and Barbara ???:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Larry Krause and Barbara ??? is:

- 52 i. Robert D.¹⁰ Krause, born Private.

44. Gary Edward⁹ Krause (Walter William Wilhelm⁸, Edward 'Eddie' Henry⁷, John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born Private. He married **Elizabeth Carol Adams** Private, daughter of Edward Adams and Elouise Allen. She was born Private.

More About Gary Krause and Elizabeth Adams:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Gary Krause and Elizabeth Adams is:

- + 53 i. Michael Wade¹⁰ Krause, born Private.

Generation No. 5

53. Michael Wade¹⁰ Krause (Gary Edward⁹, Walter William Wilhelm⁸, Edward 'Eddie' Henry⁷, John August⁶, ?-1-J⁵, Branch-One-J⁴, Branch-One³, Branch-One-FortyNine², (00Root-Krause)¹) was born Private. He married **Toni Lyn Lopez** Private. She was born Private.

More About Michael Krause and Toni Lopez:
Private-Begin: Private

Child of Michael Krause and Toni Lopez is:

- 54 i. Luca James Lopez¹¹ Krause, born Private.

Summary Pages

The Data for the different branches is summarized on the following page(s) with a Haplomap that shows the time frame of Haplotype I and R. The diagram titled "Possible Divergence Diagram" is an attempt to show the possible divergence of the different branches vs. time and is not meant to be a known fact. A brief explanation on how to read the possible divergence diagram is as follows. If one looks at all the values in the box on the left side they correspond to the DYS#/Allele-value that are thought to be the ones that are the standard for this major branch and change for the different branches. The other boxes show what DYS#/Allele-value that changes and the how these are used to arrive at the final value for the individual branch. Since Allele values change on average every 20 generations then it can be seen that the time frame for this diagram is over an extended time period. The actual change in an Allele value is different for each DYS# and only the average is stated above. It appears that the DYS#'s near the top of the list change at a much slower rate than those in the lower half of the table. This is clearly indicated by the Br-31 person who was tested and found to be Haplogroup R1b. This branch had formerly been thought to be the ancestral line of Br-1C based on speculation but DNA analysis gave the necessary proof that this assumption was incorrect. The Haplomap shows that Haplotype I and R diverged 25-30 thousand years ago.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Y-Chromosome DNA Allele Values for different Branches

Comparison of Y-Chromosome Allele Values for different Krause Branches. Branches 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, and 1G have a common ancestor. Branch-31 does not have a common ancestor.

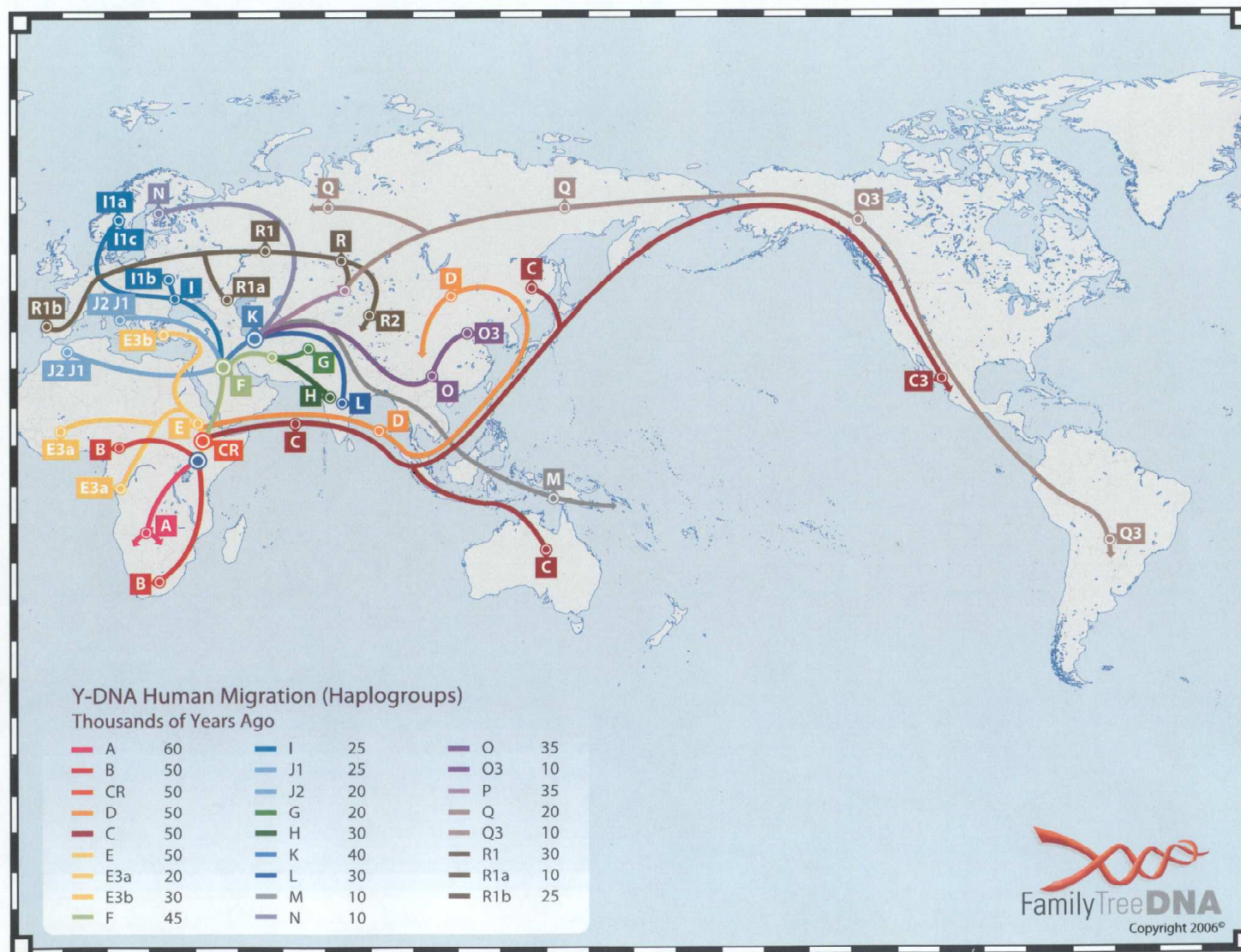
The Alleles values shown in bold are the ones that differ in each branch.

Locus	DYS#	Br-1A1	Br-1A2	Br-1A3	Br-1B	Br-1C	Br-1D	Br-1E	Br-1F	Br-1G	Br-31
1	393	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
2	390	24	24	24	24	25	24	25	24	24	24
3	19	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
4	391	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
5	385a	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	11
6	385b	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14
7	426	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	12
8	388	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	12
9	439	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	13
10	389-1	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	14
11	392	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	13
12	389-2	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	29	30	30
13	458	18	18	18	18	19		17	19	18	
14	459a	8	8	8	8	8		8	8	8	
15	459b	10	10	10	10	10		10	10	10	
16	455	11	11	11	11	11		11	11	11	
17	454	11	11	11	11	11		11	11	11	
18	447	25	25	25	25	25		25	25	25	
19	437	15	15	15	15	15		15	15	15	
20	448	20	20	20	20	20		20	20	20	
21	449	30	30	30	31	31		30	30	30	
22	464a	12	12	12	12	12		12	12	12	
23	464b	12	12	12	12	12		12	12	12	
24	464c	13	13	13	13	13		13	13	13	
25	464d	14	14	14	14	14		14	14	14	
26	460	9	9	9	9	9		9	9	9	
27	H4	11	11	11	11	11		11	11	11	
28	YCAIIa	21	21	21	21	21		21	21	21	
29	YCAIIb	21	21	21	21	21		21	21	21	
30	456	15	15	15	16	16		15	16	16	
31	607	13	13	13	13	13		13	13	13	
32	576	17	17	17	17	17		17	17	17	
33	570	21	20	20	20	19		20	20	19	
34	CDYa	34	34	34	34	34		33	34	34	
35	CDYb	37	37	37	37	39		37	38	39	
36	442	14	14	14	14	14		14	15	14	
37	438	10	10	10	10	10		10	10	10	
Haplo	DYS#	I1b1*	I1b1*	I1b1*	I1b	I1b1*	I1b1*	I1b1*	I1b1*	I1b	R1b
Branch	One	Br-1A1	Br-1A2	Br-1A3	Br-1B	Br-1C	Br-1D	Br-1E	Br-1F	Br-1G	Br-31

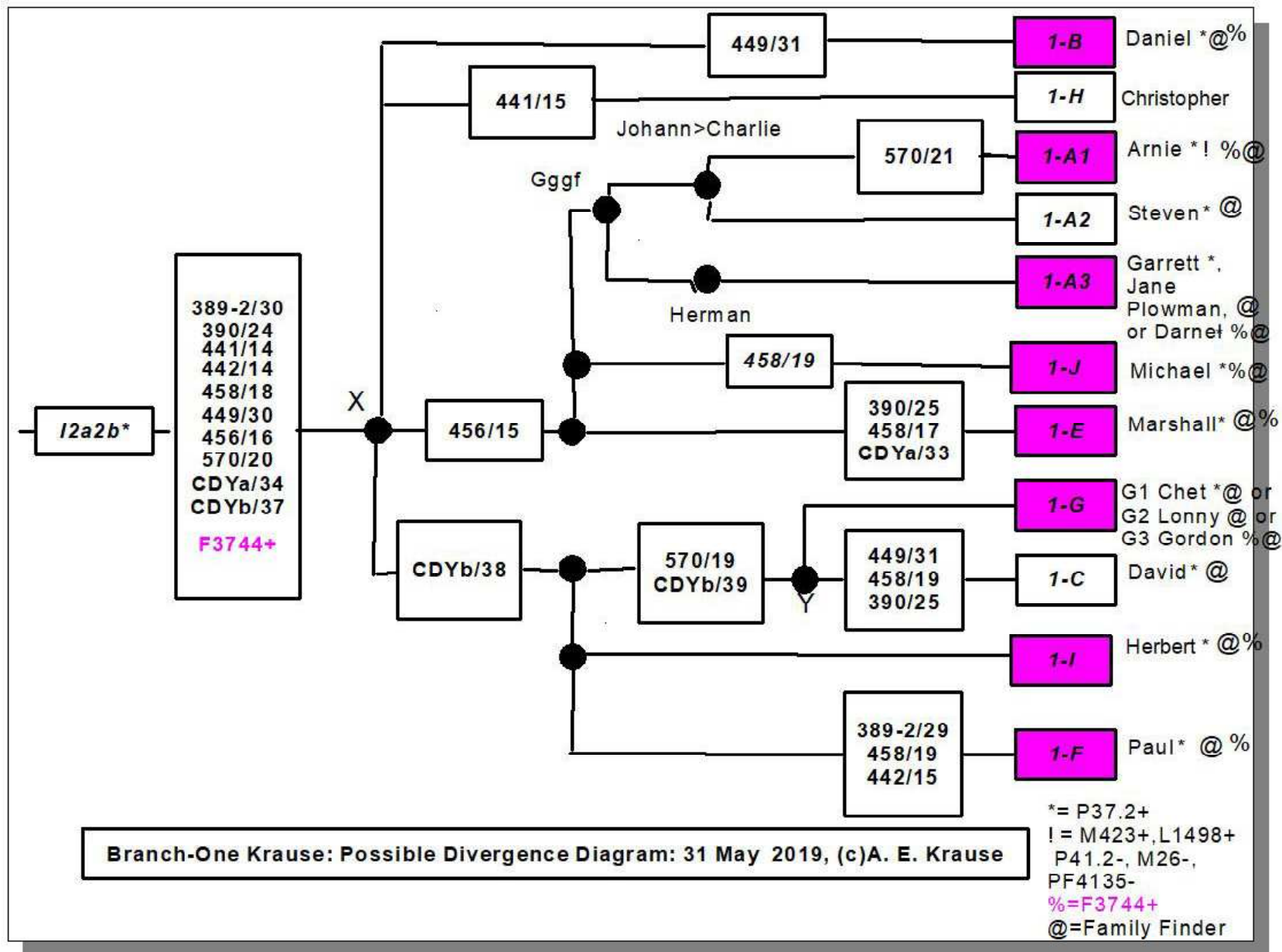
Branch-One-A, C, D, E, and F: Single Nucleotide Polymorphism test (SNP) results are: P37.2+

More information is available at ["http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~aek740/Shaw-Arnle/IModalI-AEK.mht"](#)

>> Dna Values shown in spreadsheet with Ken Nordtvedt's data



HaploMap



Possible Divergence Diagram

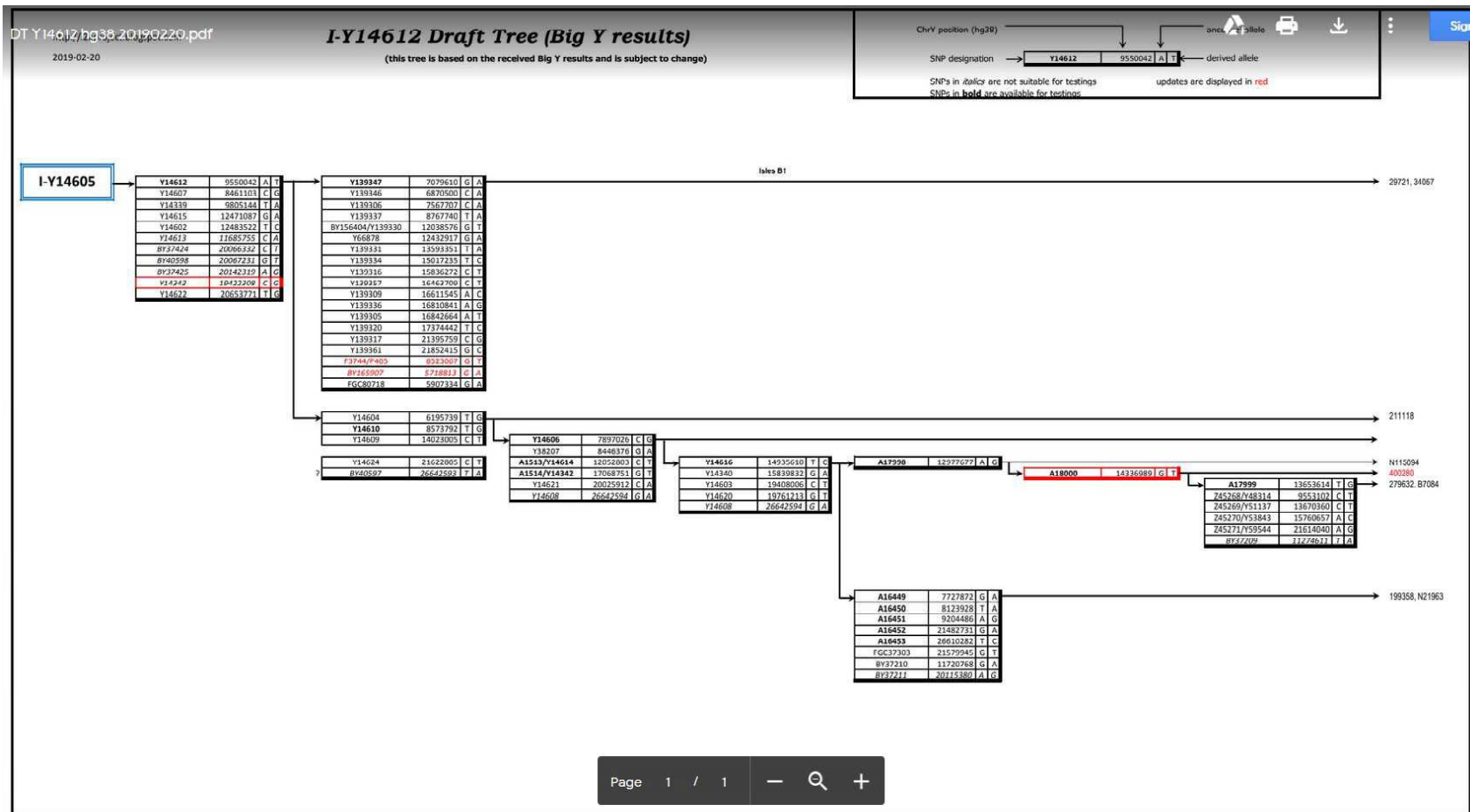
Big-Y Results

Two members of our Krause Clan have been tested for the Big-Y DNA test which gave us information on when our Krause group split from the Isles B1 group that are mainly in the United Kingdom. This has been an on going process as the Genographic people contacted us way back in 2005 to see if we would have further tests because our DNA profile was very close to the Isles B1 group. Over the years many additional tests have been done and we always kept in a close profile with the B1 group. The Big-Y test has now given us the proof needed to be able to say when our Krause group split from the part of the B1 group that went to the British Isles. The diagram on the next page(Part2 & Part3) shows the results for Daniel(kit#34057) and myself(kit#29721). This is the top line in the diagram, the other seven people tested from the Isles B1 group are shown in the lower section. The line from our kit#'s goes back to a box that shows all of the mutations that are common to both Daniel and myself. This version of the diagram shows two items in red which are updated items from the previous version of this diagram. The main item that all of our group should be aware is the F3744/P405 mutation is the unique item that is common to our Krause group. The diagram on the previous page, called Possible Divergence Diagram, shows those members of our group that have been tested for the F3744 mutation and gave positive results. These are shown with a magenta background in their name box.

The total number of mutations shown in the box that is common to both Daniel and myself contains nineteen mutations, Since Daniel and myself also have private mutations that we do not share(6 in total) for an average of 3 mutations then one can say that our group split from the main Isles B1 group some 21.5 mutations ago from Part 2 or 50 mutations ago from Part 3. The DNA Analysis company called Y-Full use an average time/mutation of 144.41 years which gives the time as about 3100 years ago. This value should also be increased by the fact that certain sections of the Y-chromosome are unable to be tested which adds a little over 13% to the total number of mutations, Using this modified value, the time back to the spit is about 3500-7000 years ago. This could even be larger as the average number of mutations for our Krause group appears to be low compared to others that have been tested so the time of the split may be back to the time of "Stonehenge" or about 4500 years ago!!!

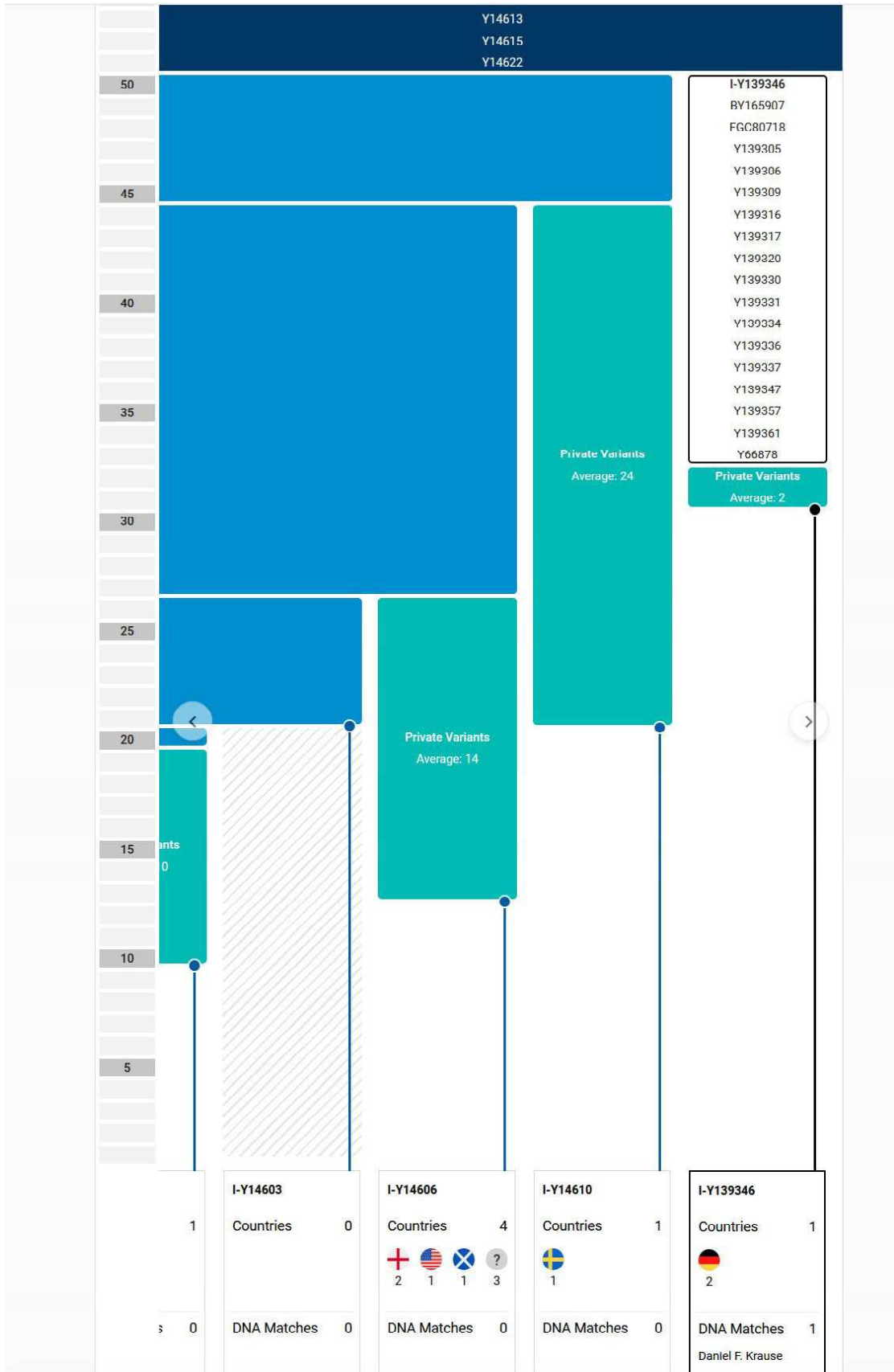
The Big-Y results have also given us an indication as to the time since Branch-1B and Branch-1A spit as shown in the Possible Divergence Diagram where the "X" is located. This is about 2-4 mutations ago or about 300-600 years ago.

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Big-Y Results Part 2



Big-Y Results

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Big-Y Results Part 3 (Block Tree)



Block Tree Big-Y

Photos for the different lines of Branch-One Krause

- 1) Branch-1A1 & 1A2.
 - a) Caroline (Tohm)(Krause) Knickrehm: Henry Knickrehm, Charlie Krause, Hulda Krause, Bertha Krause, & Caroline, mother of Charlie, Hulda, & Bertha
 - b) John Krause, Carloline Knickrehm, and Charlie Krause
- 2) Branch-1A1 and 1A2. Descendants of Johann Krause > Karl/Charlie Krause. Taken 1944
- 3) Branch-1A3. Herman Krause & Family. Herman was a brother to Johann.
- 4) Branch-1B. Max Krause and his wife Marie (Zordel) Krause
- 5) Branch-1C
 - a) Wedding photo of Gustav Krause & Augusta Schwichtenberg. Taken 1890
 - b) Family: Standing: Bertha Augusta, Herbert Gustav, Walter Ernest Robert, Lydia Marie, Margaret Mathilda
Seated: Paul Gustav, Clara Bertha Franciska, Mother Augusta, Otto Franz Ferdinand
- 6) Branch-1D Not available so far.
- 7) Branch 1E Photo: Carl Gottlieb & Wilhelmina (Schulz) Krause
- 8) Branch 1F Christian Frederick Krause (1830-1905)
- 9) Branch 1G Carl & Cora Krause Wedding Photo and Children: Neil, Chet, Grace, Mary, & Ben.
- 10) Other branches as data and photos become available.

Our Homeland (Unser Vaterland)

In May 2007, Jane Velzke Teschke, toured a total of 15 Krause Villages and produced a book called "The Krause DNA Book". She visited six villages associated with Krause Branches A, B, C, E, F, and G. These pages from her book have been scanned and are being inserted with the photos of the immigrant ancestors for each Branch. The introduction page from Jane's book shows a modern day map of the area with the Polish names and the Branch name as well as the previous German names. Jane's contribution for these notes follows:

2007 Tour of KRAUSE Villages
(Submitted by Jane Teschke 2012)

In May 2007 my highly expert Polish guide, Katarzyna "Kasia" Grycza, took me into 15 Krause villages in the former counties of Kreis Wirsitz, Posen; Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia; and Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, previously provinces in Germany. A distance of 250 miles was covered in two days with Kasia beginning at the famous Malbork Castle south of Gdansk/Danzig and ending in Szczecin/Stettin, all part of Poland since 1945 in accord with the Potsdam Agreement after World War II. All the photos taken were in villages inhabited and parishes attended by Krause families whose DNA can be traced back to a common Krause ancestor.

It has been my mission to find the family of my Grandfather Gustav Krause (1862-1909) with the only knowledge that in 1884 he immigrated from former Pr. Friedland, Kreis Schlochau , West Prussia to St. Paul, MN. I was privileged to stay at a beautiful B & B in Debrzno, Poland (former Pr. Friedland), a village of ca. 5,000 inhabitants today. As a result of Family Tree DNA testing done between 2006-2011, I have met many Krause DNA delightful and interesting cousins.

Introduction

This is the map of Poland in 2007, unlike the map of Poland before 1945. It once was the area of Prussia, united with Germany in 1871, which included the Provinces of Pommern, West Prussia, and Posen where our ancestors lived. These provinces were given to Poland after the expulsion of the Germans following World War II, according to the Potsdam Agreement by Roosevelt, Churchill, and Stalin.

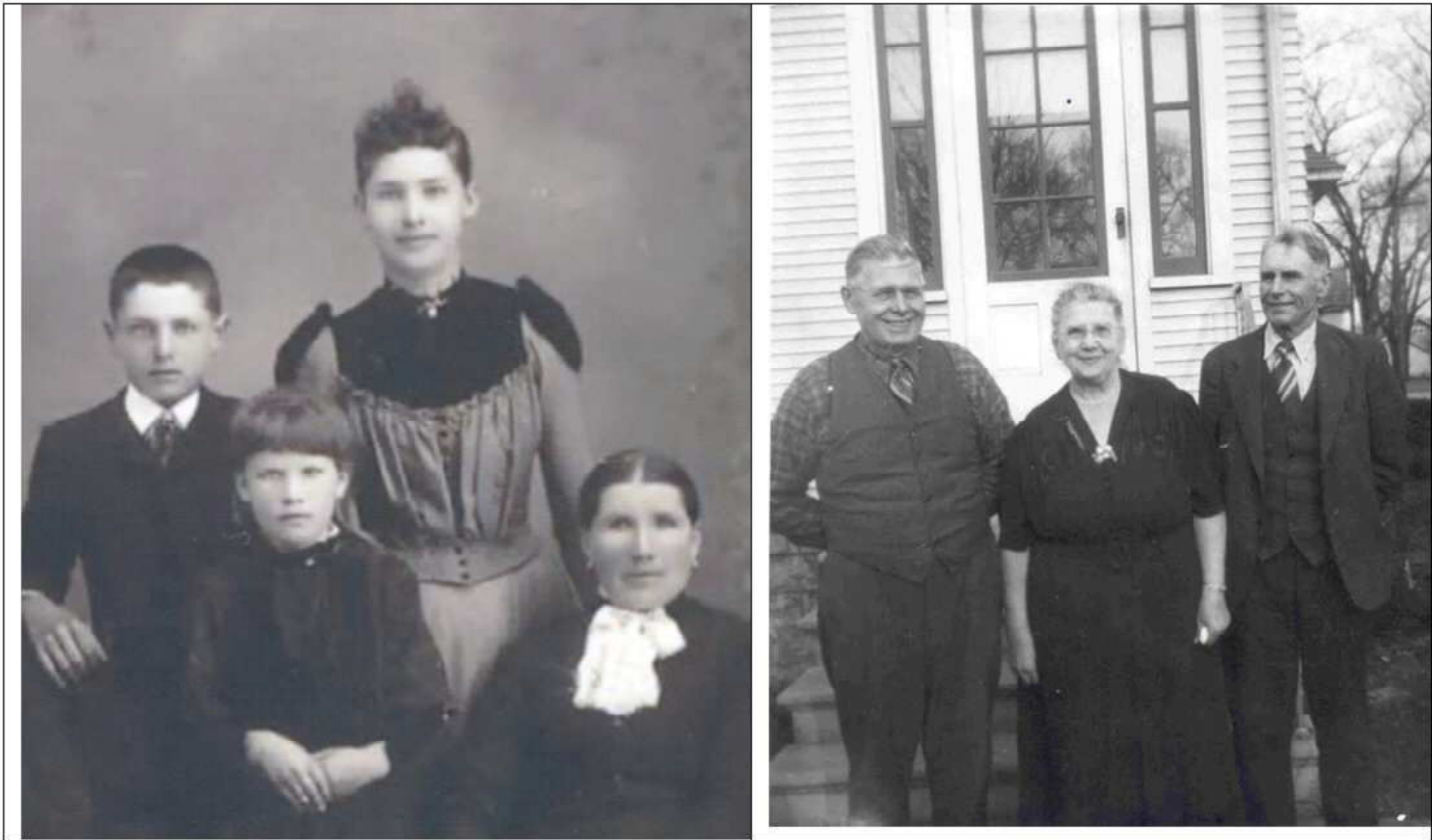


Map of Krause Villages Jane Teschke Toured May 2007

Index of the Krause Villages Above

- Branch One A: Krepok (Kramsk, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia)
- Branch One B: Wiatrolom (Viartlu, Kreis Rummelsburg, Pommern)
- Branch One C: Debrzno (Pr. Friedland, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia)
- Branch One E: Zalesie (Richenwalde, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia)
- Branch One F: Debionek (Debenke, Kreis Wirsitz, Posen)
- Branch One G: Spore (Sparsee, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern)
- Branch 31: Strzelno (Strelno, Kreis Strelno,

Homeland Br-1 Map



Br-01A1 immigrant family

Persons shown are: Left to Right.. Back Row: Charlie/Karl, Bertha, Front Row: Hulda, Caroline (Tohm) (Krause) Knickrehm(Mother). Second photo on right: John, Caroline, and Charlie/Karl. Missing: Augusta



Aguste; Caroline; Bertha; Matilda; Albert; Amanda

Christine; Herman; Otto; Carl Herman; Ida

Herman Krause & Family

Krause Branch One A

The families of Johann Krause & Hermann M. Krause emigrated from the villages of Mauersin and Friedrichshof, Kreis Schlochau West Prussia together, arriving in New York City in 1884.



Farm House in former Mauersin, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia, Germany; Murzynowo, Poland



Barn in former Mauersin, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia, Germany



Krause Church in former Kramsk, West Prussia, Germany; Krepsk, Poland



Blacksmith Shop in former Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia, Germany

Photos by Jane Velzke Teschke May 2007

Homeland Br-1A



Max & Marie (Zordel)Krause

Krause Branch One B

The family of Leopold Krause and his son, Theodor Krause, lived in the villages of Klein and Gross Volz and Viartlum, Kreis Rummelsburg, Pommern, Prussia/Germany. Max Ernest Krause, son of Theodor emigrated from Viartlum to St. Joseph, Michigan in 1926, the only family member who immigrated to the United States.



Farmstead in former Viartlum, Kreis Rummelsburg, Pommern, Germany; Wiatrolom, Poland



The von Puttkamer Manor, Birthplace of Daughter Johanna von Puttkamer, wife of Chancellor Otto von Bismark



Bus Stop in Wiatrolom, Poland, a Small Village



Jane Teschke Meeting Two Genetic Krause Cousins in Sassnitz, Germany, Granddaughters of Theodor Krause

Photos by Jane Velzke Teschke May 2007

Homeland Br-1B

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-1C



Wedding Photo



Gustav Krause Family

Krause Branch One C

The family of Friedrich and Henrietta Krause is known to have one son, Gustav Theodor Wilhelm Krause, who emigrated from Pr. Friedland, Kreis Schlochau to New York City in 1884. He arrived on October 2, 1884, only nine days before the families of Johann Krause and Hermann M. Krause arrived. They lived only 12 miles apart from each other in Kreis Schlochau.



The Debrzno, Poland B&B



B&B Hosts with Jane Teschke in Debrzno, Poland, former Pr. Friedland, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia, Germany



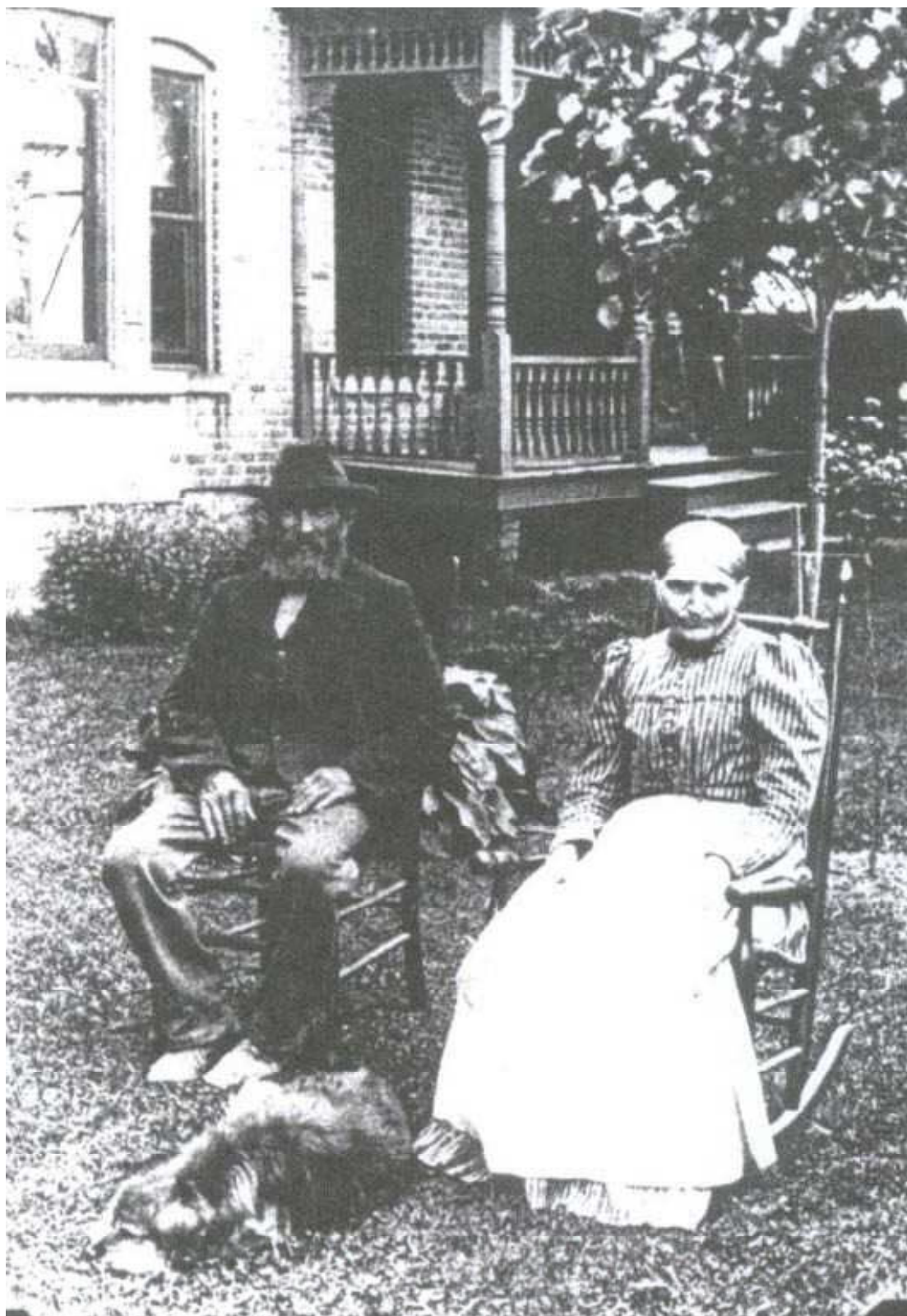
The New Debrzno City Square where the Lutheran Church was Destroyed during World War II



The Lake bordering Debrzno, Poland, former Pr. Friedland, Kreis Schlochau

Photos by Jane Velzke Teschke May 2007

Homeland Br-1C



Carl Gottlieb & Wilhelmina (Schulz) Krause

Krause Branch One E

The family of Christian Krause was born in Richenwalde, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia, Prussia/Germany. Two sons and families immigrated to America in 1882, Carl Gottlieb to Berrien County, Michigan and Ferdinand to Waseca County, Minnesota. Daughter Augusta and family immigrated to Beloit, Wisconsin.



Krause Church in former Elsenau, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia; Olszanowo, Poland



Public Building in Czarny, Poland, formerly Hammerstein, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia



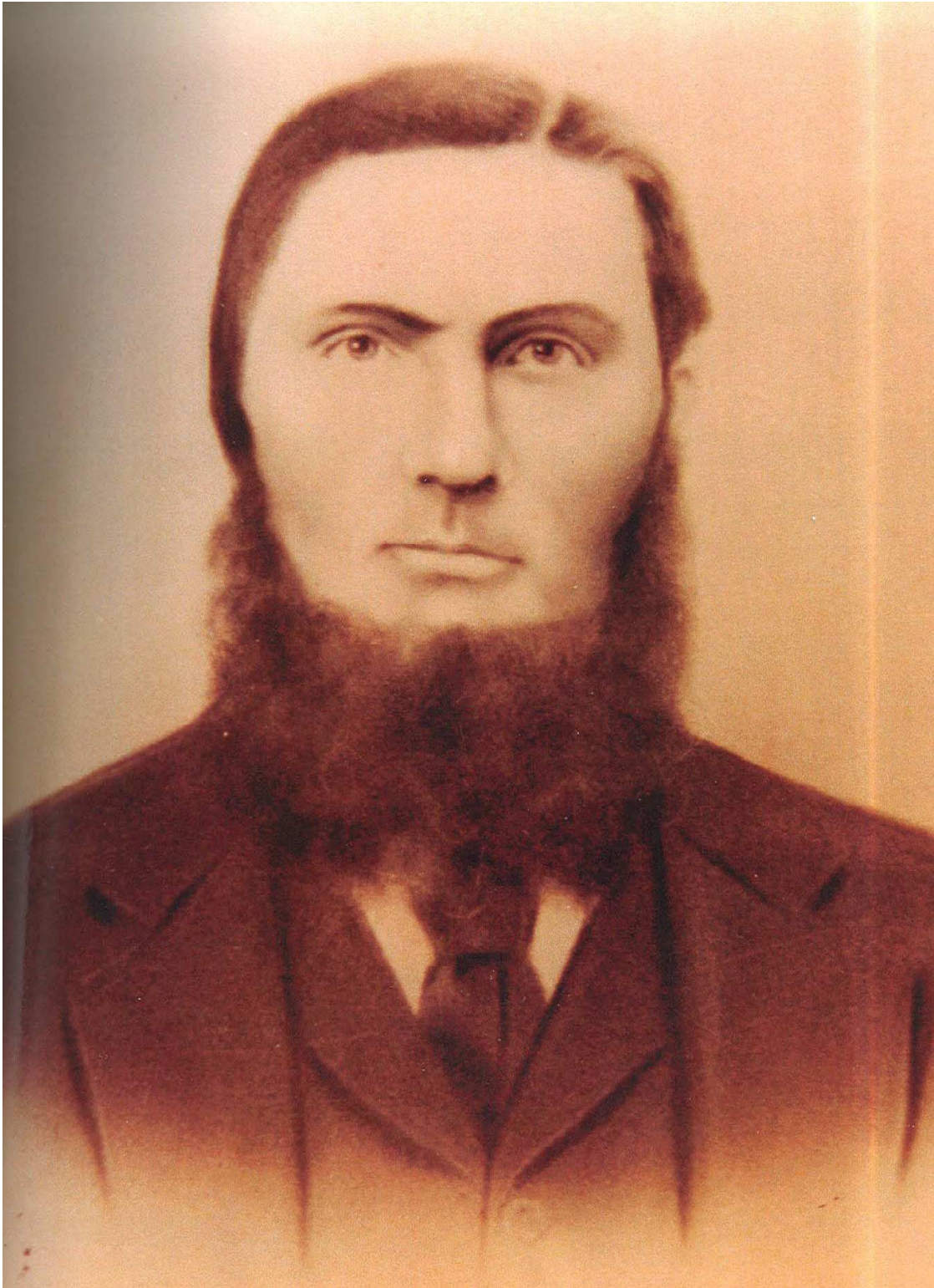
Former Elsenau Church Interior



Countryside Store between former Elsenau and Richenwalde, Kreis Schlochau, West Prussia, Germany

Photos by Jane Velzke Teschke May 2007

Homeland Br-1E



Christian Frederick Krause (1830-1905)

Krause Branch One F

The family of Friedrich Gottlieb Gottfried Krause originated in Schubin, Kreis Schubin, Posen, Prussia. Their son, Christian Frederick Krause was born in Polichno Hauland, Kreis Wirszitz, Posen, Prussia, emigrating with his family from Debenke, Kreis Wirszitz, Posen, Prussia to Mecan Township, Marquette County, Wisconsin in 1857 and ultimately living in Waseca County, Minnesota.



Entering Szubin, Poland, former Schubin, Kreis Schubin, Posen, Germany, population 8,000



Debionek, Poland Store, former Debenke, Kreis Wirszitz, Posen, Germany



Farm House in Polychno bei Nakel, Poland, former Polichno, Kreis Wirszitz, Posen, Germany



Church in Polychno bei Nakel, Poland

Photos by Jane Velzke Teschke May 2007

Homeland Br-1F

Descendants of Branch-One Krause: Branch-1G



Cora and Carl Krause

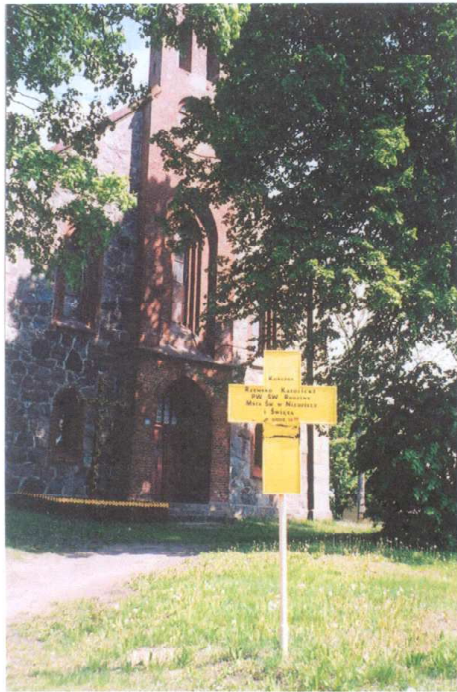
Wedding Photo: Carl & Cora Krause



Children: Neil, Chet, Grace, Mary, & Ben.

Krause Branch One G

The family of Christoph Friedrich Krause originated from Sparsee, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia. Son Christian Ludwig Krause was born in Storkow, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Prussia/Germany, immigrating to Milwaukee, Wisconsin in 1842, reportedly at age 14. later settling in Waupaca County, Wisconsin.



Krause Church in former Sparsee, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern; Spore, Poland



Krause Church in former Gramenz, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern; Grzmiaca, Poland



Manor in former Gramenz, Kreis Neustettin, Pommern, Germany

Photos by Jane Velzke Teschke 2007

Homeland Br-1G



Friedrich/Frederick August Johann & Augusta (Zessin) KRAUSE Family

Back Row:

Front Row:

Photograph may have been taken on the Krause family's farm. John Krause and Augusta Walter Zillmann (?) are seated next to daughter, Emma Krause. The four men standing appear to be sons. Augusta Walter Zillmann married John August Krause in 1875 after her first husband died. She had two children, Emil and Minnie Zillmann, when she entered her second marriage. She and John Krause had seven children - six sons and one daughter.

Silver0916



Br-01J

Book within a Book

Your Story

of

Branch-1x

Write your story of whatever you want, start the page numbering one larger than this page so that when you insert your book/report etc. you will have your own personalized version of Branch-One Krause.

I am leaving 200 pages for a maximum size, if more space is required just contact me so the space can be increased. I will do this in 50 page increments.

Enjoy being the author of your own section.

Arnie Krause

arnie-krause@shaw.ca

Links to Branch eBooks

The links shown below in HTML code are to those for the different Branches. Some of the links may be to other databases where their story is being told in a different manner or to online Family History webs that may require a password for entry. Just double click on the section within the " " to go to the link.

Enjoy

Branch-1A1: Password Protected: Branch-1A1

Index of Individuals

(00Root-Krause) -

Unnamed: 5, 18, 28, 30-36, 39-47, 50-61, 63-70, 72,
74, 76, 79, 81-86, 88, 92, 102, 103, 105-152,
154-162, 164-179, 181-208, 211, 213-222, 224,
225, 228-234, 237, 238, 240, 247, 249-252, 254,
256-264, 267-276, 278, 280, 282, 285-290, 292-
298, 300, 301, 303, 308-311, 314-322, 324, 325,
329-352, 354-356, 359-372, 374, 377, 378, 380,
381, 383, 384, 386-389

??? -

?: 44
?: 36
?: 214
?: 218
?: 213, 215
?: 359
?: 355, 356
?: 54
?: 237, 238
?: 198
?: 69
?: 111, 134
?: 113, 137
?: 116, 140
?: 117, 140, 141
?: 117, 118, 141
?: 119, 142
?: 119, 143
?: 120, 143, 144
?: 120, 144
?: 121, 144, 145
?: 123, 147
?: 125, 148
?: 125, 149
?: 128, 151
?: 177
?: 234
?: 238
?: 59
?: 219
?: 221
?: 197
?: 197
?: 179, 180
?: 356, 357
?: 350
?: 84, 85
?: 204
?: 205
?: 205
?: 205
?: 205
?: 345
?: 345
?: 347
?: 340
?: 350
?: 183
?: 31
Agnes: 258

Alexis: 57
Alice J.: 67
Alma: 318
Amanda: 121, 145
Amelia: 63, 66
Amy: 119, 143
Angie: 125, 149
Anita: 171
Anna: 72
Anna: 381
Anne Marion: 322
Annette: 115, 139
Antoinette: 84
Barb: 297
Barbara: 198
Barbara A.: 389
Beth: 120, 144
Bev: 183
Bev: 297
Beverly J.: 155
Brittany: 120, 144
Brooke: 120, 144
Candice: 122, 146
Carol: 112, 136
Caroline (aka: Karoline ???): 5, 7, 8
Cheryl: 126, 149
Chrissy: 193
Connie: 118, 142
Connie: 297
Deanne: 166
Debbie: 335
Deloris: 63
Diane: 41
Donna Lynn: 220
Dorchen: 301
Edith: 197
Edna: 320
Ellen E.: 190
Emily (name: Amelia Meier): 61
Eva: 39
Georgia: 175
Hannah: 314
Helen: 173
Helen: 62
Helen: 191, 192
Helen: 387
Helena 'Lena' Caroline: 364
Henrietta: 224
Henrietta: 67
Ida: 256
Jane: 112, 136
Janell: 347
Janet: 113, 137
Janet L.: 83, 84
Jenny: 113, 137
Jill: 297
Joanne: 340
Joy: 231
Julie: 347
June: 114, 138
Karen: 371

Karoline (name: Caroline ???): 5, 7, 8
 Kelsi Catherine: 117, 141
 Kim: 58
 Leora: 63
 Letty: 203
 Lizzie M.: 103
 Lois: 45
 Lori: 117, 141
 Lucille: 190
 Luella: 183
 Lynn: 124, 148
 Marcia: 387
 Margaret 'Peggy': 175
 Mary: 119, 120, 143
 Mary: 347
 Mary Jo: 184, 185
 Mathilda: 287
 Michelle: 114, 138
 Michiko: 85
 Pat: 270
 Patricia: 204
 Pette: 172
 Rebecca: 197
 Regina: 64
 Ricka: 40
 Rosa: 200, 201
 Ruth: 174
 Sheri: 115, 139
 Sheri: 119, 143
 Sherry: 370
 Son: 183
 Susan K.: 204
 Terri: 184
 Toni Ann: 116, 140
 Trudy: 350
 Wendy: 127, 128, 151
 Wife-Two: 224
 Zachary: 120, 144
Aarsvold -
 Milfred: 294
Abbe -
 Alvin Henry: 370
 Dora Emma Louise: 364
 Henry: 364
 Mildred Marianne Lucila: 370
Abitz -
 Crist: 181
Adams -
 Edward Carl: 389
 Elizabeth Carol: 389
 Paula: 339
 Sharon 'Sylvia' Fay: 367
Albers -
 Elizabeth Anne: 347
Alifallin -
 Eugene: 367
Allan -
 Margaret Josephine: 59
Allen -
 Craig Michael: 86
 Dau: 86
 Elouise Verlie: 389
 Richard: 172
 Ronald 'Ron': 85, 86
Ames -
 John Tobridge: 275
Amundson -
 Faith: 197
Anderson -
 George: 340
 Jeff: 269
 Joan Marie: 340, 349
 Nancy Lynn: 340, 349
 Wallace Richard: 364
Andrade -
 Gustavo: 185
 Savannah Elizabeth: 185
Andreasen -
 Egan Michael: 177
 Michael: 177
Andreason -
 Anna: 43
Andrews -
 ?: 73
 Goldie Beatrice: 55
 Hilda Annie: 47, 49
 Horace Charles: 47
Anshambaugh -
 ?: 255
Arndt -
 Brennen: 119, 143
 Clayton: 110, 134
 Gary: 110, 119, 134, 143
 Heather: 119, 143
 Jamie: 119, 143
 Jeff: 110, 119, 134, 143
 Jordan: 119, 143
 Joshua: 119, 143
 Karen: 110, 134
 Lynda: 110, 134
 Nicholas: 119, 143
 Tommy: 119, 143
Artrip -
 Nancy Janie 'Jennie': 81
Atkinson -
 Cassidy: 60
Austreng -
 Cora Ramona: 314, 315
 Louis: 314
Babian -
 Andrew: 301
 Dau: 301
 Edgar: 301
 Erick: 301
 Freddie Erich: 301
 Friedrich Gustav: 301
 Fritzuss Friedrich: 301
 Son: 301
 Willi: 301
Baker -
 George: 291
Bakken -
 Kay: 230, 231
Barens -

Joan: 348

Bartline -
 Austin: 127, 151
 Eric: 127, 151
 Paul: 127, 150, 151

Baszk -
 Barbara: 320, 321

Bathke -
 Augusta 'Gustie': 288

Batke -
 Rudolph: 25, 26, 61, 62

Batterman -
 John: 190

Bauer -
 Devon: 56

Baxter -
 Betty Jean: 189
 Donald B.: 189

Beahlie -
 Geneva (name: Geneva Rose Velie): 99, 187

Beamer -
 Paul Bruce: 251

Beasley -
 Paul: 190

Beattie -
 Amanda: 124, 148
 Ann: 109, 115, 133, 139
 Anthony: 118, 141
 Anton: 119, 142
 Ashley: 118, 142
 Autumn Rose: 121, 144
 Betty: 108, 111, 122, 126, 127, 132, 135, 145, 150
 Bradley Scott: 111, 135
 Brianna: 125, 149
 Brianna Lyne: 121, 144
 Caleb James: 121, 144
 Christine: 115, 139
 Christopher Wayne: 116, 140
 Cindy: 110, 118, 133, 142
 Connie: 108, 132
 Danielle Marie: 116, 140
 David: 107, 110, 121, 131, 134, 144
 Deanna Marie: 115, 139
 Derek: 117, 140
 Donald Dexter: 109, 116, 117, 133, 140
 Doris: 107-109, 114, 126, 131, 132, 138, 149, 150
 Eric: 118, 142
 Eugene: 110, 117, 118, 133, 141
 Eugene: 118, 141
 Faith: 121, 144
 Fritz (name: Marvin Beattie): 108, 132
 George Thomas: 115, 139
 George, Jr.: 107, 109, 115, 131, 133, 138, 139
 George, Sr.: 107, 130, 131
 Glenn: 110, 118, 133, 142
 Haley Leann: 116, 140
 Isaac: 118, 142
 Jackie: 112, 125, 136, 148
 Janice: 109, 133
 Jason: 112, 125, 136, 149
 Jeff: 115, 139
 Jeffrey David: 110, 134
 Jerry: 115, 139

John William, Jr.: 109, 115, 133, 139
 John William, Sr.: 107, 109, 115-117, 131, 133, 139-141
 Joseph: 110, 133
 Joshua: 125, 148
 Judith Marie: 109, 115, 116, 133, 139
 Julie: 112, 124, 136, 148
 Kathryn Ann: 109, 116, 133, 140
 Keith Wayne: 109, 116, 133, 140
 Kevin: 112, 125, 136, 148
 Kim: 112, 124, 128, 136, 148, 151
 Kyle: 117, 140
 Lee: 108, 112, 124, 125, 128, 132, 136, 148, 149, 151
 Linda: 109, 116, 133, 139, 140
 Marvella: 108, 112, 123, 124, 127, 128, 132, 136, 147, 148, 151
 Marvin (aka: Fritz Beattie): 108, 132
 Mary: 110, 118, 133, 142
 Mavis Edith: 107, 108, 112-114, 125, 126, 131, 132, 136-138, 149
 Melinda: 124, 148
 Melissa Ann: 110, 134
 Melvin: 107, 111, 121, 131, 134, 144
 Melynda Sue: 110, 134
 Michael: 115, 139
 Nancy Jane: 110, 119, 133, 142, 143
 Nancy Lee: 109, 117, 133, 141
 Nathan: 118, 142
 Phyllis: 108, 112, 122, 123, 127, 132, 135, 146, 150, 151
 Richard: 109, 115, 133, 138, 139
 Rick David: 110, 121, 134, 144
 Robert Lee: 107, 109, 117-119, 126, 131, 133, 141, 142, 150
 Ronald: 110, 118, 133, 141
 Ruthie: 118, 141
 Sandra: 107, 110, 119, 120, 131, 134, 143, 144
 Sarah: 107, 110, 119, 131, 134, 143
 Shannon: 111, 135
 Shannon: 118, 142
 Steven: 115, 139
 Steven Douglas: 109, 133
 Susan: 109, 117, 133, 140, 141
 Tammy: 115, 139
 Taylor Edward: 116, 140
 Thomas: 110, 119, 133, 142
 Tiffany: 111, 121, 135, 144, 145
 Victoria: 109, 117, 126, 133, 141, 150
 William Douglas: 116, 140

Beck -
 Peter: 288

Beckert -
 Glen: 103

Bedor -
 Christopher: 161
 Dennis D.: 160, 161
 Douglas David: 161
 Heather Marie: 161
 Kevin R.: 161

Behling -
 Eddie: 108, 132
 Eddie E.: 107, 108, 131, 132
 Wayne: 108, 132

Behm -

Donald: 123, 146
 Katie: 123, 146
 Kimberly: 123, 147
Behnke -
 Allen Eavert: 315, 318, 319
 Child: 315
 Child-Five: 319
 Child-Four: 319
 Dau: 315
 Edward F.: 315
 Evelyn Loretta: 315, 318
 Harold W.: 316, 319
 Laverne Esther: 316
 Robert E.: 315
Beier -
 Elsie A.: 370
Beldorth -
 Sherry Ann: 221
Bell -
 Clifford R.: 269
 George: 269
 Kristeen J.: 269
 Rodney C.: 269
Belz -
 Maria Theresa: 306, 307, 322, 323
 Sylvester: 322
Bentley -
 David: 108, 132
Berdell -
 ?: 67
Berger -
 A. Marjorie: 41
Bergeron -
 Yvonne Evangeline: 39
Berndt -
 Victor Leonard: 156
Bethke -
 Ella: 289
Beyer -
 ?: 214
 Joyce: 160
Binde -
 ?: 68
Binstock -
 Bertha: 287
Blanchard -
 Charles Emile: 53
 Don (name: Donald Hubert Blanchard): 54, 58, 59
 Donald Hubert (aka: Don Blanchard): 54, 58, 59
 Gabrielle Denise: 54, 58
 Garth Warren: 54
 Hubert Jacques: 53, 54
 Kyle Emile: 59
 Melissa Lynn: 59
 Rachelle Leane: 59
 Ronald Barry: 54
Blink -
 Ashten: 125, 149
 Bob: 113, 125, 137, 149
 Gerald: 113, 136, 137
 Jerry: 113, 137
 Thomas: 125, 149
Bliss -
 Diane Jacqueline: 55
 George Edward Valentine, Jr.: 55
Bloomquist -
 Marguerite: 66, 67
Blum -
 Joan: 337
Blythe -
 Kara Ann: 345
Boelter -
 Jacob William: 177
 Rhonda: 122, 146
 Richard: 177
Boese -
 Daniel Wayne: 111, 135
 Frank: 111, 135
 Joyce Ellen: 111, 135
 Marie Rae: 111, 121, 135, 145
 Marion Judith: 111, 122, 135, 145
 Marlene Mae: 111, 121, 135, 145
Borchardt -
 Bernice: 232
 Clarence: 232
 Walter: 226, 232
Borchers -
 David Noel: 263
 Jackie: 263
 John Marshall: 263
Born -
 Clarence: 291
 Lydia: 290
Boutwell -
 Edna LaVonne: 173
Bower -
 Ada Agnes Eva: 97, 178
 William: 178
Bowersock -
 Patrick: 177
Bowman -
 Courtney Dane: 339
Bradford -
 Ronald, Jr.: 175
 Ronald, Sr.: 175
Bradshaw -
 Mabel Elizabeth: 254
Braendle -
 Ethel 'Hope': 51
Brandon -
 Bernie Owen: 58
 Jacqueline Gaye: 58
Brandt -
 Alex David: 345
 Emma Gillian: 345
 Eric Alan Klug (aka: Eric Alan Klug): 338, 345
 Hazel: 294
 Sally C.: 337
 Zachary Everett: 345
Braun -
 Betty June: 32-34
 Delores M.: 370
 Eric Frederick: 32
 Hermann: 32
 William: 368

Brazell -
George: 85

Breier -
LeRoy E.: 340
Lester: 340

Breiner -
Retta: 74

Breyer -
Peggy Sue: 164

Brockway -
Jason Michael: 116, 139
Michael Gerald: 115, 116, 139
Nicole Marie: 116, 139

Brousseau -
Albert: 53, 54

Brown -
?: 260
Alice L.: 340
Effie Maude: 259
Fern Lucille: 259-261
Forrest Eldoris: 258
Justin A.: 349
Katie E.: 349
Oscar Franklin: 258
Theo: 340
Theodore A.: 340, 349
Vickie L.: 340, 349

Brownlee -
Geneva Grace: 53

Brua -
Rick: 370

Bruce -
Brian Glenn: 52
Glenn Carnegie: 51
Glenn 'Garry': 51, 52
Lori Gayle: 52, 57

Bruso -
Becky Lynne: 121, 144

Brya -
Sawyer Louis: 347
Trevor Louis: 347

Buhler -
Bardley Allen , Jr.: 351
Bartley Allen , Sr.: 344, 351
Bernice Mae: 335
Charles William: 336
Dennis Larry: 336, 343, 344, 351
Dennis William , Jr.: 344, 351
Sadie Jane: 351
Seth William: 351
Susan Ann: 336, 343, 351
William: 340
William Charles: 335, 336

Bull -
Barbara Ann: 45
Caitlin Jane: 45
James Lewis: 44, 45
LeRoy Lewis: 44, 45
Lewis W.: 42-44

Bullock -
Ella: 255

Bulter -
Bette: 65, 66

Bunting -
Alex: 126, 149
Dave: 126, 149

Burger -
Ashley: 350
Stephanie: 350
Steven: 349, 350

Burghardt -
?: 218
?: 218

Burgoyne -
Eva Louise: 343, 344

Burnson -
Anna Dortine: 171

Burton -
Darryl Leslie: 58
Ina Fay: 109, 133
James Franklin , Jr.: 202
James Franklin , Sr.: 202
Kevin Barret: 58
Lucille Helen: 178
Matthew: 202
Melanie Allison: 58, 60
Paula: 202
Peggi Marie: 202
Scott Lynn: 202

Burzloff -
Caroline: 222

Busch -
Christoph: 280

Buss -
Albert: 186
Alvin: 186
George F.: 98, 186

Buxton -
Daniel Craig: 51

Capps -
Walter Stephen: 261

Capra -
Jeremiah: 351
Noah Isaac: 351

Carpenter -
Alta: 289

Carroll -
Marie Minnie: 356

Cartwright -
Eva: 189

Carver -
William W.: 182

Cates -
Ethel: 269

Chadderdon -
Sylvester: 294

Challoner -
Byron J.: 342

Chamberlain -
Tom: 269

Chappel -
Laura Minetta: 52

Chelsberg -
Jeanette: 58

Childer -

?: 351
Ayanna: 351
Chmielewski -
Deanne Lynn: 319
Donna Carol: 319
George Terry: 319
Jonell Marie: 319
Linda Jean: 319
Michael: 319
Sandra Rosa: 319
Christensen -
Sharon: 338
Christie -
Vera B.: 43
Clement -
Angeline M.: 324
Lucius R.: 324
Son: 324
Close -
Angelina: 155, 160, 161
Carole A. Madison: 155
Christine Mary: 160
Darla Jean: 155
Harold K.: 155
Jeremiah: 154
Kenneth Lee: 160
Leonard: 155, 160
Melvin Herman: 155
William McKinly: 154, 155
Clow -
William King, Jr.: 37, 38
Coates -
Christine Jeanette: 197, 198
Coe -
?-4: 108, 132
Amber: 113, 137
Amy: 114, 138
Annie Laurie Martins (name: Annie Laurie Martins-Coe): 47
Bonnie: 108, 113, 125, 132, 136, 137, 149
Brook: 114, 138
Christopher: 113, 137
Dennis: 108, 112, 132, 136
Douglas: 113, 136
Edith: 108, 114, 125, 126, 132, 137, 149
Jack: 112, 136
James: 108, 113, 132, 137
Jason: 113, 137
Jeffrey: 113, 136
Jenny: 113, 136
Kenneth: 108, 114, 132, 138
Kenny: 114, 138
Mamie: 108, 113, 132, 137
Ralph: 108, 132
Randy: 108, 113, 132, 137
Robert: 113, 136
Taylor: 113, 137
Cole -
Nancy: 343
Coleman -
Christopher K.: 348
Julia Leone: 348
Siera Claire: 348
Connors -
Leo: 365
Coover -
Doris: 290
Cornelius -
Arlan: 190
Cousins -
Arthur Willard: 95, 102
Esther L.: 102, 103
Leonard: 102
Coutre -
Child: 79
Edward F.: 79
Roy George: 78, 79
William Christopher: 76-78
Cox -
Donald Michael: 86
Shannon Marie: 86
Crone -
?: 59
Shawna: 59
Curtis -
Gerald Darryl: 334
Dain -
Helen Lorraine: 333, 334
Marvin Earl: 333
Dallman -
Ella: 289
Daniels -
Adam: 111, 135
Davis -
Ida E.: 259, 260
De Brue -
Amy Jean: 117, 140
De Gardner -
(name: Cheryl Ann Gardner): 58, 59
Deastell -
Clara Jane: 192, 193
Deastelll -
John Nels, Sr.: 192
Decker -
Anna (name: Anna Ducker): 240, 241
Dedering -
Rene: 203
Ron: 203
Degroot -
Peter: 104
Dervin -
Eugene W.: 169, 170
Rebecca Lynn: 170
Scott: 170
Destree -
Lois Mae: 31
DeSwart -
Jacqueline: 70
Deublar -
Robb: 194
Devine -
Rose Ann: 367
Dexter -
Bessie A.: 105, 108, 111, 112, 122-129, 132, 135, 136, 145-151

Donald W.: 106, 130
 Dorothy E.: 105, 106, 129, 130
 Edith M.: 105-121, 125, 126, 129-134, 136-144, 149, 150
 Evelyn: 105, 107, 111, 121, 122, 129, 131, 135, 145
 Herman: 105, 129
 Herman: 105, 129
 Hilda: 106, 130
 Lloyd: 106, 130
 Lyman: 95, 96, 105, 129
 Martha: 105, 107, 108, 129, 131, 132
 Norman L.: 106, 130
 Roanna: 102

Dickhurst -
 Donald: 331

Dickman -
 Herman Carl: 316
 Llewellyn: 316

Dittmer -
 Emma Louise: 381
 John: 381

Dix -
 ?: 216

Dobratz -
 Stephanie: 348

Doll -
 Edward: 173
 Lawrence: 173
 Linda: 173
 Nancy: 173
 Robert: 173
 Sharon: 173

Donley -
 Christine Leah: 57
 Derek Alexander: 57
 Robert Alexander: 57

Dordel -
 Eric: 126, 150
 Jayden Ruby: 126, 150

Douthitt -
 Joseph D.: 215

Drake -
 Earl: 181

Dretke -
 Hattie (name: Hedwig 'Hattie' A. Dretke): 274
 Hedwig 'Hattie' A. (aka: Hattie Dretke): 274
 John: 274

Drogs vold -
 Howard: 103

Ducan -
 Dau: 86
 Matthew Martin: 86
 Son: 86

Ducker -
 Anna (aka: Anna Decker): 240, 241

Dudar -
 Andrea Beth Roxanne: 57
 William Henry: 57

Duebler -
 ?: 368

Dulski -
 Angela Kay: 176
 Bonnie Jane: 174, 176, 177

Edward Andrew: 174
 Jarred Mark: 176
 Jerome Edward: 174
 Julie Kay: 174, 177
 Kristine Anne: 176
 LuAnn Marie: 174, 176
 Mark Jerome: 174, 176
 Mary Beth: 174

Dumonceau -
 ?: 54
 Kelly Denise: 55
 Randal Walter: 55
 Roland Sylvian: 54, 55
 Ronald Scott: 55
 Sheila Rae: 55

Durkee -
 Deborah Diane: 193
 Howard Clayton, Sr.: 168, 193
 Margaret Leona: 168

Eastman -
 Curt Alan: 161

Ebert -
 Elizabeth: 171
 Roger: 294

Ebnet -
 Doris: 295

Echternach -
 Harold William Carl: 367

Edwards -
 Aubrey J.: 173
 Dave: 173
 Gene: 173

Eggers -
 ?: 162

Einbecker -
 Mary Alice: 254, 255

Eliason -
 Christine: 287

Elliott -
 Jill E.: 351

Else -
 Alvin Reinhard: 103
 Corinne: 104
 Dawn Mae: 104
 Herman A.: 103
 James: 103
 Janet: 103
 Karen: 104
 Leonard Robert: 103, 104

Emigh -
 Melissa: 206

Erickson -
 Danny Scott: 321
 Eunice W.: 329
 Frank L.: 318
 Larry Renaldo: 318, 321
 Leo Frank: 318
 Lonny Lee: 318
 Susan Arlene: 183
 Willie: 183

Esquibel -
 ?: 68

Everts -

Gilbert: 208, 209
Fahley -
 ?: 197
 Jessica: 197
Fahrbach -
 W. R.: 332
Farrell -
 Helen Lydia: 370
Faude -
 Claud MacArthur: 251
Feen -
 Rachel Rebecca: 345
Fennern -
 Emma Sophie: 50
Ferg -
 Elizabeth I.: 349
 Gabrielle C.: 349
 Jay S.: 349
Ferrian -
 Karen Marie (name: Roxanne Vanessa Longfield): 175, 177
Fielding -
 Freddy: 127, 150
 Henry: 127, 150
 Joel, Jr.: 127, 150
 Joel, Sr.: 126, 150
Fietzer -
 August: 311
 Paulina F.: 311, 312
Finkle -
 Mary 'Bonita': 202
Fischer -
 Shirley Ann: 168
Flatoff -
 Allen: 342
Fleming -
 Dorothea Auguste: 281, 286
Flynn -
 Tom: 314
Fode -
 Clayton Otto: 55
Fogal -
 Benjamin Pearl: 371
 Daniel Stephen: 371
 Joseph: 371
 Joseph Benjamin: 371
 Kenneth Gerald: 371
 Ronald Vincent: 371
 Scott Michael: 371
 Terrence John: 371
Folkmann -
 Ernstina Tine: 287
Ford -
 Raymond Joseph Kajewski (name: Raymond Joseph Kajewski): 367
Forgash -
 ?: 203
Fox -
 Angela Dawn: 69
 Michael Graham: 69, 70
 Robert Graham: 69
 Shelley Carla: 69, 70
 Vincent Michael: 70
Fraaza -
 Jana: 184
Francis -
 Mary C.: 341
Fredrickson -
 Donna: 175
 Rickie Joe: 174, 175
 William: 174
Freier -
 Olga Pauline Ernestine: 260
Fretham -
 Clarice: 296
Frisch -
 Heidi Carmen: 201
Froberg -
 Arthur Bernard: 256
Fry -
 Byron: 60
 Ella Grace: 60
 Ethan: 60
 Nicholas William: 60
Fuhs -
 Friderike: 171
Fuller -
 Betty Jean: 65
 Darlene: 64
 Donna Mae: 64
 Frank B.: 64
 Lyle: 64
Funnell -
 Richard E.: 155
Gable -
 Austin Edward: 128, 151
 Charles: 124, 148
 Charles Edward: 124, 148
 Elisabeth: 124, 128, 148, 151
 Jennifer: 124, 148
Gannon -
 Thomas R.: 29
Gantzkow -
 ?: 213
Gardner -
 Cheryl Ann (aka: De Gardner): 58, 59
 Stanley Allen: 58
Gardynik -
 Roseanna: 195, 196
Geary -
 Rodney: 293
Geiger -
 Elaine Theresa: 59
Geise -
 Marlene Ann: 162-164
Geisler -
 Martha A.: 226
Genke -
 Lorrie Ann: 161
German -
 Child-Four: 345
 Richie Glen: 344, 345
Gersonde -
 Anna: 216

Christel Erika: 216
 Edith: 216, 219
 Erich: 216
 Ewald Eric: 216
 Frieda Herta Erna: 216
 Gertrud: 216, 219, 220
 Gisela: 216
 Hildegard Erika Agetha: 216
 Matilde: 214
 Rudolph: 216
 Selma Laura Emma: 216
 Walter: 216
 Willi: 216

Gesicki -
 Elizabeth: 162

Gibson -
 Jane E.: 193

Giedd -
 Allegra: 365

Giering -
 Linda L.: 276

Giese -
 Anna 'Caroline': 280, 285

Gilbertson -
 Augustine Elizabeth: 332, 340, 349
 Candace: 341, 349, 350
 Elroy Robert: 332, 340
 Gustave: 332
 Hurlbert: 332
 Marcia: 341
 Mark: 341
 Oscar Bruce: 341
 Rosemary: 332
 Shane: 340
 Terry: 340
 William: 340

Gile -
 Aaron R.: 170

Gill -
 Marianne: 367

Gilster -
 ?: 368

Godahl -
 Christian: 324, 325
 Christian M.: 325
 Edwin: 325
 Laurence: 325

Goldsmith -
 ?: 253

Goltz -
 Edward J.: 290
 Esther Dorothea: 291
 Ethel Carline: 291
 Freada Adline: 291
 Frederick Edward: 292
 Herbert Ezra: 291
 Irene Meta Ada: 291
 Lenora Deloris Rachel: 292
 Sarah Ann Wilhelmina: 291
 Verna Marie: 291
 Willi: 291
 William: 290
 Willie E.: 291

Gone -
 Sandy Long: 164

Goodwin -
 Ihla Mae: 337, 344
 Ira: 336, 337
 Larry Ardon: 337, 344, 351
 Larry, Jr.: 344, 351
 Laurie Ann: 337, 344, 352
 Lilly Opal: 344, 352
 Michael 'Mike' Neil: 337

Graber -
 Cynthia Anne 'Cindy': 260-262
 Elmer Robert: 260
 Gustav Adolf: 260

Grams -
 Brett Stephan: 349
 Nicholas George: 349
 Spencer Stephan: 349

Grant -
 James Michael: 335
 Lynn: 194

Graves -
 Edith Margurite: 58

Greenwood -
 Brenda Lee: 167, 170
 Brooke: 170
 Troy Alan: 167
 Wayne Paul, Jr.: 167
 Wayne Raymond, Sr.: 167

Gregory -
 Robert: 352
 Samantha Kay: 352
 Savanna: 352
 Sierra Lynn: 352

Grotum -
 Luise Wilhelmine: 217

Grube -
 Ida Edith: 155, 156

Guenther -
 Jeffery: 198
 Rachel Lynn: 198
 Ralph: 198
 Shawn Michael: 198

Guerin -
 Julie Ann: 114, 138
 Laurie: 114, 126, 138, 150
 Melissa Ann: 114, 138
 Michael Charles: 114, 138

Guertin -
 Joseph: 170
 Karissa Jo Marie: 170

Gustman -
 Leslie E.: 153, 154

Habbeck -
 Amelia J.: 178

Habeck -
 Mardell Elaine: 367

Hahn -
 Barbara Jo: 202, 205
 Betty Lee: 202, 205
 Jeannie Ellen: 202, 204
 Leonard: 202

Halberstaedt -
Heinrich: 322
Margarethea: 306, 322, 323
Hamann -
Rose A.: 268
Hamele -
Emelia: 234
Hammock -
Vesta: 202
Hanlon -
Anthony James: 206
Bradley Paul: 206
Paul: 206
Hansing -
David: 44, 45
David: 45
Henry: 44
Jacqueline: 45
John: 45
Ricky: 45
Hanson -
Kelvin Lee: 342
Verlyn Clarence: 342
Vickie Sue: 342
Harper -
Daniel: 177
Hartert -
Paula: 324
Harthun -
Albert H.: 384
Carl Reinhold: 383
Elbert: 384
Herbert: 384
Hughbert L.: 384
Julius: 383
Karl R.: 384
Kenneth: 384
Laura Henrietta: 388
Lavern: 384
Margaret A.: 383
Nora: 384
Robert: 384
Rose A.: 384
Walter: 384
Harting -
Clayton C.: 273
James: 273
Hartmann -
Suniva: 218
Hartwig -
Caroline: 88
Hass -
James: 200
Haught -
Eugene: 64
Hauschultz -
Ashley: 168
Beverly: 158, 166
Carl: 158
Christina: 168
Connie Rae: 158, 167, 170
Dennis Michael B.: 159, 168
Derek B.: 169

Douglas Paul, Sr.: 158, 168
Elaine C.: 158, 165
Gary Don: 159, 168
Greg: 159, 168, 169
Greg D.: 169
Jacob: 169
Jason: 169
Joseph: 168
Joyce: 158, 165
Karen: 168
Kari: 168
Kay Ellis: 159
Kevin: 166
Leslie Allen: 158
Linda: 166
Luella Jane: 158, 165
Patsy Lee: 158, 166
Penny: 166
Timothy: 166
Tina: 166
Vilas: 158
Walter: 168
Walter: 166
Walter William: 158
Wanda J.: 158, 166, 167
Wayne, Jr.: 166
Wayne, Sr.: 158, 166
Zane: 165
Hedtke -
Hulda Olga: 333
Heimgartner -
Jonathan Carl: 346
Luke David: 346
Paul Jacob: 345, 346
Helgeson -
Andrew David: 339, 347
David Andrew: 347
Katie Lynn: 339, 347
Mae Ellen: 347
Mark Alan: 339
Matthew Alan: 339, 347
Owen Alan: 347
Hemp -
Troy Alen: 176
Hendrickson -
Gail: 168
Linda: 169
Hengerer -
?: 54
Henke -
Adolf: 65
Gerda Viola: 65
Hennig -
Kenneth: 54
Pamela Lynn: 54
Henningsen -
Grant (name: Peter 'Grant' Henningsen): 57
Katelyn Marie: 57
Peter 'Grant' (aka: Grant Henningsen): 57
Rebecca Anne: 57
Henry -
Caitlyn Sue: 126, 150
James: 114, 138

Jonathan James: 114, 126, 138, 149
 Kyle Jon: 126, 149
 Russell: 114, 138

Herrmann -
 Marie Louise: 271

Hicks -
 Katherine Elizabeth: 231
 Robert: 231
 Sarah Jane: 231
 William Jon: 231

Hietpas -
 Sophia: 161

Hiipakka -
 Auney A.: 386, 387
 Elsie Elizabeth: 387, 388
 Esther Sylvia: 384-386
 John: 384, 386, 387

Hildestad -
 Carl Martin: 171
 Mabel Amanda: 171, 172

Hill -
 Ann: 165
 Autumn Taylor: 198
 Bonnie: 165
 Dale: 165
 Danny: 165
 Darryl: 165
 David Loren: 165
 Jason Michael: 194, 197, 198
 Jennifer Lee: 194, 198
 Laura Sue: 165
 Sommer Leigh: 198
 Son: 194
 Steven Lee: 194
 Teryl: 165
 Theodore L.: 165

Hilliard -
 Lillian Loraine: 33

Hintzke -
 Jaid: 128, 151
 Jason: 123, 147
 Jay: 123, 128, 147, 151
 John William: 128, 151
 John , Jr.: 123, 127, 128, 147, 151
 John , Sr.: 123, 147

Hirth -
 ?: 370

Hochstetler -
 Christian Jacob: 344
 Richard: 344

Hoffman -
 Valerie: 207

Hohnke -
 Anna Louise Christine: 278, 280

Hoppa -
 ?: 118, 142
 Amanda: 118, 142
 Anthony: 118, 142
 Melissa: 118, 142

Hoppe -
 Albert Julius: 96, 97, 171
 Beverley June: 173, 174, 176, 177
 Edwin: 171

Eldora Emilie: 171, 173
 Ferne Leona: 172, 173
 Harley Emanuel (aka: Harold Hoppe): 171, 173, 174, 176, 177
 Harold (name: Harley Emanuel Hoppe): 171, 173, 174, 176, 177
 Helen D.: 171
 John: 174
 Joyce Delores: 172-175, 177
 Judith: 172
 Laura: 174
 Leo Arthur: 171-175, 177
 Louis Alfred: 171, 172, 174
 Ralph Harold: 172
 Robert Harley: 173
 Shirley Arlene: 172, 174
 Theodore H.: 171
 Virginia: 172
 William: 174
 William Louis: 172, 174

Hotzel -
 ?: 365

Houle -
 Jane: 109, 133

Howen -
 Inez: 332

Hoyward -
 Charles James: 346
 Dayne James: 346
 Marin Sarah: 346
 Quinn Bethanny: 346

Huckstedt -
 Doris: 40
 Frank W.: 40
 Theodore: 40

Huebner -
 ?: 269

Huettner -
 Brady James: 346
 Brianne Beth: 346
 Bryce Bruce: 346
 Paul John: 346

Huiting -
 Charles Theodore: 162
 Diane Mary: 162
 Helen Marie: 162, 170
 James Theodore: 162
 Jason Theodore: 162
 Kathryn Mary: 162
 Margaret Ann: 162, 170
 Theodore James , Jr.: 161, 162
 Theodore James , Sr.: 161

Humphrey -
 Lillies Love: 50

Hurliman -
 Christopher Michael: 70
 George: 70
 Lesley Joy: 70
 Rick Joseph: 70

Hutchinson -
 Lydia: 43

Iverson -
 Nancy Jean: 334

Sharon Elaine: 334
 William Aldon: 334
Jach -
 Joshua Allen: 121, 145
 Robert John: 121, 145
Jackson -
 Arthur Douglas: 53
 Grace Genevieve: 53
 Harry Leonard, Sr.: 51
 Lila Grace: 51
Jaeger -
 Wilhelmine: 311
Jahsman -
 Infant: 179
 Lorenz: 179
Janike -
 Anne: 371
Janke -
 Christopher Michael: 184
 Jennifer Elizabeth: 184, 185
 Micheal Walter: 183, 184
 Nancy: 184
 Walter: 183
Jannsen -
 Marcia Ann: 261
Jensen -
 Esther: 267
 Norris: 65
Jent -
 ?: 159, 160
 Cindy: 169
 Michael: 169
Jesberger -
 George: 174
 Karen: 174
 Leon: 174
Joecks -
 ?: 292
 Esther Amilia: 292, 293
Johnson -
 Daniel: 176
 Florence: 173
 Kaela Nichole: 343
 Kirstyn: 343
 Loreen Ellen: 348
 Paula Christine: 370
 Randy: 202
 Taylor Michael: 343
 Timothy Andrew: 342, 343
Jones -
 Adam: 124, 148
 Homer: 314
 John: 124, 147
 Mark Randall: 261
 Randall Dee: 260, 261
 Vivian Victoria: 333, 334
Jordan -
 Margaret Doroth: 164
Kahler -
 ?: 347
Kain -
 Charles Bradly: 176
Kajewski -
 Andrew John: 367, 371, 372
 Anton Florian: 367
 Erik Ktle Andrew: 372
 Gary Donald: 371
 Glen Andrew: 371, 372
 JoAnn Theresa: 371, 372
 Joseph Raymond: 367
 Larissa Lynn: 372
 Mary Augusta: 367
 Pamela Marie: 371, 372
 Raymond Joseph (aka: Raymond Joseph Kajewski Ford):
 367
 Rosella Esther: 367, 370, 371
 Stephen Michael: 367
Kaminski -
 Genevieve Ann: 389
Kampen -
 Freida Florence: 372
Kane -
 Norma Jean: 34, 35
Kangas -
 John Eli: 379
Kanne -
 Ernestine Wilhelmine: 292, 293
Kapischke -
 Henrietta: 211
Kapp -
 ?: 216
Karsten -
 Fred: 36
 Minnie: 21, 22, 36, 37
Kasarsky -
 Joseph F.: 190
Kautz -
 Delores: 157
 Walter: 157
Kawalski -
 Tom: 341
Keberlein -
 Amanda Marie: 176
 Calvin: 176
 Craig Allen: 176
 Emily Johanna: 176
Keer -
 Michael Douglas: 55
Keesler -
 Amy: 124, 147
 Patrick: 123, 147
 Tammy: 124, 147
Keith -
 Patricia Susan: 262
Kelm -
 Arthur Emil: 370
 Gary: 370
 Paul: 370
 Vicki: 370
Kemp -
 Dessie May: 99, 100, 199, 200
 George Garfield: 199
Kerns -
 Clifford Dean: 84
 Mona Lee: 84, 85

Kerr -
 Jessie McQuarrie: 56
Keup -
 Anna Amelia: 208
Kieseler -
 Marie Therese Luise: 212
Kietzman -
 Chad: 125, 149
 Cassandra Jo: 126, 149
Killmer -
 ?: 68
Kindred -
 Leslie Gayle: 337
King -
 William Joseph: 23, 24
Kingsley -
 Howard Strong: 268
Klampe -
 Beverly Ann: 297, 298
Klatt -
 Pauline: 355
Kleiber -
 Colton J.: 127, 150
 James: 127, 150
 Makayla Jo: 127, 150
Klein -
 Laura: 174
 Ralph J.: 37-39
Kleinschmidt -
 Norman: 193
 Rosemary: 193
Klemer -
 Teresa: 154
Klepps -
 Betty: 174
Klinder -
 Ella Marie Bertha: 363, 368
 Robert Albert G.: 362, 363
Klinger -
 Wesley Rueben: 365
Klinker -
 Murial: 170
Klinner -
 Anna Teoffile: 65
Klug -
 Alan Gary: 331, 338, 345
 Candice Sharon: 338, 345
 Catherine Candice: 345
 Christopher Alan: 338, 345
 David Arlyn: 331, 337, 338, 345
 Eric Alan (name: Eric Alan Klug Brandt): 338, 345
 Gerald L.: 331
 Jane Ellen: 331, 338, 345, 346
 Jeffrey David: 338
 Jesse Nathan: 338, 345
 Keira Rachel: 345
 Michael David: 338
 Patricia Kay: 331
Knickrehm -
 Anna M.: 42, 43
 Clara G.: 43-45
 Emma B.: 43-45
 Hans Heinrich Wilhelm (aka: Henry Knickrehm): 42
 Harry: 44
 Harry John: 43
 Henry (name: Hans Heinrich Wilhelm Knickrehm): 42
 Howard: 43, 44
 John: 43
 John: 44
 William H.: 22, 42
 William H.: 42-44
Knudson -
 George: 323
Koehler -
 Rosella Magdeli 'Sally': 188, 189
Koglin -
 Henrietta: 92
Kohlbeck -
 Vernon Peter: 158
Kohnert -
 Mary Jane: 371
 Rudolph Gustave: 371
Kolars -
 Jack: 296
Kolbe -
 Laura: 312, 313
Kolgen -
 Harriet M.: 200
Komanekin -
 D'Angelo: 184
 Dela'von Mylove: 184
Konitzer -
 Tammy: 167
Kopelk -
 Dorothea Marie: 303, 304
Kordus -
 Christopher Jon: 184
 Dale: 184
 Katie Linn: 184
 Sydney Anne: 184
Korn -
 Lucinda Ellen: 176
Kottke -
 Alvin: 290
 Ben W.: 289
 Ella M.: 289
 Elmer E.: 290
 Florence: 290
 Fred: 289
 Fred W.: 290
 George F.: 289
 Infant: 290
 Irving E.: 290
Kovach -
 Katie Rose: 116, 140
 Michael Joseph: 116, 140
 Stephanie Sue: 116, 140
Kovalchuk -
 Anne M.: 34
Kramke -
 Charles Frederick: 30, 31
 Elmer Howard: 31
 Kenneth Charles: 31
Krause -

?: 8
 ??-D: 237, 238
 ?-1-J: 374, 377, 378, 380, 381, 383, 384, 386-389
 ?-23-E: 240, 247, 249-252, 254, 256-264, 267-276
 ?-32-C: 224, 225, 228-234
 ?-49-D: 237, 238
 ?-A: 5, 18, 28, 30-36, 39-47, 50-61, 63-70, 72, 74, 76,
 79, 81-86, 88, 92, 102, 103, 105-152, 154-162,
 164-179, 181-208
 ?-B: 211, 213-222
 ?-D (name: ?-D Krauze): 237, 238
 ?-F: 278, 280, 282, 285-290, 292-298
 ?-F-g5b: 279, 300, 301
 ?-F-g6b: 278, 279, 300, 301
 ?-F-g7: 278, 280, 282, 285-290, 292-298, 300, 301
 ?-G: 303, 308-311, 314-322, 324, 325, 329-352
 ?-H: 354-356
 ?-I: 359-372
 Agnes: 323, 329, 332, 333, 339-341, 347-350
 Alana Marie: 197
 Albert: 378
 Albert: 212
 Albert August: 266-270
 Albert August: 213, 214, 218
 Albert Carl: 47, 50, 51, 55, 56, 59
 Albert Daniel: 376
 Albert David: 255
 Albert Edward: 97, 178, 179
 Albert Eugene: 178-180
 Albert Frederick: 314
 Albert Friedrich: 249, 250
 Albert Henry: 356
 Albert John: 268
 Albert Paul Richard: 226
 Albert Raymond: 356, 357
 Alden Franklin: 254
 Alexander Jacob: 221
 Allan: 387
 Alvin: 187
 Alvin Ferdinand: 267
 Alwine Caroline: 323, 324, 330, 337, 344
 Alyssa: 350
 Alyssa Suzanne: 204
 Amalie Wilhelmine: 212, 222
 Amanda: 97, 98, 181-185
 Amanda: 196
 Amilie: 300
 Angela Christine: 193
 Anna: 323-325
 Anna Caroline: 281
 Anna Christine: 280
 Anna Miene: 281
 Anna T.: 266
 Annie Amelia Caroline: 47, 50, 53-55, 57, 58, 60
 Arlene: 366
 Arlie H.: 382
 Arnold E.: 378, 386, 387
 Arnold Edwin: 50, 51, 56, 57
 Arthur Herman: 253
 Arthur Theodore: 187-189
 August: 245
 August Bernard: 312, 313
 August Ferdinand: 305, 306, 310, 311, 314-321
 August Friedrich: 212
 August Heinrich: 375, 380, 388, 389
 August Julius: 285
 Augusta: 300
 Augusta: 13, 88
 Augusta: 20, 21, 28-35
 Augusta M.: 94, 95, 102, 103
 Augusta Wilhelmine (name: Auguste Albertine
 Wilhelmine Krause): 245, 271-276
 Auguste Albertine Wilhelmine (aka: Augusta
 Wilhelmine Krause): 245, 271-276
 Auguste Emilie: 285
 Austin Kenneth: 196
 Barbara: 370
 Barbara Anne: 50, 52, 53, 57
 Beatrice: 233
 Benjamin David: 326, 331, 332, 338, 339, 346, 347
 Benjamin Paul: 288, 294
 Bernice H.: 257
 Bertha: 23, 24
 Bertha: 361-363, 368
 Bertha Alberine: 96, 152, 154-162, 164-170
 Bertha Augusta: 225, 228
 Bertha Marie: 356
 Beth Lynn: 332, 338, 346
 Betty Ann Irene: 51, 56, 59
 Beverly Ann: 259-261
 Bill (name: Boleslaw 'Bill' Krauze): 238
 Bing: 365
 Brad: 370
 Bradley K.: 296
 Branch-One: 5, 18, 28, 30-36, 39-47, 50-61, 63-70, 72,
 74, 76, 79, 81-86, 88, 92, 102, 103, 105-152,
 154-162, 164-179, 181-208, 211, 213-222, 224,
 225, 228-234, 237, 238, 240, 247, 249-252, 254,
 256-264, 267-276, 278, 280, 282, 285-290, 292-
 298, 300, 301, 303, 308-311, 314-322, 324, 325,
 329-352, 354-356, 359-372, 374, 377, 378, 380,
 381, 383, 384, 386-389
 Branch-One-A: 5, 18, 28, 30-36, 39-47, 50-61, 63-70,
 72, 74, 76, 79, 81-86, 88, 92, 102, 103, 105-152,
 154-162, 164-179, 181-208
 Branch-One-B: 211, 213-222
 Branch-One-C: 224, 225, 228-234
 Branch-One-D: 237, 238
 Branch-One-E: 240, 247, 249-252, 254, 256-264, 267-
 276
 Branch-One-F: 278, 280, 282, 285-290, 292-298, 300,
 301
 Branch-One-FortyNine: 5, 18, 28, 30-36, 39-47, 50-61,
 63-70, 72, 74, 76, 79, 81-86, 88, 92, 102, 103,
 105-152, 154-162, 164-179, 181-208, 211, 213-
 222, 224, 225, 228-234, 237, 238, 240, 247, 249-
 252, 254, 256-264, 267-276, 278, 280, 282, 285-
 290, 292-298, 300, 301, 303, 308-311, 314-322,
 324, 325, 329-352, 354-356, 359-372, 374, 377,
 378, 380, 381, 383, 384, 386-389
 Branch-One-G: 303, 308-311, 314-322, 324, 325, 329-
 352
 Branch-One-H: 354-356
 Branch-One-I: 359-372
 Branch-One-J: 374, 377, 378, 380, 381, 383, 384, 386-
 389
 Brayden Hunter: 196
 Brenda: 234

Brenda Lee: 193, 197
 Brent D.: 234
 Brian Mark: 193, 196, 197
 Brigitte (name: Brigitte Poschen): 218
 Camerin Dean: 196
 Carie/Lena (name: Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna Krause): 22, 42-45
 Carl (name: Charles 'Carl' W. Krause): 266
 Carl (aka: Charles 'Carl' Krause): 323, 325, 331, 337-339, 345-347
 Carl (name: Karl Krause): 362
 Carl Friedrich Wilhelm: 306
 Carl Gottlieb (aka: Charles Krause): 241, 243, 247-252, 254, 256-263
 Carl Gustav William (aka: Charlie/Chas Krause): 24, 25, 46, 47, 50-60
 Carl Martin , Jr.: 201, 204
 Carl Martin , Sr.: 200, 201, 203, 204, 206
 Carl Theodore (aka: Charlie T. Krause): 99, 100, 199-207
 Carl Wilhelm: 304
 Carl Yates: 332
 Carlton Neil: 325, 331
 Carol: 180
 Carol Ann Onita: 330, 334
 Caroline 'Carrie' Johanna (aka: Carie/Lena Krause): 22, 42-45
 Caroline 'Lena': 95, 96, 105-151
 Caylin Rose: 206
 Charles (name: Carl Gottlieb Krause): 241, 243, 247-252, 254, 256-263
 Charles Albert: 51, 55, 59
 Charles 'Carl' (name: Carl Krause): 323, 325, 331, 337-339, 345-347
 Charles 'Carl' W. (aka: Carl Krause): 266
 Charles 'Charlie' Henry: 375, 378, 379
 Charles Martin: 253
 Charlie T. (name: Carl Theodore Krause): 99, 100, 199-207
 Charlie/Chas (name: Carl Gustav William Krause): 24, 25, 46, 47, 50-60
 Charlotte: 294
 Chester Lee (aka: Chet Krause): 326, 329
 Chester William: 254
 Chet (name: Chester Lee Krause): 326, 329
 Child: 26
 Child: 379
 Child-Four: 356
 Child-Six: 267
 Child-Twelve: 249
 Chris Brian: 342, 350
 Christian (aka: Christop Krause): 240, 241, 247, 249-252, 254, 256-264, 267-276
 Christian Frederick (aka: Christoph Friedrich Krause): 281, 286-290, 292-298
 Christian 'Ludwig' (aka: Ludwig Krause): 306, 307, 322-325, 329-352
 Christine Henriette: 307
 Christop (name: Christian Krause): 240, 241, 247, 249-252, 254, 256-264, 267-276
 Christoph Friedrich (name: Christian Frederick Krause): 281, 286-290, 292-298
 Christoph , Jr.: 304
 Christoph , Sr.: 303, 304, 308-311, 314-322, 324, 325, 329-352
 Christopher Bruce: 357
 Christopher Charles: 59
 Clara: 267-270
 Clara: 377
 Clara Bertha Franciska: 227
 Clara E.: 288
 Connie: 200, 203
 Conor Martin: 204, 206, 207
 Curt: 370, 371
 Daniel Frederick: 220, 221
 Daniel Martin: 234
 Darlene Doris: 365
 Darnel Martin: 201, 203, 206
 Darnel Matthew: 203, 206
 Daryl Martin: 189, 193
 Dau: 315
 Dau: 260
 David: 335
 David: 387
 David Bradford: 189, 193, 194
 David John: 296-298
 David Martin: 194
 Dr. Rev. David William: 234
 Della D.: 383
 Delores: 364
 Dennis: 367
 Diane Lynn: 261, 263
 Donald: 196
 Donald Edward , Jr.: 192
 Donald Edward , Sr.: 188, 191, 192, 195
 Donald Vernon: 364
 Donald Wilbur: 193
 Donald William: 335, 343
 Donna: 234
 Donna Marvis: 326
 Dora A.: 381, 382
 Doris A.: 257
 Dorothea Louise: 306
 Dorothy: 356
 Earl T.: 200, 203
 Edith Gerda: 214
 Edna Gladys: 253
 Edward: 286
 Edward: 323
 Edward C.: 288, 293, 294
 Edward 'Eddie' Henry: 375, 377, 384, 386, 387, 389
 Edwin Elmer: 378, 387, 388
 Edwin Henry: 47, 49, 51, 52, 56, 57
 Elaine Fay: 200
 Eleanor: 179
 Eleanor Rose: 188, 190, 194, 198
 Elinor Luella: 365, 370
 Elisabeth: 214
 Ella: 213
 Ella Bertha: 37, 39-41
 Ella C.: 268
 Elli Herta: 214, 218
 Elli Martha: 214
 Elmer: 289, 294, 295
 Elmer Frederick William: 365, 370, 371
 Elsie Emma: 252, 258, 260, 261
 Elsie Julia: 313, 316
 Elsie M.: 381

Emelia: 181
 Emil Arthur Bernhard: 362
 Emil Carl: 213, 215
 Emil Hermann Albert: 214
 Emma: 286
 Emma Lena: 376, 383
 Erich: 214
 Erich Emil: 214
 Erika Zordel (name: Erika Zordel): 217
 Erna: 379
 Ernest Benjamin: 287
 Ernst Theodor Reinhold: 311
 Ervin Elgin: 288, 292, 293, 296
 Erwin C.: 382
 Esther Alma: 313, 314
 Esther Augusta Maria: 362, 367, 370-372
 Esther Rachel: 287
 Ethel Emma: 379
 Evelyn Marie: 364
 Fay Pauline: 259, 260, 262
 Ferdinand: 243, 244, 264-270
 Fern: 366
 Francis 'Bud' Gordon: 330, 334, 335, 342, 350, 351
 Franz Willi: 213
 Franz Willi: 214
 Frederick: 286, 287
 Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried (aka: Friederich Gottlieb Gottfried Krause): 278, 280, 282, 285-290, 292-298
 Frederick Karl: 217, 220, 221
 Fredrich Wilhelm (name: William Fredrick Krause): 311, 312, 314-321
 Fredrick A. (name: Friedrich August Johann Krause): 359, 361-372
 Fredrick 'Fred': 323, 330, 333-336, 342-344, 350-352
 Frieda: 214
 Frieda Emma: 213, 217
 Friederich Gottlieb Gottfried (name: Frederick Gottlieb Gottfried Krause): 278, 280, 282, 285-290, 292-298
 Friederike Sophie Ottilie: 323
 Friedrich: 224, 225, 228-234
 Friedrich: 362
 Friedrich August Johann (aka: Fredrick A. Krause): 359, 361-372
 Friedrich 'Fred' Otto Herman: 375, 376
 Garrett Lee I: 189, 193, 196, 197
 Garrett Lee II: 193
 Gary Edward: 386, 389
 Gary Steven: 220
 George: 280
 Gerhard: 214
 Gertrud: 214
 Gggf: 5, 8, 18, 28, 30-36, 39-47, 50-61, 63-70, 72, 74, 76, 79, 81-86, 88, 92, 102, 103, 105-152, 154-162, 164-179, 181-208
 Gila Esther Minnie: 364
 Gladys: 293
 Gladys M.: 37-39
 Glenn William: 256, 259, 260
 Gloria Jean: 335
 Gordon Leonard: 335, 342, 350
 Grace Elaine: 325
 Guenther: 214
 Guenther: 219
 Gustav "Theodor" (name: Gustav Theodor Wilhelm Krause): 224, 225, 228-234
 Gustav Henry: 355, 356
 Gustav Herman Frederick: 362, 363, 368, 371
 Gustav Robert (name: Robert Gustav Krause): 313
 Gustav Theodor Wilhelm (aka: Gustav "Theodor" Krause): 224, 225, 228-234
 Half-B-one: 225
 Half-B-two: 225
 Hannelore: 218
 Harold D.: 381, 389
 Harold F.: 200
 Harold John: 389
 Harry F.: 288, 292, 295-298
 Harvey: 377
 Heather: 196
 Heidi Jo: 197
 Heidrun: 219
 Heinrich David Carl: 323
 Heinrich 'Henry' August: 362, 366, 370
 Helen: 356
 Helen Ida: 313, 315, 318, 319
 Helen Lois: 330, 335, 336, 343, 351
 Helen Louise: 380, 388
 Henny: 300
 Henry G.: 359-362, 368
 Henry Richard: 375, 381
 Herbert: 214, 219, 220
 Herbert Gustav William: 226, 233
 Herbert Henry: 365, 369, 370
 Herbert Rudolf Reinhold: 362, 364, 369
 Herman August: 249, 251, 252, 258-263
 Herman Martin, Jr.: 98, 99, 187-198
 Herman Martin, Sr.: 13, 14, 16, 92, 94, 102, 103, 105-152, 154-162, 164-179, 181-208
 Hilda Louise: 378
 Hubert Otto: 234
 Hulda Mathilde Ernestine: 311
 Hulda Wilhelmine: 25, 26, 61-70
 Ida Bernhardine Louise: 311
 Ida Dorothea 'Ida Dora': 287, 290
 Ida M.: 98, 186
 Inez: 294
 Inge: 215
 Irene Edna: 37, 40
 Ireta M.: 200, 201
 Irnhild: 219, 220
 Jacqueline Jean: 193
 James H.: 370
 James John: 370
 James Lee: 334
 James Luke: 293, 296, 297
 James Michael: 221
 James P.: 257
 Jamie Martin: 193
 Jane A.: 257
 Jane Ethyl: 200, 202, 205-207
 Jane Paulette: 296
 Janet Lynn: 51, 56
 Janice Mae: 335
 Jean: 200, 203
 Jeffery R.: 296
 Jeffery Ray: 201, 204

Jeffrey Alan: 192, 195, 196
 Jeffrey Arnold: 51, 57
 Jennifer Lee: 261, 263
 Jeremy Daniel: 296
 Jerry R.: 296
 Jill: 370
 Jocelyn Ann: 51
 Johann: 359-372
 Johann (name: John Krause, Jr.): 21, 22, 36, 37, 39-41
 Johann Freidrich: 304
 Johann 'Jack' Paul: 362, 365, 370
 Johann 'John', Sr. (aka: John Krause, Sr.): 9, 11, 18, 20, 28, 30-36, 39-47, 50-61, 63-70
 Johann Martin: 304
 Johanna: 300, 301
 John: 295
 John Allen: 356
 John August: 374, 375, 377, 378, 380, 381, 383, 384, 386-389
 John , Jr. (aka: Johann Krause): 21, 22, 36, 37, 39-41
 John (name: Johann 'John' Krause, Sr.): 9, 11, 18, 20, 28, 30-36, 39-47, 50-61, 63-70
 Jordan Taylor: 57
 Jordon Allen: 59
 Joyce D.: 209
 Judy: 295
 Julie Marie: 221
 Julius: 354-356
 Justin Robert: 59
 Justine: 281
 Justine: 285
 Karen: 234, 235
 Karen Jean: 190, 194, 197, 198
 Karl (aka: Carl Krause): 362
 Kathryn Mary: 335, 342, 343
 Kathy Lee: 190, 194, 197
 Kenneth William F.: 365, 370
 Kerry Michael: 192
 Kevin: 297
 Kevin Joseph: 192
 Kimberly: 204
 Kimberly Joy: 296
 Kristine Kay: 332, 338, 339
 Kurt: 214, 219
 Larry Walter: 386, 389
 Laura: 355
 Laura: 200, 202
 Laurie: 370
 Lawrence 'Shide' Paul: 365
 Leland 'Lee' Edward: 201, 204
 Leona V.: 364
 Leonard Emil: 379, 380
 Leopold: 211-222
 Lester: 257
 Lila M.: 208, 209
 Lila Mae: 259
 Lilas Helen Bernice: 233
 Lillian Ardis: 330, 336, 337, 344, 351, 352
 Lillie Milly: 380
 Lois: 365
 Loraine L.: 257
 Lorraine: 365
 Lorraine Mae: 315, 318, 321
 Louise Christine: 280, 282
 Louise Paulina Loretta: 225
 Lousie Marie Catherine: 323
 Luca James Lopez: 389
 Lucille E.: 200-202, 204, 205
 Ludwig (name: Christian 'Ludwig' Krause): 306, 307, 322-325, 329-352
 Ludwig Albert: 323
 Ludwig Louis: 323
 Lydia: 288, 294
 Lydia Marie: 226, 232
 Lyle: 365
 Mabel Jean: 259, 261
 Mabel M.: 268
 Malinda C.: 363
 Margaret (name: Margaretha Amanda Krause): 314
 Margaret: 294
 Margaret Mathilda: 226, 229-231
 Margarete 'Grete': 213, 215, 219, 220
 Margaretha Amanda (aka: Margaret Krause): 314
 Margaretha Anna Paula: 218
 Maria 'Mary': 286
 Marian: 368
 Marianne: 215
 Marie Emilie: 323, 324
 Marilyn Jane: 335, 342, 351
 Marjorie Joann: 233
 Mark Eldon , Jr.: 263
 Mark Eldon , Sr.: 261, 263
 Marlene Gwen: 50-52, 57
 Marshall Elwood: 259, 261, 263
 Martha: 213, 216, 219
 Martha Minnie: 253
 Rev. Martin Herbert: 234
 Martin Wilhelm: 281
 Mary Helen: 325, 331, 337, 338, 345, 346
 Mathilda W.: 96, 97, 171-177
 Mathilde Bertha: 249, 250, 257, 258
 Max Ernest: 213, 216, 217, 220, 221
 Melissa Deirdre: 59
 Michael: 280, 285
 Michael: 370
 Michael Ernest Gottlieb: 304
 Michael M. (aka: Mike Krause): 189
 Michael Paul: 298
 Michael Wade: 389
 Mike (name: Michael M. Krause): 189
 Mildred: 356
 Milton Syvester: 330, 333, 334, 342
 Minna Henriette: 98
 Minnie A.: 382
 Muriel Bertha: 233
 Myron Rosenthal: 366, 370
 Nadine: 294
 Nancy Joann: 296, 298
 Nathan: 371
 Neil: 233
 Nelly: 250
 Nicholas Kelly: 197
 Nikki Sue: 342, 350
 Norma: 378
 Norma T.: 380
 Norman E.: 178
 Obert Elsworth: 330, 335, 343
 Olga Helene: 226

Orlando Gustave Frederick: 363
 Orville Donald 'Butch': 189, 192, 193, 196
 Orville Herman: 188, 189, 192-194, 196-198
 Orville Kenneth: 193, 196
 Otto Ernest: 362, 367
 Rev. Otto Franz Ferdinand: 226, 234
 Otto Leo: 100, 101, 208
 Otto Paul: 249, 256
 Pammy: 370
 Patricia Nancy: 331
 Paul Ewald: 362, 365, 370, 371
 Paul Gustav: 227
 Paul Herman: 287, 288, 292-298
 Paul Reinhold: 213, 214, 218
 Paul William: 292, 295-298
 Penny: 370
 Penny Lee: 193
 Phyllis A.: 233
 Rachel: 293
 Rachel Emilie: 287, 289
 Raynard: 388
 Reinhard Walter: 313-315, 318, 321
 Renee Marie: 192
 Richard: 196
 Richard Frederick: 292, 296
 Richard O.: 255
 Richard Obert: 335
 Robert: 366
 Robert D.: 389
 Robert Gustav (aka: Gustav Robert Krause): 313
 Robert Theodor: 213, 214, 219, 220
 Rosalie Ann: 55, 59
 Rosaline 'Rose' Caroline (aka: Rose Krause): 314, 316, 317, 319, 320
 Rosamunde Henriette: 362, 366
 Rose (name: Rosaline 'Rose' Caroline Krause): 314, 316, 317, 319, 320
 Ruby Arlene: 103, 104
 Rudat Berth: 323
 Ruth: 215
 Ruth Ellen: 259, 261
 Sara Wilhelmine: 286
 Sarah Ursula: 288
 Scott J.: 297
 Shannon Marie: 203
 Shirley: 366
 Shirley Jean: 334, 342
 Shirley Marie: 233
 Skyler Martin: 207
 Son: 281
 Sophia Olga: 314, 317
 Sophie Hedwig: 304, 308
 Stanley Louis: 252, 259-263
 Steve: 297
 Steven Allen: 55, 59
 Steven Phillip: 220
 Sue Ellen: 332, 339, 347
 Talon Conon: 207
 Terry: 201
 Thelma Lorraine: 256
 Thelma Raenelle: 192, 195
 Theodor: 212-221
 Theodor Gustav Reinhard: 311
 Thomas: 200, 201
 Thomas James: 197
 Thomas Paul: 296
 Thomas 'Tommy' Alan: 332
 Timothy P. 'Tim': 297
 Timothy Sean: 192
 Tina Marie: 193
 Todd James: 193, 197
 Todgeburt: 213
 Tracy: 204
 Tricia Rae: 204
 Tristan Martin: 206
 Tyler Jeffrey: 57
 Ursula: 218
 Uwe: 219
 Valerie: 189
 Verna Irene: 178, 179
 Victor: 189
 Victor Elgin: 293
 Walter Erich: 213, 217
 Walter Ernest Robert: 226, 227
 Walter F.: 39
 Walter John: 288, 289
 Walter Paul Fritz: 214, 218
 Walter William Wilhelm: 378, 384-386, 389
 Wanda Rose Effie: 363, 368, 369, 371
 Wayne Peter: 296
 Wendy Jo: 298
 Wilhelm: 249
 Wilhelm Friedrich: 285
 Wilhelm Reinhold: 362, 365, 366
 Wilhelm 'Theodore' John: 249, 252, 253
 Wilhelmina 'Minnie': 11-13, 72-74, 76, 79, 81-86
 Wilhelmine Christine Henrietta: 304, 309
 Willi: 214, 218
 William: 323
 William August: 249, 254, 255, 259
 William Donald: 179
 William Fredrick (aka: Fredrich Wilhelm Krause): 311, 312, 314-321
 William 'Willie' Aaron: 287
 Willy Leopold: 213, 214, 219
 Wilma: 219
 Wilma L.: 256, 257
 Woodrow O.: 256
Krauze -
 ?-D (aka: ?-D Krause): 237, 238
 Boleslaw 'Bill' (aka: Bill Krause): 238
 Douglas M.: 238
Kreitlow -
 Elizabeth: 290
Krogel -
 ?: 300
Krueger -
 Adolph: 63, 66
 Betty Lou: 110, 134
 Delores: 66
 Gloria: 156
 Gustav A.: 66
 Loraine: 66
 Martha M.: 63, 64
Krystal -
 Unnamed: 332
Kuball -
 Hermina Caroline Magdalene: 229

Kube -
 Frieda Louise: 301

Kuchenbecker -
 Brian: 110, 120, 134, 144
 Bruce: 110, 120, 134, 143, 144
 Christopher: 120, 144
 Jason: 120, 143
 Kay: 110, 120, 134, 144
 Kenny: 110, 119, 120, 134, 143
 Kim: 110, 120, 134, 144
 Kyle: 120, 144
 Nicholas: 120, 143
 Norbert: 110, 134
 Ryan: 120, 144
 Sahra: 120, 144
 Timothy: 120, 143

Kuegel -
 Marie: 251

Kuhns -
 Lyle: 295

Kujath -
 Richard Allen: 262, 263
 Tracy Faye: 263

Kull -
 ?: 256
 Martha Johanna: 256

Kulmala -
 ?: 379

Kunke -
 Adele G.: 31, 32

Kunstmann -
 Denese: 167
 John 'Jack': 166, 167
 John Leslie: 167
 Laura: 167

Kupfernagel -
 Hartmut: 220
 Horst Karl: 219, 220
 Ramona: 220

Kupiec -
 Claudia: 341

Kupperness -
 Frederick: 249
 Minnie (name: Wilhelmine Kupperness): 249, 250
 Wilhelmine (aka: Minnie Kupperness): 249, 250

Kurtz -
 ?: 117, 141
 Angie: 117, 126, 141, 150
 Jerry: 117, 141
 Tim: 117, 141

Kutleb -
 Edward: 159

Labs -
 Dorothea Louis: 303, 304

Ladwig -
 ?: 214

Lailach -
 ?: 216

Lake -
 Theodore (aka: Theodore Loek): 271, 272

Lalla -
 ?: 217

Lang -
 Alvin C.: 63
 Anna: 322
 Beatrice A.: 109, 133
 Marvin: 63

Lange -
 Bertha: 107, 131
 Frances: 63, 67, 68
 John F.: 63
 Robin Rae: 321
 Walter Clarence: 63

Laplanche -
 Anna: 79

LaPree -
 Marcella: 52

Laroff -
 Johanna 'Henrietta': 251, 252

Lashburn -
 Bartlett Herman: 274

Laskowski -
 Nadine Ann: 203

Lathrop -
 ?: 204

Laturnal -
 Nick: 175, 176

Lau -
 ?: 259, 260
 Helena Louise: 255

Laurisen -
 Charles: 365

Lawrenz -
 Charlotte: 213

Lee -
 Beverly: 182, 183
 William: 182

LeGare -
 Marie Anne Justine: 55

Lekfield -
 ?: 125, 148
 Gavin: 125, 148
 Rikki Ann: 125, 148

Lemont -
 Drue Dexter: 115, 138
 Dylon Josef: 115, 138
 Melita: 115, 138
 Paul: 115, 138
 Paul: 115, 138

Lenz -
 Anna Marie: 378, 379
 John Ferdinand: 377, 378
 Louise Elizabeth: 377

Leque -
 Michelle Lee: 167

Leroux -
 Christina: 41
 Geoffrey: 41
 Roland V.: 41

Levengood -
 Gerald: 192

Lewer -
 ?: 269
 Allissa: 270

Blaine: 269, 270
 Bonnie: 269, 270
 Boyd: 269, 270
 Dennise: 269
 Ivadell: 289
 Janda: 270
 Justin: 270
 Leonard William: 269
 Lloyd: 269, 270
 Trevor: 270
 Violet A.: 269

Lewitzke -
 ?: 217
 Elfrieda: 217
 Gertrud: 217

Liegal -
 Melissa Johanna: 177
 Steve: 176, 177

Lindholm -
 Joel David: 104

Lindstadt -
 ?: 216

Linskens -
 Richard O.: 332

Liskow -
 Harold: 201
 William: 201

Livingston -
 Scott Robert: 260

Loek -
 Theodore (name: Theodore Lake): 271, 272

Longfield -
 Adam: 175
 Angelica Christine: 175
 Anthony: 177
 Cris Anthony: 173, 175
 David Francis: 173, 175
 Diane Marie: 173-175, 177
 James Michael: 173
 Justin: 175
 KrisLynn 'Shyla': 177
 Kristine 'Tina': 176, 177
 Leroy Frank (aka: Roy Longfield): 173
 Lynn Marie: 174-177
 Nicole: 175
 Parris: 177
 Rita Ann: 173, 175
 Robert Francis: 173
 Roxanne Vanessa (aka: Karen Marie Ferrian): 175, 177
 Roy (name: Leroy Frank Longfield): 173

Longmire -
 Floyd Stanley: 55

Lopez -
 Toni Lyn: 389

Lorenz -
 Arnold M.: 62
 Bill (name: William Carl F. Lorenz): 62-64, 68
 Bruce A.: 65
 Duane: 69
 Edward: 66
 Edward: 67
 Edward Fred Carl: 62, 65, 66, 68
 Ervin R.: 62, 67

Eva Martha: 62, 67, 69, 70
 Frank Edward Ernest: 62, 65, 68
 Frank Henry: 25, 26, 61, 62
 Gladys Helen: 62, 64
 Hilda H.: 62, 66
 Irene: 62
 James: 67, 69
 Joseph J.: 61
 Lila Gay: 66, 68, 69
 Lloyd D.: 64
 Lois: 66
 LuAnn G.: 65, 68
 Mark: 68
 Marvin: 64, 68
 Matthew: 69
 Merle E.: 64
 Minnie B.: 62, 63, 67
 Sheri: 69
 Waldo W.: 64
 Walter Henry: 62, 66, 67, 69
 William: 67
 William Carl F. (aka: Bill Lorenz): 62-64, 68

Lougheed -
 Fern Ann: 57

Lozensky -
 Steve: 64

Lucht -
 Anna Marie: 309

Lutz -
 Barbara Jean: 109, 114, 126, 133, 138, 149
 Gary David: 109, 133
 George: 111, 135
 Jane Ann: 109, 114, 126, 133, 138, 150
 Jean Marie: 109, 133
 Karen: 111, 122, 126, 127, 135, 145, 146, 150
 Kathleen Mary: 109, 114, 115, 133, 138
 Lawrence Albert: 108, 109, 132
 Robert: 111, 135

Madson -
 Ruby: 329

Maedge -
 Helga: 219

Maggio -
 Brenda Lee: 205
 Dionne Marie: 205
 Robert: 205

Magnuson -
 Roberta Hope: 164

Magsamen -
 Dawn: 168

Maile -
 Patricia: 369, 370

Majchrzak -
 Edward P.: 380

Majewski -
 Janet Ann: 389

Maki -
 Brian: 162

Makurat -
 Kay: 195
 Mandy Lynn: 195
 Ralph J.: 195
 Scott: 195

Malschuetzky -
 Dau: 221
 Dieter: 219
 Frieda: 215, 216
 Fritz: 216, 219, 220
 Gisela Frieda Meta: 216
 Renate: 219
 Theo: 219
 Werner: 219-221
 Willi: 215

Malueg -
 Louise: 152

Mandling -
 Margaret: 383

Mann -
 ?: 218
 Tessa: 261

Manske -
 Beverly Jean: 194

Markhardt -
 Lillian Wilhelmine: 171, 172
 Max: 171

Markwardt -
 Tyler (aka: Tyler Markwardt): 35
 Tyler (name: Tyler Markwardt): 35
 William (name: William Marquardt): 20, 21, 28, 29
 William Hal: 35

Marquardt -
 Arthur 'Art' Benjamin: 30-32
 Brian: 342, 350
 Elaine May: 32
 Ella Doris: 29
 Elsie Nellie: 30, 32, 33
 Emma H.: 29-31
 Lucy: 30
 Otto, Jr.: 333
 Ruby: 29, 30
 Tina: 350
 William (aka: William Markwardt): 20, 21, 28, 29
 William: 350
 William August, Jr.: 33-35
 William Otto: 333, 341, 350
 William 'Willie' August, Sr.: 30, 33-35

Marquis -
 Abbigail Marie: 263
 Justin: 263
 Tim: 263

Martin -
 Heather: 207

Martins-Coe -
 Annie Laurie (aka: Annie Laurie Martins Coe): 47

Marutz -
 Hulda: 212, 213
 Michael: 213

Marzahn -
 Mason: 291

Mattner -
 Sally Ann: 221

Mattuschek -
 Sadie: 330

Matyas -
 Steven: 174

McCabe -
 Wendy Lynn: 164

McClellan -
 Clarence: 291

McCoy -
 Anthony: 175, 176
 Anthony Norlan: 176
 Roy Daniel: 261
 Susan Elizabeth: 261

McIntyre -
 Chloe Ann: 57
 Dean Curtis: 53
 Donald Neil: 52, 53
 Gage Trent: 57
 Neil: 52
 Trent Donald: 53, 57
 Virginia Myrtle: 365

McKinney -
 Paul: 104

McMahon -
 Mary Jane Gladys: 44

McMullen -
 Florence M.: 192

McNabb -
 Amanda Nicole: 60
 Brian Peter: 59, 60
 Russell: 59

McPeak -
 Ercel Wayne: 209

McWethy -
 Tracy Lynn: 345
 Triston Balthazar: 345

Meagher -
 Bruce James: 338
 Heather Mary: 338, 346
 Kelley Beth: 338, 346
 Sarah Bradic: 338
 Shannon Bernice: 338, 346

Meier -
 Amelia (aka: Emily ???): 61
 Caroline: 18

Meister -
 Elsie Martha: 376
 Hattie A.: 380

Mergl -
 ?: 86

Messing -
 Michael: 190

Meuser -
 Thomas P.: 29, 30

Meyer -
 Clara: 275

Meyers -
 Roger: 158
 Rudolph: 157
 Stanley (name: Stanley Weber): 159
 Stanley Eugene, Jr.: 164
 Stanley Eugene, Sr.: 158, 164

Miller -
 ?: 259, 260
 August: 208
 Betty Mae: 201
 Edward Frederick: 201

Janel Jean: 197
 Kayla Lynn: 197
 Kimberly Ann: 197
 Lorena Anna: 100, 101, 208
 Rodney: 197
 Terrence: 197
 Terrence Lee , Jr.: 197
 Terrence Lee , Sr.: 197

Minske -

Emma E.: 293, 294
 Esther Pearl: 292
 Frederick William , Jr.: 292, 293

Mische -

Ella: 63

Moffett -

Harold A. , Sr.: 83, 84
 Harold Elmo: 83
 Loretta Louise: 156
 Marylinn: 84

Montoya -

Calton Favian: 184
 Santos Roman: 184

Moore -

Jeffrey: 110, 134

Moran -

James: 204
 Jason: 204
 Jodi Jae: 204

Morrinelli -

Chrystal: 126, 150
 James: 126, 150
 James: 126, 150

Morris -

Susan Ann: 325

Moskaliuk -

Paul Victor: 55

Motto -

Margaret: 341

Mueller -

?: 169

Augusta: 267
 Caroline Charlotte: 305, 306, 310, 311
 David: 169
 Debbie: 169
 Elaine: 169
 Friedrich: 310
 Harold: 169
 Ira Jane: 169
 Mike: 169

Muench -

?: 216

Muldune -

?: 368

Muller -

Cecelia 'Celia': 74

Mundt -

Dora: 172
 Gustave: 172

Murphy -

Patricia: 339

Murray -

Carol Pauline: 317, 320
 Charles Louis: 317, 320, 321

Charles Owen: 316, 317
 Donald: 317
 Donald: 321
 Donna: 317
 Esther: 317
 Lillian Rose: 317, 319
 Margaret Ann: 319
 Mary Lynn: 319
 Michelle: 320
 Peter: 321
 Rosemarie: 321
 Sylvester Francis: 317, 319
 Thomas Alan: 319

Musseman -

Betty Lou: 364

Muszytowski -

Anthony Patrick: 350
 Jayme Lin: 350
 Joshua James: 350

Natarelli -

Mario D.: 330

Nathan -

Robin: 337, 338

Natzel -

?: 72

Albert Theodore: 76, 82, 83, 85
 Alice: 76
 Beverly E.: 83, 85
 Charles 'Karl': 11-13, 72, 73
 Clara Stella: 76, 81, 82, 84-86
 Emma: 73, 76-78
 Frederick: 76
 Louise Elizabeth: 74, 79, 81, 83-85
 Minnie: 73, 74
 Nellie: 76
 Otelia 'Tillie' A.: 76, 82
 Son: 73
 Theodore Albert: 73-76, 81, 82, 84-86
 Tillie: 74, 79
 William: 74

Nehls -

Marguerite: 111, 135

Neil -

Cora E.: 325
 Samuel Simrow: 325

Neiland -

Barbara: 161
 Bonny Jean: 161
 Dau: 161
 Delmar A.: 161
 Larry: 161
 Russell: 161
 Susan: 161
 Walter Herman: 161

Nellis -

Harold Paul Joseph: 318

Nelmark -

Brandon: 127, 151
 Brittany: 127, 151
 Christopher: 127, 151
 Joshua: 127, 151
 Mike: 127, 151

Neumann -

Alice Rose: 367
 Dorothy Augusta Rose: 366
 Florence E.: 367
 Karl John: 160
 Lillie Anna Dora: 363
 Otto Wilhelm , Sr.: 366
 Otto , Jr.: 367
 Raymond F.: 367
 Virgil: 367
Nichols -
 Sharon: 204
Nickel -
 DuWayne Allen: 343
 Janessa Alana: 351
 Jason DuWayne: 343, 351
 Judson Dane: 351
Nideggen -
 Engelbert: 218
Niemuth -
 Darryl: 172
Niggerling -
 Linda Kathleen: 342
Norris -
 Babe (name: Mintabelle Norris): 173
 Mintabelle (aka: Babe Norris): 173
Ntills -
 ?: 257
 Virginia: 257
Nyquist -
 Angela Marie: 372
 Robert Charles: 372
Oestreich -
 Harrison J.: 169
Olson -
 Debra: 118, 141
 Gollan 'Golla' Maria: 330
 Hannah Elizabeth: 338
 Ronald: 174
O'Meara -
 Mary Rudy: 330
O'Neal -
 Wanda Verene: 261
Ormsby -
 Patricia: 203
Ort -
 Billie: 114, 137
 Bobbie: 114, 137
 Gary: 114, 137
 Kari: 114, 126, 137, 149
 Kathy: 114, 125, 137, 149
Ouradnik -
 Joan M.: 319
Overman -
 Regina Marie: 191, 192
 Reginald Ollie: 191
Owen -
 Devin: 60
 Huxley Todd: 60
Owens -
 Donald F.: 294
 Gary: 294
 Lavonne: 294
 Sharon: 294
Pagel -
 Amelia Marie: 201
Pahkanen -
 Toivo Arthur: 380
Panke -
 Hanne Charlotte Louise: 309
 Heinrich Bogislak: 304, 309
 Johann Wilhelm Reinhold: 309
Panzenhagen -
 Alexander Scott: 349
 Justine Elayna Marjorie: 349
 Scott Gerald: 349
Paquin -
 Sheldon Ephraim: 55
Parduhn -
 Wayne: 85
Parine -
 Rosalinda Juliana: 50
Parker -
 Debbora Kay: 335
Parmeter -
 Ada: 182
Parrish -
 Emma L.: 258
Parsons -
 William Allan: 50
Patschull -
 Albert: 355
 Bertha Augusta: 355
 Michael: 355
Pentrancosta -
 Gina: 350
Perl -
 ?: 300
Peters -
 Austin James: 121, 145
 Bryon: 121, 144, 145
 Cherie: 343
 Sara: 343
Peterson -
 Abraham: 329
 Albert Marvin: 329, 332, 339, 340, 347-349
 Amber Marie: 348
 Anna: 329, 333, 341, 350
 Brad Lee: 340
 Crystal Alexis: 341
 Donna Jean: 160
 Donna Rae: 333, 341, 350
 Edith M.: 296, 297
 Elaine Judith: 332, 340, 349
 Holly Ruth: 333
 Jenny L.: 347
 Kelly Leon: 340
 Kelsey Corrine: 348
 Kenneth Louis: 332, 339, 348
 Logan Robert: 348
 Lois Annette: 332, 339, 348
 Mariah Kelly: 348
 Martin W.: 339, 347, 348
 Mary T.: 339, 348
 Myrtle Viola: 329, 332, 340, 349
 Nancy Ann: 333, 341, 349

Nathan Bradley: 349
 Patti A.: 69, 70
 Randy Louis: 340, 348
 Raymond LeRoy: 329, 333, 341, 349, 350
 Robert Lee: 332, 339, 347, 348
 Ronald Alan: 333, 341
 Timothy C. , Jr.: 347
 Timothy Claire , Sr.: 339, 347
 Vera Christina Maude: 99, 187
 Walter Lewis: 329

Pfeiffer -
 Louis: 251
 Mary Elizabeth: 251, 252

Pfiefer -
 Chad: 270
 Gary: 270

Pickard -
 William 'Bud' Arthur: 167

Piechowski -
 Gerald: 121, 145
 Jason Andrew: 121, 145
 Melissa Ann: 121, 145

Pietri -
 Thelma Vernell: 191

Pittelkow -
 ?: 214

Plotkin -
 Harold M.: 155

Plowman -
 Adam: 206
 Amber: 205
 Clinton Tyler: 206
 George C. , Jr.: 202
 George 'Clifford' , Sr.: 202
 George Clinton: 203, 206
 Jasemine: 207
 Juan: 207
 Mark Timothy , Sr.: 203, 206, 207
 Mark , Jr.: 206
 Michael John: 203, 205
 Michelle: 206, 207
 Susan Jane: 203, 205-207
 Tina Marie: 203, 206

Poppy -
 Cade Ryan: 348
 Reese Layne: 348
 Ryan J.: 348

Porath -
 ?: 292

Poschen -
 ?: 218
 Brigitte (aka: Brigitte Krause): 218

Possehl -
 Alfred John: 367

Possin -
 Richard: 294

Pourier -
 Delvina: 53

Prahl -
 August F.: 324
 Bridget Ann: 337, 344, 345
 Elmer Fred: 324
 Harvey: 105, 129

Lisa Louise: 337
 Patricia Ann: 330
 Royal August W.: 330, 337, 344
 Royal Stanley Reialto: 324, 330, 337, 344

Pratt -
 Jon M.: 170
 Marshall J.: 170

Preuss -
 Alice M.: 182
 Autumn Leigh: 185
 Brenda Louise: 183
 Chandra Beth: 183, 184
 Charles Emil: 183, 184
 Christine Noel: 183, 184
 Connie Marie: 183, 184
 Dorothy 'Dora' Emma: 182, 183
 Dorothy Elizabeth: 183-185
 Emil Walter (aka: Amiel Preuss/Price): 97, 98, 181
 Fred Henry: 182-185
 Frederick Arthur: 183, 184
 Helen: 181
 Jaclyn Susan: 183
 Jeffrey Charles: 183-185
 Julius Edward: 181
 Leona A.: 182
 Summer Rae: 185

Preuss/Price -
 Amiel (name: Emil Walter Preuss): 97, 98, 181

Pribbernow -
 Norma Jean: 220

Priebe -
 Esther: 294

Pubanz -
 Adeline Alizaja: 188, 189

Pytko -
 Helen Beatrice: 82, 83

Radtke -
 Carol: 388
 Ronald: 388
 Rudolph C.: 388
 Rudolph John: 388
 Viola: 388

Randles -
 Arthur: 342

Rassmussen -
 Elizabeth Ada: 182, 183
 Palmer: 182

Rauschert -
 Charles Rudolph: 74
 Louisa: 74-76

Rawe -
 Carl LeRoy: 67, 69, 70
 Carl Lester: 67
 Diann Eva: 67, 69, 70
 George: 67
 Tia Rene: 70

Reachia -
 Rita Julia: 319

Reavis -
 Brenda: 69, 70

Reeck -
 Glen E.: 165
 Jeff: 165

Jon: 165
 Tammy: 165
Reed -
 Richard: 333
Reedy -
 Sharon: 166
Reetz -
 Jessica Lynn: 351
Rehech -
 Henrietta: 359
Reimer -
 Lisa: 168
Reineke -
 Albert C.: 287
Reis -
 Dorothy: 155
Remmel -
 Kitty: 206
Reopke -
 Ottelia: 274
Repprecht -
 Georgiana Ida: 262
Reynolds -
 Raymond Wesley 'Russel': 369
Rhodes -
 Jill: 111, 135
Rice -
 ?: 253
 Lynn Marie: 175
Riedle -
 Gladys Minnie: 161
Riks -
 Erna: 301
Riske -
 Abigail Margaret: 348
 Amolia Kate: 348
 Dan Allen: 339, 348
 Emma Inez: 348
 Lloyd George 'Boots': 339
 Michelle Lynn: 339, 348
Ristau -
 Gregory Mark: 298
 Jennifer Marie: 298
Ritchie -
 Alice Louise: 56
Roach -
 Daniel Daryl: 262
 Daryl Eugene: 262
 Douglas Dean: 262
 Matthew David: 262
Roberts -
 Barbara: 112, 122, 123, 127, 136, 146, 151
 Cody: 122, 146
 David: 112, 135
 Lavone Ann: 164
 Linda: 112, 122, 127, 136, 146, 150
 Marvin: 112, 122, 136, 146
 Pam: 112, 123, 136, 146
 Tracy: 122, 146
Rodenburg -
 Amy G.: 276
 Ann: 276
 John: 274
 John Conrad: 274, 275
 John R. W.: 276
 John Robert , Jr.: 275, 276
 John Robert , Sr.: 275, 276
 Kenneth H.: 276
 LaVida Marie: 275
 Mark A.: 276
Roeske -
 Albert W.: 283
 Bertha: 283
 Charles A.: 283
 Edward: 283
 Emma A.: 283
 Fredrick: 282
 Herman: 283
 John F.: 283, 284
 Lydia: 283
 Theodore: 283
 William: 283
Roesler -
 Jeannette: 295, 296
Rogerson -
 Margery Elizabeth: 58
Rohe/Rose -
 Lena (name: Charlotte Justine Rose): 42
Rohn -
 Wilhelmena: 377, 378
Rohr -
 Timothy Joseph: 167
Rome -
 Caitlin Marie: 342, 351
 Erin Kylie: 342
 Logan: 342
 Thomas James: 342
Romond -
 Paul: 34
Ronnei -
 ?: 67
 Charles: 68
 David: 68
 John: 68
 Percy: 67, 68
Root -
 Stephanie: 263
Rose -
 Charlotte Justine (aka: Lena Rohe/Rose): 42
Rosen -
 Dr. Carl Lyle: 33, 34
 Janelle: 34
 Michael Aaron: 34
Rosenow -
 Aubree: 207
 Brynn: 207
 Jason: 206
 Kensington: 207
 Kobe: 207
 Roger: 205, 206
 Roger , Jr.: 206, 207
 Tammy: 206, 207
 Tonya: 206, 207
 Urban: 207
Rosenthal -

Elsie: 366

Rost -
Michael: 264
Wilhelmina 'Minnie' (aka: Minnie Ruench/Rost): 243-245, 264-266

Rowlett -
Harold Albert: 82
Oscar: 82

Ruench/Rost -
Minnie (name: Wilhelmina 'Minnie' Rost): 243-245, 264-266

Ruetz -
Caroline: 158

Ruff -
Henry: 332
Mary Ellen: 332, 333

Rumlow -
Mary Lou: 193

Runke -
Dona Mae: 168, 193

Rutckyj -
Nicholas John: 57

Rzeszowska -
Lucyna Marie: 58

Saritson -
Jason: 58

Schaal -
Billy Jo: 166
Gary M.: 166
Katherine: 166
Michael: 166
Randall: 166

Schafbuch -
Delmer: 229

Schaulaud -
Dorthea Louise: 271

Schewe -
Caleb: 235
Carl: 88
Emma: 89
Gustav Theodore (aka: Gustav Schiewe): 13, 88
Jo Hannah: 235
Johann (aka: Johann Schiewe): 89
Karl: 234, 235
Martha: 89
Matthew (aka: Matthew Schiewe): 89
Minnie: 89
Pauline: 89
Rebecca: 235
Sean: 235
Wilhelm (aka: Wilhelm Schiewe): 88

Schexnayder -
Darrol J.: 335

Schiewe -
Gustav (name: Gustav Theodore Schewe): 13, 88
Johann (name: Johann Schewe): 89
Matthew (name: Matthew Schewe): 89
Wilhelm (name: Wilhelm Schewe): 88

Schlaak -
Donald Herman: 372
Dylan Donald: 372
Earl Gustave: 372
Jaclyn April: 372

Schlender -
Ruth Margaret: 333

Schlussler -
Adolph Vachon: 369
Clarence Elmer: 369, 371
Joann Marie: 371
Philip Elmer: 369
Robert Orlando: 369
Sharon Linda: 369
Shirley Marie: 369

Schmidt -
?: 368
Caroline: 214
Dorothy: 183
Janet: 205

Schmitz -
Adeline E.: 156, 161
Colette Bernice: 164
Connie: 161
Donald Alfred: 156
Gary Ray: 164
Gordon: 157, 164
Gregory Robert: 164
Herbert: 155, 156
James: 157
Jerome: 156
John M.: 155, 156
Jon Gorgon: 164
Karla: 164
Kebin Jay: 164
Kenneth Lee: 164
Kurt Paul: 164
Linda: 161
Lois Jean: 156
Marilyn Ruth: 156
Muriel Gladys: 156, 161, 162, 170
Raymond Carl: 156
Richard E.: 156, 162-164
Robert Earl: 156, 161
Valerie: 161
Virginia: 161

Schneff -
Dorothy Mae: 40, 41
James R.: 41
Robert W. O.: 40, 41
William: 41
Dr. William Arthur: 39, 40

Schnidke -
?: 227

Schnoor -
Ada Friederike Minnie Lena: 371

Schotz -
Philip P.: 332, 333

Schroder -
Henry William: 275
Loretta: 275

Schroeder -
Anna: 222
Carl: 222
Carl Wilhelm Friedrich: 212, 222
David Christian: 262
Elfriede: 222
Ewald: 222

Gwenlynn Elizabeth: 262
 Herman: 222
 John Paul , Jr.: 262
 John Paul , Sr.: 262
 Margarethe Emma: 222
 Marie Luisa: 222
 Otto: 222
 Robert Paul: 262
 Wilhelm Karl Friedrich: 222
 Willi Friedrich Karl: 222

Schubert -
 Judith: 198

Schuhrke -
 Vivian: 68

Schuldt -
 Clara Emma: 365
 Metha M. M.: 365

Schulke -
 Gary: 113, 137
 Michael: 113, 137
 Tracy: 113, 137

Schultz -
 Andreas: 281
 Bertha Johanna Wilhelminia: 251, 252
 Christian: 211
 Emma Louise Franziska: 252, 253
 Frank: 234
 Judy: 270
 Martin Christian August: 251, 252
 Minnie (name: Wilhelminia 'Minnie' Henrietta Schultz):
 241, 243, 247-249
 Regina: 211, 212
 Vincent John: 367
 Wilhelminia 'Minnie' Henrietta (aka: Minnie Schultz):
 241, 243, 247-249
 William: 247

Schulz -
 Gertrude Bertha Anna: 226, 234
 Horst: 218
 Kurt: 218
 Monika Edith: 218
 Regina: 218

Schwarz -
 ?: 368
 Arthur Wilhelm Gottlieb: 368
 Beverly: 368
 Clifford A.: 368
 Florence: 368
 LaJune: 368
 Leila Louise: 183
 Luanne: 368
 Luverne M.: 368
 Robert C.: 183
 Violet: 368

Schwichtenberg -
 Augusta Ernestine (aka: Augusta Schwitzenberg): 225
 Ferdinand Wilhelm: 225
 Henrietta Johanna: 250

Schwister -
 Cheryl: 166
 Connie: 166
 Donna: 166
 Joseph: 166

Lisa: 166
 Robert , Jr.: 166
 Robert , Sr.: 166

Schwitti -
 Deena: 162

Schwitzenberg -
 Augusta (name: Augusta Ernestine Schwichtenberg):
 225

Seabrook -
 Calvin Roy: 55
 Samuel Roy: 55

Seidelmann -
 August: 79-81
 August John: 81, 84, 85
 Barbara Marie: 84, 85
 Gertrude: 81, 83
 James: 84
 John: 79

Seils -
 Caroline (aka: Caroline Seiltz): 225

Seiltz -
 Caroline (name: Caroline Seils): 225

Senft -
 ???: 42

Shore -
 Carol (name: Caroline Joanne Shore): 59
 Caroline Joanne (aka: Carol Shore): 59
 Patrick: 59

Shurson -
 Eric Bradford: 339
 Heidi Dawn: 339
 John Bradford: 338, 339
 Kirby Rose: 339

Sickler -
 ?: 68
 Bernice LaVerne: 331, 332

Siebers -
 Timothy John: 121, 145

Sighn -
 Tehal: 185

Sims -
 Curt: 164

Sinkput -
 Henrietta: 247

Skimm -
 Shirley Ann: 382

Skinkis -
 Amber: 116, 140
 Jessica: 116, 140
 Jonna Faye: 117, 141
 Joshua: 116, 140
 Samantha Lynn: 117, 141
 Steve: 117, 141
 Steven James: 117, 141
 Sue Ann: 116, 140
 Thomas: 116, 140
 Tom: 116, 139, 140
 Troy Allen: 117, 141

Skumatz -
 David Allen: 338
 Heather: 338, 346
 Heidi: 338, 345, 346

Slygh -
 Lela Doris: 384
Small -
 Ira: 333
Smart -
 Allister Humphrey: 50
 Deane Humphrey: 55
 Deanna Arlene Caroline: 50, 55
 Herbert Johnson: 50
 Morley Roy: 55
 Terry James: 55
Smead -
 Martha: 45
Smith -
 Irene Janet: 195
Smoczynski -
 Christopher F.: 85
 Frank E.: 85
Smoke -
 Annie 'Minnie/Mena': 374
Sparman -
 Emilia Ottelia (aka: Amelia Sparmann): 46
Sparmann -
 Amelia (name: Emilia Ottelia Sparman): 46
Spaulding -
 Melissa: 165
 Raymond: 165
 Ronald G.: 165
Spelevoy -
 Mary: 68
Spitzack -
 Erna Anna Louisa: 226, 233
Spradlin -
 Lynda Lee: 343
St. John -
 Karen Francis: 158
Steingrueber -
 Herta: 214
Steinke -
 Arthur Johanes: 272, 274
 Dutch (name: Traugott Gustav Steinke): 272
 Ella Amanda: 272, 274-276
 Ernest Robert Henry: 271
 Heinrich Jacob (name: Henry Jacob Steinke): 245, 246,
 271
 Henry Jacob (aka: Heinrich Jacob Steinke): 245, 246,
 271
 John: 274
 Karl Ludwig: 271
 Lena Julieanna: 271-273
 Linda (name: Theolinda 'Linda' Steinke): 272, 273
 Marguerite: 274
 Matilde: 271, 272
 Theolinda 'Linda' (aka: Linda Steinke): 272, 273
 Traugott Gustav (aka: Dutch Steinke): 272
Stenback -
 Adolphina 'Flina': 384, 386, 387
Stenson -
 Debra: 193
Stepanek -
 Frank J.: 317
 Homer: 317
 Pauline: 317
Sthokal -
 Alden Edward: 346
 Preston Daniel: 346
 Randy Edward: 346
Stinefelt -
 Jannelle: 196
Stockmann -
 ?: 218
Stoflet -
 Rickey: 180
Stokalko -
 Simon Gregory: 51
Stolt -
 Janet Marie: 371
Stone -
 Diane Elizabeth: 262
 Francis Logan: 260
 Karen Marsha: 260, 262
 Kathryn Anne: 260, 262
 Laura Kay: 260
 Logan Keith: 262
 Nancy Lynn: 262
 Shari Gay: 260, 262, 263
 Stanley Logan: 260, 262
Stout -
 Gregory Jon Paul: 335
Strahl -
 Johanna: 32
Straky -
 ?: 219
Strand -
 Ronald George: 59
 Tina Marie: 59
Striefel -
 Ardin: 69
 Brian: 69
 Holly Sue: 69
 Wendlin: 68, 69
Strohschoen -
 Child-Three: 318
 Leonard E. (aka: Leonard E. Stroschein): 318
Stroschein -
 Leonard E. (name: Leonard E. Strohschoen): 318
Stumpke -
 Stacy Ann: 351
Subal -
 Debra Jean: 343
Sullivan -
 ?: 124, 147
 Abigail: 350
 Aidan: 350
 David 'Wayne': 341
 Jeanette: 124, 147
 Matthew: 341, 350
 Nathan: 350
 Phillip: 124, 147
Sutlief -
 Earl Wilhelm: 366
Suttlief -
 LeRoy: 367
Swanson -

Maurice Mervin: 57
 Stacey Ann: 57
Swartz -
 Abby Elizabeth: 346
 Finnley Patrick: 346
 Joshua James: 346
 Savannah Beth: 346
Syrnyk -
 Adeline Elizabeth: 57
Syverson -
 Marion Elizabeth: 84
Szawala -
 ?: 73
Taft -
 Myrl: 295
Taube -
 Carl/Karl (name: Charles Heinrich Taube): 250
 Charles Heinrich (aka: Carl/Karl Taube): 250
 Chester Arthur: 251
 Ella Martha: 251, 257
 Emma Marie: 251
 Gottlieb Ludwig: 250
 Henry: 250
 Mabel Martha: 251
 William Carl , Sr.: 251, 258
 William , Jr.: 258
Teetzen -
 ?: 215
Teifke -
 ?: 213, 215
 Dau: 215
 Minna Luise: 213, 214
Tenant -
 Catherine Alvira: 105, 129
Terres -
 Diane Kay: 175
 Eugene 'Gene': 175
 Jessica Marie: 175
Teschke -
 Craig Edgar: 230, 231
 Daniel Scott: 231
 Edgar Herman: 230
 Herman: 230
 Paula Jane: 231
Tews -
 Amanda: 161
Thayer -
 ?: 123, 146
 Bridgett: 123, 127, 146, 151
 Jeremiah: 123, 146
 Justine: 127, 151
 Mark: 123, 146
Thibodeaux -
 ?: 118, 142
 Adrian: 118, 142
 Baje: 118, 142
 Lynwood: 118, 142
Thielke -
 Darlene C.: 159, 169, 170
 Rev. Delores: 159, 160
 Frank: 159
 Lawrence: 159
 Marvin: 159
 Ronald: 159
Thom -
 Caroline Wilhelmine (name: Caroline Wilhelmine Tohm): 9-11, 18-20
 Christoph (name: Christoph Tohm): 18
Thomas -
 Kathryn: 344
Thompson -
 Beulah Irene: 51
Thurston -
 Cora Belle: 187
Timmons -
 Colin Patrick: 59
 Edward Patrick: 59
 Krista Lyanne: 59
Tindell -
 Charles Everett: 364
Tischauer -
 Jeanette: 318, 319
Toews -
 Jake: 293
Tohm -
 Caroline Wilhelmine (aka: Caroline Wilhelmine Thom): 9-11, 18-20
 Christoph (aka: Christoph Thom): 18
Tojek -
 Child-Two: 345
 Phillip J.: 344
Tomlinson -
 Dau-One: 68
 Dau-Three: 68
 Dau-Two: 68
 Fred: 68
 Hughey: 344
 Roy James: 68
 Son: 68
Toney -
 ?: 253
Troxsell -
 ?: 344
Truttschell -
 Randy: 119, 142, 143
 Travis: 119, 143
Turek -
 Hulda M.: 267
 John: 267
Turnacliff -
 Isabel: 291
Tworek -
 Bruce Robert: 342, 343
Tyler -
 ?: 82
Tyre -
 Annette: 85, 86
 Diana: 82
 Edwin: 82
 Leroy Peter: 81, 82
 Paris Sylvester: 81
 Stephanie Ann: 85, 86
 Theodore Robert: 82, 84-86
 Yvonne: 85
Tyson -

Elizabeth Mae: 197
 Robert George: 194
 Thomas Robert: 194
 William George: 194, 197
Ulrich -
 Ludwig 'Louis': 286
Unke -
 Adam: 304, 309
 Adam: 304, 309
 August Ludwig Theodore: 309
 Carl Friedrich August: 309
 Christian: 309
 Christoph Hermann: 309
 Friedrich Gustav: 309
 Henrietta Louise: 309
 Johann Erdman Wilhelm: 309
Urka -
 Nellie Eva: 379, 380
van Boogard -
 Kathy Ann: 164
Van de Hey -
 Janice Mary: 164
Van Over -
 ?: 197
 Charlotte: 197
Van Straten -
 Carla: 112, 124, 136, 147
 Cynthia Marie: 112, 136
 Darla: 112, 123, 136, 147
 Darren: 123, 147
 Donald: 112, 136
 Donald: 123, 147
 Greg: 112, 124, 136, 148
 LaKeshia: 124, 148
 Penny: 123, 127, 147, 151
 Richard: 112, 123, 127, 136, 147, 151
 Sharon: 112, 123, 127, 128, 136, 147, 151
 Tony: 124, 148
Vanderhoff -
 Ronald Verl: 174, 175
 Verl 'Van': 175
Vanpelt -
 Jill K.: 35
Varallo -
 Frank Dominick, Jr.: 85
 Jay: 85
 Lori: 85
Vechi -
 Carmela: 183
Velie -
 Geneva Rose (aka: Geneva Beahlie): 99, 187
 Walter: 187
Velzke -
 August Frederich Michael: 229
 Hilda: 229
 Hugo August: 226, 229
 Jane Lydia: 229-231
 June Emily: 229
 Ruth Margaret: 229
Vesely -
 ?: 170
 Calvin Lee: 170
Vines -
 Sandra: 204
Vogel -
 Alice: 290
 Carl Gottlieb: 307
Volkman -
 Amy: 122, 126, 146, 150
 Jason: 122, 146
 Leo: 122, 145, 146
 Mary Jo: 122, 127, 146, 150
 Ronald: 122, 146
von der Herberg -
 ?: 219
 Karl Heinz: 219
VonThomme -
 Phyllis: 232
Voss -
 Christine Albertine (aka: Martha Voss): 14, 16, 92, 94
 Martha (name: Christine Albertine Voss): 14, 16, 92, 94
 Martin Christlieb: 92
Wachal -
 Brandon: 120, 144
 Gene: 120, 144
Wagner -
 Christie Lee: 205
 Jesse Lee: 205
 Joseph Allen: 205
 Lee Allen Paul: 205
Waknitz -
 Amelia 'Mathilda': 360, 361
Walker -
 Kim: 53
Wallgate -
 Jessie Louise: 369
Wallner -
 Adam August: 282
 Anna Caroline: 282
 Anna Justine: 282
 Christian: 280, 282
 Dau: 282
 Louise Pauline: 282
Wannop -
 Connor Ryan: 57
 Justin Matthew: 57
 Rodney Howard: 56
 Spencer Jordan: 56
 Trevor Howard: 56
Warren -
 Alice M.: 349
Wastrack -
 Carlton Emil: 111, 135
 Donna Margaret: 111, 135
 Judith Evelyn: 111, 135
Way -
 Anna: 262
 Richard L.: 262
 Sammy: 262
Weatherly -
 David Charles: 195
 Ralph Bernard: 195
 Scott Thomas: 195
 Susanne Renee: 195
Webb -

?: 203

Weber -
Christina 'Tina' Matilda: 153, 158, 165-168, 170
Clara Ida: 152, 155, 156, 161
Rev. Delores: 159, 169
Doris: 154
Dorothy P.: 153, 154
Edna R.: 152, 157, 164
Elmer: 154
Helen Clara: 152, 156, 161, 162, 164, 170
Herman: 96, 152
Jean Ann: 168
Julius: 152
Martha Meta: 152, 154, 155, 160
Stanley (aka: Stanley Meyers): 159
Violet A.: 154, 159, 169

Wegner -
Arnie: 291
Hilda: 292

Weibold -
Albert Ludwig Theodore: 308
Amalie Friedricke: 308
August Martin Friedrich: 308
Johann Carl Christoph: 308
Johann Martin: 304, 308
Tochter: 308
Wilhelm Christoph Herman: 308

Weinke -
Albert Wilhelm: 272, 273
Arthur R.: 273
Evalyn: 273
Lucille G.: 273

Wendland -
Hattie: 365

Wendlandt -
Denise Dawn: 343

Wenzel -
Elmer Frank: 335, 336

Werner -
Mary A. 'Marie': 274

Wessels -
?: 218

Westman -
Jennie: 65

Wettengal -
Courtney: 115, 139
David: 115, 139
Marissa: 115, 139

Wetzel -
Lillie B.: 293

Wetzstein -
?: 365
Florence M.: 365, 366

Wever -
Vern Mylo: 174, 175

Wharton -
Frank William: 259
Ruby Glelan: 259

White -
Benice: 230

Whittington -
Seborah 'Sabie': 199

Wickmann -
Beverly: 341

Wicks -
Marietta Ruth: 84

Wiedemann -
?: 215

Wiese -
Amanda Lynn: 122, 145
Howard Alan: 122, 145
Timothy Brandon: 122, 145

Wildhagen -
Clyde: 203
Donald: 203
Duwayne: 203
Kevin: 203
Rodney: 203

Wilken -
Casey Noel: 184
James: 184
Scott Alan: 184
Seth Alan: 184

Wilkening -
Darby Lynn: 372

Wilkinson -
Brady Allen: 59
Brenda Irene: 56, 59, 60
Brittany Leanne: 59
Kane Matthew: 59
Kelsey Ann: 59
Kerry Allen: 56, 59
Ralph Lacklin: 56
Scottie (name: George William Wilkinson): 56

Will -
Albert: 291
Albert: 292

Willkinson -
George William (aka: Scottie Wilkinson): 56

Wilson -
Gail June: 162

Wingert -
Sharon Louise: 59

Winkler -
Angela Grace: 53, 58, 60
Carl Walter: 50, 53, 57, 58, 60
Elaine (name: Lois 'Elaine' Winkler): 50, 53, 54, 58
Jenna Marie: 58, 60
Lois 'Elaine' (aka: Elaine Winkler): 50, 53, 54, 58
Marilyn Anne: 50, 54, 55
Megan Michelle: 58, 60
Michael Morgan: 53, 58, 60
Rudolf Gottlieb: 50
Saige Grace: 60
Teresa Leah: 53, 57
Walter: 50

Winters -
?: 190
Barbra L.: 190
Bonnie Jean: 190, 194, 195
Deborah: 190
Diane: 190, 194, 198
John H.: 190
John Herman: 190
Rosemary: 190

Shirley Ann: 190
Witt -
 Harold W.: 228
 Herbert Paul: 228
 Paul Emil: 225, 228
 Ursula Marrienne: 59
Wittig -
 Karen Theresa: 345
Woelper -
 Dirk: 220
 Frederik: 220
 Fritz: 220
 Henning Jungemann: 220
 Stefanie Jungemann: 220
Wogsland -
 Mae Rose: 331
Wohlrabe -
 Elda: 234
Wolf -
 Loraine: 269
Wolfe -
 Edward V.: 273
Wolff -
 Alexandria: 198
 Brian: 194
 Chris W.: 194, 198
 Heather: 198
 Julian: 198
 Keith: 194
 Peggy: 194
 Tim: 194
 Timothy: 198
 Travis: 198
Wolter -
 Amelia Emilie: 287
 Augusta Juliane 'Gerta': 374, 375
 Henry: 287
 Louis: 374
Wood -
 ?: 189
Woolbrandt -
 Fred: 82
Worley -
 Jesse Elton , Jr.: 261
 Jesse Elton , Sr.: 261
 Twila Carrie: 261
Worthington -
 Claudine Alice: 188, 189
Wurster -
 Anna Catherine: 78, 79
Wuske -
 Edward William: 107, 131
 Johann: 107, 131
 Mable Marie: 107, 111, 121, 122, 131, 135, 145
 Margaret Evelyn: 107, 111, 131, 135
 William Fredrich: 107, 131
Wyrobeck -
 Cloe: 207
 Tony: 207
Yahn -
 David Paul: 320
 Gerald Herbert Carl: 320
 Herbert: 320
 Kathleen Rose: 320
 Louise: 249
 Richard Allen: 320
 Susan Elizabeth: 320
Yankee -
 Dorothy: 378
Young -
 Harvey Otis: 58
 Heather Dawn: 58
 Randy James: 58
 Shawn: 58
Zalewski -
 Jane: 174
Zarling -
 Jeffery: 193
Zenke -
 ?: 215, 216
Zessin -
 Augusta Carolina Wilhelmina: 361, 362
Ziegler -
 Irene: 334, 335
Zielke -
 August (aka: August Zilke): 46
Zietlow -
 Brian: 122, 146
 Stacy: 122, 127, 146, 150, 151
 Tammy: 122, 146
Zilke -
 Adolph William: 50
 Alvina Otilia: 24, 25, 46, 47
 August (name: August Zielke): 46
Zilkie -
 Annetta Viola: 50, 51
Zogg -
 Rose: 70
Zordel -
 Erika (aka: Erika Zordel Krause): 217
 Marie: 216, 217
Zweidinger -
 Lynn: 206